This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

ARMY REGULATIONS.

ARMY CIRCULARS,

ISSUED BY ORDER OF THE

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY HARRISON & SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY

1883.

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 33, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; THUBNER & Co. 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Fourpence.

23167 d 13.

[*In quoting Army Circulars, the year and the number of the Clause should be referred to. The Paragraph of the Clause should also be indicated where necessary.*]

INDEX

TO

ARMY CIRCULARS,

1868 TO 1882.

[N.B.—This Index does not include Clauses and Regulations which were cancelled or rendered obsolete before 1st January 1883.]

	Year and Clause.	
A.		
Accounts:		
Army Reserve (1st Class), Pay and Deferred Pay to be separate	1881.	81
Commissariat and Transport Corps, Equipment..	1881.	224
Adjutant:		
Auxiliary Forces, Retired Pay [Warrant]	1881.	180
" " Retirement	1881.	203
Cavalry or Infantry, tenure of appointment	1882.	226
Militia and Yeomanry, Retired Pay [Warrant]..	1880.	219
" Officer of Regular Forces acting as, horse hire, &c. ..	1881.	187
Volunteers, Retired Pay [Warrant]	1879.	254
Admiralty, Provisions to troops on disembarkation	1870.	167
Advertisements, Army; Newspapers in which they can be inserted	1880.	154
		186
		203
		229
		249
		303
	1881.	14
		38
		63
		89
		122
		143
		170
		202
		236
		272
	1882.	16
		51
		91
		182
		261

	Year and Clause.
Agents:	
Allowances, revision of [Warrant]	1871. 116
Regimental, appointment of [Warrant]..	1881. 213
Aid Society at seat of war, Surgeons and Nurses, and supplies of	1880. 151
Allowances.	
Baggage (see Baggage).	
Browning Arms, to cease; issues to be in kind	1881. 226, 227
Cartridge cases, collecting empty..	1878. 132
" " " Nordenfelt	1880. 194
Clothing, Extra wear and tear of, South Africa	1881. 161
(Commuted), fuel and light at home (see Fuel and Light).	
Contingent (see Contingent Allowance).	
Forage (see Forage).	
Fuel (see Fuel and Light).	
Horses, conveyance by railway	1882. 21
" provision of, during active operations [Warrant] ..	1882. 160
Library	1881. 243; 1882. 2
Light (see Fuel and Light).	
Lodging (see Lodging Allowance).	
Mess accommodation, Officers, temporary	1882. 227
" allowance, Officers with Militia during training	1882. 229
Quarters, Royal Engineer Officers' Civilian Servants'	1882. 38
The Royal Warrant and Regulations, issue of	1881 147, 215, 243, 274
Royal Warrant and Regulations, issue of	1882. 1, 2, 21, 38, 57, 97, 117, 135, 160, 166, 167, 168, 169, 190, 227, 228, 229, 243
" " additions and alterations ..	1882. 97
Separation allowances, families of Soldiers on Foreign Service	1882. 243

	Year and Clause.
Allowances—*continued.*	
Travelling, Railway Warrants for return from Musketry Instruction	1882. 1
„ Conveyance, Soldiers on discharge or transfer to Army Reserve	1882. 228
„ Expenses and Allowances, Civilian Subordinates ..	1882. 57, 135
„ Allowances, Civilian, Subordinates	1882. 117, 135
„ „ Officers	1882. 167
„ Expenses „	1882. 168
„ Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers and men, marching allowance..	1882. 169
Veterinary Surgeons gazetted to Regiments of Household Cavalry	1881. 149
Ammunition (see also **Cartridges** and **Gunpowder**):	
Fuzes and Tubes, Garrison Artillery	1881. 193
„ „ Militia „	1881. 196
„ „ Volunteer „	1881. 197
Gun practice and exercise of Artillery Militia, Channel Islands	1879. 18
Gun, and Rockets, for practice and exercise	1882. 255
Guncotton (see **Guncotton**).	
Small-arm, Militia..	1882. 129
„ breaking up of	1881. 27
„ for practice and exercise	1882. 124, 202
Annuities and Pensions, Regulations for payment of ..	1879. 96, 122, 171; 1880. 166
Extra on retirement to 14 Officers of Royal Artillery (Warrant)	1880. 84
Appointment:	
Accountant-General, and Deputy and Assistant Accountant-General	1882. 54
Assistant Under Secretary of State	1878. 195
Director of Artillery and Stores, Assistant	1881. 70
„ „ „ „ to	1881. 46
Director of Clothing, Assistant	1881. 47
„ Contracts	1877. 169
Director of Supplies, &c.	1878. 52
Directors of Works, Deputy	1877. 181; 1881. 19
„ „ Assistant	1881. 19, 71; 1882. 20
Financial Secretary	1882. 132

	Year and Clause.
Appointment—*continued.*	
First, and promotion of officers (Malta Fencible Artillery) [Instructions on Warrant] ..	1874. 151
Legal Agent in Scotland	1876. 71
Parliamentary Under Secretary of State	1880. 158
Permanent Under Secretary of State	1878. 195
Submarine Defences, Inspector of	1882. 55
Apprentices (see **Regimental Debts Act**).	
Armourers:	
Care, repair and browning small-arms and bayonet scabbards	1881. 253 1882. 29
Martini-Henry, Rifles, Mark I., Instructions for	1875. 116
Arms (see also **Ammunition and Browning**).	
Barrels damaged, small-arms	1880. 223
" " Boards of Survey and Courts of Enquiry ..	1882. 80
Browning, examination and repair	1882. 217 218
Care, repair, &c., of small-arms, Instructions for Armourers	1881. 253 1882. 29
Demands for small-arms	1882. 176
Martini-Henry and Snider, re-examination of	1881. 255
Martini-Henry Rifles, Mark I., Instructions for Armourers ..	1875. 116
(Martini-Henry), cleaning, instructions for	1881. 228 283
" Instructions for Serjeant-Instructors of Auxiliary Forces	1882. 258
Militia, browning, examination and repair	1882. 218
(Snider), instructions for care of..	1881. 228 283
Army Act, 1881. Definition of "Corps," for purposes of [Warrant]	1881. 240
Army Chaplains (see **Chaplains**).	
Army-Corps Establishments, War Strength	1877. 186 1882. 23 1882. 232
Army Establishments (see **Establishments**).	
Army in the Field:	
Line of Communications, Regulations for the organization of ..	1878. 126
Regulations for supply of Stores to	1881. 270 1882. 155
Army Hospital Corps:	
Compounders of Medicine, examination	1881. 31
Discharge or re-transfer, applications for	1881. 284
District Officers of Orderlies, charge of stores	1881. 119
Manual of Instruction	1875. 103
Married establishment	1877. 47
Regulations	1878. 28
" Errata and Addenda..	1878. 212
Warrant for	1877. 125

	Year and Clause.
ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT (see MEDICAL DEPARTMENT).	
ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT, organization and duties, &c. [Warrant] ..	1877. 170 §§ 1–5
Chief Paymaster, Medical examination on promotion to rank of [Instructions on Warrant]	1881. 2
ARMY RESERVE:	
Absentees	1880. 109
Conveyance of soldiers on transfer to	1882. 228
Permission to quit United Kingdom	1882. 158
Returns, periodical	1879. 25
1st Class, accounts of pay and deferred pay to be separate ..	1881. 81
„ advance of pay on discharge from Military Prison ..	1881. 57
„ clothing, plain, on discharge from prison	1882. 206
„ deferred pay	1878. 205
„ de-mobilization	1882. 239
„ descriptive returns, parchment	1880. 298
„ enrolment and re-enrolment	1879. 24
„ forfeiture of service	1880. 297
„ medical inspection	1879. 56 §§ 1-5; 87; 154; 1880. 82; 208; 1882. 130; 224
„ mobilized in 1878, Pensions [Warrant]	1881. 241
„ mobilization regulations	1882. 157
„ „ „ special instructions	1882. 184
„ payment of men in Government employment or in the Police Force..	1880. 13
1st Class, payment of men on discharge	1880. 14
„ permanent service, children, attendance at school ..	1878. 149
„ rejoining for army service	1879. 192, §§-1; 1881. 65; 95
2nd Class, equipment and clothing of, care of	1880. 180; 183
„ Pension and gratuities	1882. 174
„ Section D, enrolment of Pensioners to cease, &c. ..	1881. 68
„ training and enrolment	1882. 95
ARMY SCHOOLS (see SCHOOLS).	
ARMY SERVICE CORPS (now COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT AND ORDNANCE STORE CORPS):	
Ordnance Store Corps and Commissariat and Transport Corps, substituted for title of [Warrant]	1881. 214
ARTIFICERS:	
Naval, in Station Hospitals, return of	1881. 163

	Year and Clause.
Artillery (Royal):	
Ammunition (see Ammunition).	
Annuity, extra, on retirement to fourteen Officers of [Warrant]	1880. 84
Equipment (see Equipment).	
Packing (see Equipment).	
Payment under Re-organization effected by G.O. 72 of 1882..	1882. 138
Siege train, distribution of	1881. 225
Artillery Material of Auxiliary Artillery	1879. 289
„ Militia, ammunition (see Ammunition).	
„ Siege, in active operations, instructions for service of ..	1880. 197
Auxiliary Forces:	
Adjutant's retired pay [Warrant]	1881. 180
„ and Quarter-Master, retirement	1881. 203
Attendance at schools of children of Permanent Staff ..	1879. 124, 138; 1880 220
Artillery, command of	1881. 40
„ Equipment, requisitions for	1882. 151
„ Matériel	1879. 289
Colonels, Honorary, appointment of	1880. 305
Correspondence, Artillery	1879. 298
Discharge of non-commissioned officers and men from Permanent Staff	1880. 204; 1882. 141
Double Commissions in	1882. 183
Examination of Officers	1879. 39
Gratuity to men, when injured on duty	1879. 125
Honorary rank of Officers	1881. 171
Instructions to Armourers, Snider-Arms, and Martini-Henry Rifles	1881. 283
Medical attendance on Permanent Staff, definition of "family"	1880. 104
Military books and maps may be purchased by officers on repayment..	1880. 132
Militia and Enrolled Pensioners, small-arms, issue of materials for browning and cleaning, in lieu of money allowance ..	1881. 227
Musketry instruction of troops armed with Snider rifles, issue of Supplement	1880. 156
Naval men fraudulently enlisting into	1880. 306
Permanent Staff not serving on Army engagement, Pensions of [Warrant]	1882. 165
„ „ Subsistence in confinement or under arrest ..	1881. 8
Schools of Instruction for Officers	1879. 203
Serjeant-Instructors, Martini-Henry Arms	1882. 258

B.

Baggage:	
Allowance, Militia	1880. 267
Steamboat rates	1878. 131

	Year and Clause.
BANKING ACCOUNTS, pensions and annuities..	1879. 122
BARRACKS (see also COMMISSARIAT, AND ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT, AND STORES).	
Accommodation in	1879. 260
Fire, precautions against	1882. 103
Furniture (see FURNITURE).	1872. 148 1880. 174
„ schedules of revised [Warrant] . ..	1881. 25, 192, 280 1882 25, 105, 175
„ schedules of, revised, Chaplains' surplices	1882. 74
„ Warrant Officers	1882. 28
Inspection Reports	1880. 74
Vacant quarters	1882 103
BEDDING:	
and Clothing, washing, repair, and exchange	1882 27
Stoppages for on board troopships	1872. 23
BIBLES, requisitions for, &c.	1876. 157, § 27-29
BILLIARD AND BAGATELLE TABLES, rules for	1881. 157
BOARD OF TRADE, Merchant Seamen's Fund and Trinity House Register to be handed to..	1879. 171
BOMBARDIERS, acting, establishment of (Instructions on Warrant)..	1876. 144
BOOKS (see also FORMS and STATIONERY):	
Army Corps Establishment	1882. 23, 232
Demands and issue	1879. 136 1881. 33
Local purchases of	1876. 157, § 43
(Military) and maps, regulations for	1879. 178 1880. 132 1881. 285 1882. 17, 33, 50, 90, 112, 128, 181, 210, 222, 238, 261
Useless, disposal of	1876. 157, § 33-40 1878. 48 1881. 235

	Year and Clause.
Bounties:	
Militia	1882. 40 (Part), 172, 249
Militia Reserve	1880. 221, 239
„ Irish Militia Regiments	1881. 132; 1882. 120
Bringing Money (see **Recruiting**).	
Browning Arms:	
Instructions for Armourers	1882. 253; 1882. 29
Line Corps	1882. 217
Militia	1882. 218
Material for, issue of, in lieu of money allowance	1881. 226, 227
Browning's Exploder, instructions for use of	1880. 144
Buffers, Hydraulic, for boat service..	1879. 46

C.

Cancelled and Obsolete Regulations, list of, annual	1878. 13; 1879. 21; 1880. 22; 1881. 18; 1882. 19
„ „ „ on issue of new Pay Warrant and Allowance Regulations	1881. 237
Canteens	1882. 253
Carriage of Clothing and Necessaries (see **Clothing**).	
Cartridges (see also **Ammunition**):	
Allowance for collecting	1878. 132
„ „ Nordenfelt	1880. 194
Empty cases	1878. 132
Field guns, to be filled in Laboratories	1881. 137
Making up, for Rifled Ordnance, directions	1879. 287; 1880. 224
Cavalry:	
Household (see **Household Cavalry**).	
Certificates:	
Medical, Friendly Societies to be furnished with, from Station Hospitals	1880. 245
Channel Islands Militia:	
Arms and Accoutrements..	1882. 83
Clothing	1882. 86
Gun Ammunition	1879. 18
Pay and Allowances	1882. 69

	Year and Clause.
Chaplains:	
Stationery, requisitions for	1879. 20
Surplices	1882. 74, 75
Children, Soldiers', attendance at school	1878. 118; 1879 123, 187
„ Permanent Staff, Auxiliary Forces, attendance at school	1879. 124
Civil:	
Courts, power to deal with desertion and fraudulent re-enlistment of Militiamen	1881. 92, § 3
Courts, Scotland, prosecution in	1880. 201
Departments, medical attendance	1880. 274; 1881. 165
Civilian Subordinates, Travelling Expenses and Allowances ..	1882. 57, 117, 135
Clergymen:	
Officiating to Militia, payments to	1881. 9, 56
Clothing and Necessaries.	
Accounts, annual, consolidated, period of rendering	1881. 198
Allowance for extra wear and tear, South Africa	1881. 161
Army Reserve	1880. 183
„ „ discharged from prison, plain clothes	1882. 206
Boots, worn, for return to store to be tied in pairs	1882. 153
„ knee	1882. 219
Carriage of, and necessaries	1879. 81
Great Coats, loan of, to Volunteers	1881. 230
Issue of, record in Soldier's pocket ledger	1881. 229
Militia, badges of rank, Non-Commissioned Officers	1881. 162
„ Permanent Staff	1880. 300
„ Rates for making up and marking	1881. 13
Mobilization of Militia Reserve	1878. 105, § 6–12
Packages	1881. 267
Pensioners, care of	1880. 183
Pocket Ledger, alteration..	1881. 229
Prices of, and necessaries	1882. 47, 48, 108
Regulations. Army Regulations, Vol. XI. [Warrant] ..	1881. 88
„ Alterations and additions..	1881. 268; 1882. 204
Return for men sent home from India	1882. 205
Value when worn out	1882. 127
Volunteers (see **Volunteers**).	
Warrant and Regulations, issue of	1881. 88
Warrant Officers' distinguishing badges..	1882. 152
Coast Guard, Instructions for, in regard to War Office Stores ..	1881. 263
Colonels, Honorary, Auxiliary Forces, appointment of	1880. 305

	Year and Clause.
Colonial:	
Arrangements for prosecution of Civilian Offenders	1882. 49
„ „ legal advice	1882. 110
Governments, employment of soldiers under	1881. 36
Combustible (articles) matches, use of	1882. 103
Commissariat and Transport Staff (see also **Barracks** and **Stores**):	
Appointment of Director of Supplies and Transport	1878. 52
Barrack furniture, revised Schedules (see **Barracks** and **Furniture**).	
Bedding and clothing, washing, repair and exchange	1882. 27
„ hair	1882. 147
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1881. 157
Books, Ledger, balance	1882. 11
Canteens	1882. 253
Coal, issue and weight of..	1882. 145
"Commissariat and Transport Corps" substituted for Army Army Service Corps [Warrant]	1881. 214
Contractor, insolvency of..	1881. 220
Contracts, opening of tenders	1881. 220
„ late tenders	1882. 146
Customs Duties, exemption from..	1882. 236
Equipment accounts of officers commanding detachments abroad	1881. 224
Expense Stores, exchange and repair	1882. 104
Fencing articles where no gymnasium	1882. 175
Fire, precautions against..	1882. 103
Gas not chargeable to Public, payment for	1882. 122
„ meters..	1882. 199, 215
Hospital equipment, revised schedules	1881. 12
Income tax on property hired by War Department	1881. 112
Regulations for, amended issues of	1881. 58
Sheets, waterproof, part-worn, for musketry instruction ..	1882. 175
Stores at Foreign Stations, shipment of	1882. 214
Supplies for Army in the field	1882. 198
Vacant quarters	1882. 103
Commissions:	
Army, for Militia Subaltern Officers	1881. 15, 172; 1882. 156
„ „ „ in Irish regiments	1881. 41, §§ 2–5; 1882. 92
Extract from an Order in Council (5th May 1873) . ..	1877. 187
Money allowance on surrender of, discontinued [Warrant] ..	1873. 65
Regulations for purchase or sale of, cancelled [Warrant] ..	1871. 160
Commutation of retired pay, &c., privileges of Officers	1877 187
Companies, Public Trading, return of civil servants, directors, &c., of	1880. 47
Compounders of medicine, examination	1881. 31
Conductors of Supplies and Stores [Instructions on Warrant] ..	1879. 26

	Year and Clause.
CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE, rates of, and regulations.. ..	1881. 215, 274; 1882. 190
CONTRACTS:	
Tenders, opening of	1881. 220
„ late	1882. 146
CONTRACTORS:	
Insolvency of	1881. 220
CONVEYANCE (see also TRAVELLING):	
„ War Department Stores, by H. M.'s store ships ..	1879. 297
CORPORALS:	
Lance (see LANCE CORPORALS).	
CORPS:	
"Commissariat and Transport" and "Ordnance Store," substituted for Army Service Corps [Warrant]	1881. 214
Definition of, for purposes of Army Act [Warrant and Schedules]	1881. 240; 1882. 241
CORRESPONDENCE:	
Auxiliary Artillery	1879. 298
CUSTOMS DUTIES, exemption from	1882. 236

D.

DAMAGES (see BARRACKS):	
Barrels of Small-arms	1880. 223; 1882. 80
Boards of Survey and Courts of Enquiry	1882. 80
Hospitals, and deficiencies, personal charge for..	1879. 30
DEATHS and Invaliding, nominal Annual Returns	1879. 262
„ regulations under Regimental Debts Act [Warrant] ..	1881. 99
„ resignation and retirement, Militia Officer	1880. 307
DEFERRED PAY:	
First Class Army Reserve	1878. 205; 1879. 192 § 1
DESERTERS:	
Militia Permanent Staff, "Police Gazette"	1880. 278
DESERTION (see REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT).	
DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT (see EQUIPMENT).	
DETONATORS, fuzes and tubes, instructions for testing ..	1879. 286; 1880. 144
DIETS, hospital, receipts for supplies	1879. 49
DISCHARGED MEN:	
Allowances to	1882. 118
Conveyance of	1882. 228
Gratuities to Yeomanry and Volunteers, Permanent Staff [Warrant]	1875. 44 § 3

	Year and Clause.
DISCHARGES:	
Non-commissioned officers and men, Permanent Staff, of Auxiliary Forces	1880. 204 1882. 141
DISINFECTANTS..	1880. 122 1881. 141
DISTRICTS, Pension (see PENSION).	
DRILL:	
Militia, Musketry Instruction	1881 175 176

E.

ELECTRIC FIRING (Naval), Stores for, Instructions	1874. 73
" " " Proportions	1876. 22
ENGINEER DEPARTMENT (ROYAL):	
Issue of Revised Regulations	1882. 260
ENGINEER PAY, Company Serjeant-Major [Warrant]	1882. 188
ENLISTMENT:	
Fraudulent, from Militia into Navy or Marines [Warrant] ..	1881. 7
" Naval men into Auxiliary and Reserve Forces ..	1880. 306
ENQUIRIES concerning soldiers	1879. 82
ENROLMENT, 1st Class Army Reserve..	1879. 24
EQUIPMENT:	
Accounts abroad, separate	1881. 224
Store, Royal Artillery, instructions for keeping ..	1882. 78
Accoutrements, &c., of Soldiers from India, return of	1882. 201
Ammunition (see AMMUNITION)	
Arcs, graduated, traversing, for R.M.L. guns	1882. 81
" instructions for refilling graduations in	1881. 138
Arms (see ARMS).	
Army Reserve, 2nd class, and Enrolled Pensioners, care of ..	1880. 180
Browning, examination, and repair of small-arms	1882. 217
Browning and cleaning arms, issue of materials for, in lieu of money allowance	1881. 226 227
Cartridges for Rifled Ordnance, directions for making up	1879. 287 1880. 224
Commissariat and Transport Corps, equipment ledgers ..	1881. 224
Cylinders	1882. 148
Damages to arms, Court-Martial and Boards of Enquiry ..	1882. 80
Details of Equipment for 13-pr. R.M.L. Batteries, War and Peace Establishments	1881 265
Disablement or destruction of guns by guncotton, instructions	1882. 200
Enrolled Pensioners and 2nd class Army Reserve, care of ..	1880. 180
Flags (see FLAGS).	
Friction tubes, period of retention abroad, packing	1881. 252
" and fuzes, ages of	1882. 13

	Year and Clause.
Equipment—*continued.*	
Fuzes for instruction in boring	1880. 299
„ and friction tubes, Garrison Artillery	1881. 193
„ „ inspection	1882. 148
Harness, saddlery, &c., materials for repair and preservation ..	1882. 256
Horse-hair, issue of	1882. 126
Horse-shoes	1882. 149
„ and nails	1881. 85
Instructions for preparation of shells and fuzes, smooth-bore, ordnance ..	1880. 177
„ „ „ „ and examination of field shells, rifled ordnance	1881. 160
„ refilling graduations in arcs	1881. 138
„ relating to care, &c., of Snider Arms and Martini-Henry Rifles	1881. 228
„ re-venting ordnance	1882. 82
Ledger, equipment, instructions for keeping	1882. 79
Lifting apparatus, testing and preservation	1882. 179
Machine guns, instructions for, care, preservation and examination	1881. 194
Marking equipment	1882. 216
Mess tin, includes strap and cover	1881. 257
Ordnance, wrought-iron, re-venting, instructions for	1882. 82
„ for saluting purposes, examination of	1882. 178
„ preservation of, testing and preservation of lifting apparatus	1882. 179
Packing 9-pr. and 12-pr. batteries	1870. 208
Pistols, marking	1882. 125
Rammers, for 12·5-in. guns	1881. 159
Regimental, instructions for marking	1882. 45
Regulations—Army Regulations, Vol. III. [Warrant].. ..	1881. 115
„ „ further list of clauses cancelled by	1881. 195
„ „ additions and alterations	1881. 282 1882. 44 1882. 150 1882. 216
Requisitions for, Auxiliary Artillery	1882. 151
Rockets and gun ammunition for practice and exercise ..	1882. 255
Shells and fuzes, instructions for preparation of, smooth-bore ordnance..	1880. 177
„ „ „ for B.L. guns on "Interrupted Screw" system ..	1882. 257
„ „ for preparation, and for examination of filled shells, rifled ordnance ..	1881. 160
Sheepskins for Horse and Field Artillery	1881. 266
Soldiers in the Field, "mess tin" definition	1881. 257
Siege Train, distribution and charge of	1881. 225
Establishments:	
Army-Corps, War Strength	1877. 186 1882 23 232

	Year and Clause.
ESTABLISHMENTS—*continued.*	
Lance-Serjeants and Corporals, and Acting Bombardiers (Instructions)	1876. 144 1879. 228
Married soldiers (see MARRIED SOLDIERS).	
Indian (late) Artillery and Engineers, Lieut.-Colonels, Majors, and Captains [Instructions on Warrant]	1878. 165 §§. 1–3
Regimental, 1882–83	1882. 99
" " revised	1882. 231
EXAMINATION, Officers of Auxiliary Forces	1879. 39
" compounders of medicine	1881. 31
EXCHANGES, Medical Officers serving in India	1881. 129
EXTRA PAY, Masters and Crews of War Department vessels ..	1878. 200
F.	
FAMILIES OF SOLDIERS (see WOMEN AND CHILDREN, AND MARRIED SOLDIERS).	
On Foreign Service, allotment of pay to	1882. 245
Permanent Staff, Auxiliary Forces, defined with respect to medical attendance	1880. 104
FARES:	
By steamboats	1875. 113 1876. 80 1877. 80 1878. 131 1881. 108
Through London to Dublin	1881. 24
" London to Waterford	1882. 8
" Fort George, Aberdeen, &c., to London	1882. 194
FELONY (see REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT).	
FENCING ARTICLES, supply of, where no gymnasium .. .	1882. 175
FIELD ALLOWANCE:	
Militia Officers under instruction	1881. 109
FIELD SKETCHING AND RECONNAISSANCE, instruments for instruction in	1880. 187
FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS, 1882:	
Additions and amendments	1882 191, 230, 244, 245
Issue of	1882. 170

	Year and Clause.
FINANCIAL SECRETARY, War Office, appointment of	1882. 132
FINES UNDER ARMY ACT, particulars to be notified	1880 168
FIRE, precautions against	1882. 103
FLAGS:	
Red, issued to coast batteries for use during practice	1882. 44
FORAGE:	
Allowance, 1882	1882. 134
FORFEITURE OF SERVICE, 1st Class Army Reserve	1880. 297
FORMS:	
Demands and issues	1876. 157 1879. 136 1881. 33
Recruiting, authority for	1880. 167
W.O., re-numbered and named Army Forms	1880. 50
FREIGHT:	
Payment for, at foreign stations to be charged as navy payments in Treasury Chest Accounts	1881. 78
FRICTION TUBES (see ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT AND EQUIPMENT.)	
FUEL AND LIGHT:	
Commuted allowance in lieu of, at home..	1882. 98
Issues, under canvas at home	1882. 166
FURNITURE (see also BARRACKS):	
Barrack, schedules of [Warrant]..	1872. 148 1880. 174 1881. 25 192
FUZES AND TUBES:	
Ages of	1882. 12
Garrison Artillery	1881. 193
Inspection of	1879. 156 231
FUZES AND TUBES—*continued.*	
Instructions for proof of	1881. 223
Instructions for testing	1879. 286
" in boring	1880. 299

G.

GAS:	
Meters	1882. 199 215
Not chargeable to public, payment for	1882. 122

	Year and Clause.
GAS-CHECKS, Report of Guns not fit for	1881. 158
GRATUITIES:	
Auxiliary Forces, men injured on duty	1879. 125
Long Service and Good Conduct	1879. 65, 95 § 3; 1882. 61, 100, 212, 233
Permanent Staff, Yeomanry and Volunteers [Warrant] ..	1875. 44 § 3
On re-engagement abolished	1881. 130
GREATCOATS, issue of, to Volunteers	1881. 230
GUNCOTTON:	
Inspection by Inspector of Warlike Stores	1881. 264
Packing, storing and inspection of damp, Instructions ..	1881. 250; 1882. 107
Return of, in store	1879. 106
Storing and Inspection of dry, Instructions	1881. 222
GUNPOWDER (see also AMMUNITION).	
Examination, classification, and treatment of certain	1880. 41
Wetting, mode of..	1881. 27
GUNS (see ORDNANCE).	

H.

HALF PAY:	
Commutation of, and privileges of Officers	1877. 137
HONORARY COLONELS, Auxiliary Forces, appointment of	1880. 305
" RANK OF OFFICERS, Auxiliary Forces	1881. 171
HORSE SHOES AND NAILS	1881. 85; 1882. 149, 155
HORSES:	
Conveyance of, by railway	1882. 21
Hire, for Line Officers acting as Adjutants of Militia	1881. 187
Provision of, during active operations [Warrant]	1882. 160
HOSPITALS:	
Accommodation	1879. 260
Damages, personal charges for	1879. 30
Diets, receipts for supplies	1879. 49
" on admission or quitting	1881. 164
Equipment, Revised Schedules	1881. 12, 281

	Year and Clause.		
Hospitals—*continued.*			
Field Equipment	1879.	296	
Men, for injuries otherwise than in action, Court of Enquiry ..	1882.	31	
Officers, admission of	1881.	231	
Return of men in, on account of an offence	1882.	193	
Station, sick seamen, Marines, and naval artificers, return of ..	1881.	163	
Stationary, field, for Army on active service, Aid Societies ..	1880	151	
Stationery, supplies of	1876.	157	§ 12
Stoppages, offences requiring stoppage of the whole of soldier's pay, Army Act 1881	1882.	207	
" Returns, Station Hospitals	1881.	269	
Subordinates not belonging to Army Hospital Corps, extra-duty pay, monthly return of	1880.	129	
Wives of soldiers during child-birth	1880.	302	
Hot Meal, Allowance to Innkeepers, Permanent Staff Militia (Erratum)	1880.	238	
Household Cavalry, Married Establishment	1877.	47	
Household Troops, appointment of Lieutenants [Warrant] ..	1882.	114	
Hydraulic Buffers for boat service	1879.	46	
I.			
Income Duty, Regulations.	1877.	73 146	
" Tax on property hired by War Department	1881.	112	
Increased Pay (see **Pay**).			
India:			
Medical Officers not affected by Royal Warrant of 27. 11. 79 (Instructions on Warrant)	1880.	1	§. 1.
" " serving in, exchanges	1881.	129	
Savings bank balances of men going to or coming from ..	1868.	50	
" " " coming from for discharge or transfer to Reserve	1881.	76	
Soldiers serving under Government of, to be on Unattached List [Warrant]	1875.	74	
India-Rubber or Gutta-Percha articles, storage of	1879.	129	
Indian Army, Pensions of men who volunteered from [Warrant]	1881. 1882.	242 189	
" " " Officers who volunteered from, to new Line Regiments	1882.	171	
" " " men who volunteered from, discharged prematurely	1869.	107	
" " (late) Establishment of Lieutenant-Colonels, Majors, and Captains of Artillery and Engineers [Instructions on Warrant] ..	1878.	165	§§ 1-3
" " " Retirement of Artillery and Engineer Officers [Warrant]	1882.	133	

	Year and Clause.
INSANITY (see REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT.)	
INSTRUCTION OF TROOPS IN FIELD WORKS, Stores for ..	1878. 138 1879. 50 1881. 200
" " Engineer Volunteers in Field Work	1881. 251 254
" " Non-Commissioned Officers in field sketching and reconnaissance, instruments for	1880. 187
INSTRUCTIONS:	
Armourers, care, repair, and browning Small-Arms and Bayonet Scabbards	1881. 253
" Martini-Henry Rifles, Mark I.	1875. 116
" Snider Arms and Martini-Henry Rifle, Auxiliary Forces	1881. 283
Army Hospital Corps, manual of..	1875. 103
Care of Snider Arms, and cleaning Martini-Henry rifles ..	1881. 228
Coating exterior of Submarine Mines, Buoys, Circuit-Closers, Jackets, &c.	1881. 59
Deferred Pay, Army Reserve	1878. 205
Disablement or destruction of guns by guncotton	1882. 200
Guncotton, packing and inspection of dry	1881. 222
" " " wet	1881. 250 1882. 107
Hydraulic buffers for boat service	1879. 46
Machine guns, case, preservation, examination	1881. 194
Ordnance wrought-iron, re-venting	1882. 82
Pensioners, to Officers paying	60 1882. 137 192
Proof of tubes, primers, fuzes	1881. 223
Refilling graduations in arcs	1881. 138
Shells and fuzes, preparations, smooth-bore ordnance	1880. 177
" " " and examination of filled shells, rifled ordnance..	1881. 160
" " " B.L. guns on "interrupted screw" system	1882. 257
Serjeant Instructors, Auxiliary Forces, Martini-Henry Arms	1882. 258
Siege Artillery in active operations, service of	1880. 197
Storage and inspection of submarine mining and telegraph stores and apparatus	1880. 247
Stores to H.M. ships for electric firing and torpedo services ..	1874. 73
Testing Detonators, Fuzes and Tubes	1879. 286
" " " " Browning's Exploder and Testing Battery ..	1880. 144
INSTRUCTIONS, SECRETARY OF STATE'S, ON ROYAL WARRANTS:	
Chief Paymaster, medical examination on promotion to rank of	1881. 2
Conductors of Supplies and Stores	1879. 26
Lance Rank, Establishment	1876. 144 1879. 228

	Year and Clause.
Instructions—*continued*	
Indian (late) Artillery and Engineers, Lieut.-Colonels, Majors, and Captains	1878. 165 §§ 3
Malta Fencibles, First Commissions	1874. 151
Medical Officers, Household Troops, Brigade Surgeon	1880. 282
„ „ Serving in India, Warrant of 27th November 1879, not applicable to	1880. 1, § 1
Instruments for instruction in field sketching and reconnaissance ..	1880. 187
Inventory Boards	1879. 285, 295; 1880. 145

J.

Justices' Clerks' Fees	1882. 64

L.

Lance Serjeants and Corporals, establishment of [Instructions on Warrant]..	1876. 144; 1879. 228
Latrine Paper, supplies of	1876. 157
Leave:	
Militia and Militia Reserve	1880. 251
Lecturing Apparatus	1876. 40; 1878. 110, 179
Ledgers:	
Pocket, alteration of as regards issue of clothing	1881. 229
Legal Proceedings:	
Colonies, prosecution of civil offenders	1882. 49
„ legal advice	1882. 110
General regulations	1881. 32
Letters Patent, as to taking out	1872. 106
Libraries:	
Library Allowance	1881. 243; 1882 2
Lieutenants, Household Troops, appointment [Warrant].. ..	1882. 114

	Year and Clause.
LINE OF COMMUNICATIONS, Regulations for the Organization of, with an Army in the Field	1878. 126
LODGING ALLOWANCE:	
Militia Officers under Instruction	1881. 109
Non-commissioned officers appointed paid recruiters	1882. 227
LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT, gratuities for	1879. 65, 95 § 3; 1882. 61, 100, 212, 233
LUCIFER MATCHES, use of	1882. 103
LUNATICS, orders for reception of, on discharge .. .. .. (See also REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT).	1880. 202

M.

MAGIC LANTERNS	1876. 40
Slides	1878. 110, 179
MALTA FENCIBLE ARTILLERY:	
Commissions as Lieutenant in [Instructions on Warrant] ..	1874. 151
MAPS (see BOOKS, MILITARY).	
MARINES (ROYAL):	
In station hospitals, return of	1881. 163
Stoppages for fraudulent enlistment from Militia [Warrant] .	1881. 7
MARRIED ESTABLISHMENT:	
Regiments in India	1882. 139
Royal Artillery	1877. 79
Malta Fencibles and West India Regiments	1878. 170
Military Mounted Police	1878. 68
MARRIED SOLDIERS—	
Regulations	1871. 53, §2, 4-26, 28; 1876. 165 (Part); 1877. 47, 79; 1878. 68, 170; 1879. 151; 1880. 30; 1881. 105
Roll	1871. 53, §14-16
„ Militia, Permanent Staff	1880. 294

	Year and Clause.
Martini-Henry Arms (see **Arms**).	
Medical Attendance:	
Pensioners and Civil Departments	1880. 274 1881. 165
Permanent Staff of Auxiliary Forces, definition of "family" ..	1880. 104
Wives and children of non-commissioned officers and soldier ..	1879. 200
" " Warrant Officers .. .	1879. 261 1881. 30
Medical Department, Army:	
Accommodation in barracks and hospitals	1879. 260
Admission of Officers to Military Hospitals	1881. 231
Arms &c. of wounded men, disposal of	1882. 15
Army Corps Establishments	1877. 186
Attendance (see **Medical Attendance**)	
Certificate, Friendly Societies to be furnished with	1880. 245
Court of inquiry on men admitted into Hospital for injuries received otherwise than in action	1882. 31
Disinfection and fumigation	1881. 141
Examination of recruits and re-engaged men	1880. 150
" " by civilian practitioners	1880. 246
" on promotion to rank of Chief Paymaster (Instructions on Warrant)	1881. 2
Hospitals (see **Hospitals**).	
India, Officers serving in, Warrant of 27th November 1879 not applicable to (Instructions) ..	1880. 1, § 1
" " " exchanges	1881. 129
Inspection of 1st Class Army Reserve	1879 56, § 1-5; 87; 154 1880 82; 208 1882 130; 224
Instruments, appliances, and materials	1881 117
Meteorological observations	1882. 84
Officers, Household Troops, Brigade Surgeon (Instructions on Warrant)	1880. 282
" Militia, superannuation	1881. 16
Regulations (Army Regulations, Vol. VI.)	1878. 192
Returns, Annual, Deaths and Invaliding..	1879. 262
Stretcher bearers, regimental, training of	1882. 220
Suicides and attempted suicides, return of	1882. 208
Vaccination of Militia Recruits	1881. 232
Wives of Soldiers not to embark within three months of confinement	1881. 118
Medical Officers:	
Duties in charge of troops on board ship	1880. 152
Examination of Militia Recruits	1881. 278
Militia, superannuation	1881. 16

	Year and Clause.
MERCHANT SEAMEN'S FUND, and TRINITY HOUSE PENSIONERS—	
Regulations for payment of Pensions and Annuities	1879. 171
MESS:	
Fund, subscription of Quarter-Master [Warrant]	1880. 54
Mess tin includes strap and cover	1881. 257
Utensils, stoppages for on board troopships	1872. 23
MILITARY COLLEGE (Royal), Government of [Warrant]	1876. 30
„ Prisons (see PRISONS).	
MILITIA:	
Adjutants, retired pay of [Warrant]	1880. 219
„ acting, horse hire and travelling expenses to Line Officers	1881. 187
„ retired, holding civil appointments	1881. 206
Allowance at Schools of Musketry or Gunnery discontinued ..	1882. 63
„ for hot meal on the march (Erratum)	1880. 238
„ lodging, fuel and light, field, and travelling.. ..	1882. 67
„ Permanent Staff, during non-training period ..	1881. 110
„ recruits attached to regimental depôt, separate statements and returns..	1882. 68
Ammunition (see AMMUNITION).	
Artillery, payment of, under reorganization effected by G.O. 72 of 1882	1882. 138
Artillery stores for drill and instruction..	1880. 271
Arm chests, damage to	1882. 180
Arms, browning, examination and repairs	1882. 218, 259
„ cleaning, &c., Rangoon oil for	1881. 227
„ Snider, and Martini-Henry Rifles, care and cleaning, instructions	1881. 228
Badges of rank, non-commissioned officers	1881. 162
Baggage Allowance	1880. 267
Bounties	1882. 249
„ forfeiture of	1882 40, 172, 195
„ forfeiture for sickness caused by misconduct.. ..	1882 142
„ Irish Regiments	1881. 132; 1882. 120
„ men enlisting for Regular Forces, re-enlisted men, and recruits	1882. 143
Camp equipment, pay to men left in charge of, after training ..	1881. 189
Channel Islands (see CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA).	
Clergymen, Officiating, payments to	1881. 9, 56
Clothing and necessaries, men volunteering for Regular Forces	1882. 30
„ „ prices of	1882. 48
„ „ recruits, preliminary drill	1882. 85
„ necessaries, and accoutrements, marking	1882. 154
„ Permanent Staff	1880. 300

	Year and Clause.
Militia—*continued.*	
Clothing, rates for making-up and marking	1881. 13
Colonels Honorary, appointment of	1880. 305
Commanding Officers, power of, to remove Non-Commissioned Officers of disembodied Staff revoked [Warrant]	1880. 80
Commissions in the Army..	1881 { 15, 172; 1882. 156
„ „ „ Irish Regiments	1881. 41 §§ 2-5; 1882. 92
Deaths, resignations and retirement of Officers	1880. 307
Desertion and Fraudulent Re-enlistment, Militiamen, power of Civil Courts to deal with	1881. 92, § 3
„ „ Enlistment, Permanent Staff—Police Gazette	1880. 278
Discipline, Regulations to be followed	1881. 42
Dress of Officers	1881 43
Drill Certificate for promotion to Serjeant	1881. 175
Equipment, men transferred to Permanent Staff, arms and accoutrements of	1881. 86
Field Allowance, Officers under instruction	1881. 109
„ „ not issuable with travelling allowances ..	1882. 62
Fraudulent enlistment, forfeiture of bounty, &c.	1882. 195
„ „ from, into Navy or Marines, stoppage for [Warrant]	1881. 7
Fuel and light allowances, Permanent Staff, separated from their families..	1880. 295
Funeral expenses of Permanent Staff	1881. 279
Good Shooting (see Musketry Instruction).	
Hospital stoppages and forfeiture of pay and bounty	1882. 142
Instruction, men sent to Regular Forces for, pay of	1882. 196
„ Officers under, Allowances, &c.	1881. 109; 1882 { 62, 63
Justices' Clerks' fees	1882. 64
Leave of absence	1880. 251
Levy money for recruits	1882. 121
Married Roll	1880. 294
Medical Officers, superannuation..	1881. 16
„ „ duties of, while on full-pay	1881. 205
Men transferred to, from Regular Forces, care of arms and accoutrements	1881. 86
Musketry Instruction	1881 { 64, 176; 1882 { 129, 223, 263
Pay, men sent home unfit, admissible for actual attendance only	1882. 142
„ „ attached to Regimental Depôts	1882. 251

	Year and Clause.
MILITIA—*continued.*	
Pay, ordinary, Militiamen..	1881. 111
„ Officers	1881. 186
Paymaster-Serjeant, acting, extra-duty pay	1881. 134
Permanent Staff, Allowances during non-training period ..	1881. 110
„ „ care of equipment, 2nd Class Army Reserve and Pensioners	1880. 180
„ „ care of clothing, 2nd Class Army Reserve and Pensioners	1880. 183
„ „ Engineer regiments, non-commissioned officers extra-duty pay	1882. 248
„ „ Funeral expenses	1881. 279
„ „ Married roll	1880. 294 1881. 135
„ „ Pay of non-commissioned officers and others serving under Army engagements	1882. 66
„ „ Pay of non-ommissioned officers (not on Army engagement) reduced to ranks	1882. 101
„ „ Separated from families, fuel and light allowances	1880. 295
Promotion to rank of Serjeant, qualification for	1881. 124 175
„ „ „ Artillery and Engineer, Permanent Staff	1880. 279
Prosecution of Militiamen under Regulation of the Forces Act, 1881	1881. 259
Quarter-Masters, retired pay	1881. 188
„ retirement	1881. 206 261
„ „ honorary rank on	1882. 93
„ retired, holding civil appointment	1881. 206
Quarters, Officers under instruction	1881. 109
Rations or allowance in lieu	1882. 25
„ when at Schools of Instruction, &c.	1881. 79
Record of Officers services	1881. 238
Recruits, attached to Regimental District during drill on enlistment, pay, levy-money, &c.	1882. 26
„ false answers on attestation, existing laws on ..	1881. 91
„ medical examination of	1881. 205 278 1882. 9
„ travelling expenses and allowances	1882. 25
„ vaccination of	1881. 232
Recruiting rewards	1882. 121
Regulations for, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.) ..	1880. 171
Release and discharge	1881. 125
Retirement of Officers	1881. 173
Return of men sent home temporarily, or discharged as unfit on joining	1882. 10

	Year and Clause.
Militia—*continued.*	
School of Instruction, attendance at for promotion to Serjeant	1880. 206, 279; 1881. 124
Schools during preliminary drill and training	1881. 44
Second Lieutenant, rank of, abolished	1881. 204
Separation Allowance	1881. 136; 1882. 250
Servants' allowance, Officers, Permanent Staff	1880. 237
Submarine mining, instruction in, pay and extra pay	1882. 196
" " recruits	1882 25
Subsistence of Permanent Staff in confinement or under arrest	1881. 8
" of men in barrack cells during and subsequent to preliminary drill	1881. 219
Travelling expenses and allowances, Militiamen	1881. 10
" " Permanent Staff	1880. 266; 1882. 250
Militia Reserve:	
Bounties	1880. 221, 239
Leave of absence	1880. 251
Mobilization	1878. 97
Medical examination	1881. 278
Quota of men enrolled	1882. 35
Mobilization:	
First Class Army Reserve, regulations	1882. 157
Militia Reserve, Clothing and Necessaries	1878. 105, § 6-12
Militia Reserve	1878. 97
Money Orders, letters containing, sent by Officers paying Pensioners	1882. 192
Musketry Instruction:	
Militia	1881. 64; 1881. 176; 1882 129, 223, 263
Sheets, waterproof, partworn, for	1882. 175
Supplement for Corps armed with Snider rifles	1880. 156

N.

Naval:	
Boxes for shrapnel shells..	1882. 76
Forces, fraudulent enlistment of men of, into Auxiliary or Reserve Forces	1880. 306

	Year and Clause.
NAVAL—*continued.*	
Friction tubes	1881. 221
Officers, training of, for charge of Ordnance Stores at Depôts abroad	1881. 248
Ordnance, report of guns not fit for gas-checks	1881. 158
Payments for freight and passage at Foreign Stations to be charged as Naval payments in Treasury Chest Accounts ..	1881. 78
Seamen, Marines, and Artificers, in Station Hospitals, return of..	1881. 163
Stoppages from Militiamen fraudulently entering Navy [Warrant]	1881. 7
Store conveyance by H.M. Store Ships	1879. 297
Torpedo service and electric firing, Stores for Instruction ..	1874. 73
" " " " " proportions ..	1876. 22
NECESSARIES (see CLOTHING):	
NEWSPAPERS (see ADVERTISEMENTS).	
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS:	
Certain of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, pay of [Warrant]	1882. 188
NON-EFFECTIVE ACCOUNT (see REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT),	

O.

OFFICERS:	
On retired list of Departments, temporary employment of [Warrant]	1882. 186
Status of, after retirement with liability to be recalled to the Service	1880. 275
OFFICIATING CLERGYMEN (see CLERGYMEN).	
OIL, Rangoon, issue of, in lieu of money allowance	1881. 226, 227
ORDERLIES, Hospital:	
District Officers, charge of stores	1881. 119
ORDNANCE:	
Disablement or destruction of guns by guncotton, Instructions for	1882 200
Naval and in Store, report of guns not fit for gas-checks ..	1881. 158
Packing (see EQUIPMENT).	
Wrought-iron, re-venting, Instructions for	1882. 82

	Year and Clause.
ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT (see also BARRACKS):	
Allowance for collecting empty Nordenfelt cartridge cases ..	1880. 194
Arms (see ARMS).	
Boxes for shrapnel shells, Royal Navy	1882. 76
Brittle stores shipped unpacked, protection of	1879. 105
Browning's Exploder, instructions for use of	1880. 144
Cartridges (see CARTRIDGES).	
Coast Guard, instructions for, with regard to War Office Stores	1881. 263
Coating exterior of submarine mines, buoys, circuit closer, jackets, &c. (Instructions)	1881. 59
Commissary-General, duties of, returns to be sent by	1881. 26
Confidential Reports	1882. 77
Detonators, fuzes and tubes, Instructions for testing ..	1879. 286 1880. 144
Disinfectants	1880. 122
Empty chests, barrels, and packages	1881. 82
Errata and addenda	1880. 175 1881. 83
Equipment (see EQUIPMENT).	
Friction tubes and fuzes, ages	1882 12
" " inspection of	1879. 156 231
" for Royal Navy	1881 221 249
" packing of, period of retention, &c.	1881 249 252
Guncotton in store, return of	1879. 106
" inspection by Inspectors of Warlike Stores ..	1881. 264
" packing and inspection of damp. (Instructions) ..	1881. 250 1882. 107
" " " dry. (Instructions) ..	1881. 222
Gunpowder (see GUNPOWDER).	
Hydraulic buffers for boat service	1879. 46
India-rubber or gutta-percha articles, storage of	1879. 129
Inventory Boards	1879. 285 1880. 145
Instruction of Volunteer Engineers in field works, tools, &c., for	1881. 251
Laboratories, cartridges for field guns to be filled in	1881. 137
Martini-Henry Arms (see ARMS).	
"Ordnance Store Corps" substituted for "Army Service Corps" [Warrant]	1881. 214
Paints and driers	1881. 262
Proportions of Stores for Her Majesty's ships	1880. 195
Regulations [Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part II.]	1879. 71
" " " errata and addenda	1880. 175
Returns to be forwarded by Commissary-General	1881. 26
Stores transport, report of date of arrival and damage	1881. 114
Store ledgers (see LEDGERS).	

	Year and Clause.
ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT—*continued.*	
Stores, sale of	1880. 269 1881. 113
„ charge of, at depôts abroad, training of Naval Officers for	1881. 248
Tents, loan of, for sports and entertainments	1882. 123
Tubes, primers, fuzes, instructions for proof of	1881. 223
Vocabulary of stores, revised	1882. 177
„ „ „ errata	1882. 254
War rockets, testing and disposal of	1880. 42
Wetting gunpowder, and breaking up B.L. small-arm ammunition	1881. 27

P.

PAINTS AND DRIERS	1881. 262
PAPER for manufacturing and photographic purposes, and latrines ..	1876. 157
PASSAGES:	
And freight at foreign stations to be charged as Navy Payments in Treasury Chest accounts	1881. 78
Civilian subordinates	1882. 135
Fares by coastwise steamers	1875. 113 1876. 80 1878. 131
PATENT, Letters, as to taking out	1872. 106
PAY:	
Allotment of, to families of soldiers on foreign service	1882. 245
Deferred (see DEFERRED PAY).	
Extra (see EXTRA PAY).	
Half (see HALF-PAY).	
Lance serjeants, lance corporals, and acting bombardiers (Instructions on Warrant)	1879. 228
Pensioners, recruiting, special	1877. 60
Special, and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of [Warrant]	1881. 212
PAYMASTERS:	
Army Pay Department [Warrant]	1877. 170, § 1-5
Chief, medical examination on promotion to rank of (Instructions on Warrant)	1881. 2

	Year and Clause.
Pension:	
Annuities and Pensions, Regulations for payment ..	1879. 96, 122, 171; 1880. 166
Army Reserve, First Class, mobilized in 1878 [Warrant] ..	1881. 241
Commutation Act, Regulations under	1882. 246
Districts, Pay of Staff and Quarter-Master-Serjeants	1870. 140
" Re-arrangement of	1877. 129, 159, 189; 1878. 38; 1879. 8, 93, 225; 1880. 34, 63, 218, 233, 292; 1881. 104, 150, 182, 217, 245, 277; 1882. 119, 213, 247
Indian Forces, men who volunteered from [Warrant] ..	1881. 242; 1882. 189
" Officers who entered new Line Regiments .. .	1882. 171
" Soldiers prematurely discharged	1869. 107
Merchant Seamen's Fund and Trinity House	1879. 171
Permanent Staff, Auxiliary Forces not serving on Army engagements [Warrant]	1882. 165
" " Volunteers [Warrant]	1882. 164
Schoolmasters, reckoning of service towards [Warrant] ..	1882. 116
Pensioners:	
Clothing	1880. 183
Employed in Military Departments	1877. 99
Enrolment in Army Reserve to cease	1881. 68
Equipment, care of	1880. 180
Instructions to Officers paying	1882 60, 137, 192
Medical attendance	1880. 274; 1881. 165
Recruiting, special pay of..	1877. 60
Small-arms, issue of materials for browning and cleaning in lieu of money allowance	1881. 227

	Year and Clause.
POLICE GAZETTE, report in, of deserters from Militia Permanent Staff	1880. 278
POLICE, MILITARY, FOOT, CORPS, formation of [Warrant]	1882. 163
„ „ MOUNTED, Married Establishment	1878. 68
„ payment of Army Reserve men serving in	1880. 13
POSTAGE AND STATIONERY:	
Prisoners' letters	1880. 101
POST OFFICE CORPS formation of [Warrant]	1882. 163
PRAYER BOOKS, requisitions for, &c.	1876. 157
PRISONS:	
Army Reserve men discharged from, advance of pay	1881. 57
Colonial, authorized list of	1880. 276; 1881. 35, 167; 1882. 32
Home made military prisons under Army Act	1881. 34, 120; 1882. 87, 221
Millbank, part of, made a military prison	1881. 34
Placed under Inspector-General of Military Prisons . ..	1872. 79
Postage of letters	1880. 101
Rules, issue of	1880. 184, 227
Stores, survey of	
United Kingdom, classes of persons not to be transferred to ..	1881 256
PROCURATOR-FISCAL, reports to be made to in prosecutions, Civil Courts, Scotland	1880. 201
PROSECUTIONS:	
Civil Courts, Scotland	1880. 201
Civilians offending in Colonies	1882 49, 110
Militiamen, under Regulation of the Forces Act, 1881	1881. 259
PROVISIONS:	
Troops on disembarkation (Admiralty circular)	1870. 167
PURCHASE or sale of Commissions, regulations for, cancelled [Warrant]	1871. 115

Q.

QUARTER-MASTER-SERJEANTS, West India Regiments, pay [Warrant]	1882. 161
QUARTER-MASTERS:	
Auxiliary Forces, retirement	1881. 203
Subscription to Mess Fund [Warrant]	1880. 54

	Year and Clause.
QUARTERS, Engineer Officers Civilian Servants	1882. 38
QUEEN'S CADETS [Warrant]	1877. 55, § 1 & 2

R.

RATIONS:	
Militia Permanent Staff at Schools of Instruction, &c.	1881. 79
RECONNAISSANCE AND FIELD SKETCHING, instruments for instruction in	1880. 187
RECORDS:	
Officers' services, Militia	1881. 238
RECRUITING:	
Authority for, new Form for	1880. 167
Bringing Money, certificate for	1882. 191
Militia Recruits	1882. 121
Orders for	1875. 75
Pensioners, special pay of	1877. 60
Recruiters, paid, non-commissioned officers appointed, lodging allowance	1882. 227
" rewards [Warrant]	1882. 115
" " Foot Guards [Warrant]	1882. 187
" " Militiamen enlisted into Army or Marines	1882. 230
RECRUITS:	
Medical examination of	1880. 150, 246
RE-ENGAGEMENT:	
Cancelling of clauses relating to	1880. 234
Gratuities on abolished	1881. 130
Medical examination of men on	1880. 150
RE-ENLISTMENT, cancelling clause regarding	1880. 234
REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT:	
Regulations under [Warrant]	1881. 99
REGULATIONS:	
Allowances (see ALLOWANCES).	
Army Hospital Corps	1878. 28
Army in the Field, Organization of Line of Communications of	1878. 126
" " supply of stores to, and organization of services in connection therewith	1881. 270
Army Medical Department (see MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, ARMY).	
Cancelled and obsolete, annual list	1878. 13; 1879. 21; 1880. 22; 1881. 18; 1882. 19

	Year and Clause.
Regulations—*continued.*	
Cancelled and obsolete, on issue of new Pay Warrant and Allowance Regulations..	1881. 237
Channel Islands Militia, Clothing	1882. 86
Clothing, issue of [Warrant]	1881. 88
Commissariat and Transport Staff	1881. 58
Equipment (see Equipment).	
Income Duty	1877. 73, 146
Line of Communication of an Army in the Field	1878. 126
Married Soldiers	1871. 53, §2, 4–26, 28; 1876. 165 (part). 1877. 47, 79; 1878. 68, 170; 1879. 151; 1880. 30; 1881. 105
Militia	1880. 171
Mobilisation, First Class Army Reserve	1882. 157
Ordnance Store Department (see Ordnance Store Department).	
Pensions and Annuities	1879. 96, 122, 171; 1880. 166
„ Commutation Act	1882. 246
Regimental Debts Act [Warrant]	1881. 99
Royal Engineer Department, issued	1882. 260
Schools, Army, revised, Clauses cancelled by	1882. 38
Veterinary Department	1882. 237
Volunteer, 1881	1881. 93
Regulation of the Forces Act, 1881:	
Prosecution of Militiamen under	1881. 259
Rent, Claims for, Income Tax	1881. 112
Reports:	
Confidential, Ordnance Store Department	1882. 77
Requisitions:	
Stationery	1876. 157
Reserve Forces:	
Schools of instruction for officers (see Schools of Instruction).	
Reserve of Officers:	
Qualification of Yeomanry an Volunteer Officers for rank of Captain	1881. 39
Retired Pay:	
Adjutants of Militia and Yeomanry [Warrant]..	1880. 219
Adjutants of Volunteers [Warrant]	1879. 254
Commutation of	1877. 187

	Year and Clause.	
Retirement:		
Extra annuity on, to fourteen officers of Royal Artillery [Warrant]	1880.	84
Officers of (late) Indian Artillery and Engineers [Warrant] ..	1882.	133
" with liability to be recalled to service, status of ..	1880.	275
Returns:		
Army Reserve	1879.	25
Civil Servants, Directors, Managers, or otherwise, of Public Trading Companies	1880.	47
Deaths and Invaliding, nominal, annual..	1879.	262
Hospital, men in, on account of an offence	1882.	193
Parchment, descriptive, 1st class Army Reserve	1880.	298
Reviews, Volunteer, contributions in aid of expenses	1881.	191
Rewards, Recruiters [Warrant]	1882.	115
Rifle Instruction, issue of supplement for Corps armed with Snider rifle	1880.	156
Rifles, Martini-Henry, Mark I., Instructions for Armourers ..	1875.	116
Rockets, War, testing and disposal	1880, 1882.	42, 106
Rules, Military Prison, issue of	1880.	184

S.

Savings Banks:		
Balances of men proceeding to or from India	1868.	50
" " coming home from India for discharge or transfer to Reserve	1881.	76
(Military), transfer of balances to Post Office Savings Banks ..	1879.	170
Schedules of Barrack Furniture (see **Barracks and Furniture**).		
Schools:		
Attendance of children of Permanent Staff, Auxiliary Forces	1879. 1880.	124, 138; 220
" soldiers' children of First class Army Reserve on permanent service	1878.	149
" soldiers' children at other than Army ..	1878. 1879 1880.	118; 123, 187; 217
Lecturing Apparatus	1876.	40
Regulations, revised, clauses cancelled by	1882.	88
School materials	1876.	157

	Year and Clause.
Schools of Instruction:	
Auxiliary Forces, Officers of	1879. 203
Militia attendance to qualify for promotion	1880. 206, 279; 1881. 124
„ Permanent Staff, rations	1881. 79
Schoolmasters:	
Reckoning of Military Service and Pension [Warrant].. ..	1882. 116
Scotland, prosecutions in Civil Courts	1880. 201
Secretary of State's Instructions (see **Instructions**).	
Serjeants-Major, Company, Engineer Pay [Warrant]	1882. 188
Servants:	
Allowance, Civilian, Royal Engineer Officers quarters	1882. 38
„ Officers of Militia Permanent Staff	1880. 237
Service:	
Officers promoted from Warrant Officers or ranks, reckoning of [Warrant]	1882. 162
Sheepskins for Horse and Field Artillery	1881. 266
Ships:	
Conveyance of W. D Stores by H.M. store	1879. 297
Duties of Medical Officers in charge of troops on board ..	1880. 152
Her Majesty's, proportion of stores for	1880. 195
Troop ships, stoppage for bedding and mess utensils on board..	1872. 23
War Department vessels, extra pay	1878. 200
Siege Train, distribution and charge of	1881. 225
Signalling:	
Prizes for proficiency in, and extra-duty pay, to Assistant Instructors [Warrant]	1882. 242
„ „ payment of	1882. 244
Staff-Serjeants, Pension districts, pay of	1870. 140
Stamp Duty, stoppages for	1873. 65
Stationery (see also **Books** and **Forms**):	
Army Chaplains, requisitions	1879. 20
Army Forms and Books.—Supplementary demands	1879. 136
Bibles and prayer books	1876. 157, §§27-29
Binding Army Circulars and General Orders	1882. 89
Contingent Allowance, when provided from	1881. 274
Demands	1876. 157, §§ 1-7
„ Home Service	1881. 33, 168
Drawing materials	1876. 157, § 26
Hospital supplies—Latrine paper, &c.	1876. 157, §30-32
Local purchases of	1876. 157, § 43
Office	1876. 157, § 8-13
Principal Medical Officers	1876. 157, § 12
Printed forms and books	1876 157, §14-20
Requisitions for, when to be forwarded	1876. 157, § 1-7

	Year and Clause.
Stationery—*continued.*	
School materials	1876. 157, §21,22 25 1878. 29 1882. 111
Supplies of..	1876. 157
Useless books, disposal of	1876. 157, § 33-40 1878. 48 1881. 235
Steamboat Fares see **Fares**).	
Stoppages:	
Bedding and mess utensils on board troop ships	1872. 23
Forage (see **Forage**).	
Hospital, when all pay is to be stopped	1882. 207
Militiamen fraudulently enlisting into Navy or Marines [Warrant]	1881. 7
Returns of..	1881. 269
Stores (see also **Ordnance Store Department** and **Vocabulary**):	
Ammunition (see **Ammunition**).	
Arms (see **Arms**).	
Army in the Field, issue of Regulations for supply to ..	1881. 270 1882. 155
Brittle, shipped unpacked, protection of..	1879. 105
Cartridges (see **Cartridges**).	
Coast Guard, Instructions to, for care, &c., of	1881. 263
Conveyance of War Department, by H.M. store ships.. ..	1879. 297
Drill and instruction of Artillery Militia	1880. 271
Flags (see **Flags**).	
Fuzes and tubes (see **Fuzes** and **Tubes**)	
Guncotton, return of, in store	1879. 106
Gunpowder (see **Ammunition**).	
Instruction of troops in field works	1878. 138 1879. 50 1881. 200
Ledgers (see **Ledgers**).	
Medical stores and stationery, charge of, by District Officers of Orderlies	1881. 119
Ordnance (see **Ordnance**).	
Proportions for Naval Torpedo Service and Naval Electric Firing	1876. 22
" of, for H.M. ships	1880. 195
Sale of, mode of disposing of	1880. 269 1881 113
School materials	1876. 157
Shipment of, at Foreign Stations	1882. 214
Small-arm ammunition (see **Ammunition**).	
Submarine mining and telegraphic, storage and inspection ..	1880. 247
Tools (see **Tools**).	
Torpedo services and electric firing, H.M. ships (Instructions)..	1874. 73
" " " amended proportions ..	1876. 22

	Year and Clause.
Submarine Mining:	
Coating exterior of mines, buoys, circuit-closers, jackets, &c., instructions	1881. 59
Stores and apparatus, storage and inspection	1880. 247
Subsistence:	
Militia Permanent Staff in confinement or under arrest ..	1881. 8
Militiamen in barrack cells during and after preliminary drill and training	1881. 219
Suicides and attempted suicides, return of	1882. 208
Superannuation, form for	1870. 56
" re-employment of persons in receipt of ..	1876. 167
Surplices, Chaplains'	1882. 74, 75
Surveyor-General of the Ordnance, appointment of	1880. 158

T.

Telegraph Stores and Apparatus, storage and inspection ..	1880. 247
Telegraphic Messages, instructions regarding	1879. 92
Telegraphy and signalling, Army	1879. 241
Tenders (see Contracts).	
Tents, loan of for sports and entertainments	1882. 123
Torpedo Service and Electric Firing, proportions of stores for H.M. ships	1876. 22
" Instructions relating to stores for	1874. 73
Training, Yeomanry Cavalry	1879. 13§§1.3 6
Transport (see also Commissariat and Transport Staff).	
Sea, report of date of arrival and damage	1881. 114
" shipment of Stores at Foreign Stations	1882. 214
Travelling Allowances and Expenses (see also Allowances).	
Conveyance of Soldiers on discharge or transfer to Reserve ..	1882. 228
Expenses, Civilian, Subordinates	1882. 57, 117, 135
Fares between London and Dublin	1881. 24
" " " " Waterford	1882. 8
Militia, Permanent Staff	1880. 268
Militiamen to and from training	1881. 10
Railway Warrants for troops returning from Musketry Instruction	1882.
Treasury Chest accounts, payments for freight and passage at Foreign Stations to be charged as Naval Payment	1881. 78

	Year and Clause.
TRINITY HOUSE Pensioners, Regulations for payment of Pensions and Annuities	1879. 171
TUBES, primers, fuzes, instructions for proof of	1881. 223
„ (see also ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT and EQUIPMENT).	
V.	
VETERINARY DEPARTMENT:	
Surgeons gazetted to regiments of Household Cavalry, allowances	1881. 149
VETERINARY REGULATIONS	1882. 237
VICTORIA CROSS, qualifications for [Warrant]	1881. 128
VOCABULARY OF STORES, revised and amended	1880. 145 1882. 177
„ „ „ „ errata	1882. 254
VOLUNTEERS:	
Adjutants, retired pay [Warrant]	1879. 254
„ Travelling Allowances	1882. 70
Aides-de-camp to the Queen, uniform	1881. 178
Arm Chests, damages to	1882. 180
Arms, Snider and Martini-Henry Rifles, care and cleaning instructions	1881. 228
„ re-examination of	1882. 203
Camp allowances, additional	1882. 144
Capitation allowances	1882. 43 73 197
„ „ in case of men enlisting into Regular Forces	1882. 71
Clothing and Necessaries, prices of	1882. 109
„ great coats, loan of	1881. 230
Commissions, double in Auxiliary Forces	1882. 183
Corps, list of	1880. 280
Correspondence, artillery	1879. 298
Field work instruction, Engineers, tools and materials for ..	1881. 251 254
Gratuities, Permanent Staff [Warrant]	1875. 44 § 3
„ to men injured on duty	1882. 72
Instructors, Pay	1882. 173
„ „ and Pension [Warrant]	1882. 164
„ allowances	1882. 235
„ Serjeant, instruction at Regimental Depôts and allowances	1881. 177

	Year and Clause.	
VOLUNTEERS—*continued.*		
Qualification of officers for rank of Captain in Reserve of Officers	1881.	39
Regulations (Army Regulations Vol. IX.)	1881.	93
Retirement compulsory	1881.	210
Reviews, contributions in aid of expenses	1881,	191
Schools of Instruction, Artillery..	1882.	94
Second Lieutenant, rank of abolished	1881	209
Travelling Allowances for attending Gun Practice or United Drill	1882.	42
,, ,, for attending Brigade Drills	1882.	252
Uniform, Aides-de-camp to the Queen	1881.	178
W		
WAR OFFICE:		
Appointment of Accountant-General, Deputy Accountant-General, and Assistant Accountant-General	1882.	54
Appointment of Assistant Directors of Artillery and Stores ..	1881.	70
,, Assistant to Director of Artillery and Stores ..	1881.	46
,, Assistant Director of Clothing	1881.	47
,, Assistant and Deputy Accountant-General ..	1882	54
,, Assistant Director of Supplies	1878.	52
,, ,, ,, Works ..	1881.	19
		71
	1882	20
,, Deputy ,, ,, ..	1877.	181
	1881.	19
,, Director of Contracts	1877.	169
,, ,, Supplies, &c.	1878.	52
,, Financial Secretary	1882.	132
,, Inspector of Submarine Defences	1882.	55
,, Legal Agent in Scotland	1876.	71
,, Under Secretary of State, Assistant	1878.	195
,, ,, ,, Parliamentary ..	1880.	158
,, ,, ,, Permanent	1878.	195

	Year and Clause.
War Office—*continued.*	
Cancelled and obsolete regulations, list of, annual ..	1878. 13 1879. 21 1880. 22 1881. 18
Warrant Officers, medical attendance on wives and children	1879. 261 1881. 30
" " Barrack Furniture	1881. 280 1882. 28
" " Distinguishing badges	1882. 152
Warrants, Royal (see also Instructions):	
Adjutants of Auxiliary Forces, retired pay	1881. 180
" Cavalry or Infantry, tenure of appointment ..	1882. 226
" Militia and Yeomanry, retired pay	1880. 219
" Volunteers, retired pay	1879. 254
Agents, Regimental, appointment of	1881. 213
" revision of allowances to..	1871. 116
Allowances, issue of, revised Regulations for	1881. 147
Annuity, extra, on retirement, to fourteen Officers of Royal Artillery	1880. 84
Army Hospital Corps, organization of	1877. 125
" Pay Department, organization and duties, &c.	1877. 170, § 1-5
" Reserve, First-class, mobilized in 1878, Pension ..	1881. 241
Barrack furniture, revised schedules	1872. 148
Cadets, Queen's	1877. 55, § 1 & 2
Clothing (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.)..	1881. 88
Auxiliary Forces, pensions of, Permanent Staff not serving on Army engagement	1882. 165
"Commissariat and Transport Corps," and "Ordnance Store Corps," substituted for "Army Service Corps"	1881. 214
Commissions, regulations for purchase or sale of, cancelled ..	1871. 115
Consolidating Royal Warrants of 25th June 1881 and 22nd February 1882, issue of	1882. 56
Corps, definition of, for purposes of Army Act, 1881 (and Schedules)	1881. 240 1882. 241
Engineer Pay, Company Serjeants-Major	1882. 188
Equipment of the Army (Army Regulations, vol. III.).. ..	1881. 115
Gratuities to Permanent Staff, Yeomanry and Volunteers ..	1875. 44, § 3
Horses, provision of, during active operations (addition to Allowance Regulations)	1882. 160
Household troops, appointment of Lieutenants	1882. 114
Indian Government, soldiers serving under, to be on Unattached List	1875. 74
Mess fund, regimental, subscription of Quarter-Masters towards	1880. 54
Military College (Royal), Government of	1876. 30
" Foot Police Corps, and Post Office Corps, formation of	1882. 163
Militia Commanding Officers, power of, to remove Non-Commissioned Officers of Permanent Staff revoked ..	1880. 80
" Fraudulent Enlistment from, into Navy or Marines, stoppages	1881. 7

	Year and Clause.
Warrants, Royal—*continued.*	
Non-commissioned Officers of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, pay of certain	1882. 188
Officers on Retired List of Departments, temporary employment	1882. 186
„ of (late) Indian Artillery and Engineers	1882. 133
Ordnance Store Corps and Commissariat and Transport Corps, substituted for Army Service Corps	1881. 214
Pay Department, Army	1877. 170, § 1 5
„ Non-effective pay and allowances, issue of, by Secretary of State in special cases	1881. 212
„ Promotion, and non-effective pay, issue of consolidated Royal Warrant	1882. 56
Pensions, men who volunteered from Indian Forces ..	1881. 242 1882. 189
„ 1st Class Army Reserve, mobilized in 1878	1881. 241
„ Permanent Staff, Auxiliary Forces, not serving on Army engagement	1882. 165
Post Office Corps and Military Foot Police Corps, formation of	1882. 163
Purchase or sale of commissions, regulations cancelled.. ..	1871. 115
Quarter-Masters, subscription of towards regimental mess fund	1880. 54
Quarter-Master-Serjeants, West India Regiments, pay of ..	1882. 161
Queen's Cadets	1877. 55, § 1 & 2
Regimental Debts Act, Regulations under	1881. 99
Retirement, extra annuity on to fourteen officers of Royal Artillery	1880. 84
Rewards to Recruiters	1882. 115
„ „ for Foot Guards	1882. 187
Schoolmasters, reckoning of military service and pension ..	1882. 116
Service, Officers promoted from Warrant Officers and ranks, reckoning of	1882. 162
Signalling, prizes for proficiency in, and Extra-Duty Pay to Instructors	1882. 242
Stoppages for fraudulent enlistment from Militia into Navy or Marines	1881. 7
Surrender of commissions, discontinuance of grant of money on account of service	1871. 160
Victoria Cross, qualifications for	1881. 128
Volunteers, Adjutants of, retired pay	1879. 254
„ Permanent Staff, pay and pension	1882. 164
West India Regiments:	
Company Colour Serjeants on Married Roll	1879. 151
„ Quarter-Master Serjeants, pay of [Warrant]	1882. 161
Wills, soldiers' (see also **Regimental Debts Act**)	1870. 118
Women and Children:	
Medical attendance	1879. 209
Wives of Soldiers not to embark within three months of confinement	1881. 118
„ „ childbirth, admission to hospitals	1880. 302

	Year and Clause.
Y.	
YEOMANRY CAVALRY:	
Adjutants, retired pay [Warrant]	1880. 219
„ allowances of	1882. 234
Gratuities—Permanent Staff [Warrant]..	1875. 44, § 3
Officers, pay of	1881. 190
Qualification of Officers for rank of Captain in Reserve of Officers	1881. 39
Second Lieutenant, abolition of rank of..	1881. 208
Training	1879. 13, § 1, 3-6

ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS

(1882)

TO

LIST OF CANCELLED AND OBSOLETE CLAUSES

ISSUED WITH

CLAUSE 13, ARMY CIRCULARS, 1878.

N.B.—The Secretary of State's Instructions on Royal Warrants are not cancelled unless it is expressly so stated.

I.—WAR OFFICE CIRCULARS, OLD SERIES.

W.O. Circular 179 }
" 311 } obsolete.
" 669 }
" 961 cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.

The whole of the War Office Circulars, with the following exceptions, are now cancelled or have been rendered obsolete :—

W.O. Circular 711.
§ 39 " 871

II.—ARMY CIRCULARS.

1868.

Clause 110 obsolete.

1869.

Clause 63 } obsolete.
„ 65 }
„ 113 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
„ 136 } obsolete.
„ 138 }
„ 139 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
„ 156 entirely cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
„ 170 obsolete.

1870.

Clause 25 }
„ 40 } obsolete.
„ 84 }
„ 119 cancelled by Clause 209, A.C. 1882.
„ 129 obsolete.
„ 142 cancelled by Clause 170, A.C 1882.
„ 161 obsolete.
„ 176 cancelled by Clause 88, A.C. 1882.
„ 200 „ „ 170 „ „
„ 205 obsolete.
„ 212 entirely obsolete.

1871.

Clause 26 entirely cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
„ 30 obsolete.
„ 71 entirely cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
„ 159 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
„ 179 „ „ 260 „ „
„ 180 obsolete.
„ 182 cancelled by Clause 88, A.C. 1882.
„ 193 obsolete.

1872.

Clause 10 }
„ 15 } obsolete.
„ 22 }
„ 29 cancelled by Clause 88, A.C. 1882.
„ 57 obsolete.
„ 67 (and Regulations) cancelled by Clause 237, A.C. 1882.

1872—*continued.*

Clause 71 }
" 99 }
" 107 } obsolete.
" 111 }
" 112 }
" 117 }
" 150 cancelled by Clause 139, A.C. 1882.

1873.

Clause 28 cancelled by Clause 139, A.C. 1882.
" 39 obsolete.
" 42 " (see G.O. 147 of 1882).
" 51 cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 52 } obsolete.
" 66 }
" 86 cancelled by Clause 209, A.C. 1882.
" 99 entirely obsolete.
" 102 cancelled by Clause 209, A.C. 1882.
" 105 entirely cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 109 obsolete.
" 131 cancelled by Clause 209, A.C. 1882.
" 136 " " 88 " "
" 142 " " 209 " "
" 157 obsolete.

1874.

Clause 33 obsolete.
" 35 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 45 obsolete.
§§ 1, 2 " 54 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
§§ 3–7 " 54 } obsolete.
" 60 }
" 102 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 105 " " 103 " "
" 106 " " 260 " "
" 117 }
" 120 } obsolete.
" 121 }
" 128 cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 138 " " 88 " "
" 161 }
" 162 } " " 260 " "
" 171 obsolete.
" 176 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 177 obsolete.

1875.

Clause 6 } obsolete.
" 26 }
" 27 }
" 51 } cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 68 }
" 69 obsolete.
" 82 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 87 } obsolete.
" 96 }
" 99 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 122 obsolete.
" 132 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 145 " " " " "
" 151 " " 170 " "
" 156 } " " 260 " "
" 157 }
" 164 " " " " "
" 167 } obsolete.
" 168 }

1876.

Clause 5 cancelled by Clause 75, A.C. 1882.
" 9 " " 260 " "
" 18 " " 170 " "
" 26 " " 260 " "
Secretary of State's Instructions { " 29 } obsolete.
" 30 }
" 48 } obsolete.
" 68 }
" 77 cancelled by Clause 209, A.C. 1882.
" 85 " " 260 " "
" 94 obsolete.
" 97 cancelled by Clause 157, A.C. 1882.
" 102 " " 170 " 1882.
" 103 obsolete.
" 114 }
" 115 } cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 130 }
" 138 }

1877.

Clause 12 }
" 13 }
" 21 } cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882
" 52 }
" 68 }
" 69 }
" 70 obsolete.

1877—*continued.*

Clause 82, „ 84, „ 89 } obsolete.
„ 90, „ 105 } cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
„ 101, „ 102 } obsolete.
Secretary of State's Instructions } „ 112 superseded by Clause 187, A.C. 1881.
„ 115, „ 116, „ 118, Secretary of State's Instructions „ 125, „ 130, „ 131 } obsolete.
Appendix „ 129 cancelled by Clause 213 and Clause 248, A.C. 1882.
„ 138 obsolete.
„ 141 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
„ 142, „ 143 } obsolete.
„ 155 cancelled by Clause 171, A.C. 1882.
„ 181 obsolete.
„ 186 refer to Clause 88, A.C. 1881, and Clauses 23 and 232. A.C. 1882.
„ 196 obsolete.

1878.

Clause 2 cancelled.
„ 4, „ 16, „ 18, „ 27 } obsolete.
§. 24 „ 29 cancelled by Clause 111, A.C. 1882.
„ 35 obsolete.
„ 47 cancelled by Clause 237, A.C. 1882.
„ 55 (Instructions) obsolete.
„ 63, „ 64, „ 67 } obsolete.
„ 79, „ 80, „ 81 } cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
„ 84 cancelled by Clause 157, A.C. 1882.
„ 93 „ „ 170 „ „
„ 94 obsolete.
„ 107 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
„ 114 obsolete.
„ 124 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.

1878—*continued*.

	Clause 129	obsolete.
	„ 130	and Regulations cancelled by Clause 157, A.C. 1882.
	„ 143	cancelled by Clause 171, A.C. 1882.
	„ 147	„ „ 97 „ „
	„ 150	obsolete.
	„ 152	cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
	„ 157	„ „ 170 „ „
	„ 161, „ 162	„ „ 260 „ „
§ 4 Secretary of State's Instructions	„ 165	cancelled by Clause 171, A.C. 1882.
	„ 169	obsolete.
	„ 173	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„ 204	„ „ 79 „ „
	„ 209	obsolete.
	„ 211	cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.

1879.

	Clause 7	obsolete.
	„ 14	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„ 19	„ „ 260 „ „
	„ 38	obsolete.
	„ 45	cancelled by Clause 77, A.C. 1882.
	„ 55, „ 58	obsolete.
	„ 62	entirely cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„ 66	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„ 67, „ 84, „ 88	obsolete.
	„ 94	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
§ 1, 2	„ 95	obsolete.
	„ 98, „ 101	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„ 103, „ 104	obsolete.
	„ 109	cancelled by Clause 237, A.C. 1882.
	„ 110	„ „ 88 „ „
	„ 113	obsolete.
Secretary of State's Instructions	„ 118, „ 145	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„ 149, „ 169	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„ 174	„ „ 177 „ „
	„ 177	„ „ 260 „ „
	„ 183, „ 184, „ 185, „ 186	„ „ 170 „ „

1879—*continued.*

Clause 193 obsolete.
" 203 cancelled by Clause 93, A.C. 1881 (as regards Volunteers).
" 223 } " " 170 " 1882.
" 224 }
" 226 obsolete.
" 227 cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 241 } " " 260 " "
" 242 }
" 251 } " " 170 " "
" 252 }
" 253 obsolete.
" 259 (and Appendix) cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 269 cancelled by Clause 207, A.C. 1882.
" 277 } " " 170 " "
" 278 }
" 279 }
" 280 }
" 282 } obsolete.
" 283 }
" 284 cancelled by Clause 177, A.C. 1882.
" 294 } " " 260 " "
" 295 }

1880.

Clause 6 } cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 7 }
" 9 }
" 10 }
" 11 obsolete.
" 18 } cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 19 }
" 29 " " 170 " "
" 33 } obsolete.
" 58 }
" 62 cancelled by Clause 170, A C. 1882.
" 74 } " " 260 " "
" 75 }
" 76 }
" 77 obsolete.
" 88 cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 100 " " 260 " "
§§ 1, 4 " 107 } obsolete.
" 108 }
" 118 refer to Clause 232, A.C. 1882.
" 119 obsolete.
" 128 cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.
" 140 " " 170 " "
" 165 entirely cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.

1880—*continued.*

	Clause	169, 192	obsolete.
	„	197	(Instructions) amended by Clause 200, A.C. 1882.
	„	236	obsolete.
	„	241	cancelled by Clause 217, A.C. 1882.
	„	243	obsolete.
	„	244	cancelled by Clause 218, A.C. 1882.
	„	259	entirely cancelled by Clause 97, A.C. 1882.
§§ 471*b*, 471*c*	„	261	cancelled by Clause 118, A.C. 1882.
	„	261	entirely cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„	263, 264, 265	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„	268	„ „ 64 „ „
	„	273	„ „ 260 „ „
	„	287	(Regulations) cancelled by Clause 57, A.C. 1882.
	„	288, 289	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„	290	obsolete.
§§ 1, 2, 3	„	293	cancelled by Clause 66 A.C. 1882. „ „ 248 „ „ obsolete.
	„	301	cancelled by Clause 260, A.C. 1882.

1881.

	Clause	6	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C 1882.
	„	11	„ „ 218 „ „
	„	21, 22, 23	„ „ 170 „ „
§ 1	„	41	„ „ 92 „ „
	„	52, 53, 54	„ „ 170 „ „
	„	55	obsolete.
	„	60, 61	partly cancelled by Clause 108, A.C. 1882.
	„	66	obsolete.
	„	67	„
	„	74, 75	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„	77	obsolete.
Appendices	„	88	cancelled by Clause 204, A.C. 1882.
	„	90	obsolete.
§§ 1&2	„	92	cancelled by G.O. 124, 1881.
	„	102	cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
	„	103	obsolete.
	„	107	cancelled by Clause 88, A.C. 1882.
	„	116	„ „ 109 „ „
	„	123	cancelled by G.O. 306, 1882.
	„	131	cancelled by Clause 170 A.C. 1882.

1881—*continued.*

Clause 133 cancelled by Clause 40, A.C. 1882.
" 139 } " " 127 " ".
" 140 }
" 144 cancelled by G.O. 228, 1882.
" 148 obsolete.
" 151 }
" 152 } cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 153 }
" 154 obsolete.
" 156 cancelled by Clause 64, A.C. 1882.
" 166 " " 170 " "
" 174 cancelled by G.O. 306, 1882.
" 183 cancelled by Clause 136 and Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 184 " " 170, A.C. 1882.
" 185 obsolete.
" 193 cancelled by Clause 255, A.C. 1882.
" 199 " " 47 " "
" 216 " " 170 " "
" 218 " " 26 " "
" 234 " " 260 " "
" 244 " " 138 and Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 246 obsolete.
" 247 cancelled by Clauses 24 and 121, A.C. 1882.
" 255 obsolete.
" 275 } cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 276 }

1882.

Clause 3 }
" 4 } cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 5 }
" 6 } obsolete.
" 7 }
" 14 cancelled by Clause 218, A.C. 1882.
" 22 " " 170 " "
" 24 " " 121 " "
" 26 " " 251 " "
" 34 " by G.O. 223, 1882.
" 37 " by Clause 56, A.C. 1882.
" 39 (and Instructions) cancelled by Clause 137, A.C. 1882.
§ 371a " 40 cancelled by Clause 172, A.C. 1882.
" 41 " " 121 " "
" 46 " " 151 " "
" 52 " " 130 " "
" 58 obsolete.
" 59 cancelled by Clause 170, A.C. 1882.
" 65 " " 143 " "
" 102 " " 174 " "
" 118 }
" 136 } " " 170 " "
§§ 9, 10 " 138 }

1882—*continued.*

Clause 140 cancelled by Clause 194, A.C. 1882.
„ 150 amended by Clause 211 „ „

III. AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES CIRCULARS.

1870.

Clause 3 obsolete.
„ 7 „

1871.

Clause 2 cancelled by Clause 174, A.C. 1882.
„ 11, „ 12, „ 14, „ 16, „ 32, „ 33 } obsolete.

1872.

Clause 1, „ 2, „ 10, „ 13, „ 14, „ 28, „ 55, „ 56, „ 59, „ 60, „ 61 } obsolete.

1873.

Clause 2 obsolete.
„ 17 { cancelled as regards Militia by Militia Regulations 1880.
„ „ Volunteers by Volunteer „ 1881.
„ 23, „ 48, „ 50, „ 52, „ 53, „ 67 } obsolete.

1874.

Clause 2, „ 7, „ 8, „ 9 } obsolete.
§ 5 „ 24 cancelled by G.O. 239, 1882.

1874—*continued.*

Clause 27 obsolete.
„ 51 cancelled by Clause 93, A.C. 1881 (as regards Volunteers).
„ 53 „ „ 171 „ 1880.
„ 72 obsolete.

1875.

Clause 19 } obsolete.
„ 43 }
„ 44 cancelled by Clause 171, A.C. 1880.

1876.

Clause 8 } obsolete.
„ 11 }
§ 2 „ 53 cancelled by Clause 234, A.C. 1882.
„ 57 }
„ 58 }
„ 64 } obsolete.
„ 82 }
„ 90 }
„ 91 }

1877.

Clause 79 obsolete.
„ 80 cancelled by Clause 150, A.C. 1880.
„ 81 }
„ 93 } obsolete.
„ 95 }
„ 106 entirely cancelled by Clause 171, A.C. 1880.
„ 111 obsolete.

1878.

Clause 3 } obsolete.
„ 5 }
„ 18 cancelled by Clause 171, A.C. 1882.
„ 21 entirely cancelled by Clause 219, A.C. 1880.
„ 27 obsolete.
„ 45 and Regulations cancelled by Clause 157, A.C. 1882.
„ 55 obsolete.
„ 70 }
„ 71 }
„ 74 }
„ 75 } cancelled by Clause 93, A.C. 1881.
„ 76 }
„ 77 }
„ 79 }
„ 80 }
„ 81 } cancelled by Clause 157, A.C. 1882.
„ 82 }
„ 83 }
„ 85 obsolete.
„ 102 } cancelled by Clause 239, A.C. 1882.
„ 104 }

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS APPROVED, CANCELLED, AND AMENDED IN THE YEAR 1882.

ARMY FORMS.

New.

Army Form	A	1
"	A	3
"	B	56
"	B	57
"	B	79
"	B	60
"	B	61
"	B	64
"	B	72
"	B	75
"	B	90
"	B	94
"	B	99
"	B	109/1
"	B	109/2
"	B	190/3
"	B	190/4
"	B	110
"	B	133
"	B	137
"	B	163
Army Form	B	166
"	B	195
" Contd. Sheet of.	B	265
"	B	267
"	B	285
"	B	298
"	B	299
"	C	398
"	C	399
"	D	446
"	D	447
"	D	448
"	D	449
"	D	450
"	D	452
"	D	453
"	D	454
"	D	455
"	E	599
"	E	600
"	F	765
"	F	766
"	F	767
"	G	924
"	G	925
"	G	926
Army Form	H	1170
"	K	1253/66
"	K	1321
"	K	1322
"	K	1323
"	K	1324
"	K	1325
"	K	1326
"	K	1327
"	K	1328
"	K	1329
"	K	1330
"	K	1331
"	K	1332
"	L	1382
"	M	1430
"	N	1532
"	N	1533
"	N	1534
"	N	1535
"	N	1536
"	O	1794
"	O	1795
"	O	1796

Amended.

Army Form	G	872
"	H	1151
Army Form	H	1153
"	O	1673

Army Forms and Books Approved, Cancelled, and Amended in the Year 1882—*cont.*

ARMY FORMS—*continued.*

Cancelled.

Army Form	A	4	Army Form	D	443	Army Form	N	1505
"	A	6	"	D	444	"	N	1506
"	A	7	"	E	553	"	N	1507
"	A	8	"	E	555	"	N	1508
"	B	59	"	E	558	"	N	1525
"	B	60	"	F	742	"	O	1600
"	B	72	"	G	847	"	O	1619
"	B	94	"	G	848	"	O	1631
"	B	210	"	G	855	"	O	1633
"	C	338	"	G	920	"	O	1668
"	C	366	"	G	998	"	O	1695
"	C	379	"	G	1045	"	O	1697
"	D	409	"	H	1127	"	O	1698
"	D	410	"	H	1128	"	O	1702
"	D	412	"	H	1145	"	O	1705
"	D	416	"	H	1146	"	O	1708
"	D	417	"	M	1405	"	O	1718
"	D	430	"	M	1406	"	O	1738
"	D	437	"	M	1414	"	P	1952
"	D	438	"	N	1504			

ARMY BOOKS.

New.

Army Book	119B	Army Book	162A	Army Book	287
"	128	"	163	"	288
"	132	"	170	"	289
"	133	"	171	"	290
"	139	"	184	"	291
"	161	"	185	"	292
"	162	"	227	"	293

Amended.

Army Book	119A	Army Book	143

Cancelled.

Army Book	18	Army (Form 3)	119
"	65	"	150
"	89	"	207
"	116		

(Wt. 186—250. H & S. 11.

ARMY CIRCULARS.
1882.

BIBLIOTHECA
AUG 1882
BODLEIANA

War Office,

1st *January* 1882.

The following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

PAGE

Clause 1. Allowance Regulations, 1881.—Travelling—Railway Warrants for Troops returning from Musketry Instruction — — — — — — — — — 3
,, 2. Allowance Regulations, 1881.—Library Allowance — 3
,, 3. Financial Instructions, 1879.—Non-Effective Accounts of Men — — — — — — — — — — 3
,, 4. Financial Instructions, 1879.—Extra-Duty Pay — — 4
,, 5. Financial Instructions, 1879.—Justices' Clerks' Fees — 4
,, 6. Regimental Establishments, 1881-2 — — — — 4
,, 7. Forage Allowance — — — — — — — — 5
,, 8. Fares by Railway — — — — — — — — 5

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

,, 9. Preliminary Drill for Recruits—Medical Examination 5
,, 10. Preliminary Drill and Training Accounts — — — 6

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Clause 11. Army Books — — — — — — — — — — 6

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Clause 12. Tubes and Fuzes — — — — — — — — — 6

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street, and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Twopence.

Contents—*continued.*

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

PAGE
Clause 13. Tubes and Fuzes — — — — — — — — 7

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

,, 14. Repairs of Militia Arms— — — — — — — 7

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Clause 15. Disposal of the Arms and Accoutrements of the Sick and Wounded — — ... — — — — — 11

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Clause 16. Army Advertisements — — — — — — — 12
,, 17. Military Books— — — — — — — — — 12

,, 18. ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS — — — — — 12

WAR OFFICE.

,, 19. List of Cancelled, Obsolete, and Amended Regulations 13
,, 20. Appointment of Assistant Director of Works — — 13

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Travelling—Railway Warrants for Troops returning from Musketry Instruction.

The following will be added after paragraph 576 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.) :— Clause 1.

576*a*. Warrants for Officers and men returning by Railways in Great Britain from a course of musketry instruction will invariably be marked "Return journey—to be charged at half fare."

Allowance Regulations, 1881.—Library Allowance.

The following will be added after paragraph 837 of the Regulations relating to the issue of Army Allowances (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.), as amended by Clause 243, Army Circulars, 1881 :— Clause 2.

837*a*. The allowance specified in paragraph 837 will be charged quarterly in advance on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. No refund will in future be required from troops embarking after those dates; but the allowance is not issuable to troops on board ship, and no allowance will be admitted for troops returning to this country for any period intervening between the date of disembarkation and that on which the next issue falls due.

Financial Instructions, 1879.—Non-Effective Accounts of Men.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 300 of the Financial Instructions, 1879, issued with Clause 62, Army Circulars, 1879 :— Clause 3.

300. Any debtor balance on account of a soldier becoming non-effective by death, desertion, or discharge, subsequently to 1st July 1881, will be charged against the Public, if supported by a non-effective account and a copy of the Ledger Sheets from the date of the man first becoming indebted.

Financial Instructions, 1879.—Extra-Duty Pay.

Clause 4. The following will be inserted after paragraph 446*a*, added to the Financial Instructions, 1879, by Clause 75, Army Circulars, 1881:—

446*b*. From the 1st April 1882, all charges for Extra-Duty Pay (issuable under Articles 467 and 841 to 843 of the Royal Warrant of the 25th June 1881) on account of Schools of Instruction for Officers of the Auxiliary Forces, will appear in the accounts of District Paymasters.

Financial Instructions, 1879.—Justices' Clerks' Fees.

Clause 5. The following will be substituted for paragraph 484*b*, added to the "Financial Instructions of the 1st April 1879" by Clause 169, Army Circulars, 1879:—

484*b*. Claims for the reimbursement of payments made under the preceding paragraph will be forwarded to the War Office for settlement, accompanied by a detailed statement of the fees, the clerk's receipt, and the certificate of the paying officer that the rates charged accord with the local scale authorized by the Home Office.

Regimental Establishments, 1881-82.

Clause 6. 1. The changes in the Establishments of the Regular Forces, issued with this Army Circular, have been approved by Her Majesty.

2. The amended Establishments will take effect from 1st November 1881. For the regulation of allowances, the present Establishments of regiments on foreign service about to return home will remain in force until the date of their arrival.

3. From the date on which battalions of Infantry of the Line may be placed under orders for service abroad, their Establishments will be increased by four Lieutenants. From the date on which battalions may be placed under orders to return home, vacancies that may occur in them, in the ranks of Lieutenant and serjeant, will not be filled up pending the reduction of Establishment that will be effected on the arrival of the battalion at home.

4. From the date on which battalions may be placed under orders for service in India, their Establishments will be reduced by a serjeant-cook.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Forage Allowance.

1. In pursuance of the intimation contained in paragraph 125 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.), it is notified that the following will be the rates of pecuniary allowance in lieu of forage which will be issued in the United Kingdom from the 1st January to the 30th June 1882:— Clause 7.

		For each Ration. s.	d.
Aldershot District		2	0
Channel Islands	Alderney	2	2
	Guernsey	2	5
	Jersey	2	4
Chatham		2	0
Eastern		1	10
Home		2	1
North Britain		1	9
Northern		1	11
South-Eastern		2	0
Southern		1	10
Western		1	8
Woolwich		2	0
Belfast		1	4
Cork		1	5
Curragh		1	7
Dublin		1	5

2. The allowance in lieu of stabling, when admissible, will be added in each case to the above rates.

Fares by Railway.

The present charges made by the Great Western Railway Company for through conveyance from London to Waterford (*viâ* Milford) are— Clause 8.

		£	s.	d.	
Officers		2	2	6	each
Men		1	0	0	"
In horse boxes	One horse	3	10	0	
	Two horses	5	5	0	
	Three horses	7	17	6	

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Preliminary Drill for Recruits—Medical Examination.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 233 of the Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):— Clause 9.

233. Recruits will be medically examined on joining, and those who are considered by the Medical Officer to be unfit for duty, whether temporarily or permanently, will be immediately sent to their homes under the authority of the Officer whose duty it is finally to approve the recruits.

233*a*. The discharge of men who are permanently unfit will be carried out in accordance with the instructions contained in paras. 194 to 197.

Finance (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Preliminary Drill and Training Accounts.

Clause 10. The following will be substituted for paragraph 810 of the Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):—

810. Returns of all men sent home temporarily, or discharged as permanently unfit after joining for recruit drill, preliminary drill, or training, will be prepared and transmitted as vouchers to the Pay List; those for men sent home temporarily unfit, on Army Form O 1792; and those for men discharged permanently unfit, on Army Form E 517.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Army Books.

Clause 11. 1. In paragraph 728 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.), the following words will be added to the second and third lines of the Table of Army Books:—"or Army Book 29*a*, as may be found suitable."

2. The following will be inserted after paragraph 747:—

747*a*. It will not be necessary to open new District and Barrack-Serjeants' Ledgers every time an account is balanced. The balance should be struck close up to where the entries terminate on the left hand or receipt side of the ledger, and the state or commencing line of the new account should follow immediately after; the accounts being thus continued in the same ledger so long as it will last.

3. The words "or Army Book 29*a*, as may be found suitable," will be added to paragraphs 748 and 756, after the words "Army (late W. O.) Book 29."

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Tubes and Fuzes.

Clause 12. The following will be inserted after paragraph 222*c*, added to the Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department, 1879 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part II.), by Clause 249, Army Circulars, 1881:—

222*d*. The age of tubes and fuzes will be reckoned from the date on which they were last issued from the Royal Laboratory, Woolwich. Thus, if a cylinder bears dates showing that its contents were manufactured in 1870, and "repaired," "examined," or "re-packed," in 1881, their age will be calculated from 1881.

222*e*. No tubes or fuzes will in future be condemned merely on account of age.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Tubes and Fuzes.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 149*a*, added to the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.), by Clause 252, Army Circulars, 1881 :— Clause 13.

149*b*. The age of tubes and fuzes will be reckoned from the date on which they were last issued from the Royal Laboratory, Woolwich. Thus, if a cylinder bears dates showing that its contents were manufactured in 1870, and "repaired," "examined," or "re-packed," in 1881, their age will be calculated from 1881.

149*c*. No tubes or fuzes will in future be condemned merely on account of age.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Repairs of Militia Arms.

1. The following will be substituted for the tables contained in paragraph 1221 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.) :— Clause 14.

Names of Articles.	Proportion.		Remarks.
	Per 500 arms and under.	Per 501 arms and upwards.	
Bolts, breech block (Mark III.)	1	2	
Covers, spring, all arms (Marks II.** and III.) .. .. — external	2	4	
Covers, spring, all arms (Marks II.** and III.) .. .. — internal	1	2	
Leathers, caps, snap, all arms	..	..	1 for every 8 arms.
Nipples, all arms (Marks II.** and III.).. ..	..	..	4 per cent.
Pins — locking, all arms (Mark II.**)	..	..	1 per cent.
Pins — axis, roller, thumbpiece (Mark III.) ..	1	2	
Pistons, all arms	..	..	2 per cent.
Rollers, thumbpiece, all arms (Mark III.) ..	1	2	
Screws — pin — locking (Mark II.**)	1	2	
Screws — pin — block, breech (Marks II.** and III.)	..	..	3 per cent.
Screws — thumbpiece, all arms (Mark III.) ..	..	..	1 per cent.
Springs — bolt, breech block, all arms (Mark III.)	1	2	
Springs — pin — breech block, all arms (Marks II.** and III.)	..	..	3 per cent.
Springs — pin — locking, all arms (Mark II.**) ..	1	2	
Springs — piston, all arms (Marks II.** and III.)	..	..	1 per cent.
Thumbpieces, all arms (Mark III.)	1	2	

Equipment Regulations (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 14 *continued.*

Names of Articles.	Proportion. For 500 arms and under.	Proportion. For 501 arms and upwards.	Remarks.
Cups, side — brass, carbine, Artillery, 1861, and rifles, 1853, &c.	1	2	
Cups, side — iron, rifles, short, pattern 1860 ..	1	2	
Eyelets, guard trigger, all arms not having guard swivels	4	8	
Leaves, assembled, with caps and slides, sights, back, elevating — carbines, pattern 1861, Artillery	1	2	
Leaves, assembled, with caps and slides, sights, back, elevating — rifles — pattern 1853 ..	1	2	
Leaves, assembled, with caps and slides, sights, back, elevating — rifles — short, pattern 1860	1	2	
Nuts, holder, rod, cleaning, all arms, &c... ..	1	2	
Pins, axis, sight, back, elevating	2	4	Demands should state if old pattern or new pattern are wanted.
Rings, locking, bayonet, common, without screws	1	2	
Screws — band — lower and middle, all arms, &c.	2	4	
Screws — band — upper — carbine, Artillery, 1861, and rifle, short, 1860	1	2	
Screws — band — upper — rifles, pattern 1853 ..	1	2	
Screws — cap, nose — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861, and short, pattern 1860 ..	1	2	
Screws — cap, nose — rifles, pattern 1853	1	2	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — guards, trigger, all arms	1	2	
Screws — ring, locking, bayonet, common, 1853, &c.	1	2	
Screws — scabbard, steel, bayonet, sword, Artillery, 1861	1	2	
Screws — spring, bayonet, sword, all arms, having sword bayonets..	1	2	
Screws — swivel, guard, trigger, rifle, pattern 1853, &c.	..	..	1 per cent.
Screws — tang, breech, all arms	2	4	
Screws — cups, side, all arms	1	2	
Screws — plate, butt, all arms, long	1	2	
Swivels, guard, trigger, rifles, pattern 1853, &c. ..	1	2	
Stops, iron, rammer, all arms	1	2	

The short rifle material will be issued to Rifle Regiments, to others only when actually required.

2. The following will be substituted for the table published in paragraph 6, Clause 11, Army Circulars, 1881 :—

Names of Articles.	Number allowed per 1,000.	Remarks.
Bands — lower, without screws, carbine, Artillery, rifles, pattern 1853, and short, pattern 1860	6	
Bands — middle, without screws, rifle, pattern 1853 ..	6	
Bands — upper, without nuts, screws, or swivels — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861, and rifle, short, pattern 1860 ..	12	
Bands — upper, without nuts, screws, or swivels — rifle, pattern 1853	12	

Equipment Regulations (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 14 *continued.*

Names of Articles.	Number allowed per 1,000.	Remarks.
Barrels, rifled, and sighted, without actions .. .. — carbine, Artillery, 1861, steel	5	
Barrels, rifled, and sighted, without actions .. .. — rifle — short, 1860 „	5	
Barrels, rifled, and sighted, without actions .. .. — rifle — pattern 1853 „	5	
Bayonets — common, with locking rings, rifle, pattern 1853	10	
Bayonets — sword — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861 ..	5	
Bayonets — sword — rifle, short, pattern 1860	5	
Bolts .. — bayonet, sword	4	
Bolts .. — block, breech (Mark III.)..	4	
Bridles, lock, all arms	5	
Caps .. — nose — brass — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861..	3	
Caps .. — nose — brass — rifle, pattern 1853	3	
Caps .. — nose — iron, rifle, short, pattern 1860	3	
Caps .. — sight, back, elevating — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861..	5	
Caps .. — sight, back, elevating — rifle — short, pattern 1860 ..	5	
Caps .. — sight, back, elevating — rifle — pattern 1853	5	
Covers, spring, all arms — external	20	
Covers, spring, all arms — internal	10	
Cups, side — brass, carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861, and rifle, pattern 1853	6	
Cups, side — iron, rifle, short, pattern 1860	6	
Eyelets, guard trigger, all arms not having guard swivels ..	20	
Extractors, all arms (Marks II.** and III.)	6	
Guards, trigger — brass — rifle, pattern 1853	3	
Guards, trigger — brass — with eyelets, carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861	3	
Guards, trigger — iron, with eyelets, rifle, short, pattern 1860 ..	3	
Hammers, lock .. — all arms, except rifle, short, pattern 1860 (Marks II.** or III.)	6	
Hammers, lock .. — rifle, short (Marks II.** or III.)	6	
Leaves, assembled, with caps and slides, sight, back, elevating .. — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861 ..	6	
Leaves, assembled, with caps and slides, sight, back, elevating .. — rifle — pattern 1853	6	
Leaves, assembled, with caps and slides, sight, back, elevating .. — rifle — short, pattern 1860 ..	6	
Nipples, all arms	12	
Nuts — holder, cleaning rods, all arms, &c.	6	
Nuts — screw, bands, upper, all arms, &c.	12	
Pins.. — axis — roller, thumbpiece, all arms (Mark III.) ..	6	
Pins.. — axis — sight, back, elevating — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861	6	
Pins.. — axis — sight, back, elevating — rifles, pattern 1853, and short, pattern 1860	6	
Pins.. — breech block, all arms	6	
Pins.. — guard, trigger, all arms	6	
Pins.. — locking, all arms (Mark II.**)	12	
Pistons, all arms	50	
Plates — butt.. — brass — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861, and rifle, pattern 1853, long butt	3	
Plates — butt.. — brass — rifle, pattern 1853, short butt ..	3	
Plates — butt.. — iron, rifle, short, pattern 1860	3	
Plates — trigger — brass, all arms except short rifle, pattern 1860	3	
Plates — trigger — iron, rifle, short, pattern 1860	3	
Rings, locking, bayonet, common, without screws, rifle, pattern 1853	12	
Rods, cleaning — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861	6	
Rods, cleaning — rifle — short, pattern 1860	6	
Rods, cleaning — rifle — pattern 1853	6	
Rollers, thumbpiece, all arms (Mark III.)	5	

Equipment Regulations (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 14 *continued.*

Names of Articles.	Number allowed per 1,000.	Remarks.
Screws — band — lower and middle, all arms	12	
Screws — band — upper — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861, and rifle, short, pattern 1860	6	
Screws — band — upper — rifles, pattern 1853	6	
Screws — cap — nose — cabine, Artillery, pattern 1861, and rifle, short, pattern 1860	3	
Screws — cap — nose — rifles, pattern 1853	3	
Screws — cap — sight — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861	6	
Screws — cap — sight — rifle, pattern 1853 and 1860	6	
Screws — cup, side, all arms	6	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — guard, trigger, all arms	5	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — lock, all arms — bridle	6	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — lock, all arms — sear	6	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — lock, all arms — spring sear	6	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — lock, all arms — tumbler	10	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — pin — block, breech, all arms	30	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — pin — locking (Mark II.**)	12	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — plate, butt, all arms, &c. — small	5	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — plate, butt, all arms, &c. — large	5	Same as screws, plate, butt, small.
Screws — ring, locking, bayonet, common, rifle, pattern 1853	12	
Screws — scabbard, steel, bayonet, sword, carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861	6	
Screws — spring — bayonet, sword, all arms	6	
Screws — spring — sights, back, elevating, carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861	12	
Screws — spring — sights, back, elevating, rifle, pattern 1853, and short, pattern 1860	12	
Screws — swivel, guard, trigger, rifle, pattern 1853	20	
Screws — tang, breech, all arms	12	
Screws — thumbpiece, all arms (Mark III.)	20	
Screws — trigger, all arms	6	
Sears, lock — all arms except rifle, short, pattern 1860	12	
Sears, lock — rifle, short, pattern 1860	12	
Sights, front (steel for) lb.	¼	
Slides, sight, back, elevating — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861	12	
Slides, sight, back, elevating — rifle — pattern 1853	12	
Slides, sight, back, elevating — rifle — short, pattern 1860	12	
Springs — bayonet, sword, all arms	5	
Springs — bolt, block, breech, all arms (Mark III.)	12	
Springs — main — all arms, except rifle, pattern 1860	30	
Springs — main — rifle, short, pattern 1860	30	
Springs — pin — block, breech, all arms	30	
Springs — pin — locking, all arms (Mark II.**)	30	
Springs — piston, all arms	30	
Springs — sear — all arms, except rifle, short, pattern 1860	24	
Springs — sear — rifle, short, pattern 1860	24	
Springs — sight, back, elevating — carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861	6	
Springs — sight, back, elevating — rifle, pattern 1853, and short rifle, pattern 1860	6	
Stops, rammer, all converted arms	3	
Swivels — band, upper, all arms	6	
Swivels — butt, carbine, Artillery, pattern 1861, and rifle, short, pattern 1860	6	
Swivels — guard, trigger, rifle, pattern 1853	20	
Swivels — tumbler, all arms	12	
Thumbpieces, all arms (Mark III.)	5	

Equipment Regulations (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 14 *continued.*

Names of Articles.	Number allowed per 1,000.	Remarks.
Tips { scabbard, bayonet, leather, common, rifle, pattern 1853	30	
Tips { scabbard, bayonet, leather, sword, rifle, short, pattern 1860	6	
Triggers, all arms	3	
Tubes, guide, all arms	6	
Tumblers { all arms except rifle, short, pattern 1860 ..	12	
Tumblers { rifle, short, pattern 1860	12	

N.B.—The above proportions are per 1,000 of *each* description of arm where the patterns of the components are different

One-half the above proportions should be issued for every 500 arms or under.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Disposal of the Arms and Accoutrements of the Sick and Wounded.

Clause 15.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 373 of the Regulations for the Army Medical Department, 1878 (Army Regulations, Vol. VI.):—

373. The arms, ammunition, and accoutrements of a wounded man will be carried with him to the Dressing Stations and Field Hospitals, and handed over to the Accountant of the Hospital into which he is received, or to the Senior Officer of Orderlies, who will pass them on in accordance with Section 5, Part I., of the Regulations for the Supply of Stores to an Army in the Field, issued with Clause 270, Army Circulars, 1881.

373*a*. Arms, ammunition, and accoutrements thus received by the Medical Department will not be taken on charge in the Field Hospital or Bearer Company ledgers, but will be entered with the inventory of the man's effects in the Pack Store book.

373*b*. Such inventories, as well as the articles enumerated, will be passed on with the man from hospital to hospital, and likewise when he is discharged to his Corps, or to any place to which he may proceed, for final disposal.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Army Advertisements.

Clause 16. 1. The following have been added to the List of Newspapers in which Army Advertisements are authorised to appear:—

"The Architect."
"Greenock Telegraph."

2. The "Greenock Advertiser" has been removed from the List.

3. The List of Newspapers promulgated by Clause 186, Army Circulars, 1880, will be amended accordingly.

Military Books.

Clause 17. With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879, and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, it is notified that the undermentioned books have recently been published, and will be added to the List of Works in the Appendix to the last-named clause, which will be amended accordingly:—

	s.	d.
Pay and Promotion Warrant, 1881. Pocket Edition	1	2
Examination Papers, Admission to Staff College, June 1881 ..	0	9

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS.

Clause 18. 1. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved:—

"Continued Sheet of Army Forms B 265 and B 267, Statement of Service," suitable for prolongation of the third page of the Forms of Attestation.

Army Form B 298, "Form Transmitting Discharge Certificates." Applicable to General Officers Commanding at home and abroad. A distribution will be made when printed.

Army Book 128, "Account of War Department Stores in Charge of Dockyard and Victualling Yard Seagoing Craft."

2. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form A 4, "Authority for Holding a District Court-Martial." Army Form A 47 will be used in its stead.

Army Forms and Books—*continued.*

Army Form A 6, "Warrant Appointing Deputy Judge-Advocate, General Court-Martial (Foreign)."

Army Form A 7, "Warrant Appointing President, General Court-Martial."

} Army Form A 48 will be used in their stead.

Clause 18 *continued.*

Army Form A 8, "Order for Re-assembly of a Court-Martial."

Army Form D 410 (late W. O. Form 539), "Return of Men Discharged to Pension."

Army Form M 1406 (late W. O. Form 1648), "Statement of Liabilities, Manufacturing Departments."

3. Army Form P 1918, "Voucher for Making-up Cavalry, Infantry, and Army Hospital Corps Clothing" (late W. O. Form 969), will apply to the Militia generally.

WAR OFFICE.

List of Cancelled, Obsolete, and Amended Regulations.

Further additions to and alterations in the List of Cancelled, Obsolete, and Amended Regulations, which was issued with Clause 13, Army Circulars, 1878, will be found in the Index to the Army Circulars, dated 1st January 1882 (page lii.) **Clause 19.**

Appointment of Assistant Director of Works.

The Secretary of State has appointed Major Herbert Locock, Royal Engineers, to be Assistant Director of Works. **Clause 20.**

Ralph Thompson

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 225 500—12 | 81—3088]

[*Issued with Army Circulars, dated* 1*st January* 1882.]

CHANGES IN THE REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS OF THE ARMY, 1881-2.

20
Gen. No.
1426

[N.B.—In the following Tables the letters "H," "C," and "I," in the column

Regiments.	Where Stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Riding-Master.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Regimental Serjeant-Major.	Bandmaster.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjeant-Trumpeter.	Serjeant-Instructor in Fencing.
1st Dragoon Guards	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
2nd " "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
3rd " "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
4th " "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
5th " "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
6th " "	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
7th Dragoon Guards	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
1st Dragoons	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
2nd "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
3rd Hussars	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
4th "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
5th Lancers	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
6th Dragoons	C	2	3	4	13	1	1	1	25	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
7th Hussars	C	2	3	4	13	1	1	1	25	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
8th "	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
9th Lancers	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
10th Hussars	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
11th "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
12th Lancers	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
13th Hussars	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
14th "	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
15th "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
16th Lancers	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
17th "	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
18th Hussars	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
19th "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
20th "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
21st "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
Staff of Cavalry Depôt	H	*3	†1	...	...	1	1	1	7	‡3	1	1	...	...
Mounted Police	H	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	...	...
Total		59	85	131	323	29	29	31	687	31	29	30	28	28

* Including 2 Inspectors of Auxiliary Cavalry. † Superintendent of Riding Establishment.
‡ Including the Serjeant-Major, Cavalry School, Aldershot.

THE LINE.

"Where stationed," denote Home, the Colonies, or India, as the case may be.]

						Sergeant-Cook.						Shoeing Smiths.	Saddlers.					
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	40	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	498	542	625	400
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	498	542	625	400
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	40	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	498	542	625	400
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	*9	32	8	3	1	366	410	494	301
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	7	1	21	7	46	7	28	7	3	1	383	422	500	280
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	1	5	1	4	1	...	...	115	120	128	20
1	1	1	1	1	7	1	21	7	46	7	28	7	3	1	383	422	500	280
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	1	5	1	4	1	...	...	115	120	128	20
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	40	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	40	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	40	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	40	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	40	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	40	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	40	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	498	542	625	400
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	51	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	2	...	1	13	...	14	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	22	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	8	...	13	...	...	...	64	67	77	76
29	29	29	29	30	213	20	554	206	1387	216	864	161	57	20	11940	13047†	15332	10801

* Including 1 Kettle Drummer.
† Inclusive of Sergeant-Instructor of Musketry.

LINE BATTALIONS OF TERRITORIAL REGIMENTS.*

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Deprt.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Serjeant-Major.	Bandmaster.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneers.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Warrant Officers and Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks.
1	The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
2	The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).. ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
3	The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).. ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	610	650	732
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	70	80	99
4	The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).. ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
5	The Northumberland Fusiliers	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	50	16	40	780	820	914
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69

6	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
7	The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).. ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	460	500	582
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	70	80	99
8	The King's (Liverpool Regiment)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
9	The Norfolk Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	460	500	582
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	70	80	99
10	The Lincolnshire Regt.	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	..	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
11	The Devonshire Regt.	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
12	The Suffolk Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
13	Prince Albert's Light Infantry (Somersetshire Regt.)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
			*																									

* The Adjutants of the Militia Battalions will be in addition to these Establishments.

Line Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depôt.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Serjeant-Major.	Bandmaster.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneer.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Warrant Officers and Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks.
14	The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regt.)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
15	The East Yorkshire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	460	500	582
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	70	80	99
16	The Bedfordshire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
17	The Leicestershire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
18	The Royal Irish Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	II	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	910	950	1040
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	169

19	The Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment)	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
20	The Lancashire Fusiliers	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
21	The Royal Scots Fusiliers	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
22	The Cheshire Regt...	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	460	500	582
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	70	80	99
23	The Royal Welsh Fusiliers	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
24	The South Wales Borderers	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
25	The King's Own Borderers	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69

Line Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depôt.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Serjeant-Major.	Bandmaster.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneer.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Warrant Officers and Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks.
26	The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) ..	1st 2nd Dep.	H I ..	2 2 1	3 4 1	3 4 1	12 19 2	1 1 ..	1 1 ..	24 28 5	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	3 3 4	.. 1 1	.. 1 1	.. 1 1	24 33 4	45 46 12	19 19 2	40 40 10	440 780 40	480 930 50	503 918 60
27	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	1st 2nd Dep.	C H ..	2 2 1	3 3 1	4 5 1	12 13 2	1 1 ..	1 1 ..	23 24 5	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	3 3 4	.. 1 1	.. 1 1	.. 1 1	24 33 4	45 50 12	19 19 2	40 40 10	440 760 70	480 800 80	503 894 90
28	The Gloucestershire Regiment	1st 2nd Dep.	H I ..	2 2 1	3 4 1	3 4 1	12 19 2	1 1 ..	1 1 ..	24 28 5	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	3 3 4	.. 1 1	.. 1 1	.. 1 1	24 33 4	45 49 12	19 19 2	40 40 10	440 780 40	480 930 50	503 918 60
29	The Worcestershire Regiment	1st 2nd Dep.	I H ..	2 2 1	3 4 1	4 5 1	12 19 2	1 1 ..	1 1 ..	24 28 5	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	.. 1 1	1 1 1	3 3 4	.. 1 1	.. 1 1	.. 1 1	24 33 4	45 46 12	19 19 2	40 40 10	440 780 40	480 930 50	503 918 60

30	The East Lancashire Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
31	The East Surrey Regt.	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	910	950	1040
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	169
32	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	42	16	40	460	500	582
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	70	80	99
33	The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regt.)	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
34	The Border Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	460	500	582
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	70	80	99
35	The Royal Sussex Regiment ..	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	910	950	1040
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	169
37	The Hampshire Regt.	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	610	650	732
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	70	80	99
38	The South Staffordshire Regiment ..	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69

Line Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depôt.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Serjeant-Major.	Bandmaster.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneer.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Warrant Officers and Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks.
39	The Dorsetshire Regt.	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	810	850	940
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	169
40	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment)	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	II	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	810	850	940
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	.	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	168
41	The Welsh Regiment	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		2nd	II	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
42	The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)	1st	H	2	4	4	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	51	21	40	910	950	1046
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	43	21	40	440	480	568
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
43	The Oxfordshire Light Infantry	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	II	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	810	850	940
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	169

44	The Essex Regiment.	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	910	950	1010
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	169
45	The Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
47	The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	910	950	1010
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
48	The Northamptonshire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
49	Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Berkshire Regiment)	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
50	The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regt.)	1st	H	2	4	4	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	910	950	1010
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
51	The King's Own Light Infantry (South Yorkshire Regt.)	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	610	650	732
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	70	80	99
53	The King's Light Infantry (Shropshire Regiment)	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69

Line Battalions of Territorial Regiments—continued.

No. of Regimental District	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depot.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Serjeant-Major.	Bandmaster.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneers.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Warrant Officers and Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks.
57	The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	68
60	The King's Royal Rifle Corps ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		3rd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		4th	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	2	2	4	..	1	10	1	..	1	1	1	..	1	8	..	1	1	9*	24	4	20	80	100	138
62	The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
63	The Manchester Regt.	1st	I	2	3	5	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69

64	The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment) ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	610	650	732
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	70	80	98
65	The York and Lancaster Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	910	950	1040
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	168
68	The Durham Light Infantry	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	910	950	1040
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	169
71	The Highland Light Infantry	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	43	21	40	440	480	568
		2nd	H	2	4	4	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	51	21	40	910	950	1046
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	68
72	The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs: Duke of Albany's)	1st	I	2	3	5	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	50	21	40	780	820	919
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	50	21	40	780	820	919
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
75	The Gordon Highlanders	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	51	21	40	760	800	900
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	43	21	40	440	480	568
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
79	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	Bn.	C	2	3	5	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	51	21	40	760	800	900
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	3	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	4	8	1	10	40	50	62
88	The Royal Irish Rifles	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69

* Including a Sergeant-Tailor.

Line Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depôt.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Serjeant-Major.	Bandmaster.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room-Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneer.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Warrant Officers and Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks.
87	Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	910	950	1040
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	169
88	The Connaught Rangers	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	32	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
91	Princess Louise's (Sutherland & Argyll Hig'landers) ..	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	51	21	40	760	800	900
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	43	21	40	440	480	568
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69
100	The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians)	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	40	50	69

101	The Royal Munster Fusiliers	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	910	950	1040
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	169
102	The Royal Dublin Fusiliers	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	760	800	894
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	50	16	40	810	850	940
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	12	2	10	140	150	169
	The Prince Consort's Own (Rifle Brigade) ..	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	440	480	562
		3rd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	42	16	40	460	500	582
		4th	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	49	16	40	780	820	913
		Dep.	..	..	2	2	4	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	..	8	16	4	20	110	130	154
	Total	..	..	344	564	706	2113	141	142	4010	209	141	208	153	208	141	209	1410	141	92	142	4357	7411	2452	6350	97800	104150	118023

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[500—1 | 82—3088]

ARMY CIRCULARS.
1882.

BIBLIOTHECA
AUG 1882
BODLEIANA

WAR OFFICE,

1st *February* 1882.

The following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

PAGE

Clause 21. Allowance Regulations, 1881.—Conveyance of Horses by Railway — — — — — — — — — 3

" 22. Financial Instructions, 1879.—Recruiting Rewards for Militiamen enlisted for the Regular Army or Royal Marines — — — — — — — — 3

" 23. Army Corps Establishments.—Regimental Books and Stationery — — — — — — — — — 3

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

" 24. Pay and Allowances of Men.—Levy Money — — 4

" 25. Pay and Allowances of Men.—Rations or Allowances in lieu — — — — — — — — — — 4

" 26. Pay.—Infantry Militia — — — — — — — 5

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Clause 27. Expense Stores.—Washing of Bedding and Clothing— 6

" 28. Revised Schedules of Barrack Furniture.—Warrant Officers— — ... — — — — — — — 7

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

Clause 29. Instructions for Armourers in the Care, Repair, Browning, &c., of Small-Arms and Bayonet Scabbards.—Mixture for Browning Arms — — 7

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, PORTSEA; A. & C. BLACK, EDINBURGH;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street, and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, DUBLIN.

Price One Penny.

Contents—*continued.*

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

PAGE

Clause 30. Clothing—Militiamen — — — — — — — 7

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Clause 31. Admission of Soldiers into Hospital on account of Injuries received otherwise than in Action — — 8

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 32. List of "Authorised Prisons" (Colonial), under the Army Act, 1881 — — — — — — — — 8

,, 33. Military Books — — — — — — — — 9

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

,, 34. Preliminary Drill and Training.—Preliminary Drill of Recruits — — — — — — — — — 9

MILITIA RESERVE.

,, 35. Enlistment — — — — — — — — — 9

,, 36. ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS — — — — — 10

Appendix to Clause 23 — — — — — — — — — 13

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Conveyance of Horses by Railway.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 542 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.):— Clause 21.

542(*a.*) All horses proceeding by railway, except Officers' chargers, will be sent in cattle trucks, unless special authority for sending them otherwise be obtained from the War Office, or unless special reasons should make it necessary to send one or two horses only by train, and the cost of conveyance by horse-box should be less than that by cattle-truck.

542(*b.*) The following are the rates at which horses will be conveyed by railway in Great Britain:—

In horse-boxes—3*d.* a mile, with a minimum charge of 5*s.* a horse.

In cattle-trucks—2*d.* a mile (each truck to be considered as containing not less than four horses), with a minimum charge for each truck of six shillings.

Financial Instructions, 1879.—Recruiting Rewards for Militiamen enlisted for the Regular Army or Royal Marines.

The following will be added after paragraph 384 of the Financial Instructions of the 1st April 1879, issued with Clause 62, Army Circulars, 1879:— Clause 22.

384*a*. The recruiting rewards (exclusive of bringing money) for Militiamen enlisted into the Regular Army or Royal Marines during preliminary drill (including recruit drill on enlistment), or during training, will be divided amongst the Serjeants of the Permanent Staff of the Militia Battalions from which the men volunteer, as the Commanding Officer may direct. The bringing money will be paid to the *bonâ fide* bringer, whether he belongs to the Regular Forces or to the Militia.

Army Corps Establishments.—Books and Stationery.

The List of Books and Stationery printed in the Appendix, pages 13 to 15, will be substituted for the List of Stationery and Books for Head-Quarter Staff Offices on page 57 of the Tables of Army-Corps Establishments issued with Clause 186, Army Circulars, 1877. Clause 23.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Pay and Allowances of Men.—Levy Money.

Clause 24. The following will be substituted for paragraph 615 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), as amended by Clause 247, Army Circulars, 1881 :—

615. The rewards payable as levy money for each recruit who actually joins for Recruit Drill on enlistment, under paragraphs 228*a*, 228*b*, or 228*d*, and is finally approved, will be as follows :—

(*a*.) To the bringer a sum of 5*s*.

(*b*.) To the authorized recruiter by whom the recruit is enlisted, a fee of 2*s*. 6*d*., provided that he completes the enlistment, and does not claim the bringing-money.

(*c*.) The bringing-money for a recruit, raised away from head-quarters, will be paid to the *bonâ fide* bringer who induced the recruit to enlist.

The same rewards will be payable for each recruit who actually joins for drill under paragraph 228*c*, or for Preliminary Drill or Training.

Pay and Allowances of Men.

Rations or Allowances in lieu.

Clause 25. 1. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 664 and 668 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.) :—

664. Every non-commissioned officer or Militiaman drawing pay under the schedules in paragraphs 630 and 637 will receive, whilst out for preliminary drill and training, the regulated daily ration of bread and meat, free from all stoppage (except as provided for by paragraphs 671 and 653–656), or an allowance of 6*d*. a day in lieu, except for the days during which he is in receipt of a hot meal, an allowance in lieu thereof, or marching money.

664*a*. Recruits undergoing instruction under the provisions of paragraphs 228*a*, 228*b*, 228*c*, and 228*d*, added to the Militia Regulations by Clause 144, Army Circulars, 1881, and General Order No. 149 of 1881, will receive the ration or allowance in lieu, as given in paragraph 664.

668. Rations, or the allowance in lieu, will not be issued to members of the Permanent Staff who are not serving on their Army engagement, either during the non-training period, or when employed in drilling the recruits referred to in paragraph 664*a*.

Finance (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Travelling.

2. The following will be substituted for paragraph 712 of the above-mentioned Regulations, as amended by Clause 10, Army Circulars, 1881 :— **Clause 25** *continued.*

712. The provisions contained in paragraphs 711 to 711*b* will be applicable to recruits (provided that they are accepted and enlisted) who join their Regiment at the commencement of or during the training period, or who join the Head-Quarters of the Regimental District for drill, under paragraphs 228*a*, 228*b*, 228*c*, and 228*d*.

Pay—Infantry Militia.

1. The following will be added after paragraph 793 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.) :— **Clause 26.**

793*a*. The pay, levy money, and allowances of Recruits, attached to a Regimental Depôt during drill on enlistment, will be issued by the Officers commanding the companies to which the men are attached.

793*b*. Officers commanding companies will include the amounts required for the pay, levy money, and allowances of Militia recruits in their estimates of the amounts required for the payment of the men of their own companies. The amounts so required will be issued direct to Officers commanding companies by the Paymaster of the Regimental District.

793*c*. The following separate accounts will be kept for Recruits attached to a Regimental Depôt during drill on enlistment:—

Pay and Messing Sheet (Army Form N 1500).
Militia Recruit Drill Pay List (Army Form N 1532).
Company Ledger (Army Book 142).

793*d*. The Recruit Drill Pay List, referred to in the preceding paragraph, will be rendered monthly to the Paymaster of the Regimental District at the same time as the (Line) Company Pay List, the totals of the abstract of the Recruit Drill Pay List being carried to the abstract of the Company Pay List. One Pay List (Army Form N 1496), and one Abstract of Charges and Credits (Army Form N 1495), will be compiled by the Paymaster of the Regimental District for each half year ending the 30th of September or the 31st of March. The totals of the half-yearly Abstract will be carried into the Pay List of the Regimental District.

2. Until the Recruit Drill Pay List (Army Form N 1532) is issued, the Company Training Pay List (Army Form N 1492) will be used instead, and the heading of the column entitled "Reserve bounty," altered in manuscript to "Levy money."

Clause 26 *continued.* 3. No requisition for the Recruit Drill Pay List should be forwarded. A supply of the form will be sent as soon as it is printed.

4. Paragraph 815*a*, added to the above-mentioned Regulations by Clause 218, Army Circulars, 1881, is hereby cancelled.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Expense Stores—Washing of Bedding and Clothing.

Clause 27. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 601 and 606, Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.) :—

601. Abstracts of Requisitions for the exchange of soiled articles of Barrack and Hospital Bedding, on Army Form F 703, and of Clothing, on Army Form F 763, will be made out quarterly in duplicate, and will be supported by the proper Army Forms, F 702 and F 704 for bedding, and F 762 for clothing. A total of the number of each article of bedding or clothing, shown in the Abstract will then be made, below which will be entered the actual numbers returned properly washed by the contractor, as shown in the washing account books.

606. When bedding or clothing, returned by the troops, requires to be repaired through fair wear and tear, separate Abstracts for bedding and for clothing will be prepared in duplicate, on Army Form G 961, showing the several articles and the corps by which used. At stations where there are more than one regiment or detachment, a separate report need not be sent in by each regiment or detachment, columns having been introduced into the printed forms in which the articles used by each may be entered. Subject to paragraph 606*a* the Abstract will be signed by the Commanding Officer of each corps or detachment, as well as by the Commissariat Officer in charge of barracks, and will be countersigned by the Senior Commissariat Officer.

606*a*. Repairs, the necessity for which has been discovered after the articles have been washed, and which could not have been foreseen at the time of exchange by the troops, will be certified to by the Commissariat Officer in charge of barracks. He will, however, be held strictly responsible that only such articles as have been actually repaired under the circumstances above stated are included in his certificate, and that the work has been properly performed.

Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff—*contd.*

Revised Schedules of Barrack Furniture.—Warrant Officers.

The following addition will be made to Schedule 15*a*, added by Clause 280, Army Circulars, 1881, to the Schedules of Barrack Furniture, Bedding, and Utensils, promulgated by Clause 174, Army Circulars, 1880:— **Clause 28.**

Articles.	No.
Table, soldiers', complete, 4-ft.	1

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

Instructions for Armourers in the Care, Repair, Browning, &c., of Small-Arms and Bayonet Scabbards.—Mixture for Browning Arms.

1. The quantities of ingredients for browning mixture specified on page 12 of the Instructions for Armourers, issued with Clause 253, Army Circulars, 1881, are sufficient for browning 100 arms. **Clause 29.**

2. Demands will be framed and supplies made accordingly, and the necessary amendment will be made in the Instructions above mentioned.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

AUXILIARY FORCE

MILITIA.

Clothing—Militiamen.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 896, 923, and 925, of the Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):— **Clause 30.**

896. A list of the articles retained by a Militiaman who volunteers to the Regular Forces will be furnished, on Army Form H 1157, to the Officer Commanding the battalion or corps which the man joins, and the articles will be taken on charge by such Officer.

896*a*. The list will show the condition of the garments, and the number of trainings during which they have been in wear. A separate list will be sent for each man, and a duplicate of it will be annexed to the account in which the articles are struck off charge.

Clothing and Necessaries (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 30 *continued.*

923. The boots or shoes, shirts, socks, soap, and blacking of Militiamen discharged, except as bad characters, during a training, may be retained by the men, as also by recruits discharged by purchase during recruit drill, if such articles shall have been worn or used by them.

925. The boots or shoes, shirts, socks, soap, and blacking of a Militiaman permitted to volunteer to the Regular Forces whilst his regiment is assembled for preliminary drill or training, or during the period he may be attached for instruction or drill to a regimental depôt, may be retained by him.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Admission of Soldiers into Hospital on account of Injuries received otherwise than in action.

Clause 31. The following will be added after paragraph 217 of the Regulations for the Army Medical Department (Army Regulations, Vol. VI.):—

217*a*. When a soldier is admitted to hospital, whether on or off duty, in consequence of having become maimed, mutilated, or injured, except by wounds received in action, the attention of the Officer Commanding the man's corps will be drawn to the case by the Medical Officer in charge of the hospital, with a view, if necessary, to the holding of a Court of Inquiry, as provided by Section VI., paragraph 113, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881."

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

List of "Authorized Prisons" (Colonial), under the Army Act, 1881.

Clause 32. The following having been appointed as an "Authorized Prison" for the purposes of the Army Act, 1881, will be added to the List of Prisons, promulgated by Clause 276, Army Circulars, 1880:—

Cape Colony--The Breakwater Convict Establishment.

Military Books.

With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879, to Clause 132, Army Circulars, 1880, and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, the undermentioned books have been published, and will be added to the list of works promulgated by the Appendix to the last-named Clause, which will be amended accordingly:— Clause 33.

	s.	d.
Examination Papers, Militia Subalterns, in Military Subjects, for Commissions in the Line. September 1881	0	7
" " Royal Military Academy, November and December, 1881	0	9
Artillery Snider Carbine, Manual of Firing Exercises for. Revised, November 1881	0	2
The Franco-German War, 1870–1. Sixteenth Section. Proceedings of the 2nd Army, from the commencement of the year 1871 till the Armistice	2	8
Field Message and Memorandum Book (with Carbonic Paper). Army Book 153	2	0

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

Preliminary Drill and Training—Preliminary Drill for Recruits.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 228*d*, added to the Regulations for the Militia (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), by General Order 147 of 1881:— Clause 34.

228*e*. The recruits will, as far as possible, be divided equally between the Depôt Companies.

MILITIA RESERVE.

Enlistment.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 430 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):— Clause 35.

430. The quota of men to be enrolled in the Militia Reserve will be one-third of the establishment of gunners in each Regiment of Artillery, and one-fourth of the establishment of sappers or privates in each Regiment of Engineers, or each Battalion of Infantry.

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS.

Clause 36. 1. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 56, "Parade State, Company, Commissariat and Transport Corps, Mounted Sections."

Army Form B 57, "Parade State, Company, Commissariat and Transport Corps, Dismounted Sections."

} A distribution will be made when printed.

Army Form B 299, "Descriptive Return of a Non-Commissioned Officer recommended for Warrant Rank."

Army Form E 599, "Militia Attestation Duplicate for Recruit."

Army Form E 600, "Return of Serjeant-Instructors of Volunteers" to accompany Inspection Reports. A distribution will be made to General Officers Commanding when printed."

2. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form E 553 (late W. O. Form 1614), "Volunteers, Commanding Officer's Report to Inspecting Officer (Annual)."

Army Form O 1600 (late W. O. Form 140), "Arms in Possession; Statement of Deductions from Contingent Allowance for Repairs."

3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled as Army Forms, and will in future be numbered as Army Books 287, 288, 289, and 290 respectively. A distribution of the new Books will be made when ready for issue :—

Army Form H 1127 (late W. O. Form 593), "Dismounted Services (except Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers), Clothing, Regimental and Sea Kit, Necessaries Account" (large edition).

Army Form H 1128 (late W. O. Form 594), "Dismounted Services (except Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers), Clothing, Regimental, and Sea Kit, Necessaries Account" (small edition, for less than 250 men).

Army Forms and Books—*continued.*

Clause 36 *continued.*

Army Form H 1145 (late W. O. Form 602), "Mounted Services (Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers), Regimental Clothing and Sea Kit, Necessaries Account" (large edition).

Army Form H 1146 (late W. O. Form 603), "Mounted Services (Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers), Regimental Clothing and Sea Kit, Necessaries Account" (small edition for less than 250 men).

Ralph Thompson

Appendix to Clause 23.

BOOKS AND STATIONERY, &c., sufficient for three months, for the use of a Brigade Office, Adjutant-General and Quarter-Master-General's Office of a Division, and of an Army-Corps.

	Articles.	Brigade.	Division.	Army Corps.	Remarks.
Books	Field Exercise, Infantry. Pocket edition	1*a*	1	1	*a*. For Infantry Brigades.
	Regulations for Instruction and Movements of Cavalry. Pocket edition.	1*b*	1	1	*b*. For Cavalry Brigades.
	Manual of Field Artillery Exercises..	..	1	1	
	Army Regulations :—				
	Vol. I.—Royal Warrant—Pay and Promotion and Allowances ..	1	1	1	
	„ II.—Queen's Regulations. Pocket edition ..	1	1	2	
	„ III.—Equipment Regulations	1	1	1	
	„ IV. Part I. Regulations for Commissariat and Transport Staff ..	1	1	1	
	„ IV. Part II. Regulations for Ordnance Store Department ..	1	1	1	
	„ XI.—Regulations for supply of Clothing and Necessaries ..	1	1	1	
	General Orders and Army Circulars since last edition of books to which they refer	1	1	1	
	Regulations for the supply of Stores to an Army in the Field	1	1	1	
	Priced Vocabulary of Stores	1	1	1	
	Army Act (latest) with other Statutes relating to the Army, including Rules of Procedure, &c.	1	1	1	
	Rules for Summary Courts-Martial..	60	30	..	
	Manual of Elementary Field Engineering	1	1	1	
	Manual of Surveying (*d*)	1	1	1	*d*. When published.
	Regulations for Encampment.. ..	1	2	2	
	Army List (Monthly)..	1	1	2	
	Bible	1	1	1	
Stationery, &c.	Register of correspondence received, Army Book, No. 150	1	2	3	
	Letter Book (manifold writer with carbonic paper and styles)	1	2	3	
	Field Message and Memorandum Book (with carbonic paper), Army Book, No. 153	4	8	12	
	Memorandum Books	3	6	9	
	Order Book, Army Book, No. 127 ..	1	2	2	
	Letts' Diary (12mo.)	1	1	1	

N.B.—Telegraph Message Books will be provided by the Royal Engineers or Telegraph Department.

Appendix to Clause 23—*continued.*

Books and Stationery, &c.—*continued.*

Articles.	Brigade.	Division.	Army Corps.	Remarks.
Stationery, &c.				
Field States	e 200 f 200	g 200	h 200	e. Army Form B 233 for Cavalry. f. Army Form B 234 for Infantry. g. Army Form B 235. h. " B 231.
General States	i 30	k 30	l 30	i. " B 228. k. " B 229. l. " B 227.
Court-Martial Forms.				
Order for assembly of G.C.M. ..	..	50	..	Army Form A 48.
" " D.C.M. ..	60	..	..	A. 47.
Declaration of military exigencies ..	6	..	..	A. 49.
Proceedings of G.C.M. or D.C.M. ..	70	..	..	A. 9.
Sheet added when re-assembled for revision	14	..	..	A. 11.
Summons to a civil witness	6	..	..	A. 13.
Warrant for convening a D.C.M. ..	..	5	..	A. 5.
Assembly and proceedings of a Summary Courts-Martial	140	..	..	A. 41.
Forms of Commitment.				
To penal servitude when sentenced in India, a colony, or foreign country	..	50	..	C. 384.
To prison, civil or military	60	..	..	C. 385.
To prison, sentence passed out of, but to be undergone in United Kingdom	..	50	..	C. 386.
Order for discharge of prisoner ..	6	..	..	C. 389.
Order for removal of prisoner to be brought before a Court	6	..	..	C. 391.
Removal of prisoner from one prison to another	6	..	..	C. 393.
Foolscap Paper.. .. .. quires	20	40	40	
Blotting Paper.. .. .. "	3	5	5	
Drawing Paper .. .. sheets	6	12	12	
Tracing Paper .. .. .. "	6	12	12	
Envelopes (large)	100	200	300	
" (medium)	300	500	600	
" (small)	500	1,000	1,000	
" field service..	250	500	500	Army Form C 308.
Ink Powders { black	6	12	12	
Ink Powders { red	3	6	6	
Ruler	1	1	1	
Dividers (medium) .. pair of	1	1	1	
Penknives	2	3	4	
Indiarubber .. .. .. piece	2	3	4	
Inkstands (screw top)	3	5	5	
Lead Pencils	12	18	24	

Appendix to Clause 23—*continued.*

Books and Stationery, &c.—*continued.*

	Articles.	Brigade.	Division.	Army Corps.	Remarks.
Stationery, &c.	Coloured Pencils (blue and red) ..	6	12	18	
	Red Tape (pieces)	12	24	24	Half broad, half narrow.
	Leather Cases for letters	3	6	6	For hand deliveries.
	Penholders	12	18	18	
	Pens, nibs (medium) .. .. boxes	2	3	3	
	Paper Fasteners { small box	1	1	1	
	Paper Fasteners { screw	12	12	18	
	Map protectors	2	2	2	

Polyautographs are now under trial in warm climates; if found suitable, they will be supplied in addition to the above articles.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[500—1 | 82—3089]

ARMY CIRCULARS.
1882.

BIBLIOTHECA
AUG 1882
BODLEIANA

WAR OFFICE,

1st *March* 1882.

The following Royal Warrant, Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

PAGE

Clause 37. Royal Warrant—Amending Her Majesty's Warrant for Pay, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay — — 3
" 38. Allowance Regulations, 1881.—Quarters for Servants of Officers of the Royal Engineers — — — — 37
" 39. Instructions to Officers Paying Pensioners— — — 37

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

" 40. Bounties — — — — — — — — — — 37
" 41. Pay and Allowances of Men.—Levy Money— — — 38

VOLUNTEERS.

" 42. Travelling Allowances for Attending Gun Practice or United Drill— — — — — — — — — 38
" 43. Capitation Allowances — — — — — — — 39

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 44. Miscellaneous Stores and Instructions — — — 39
" 45. Marking Regimental Equipment — — — — — 40

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

" 46. Requisitions for Equipment — — — — — — 40

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street, and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Fivepence.

Contents—*continued.*

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

PAGE
Clause 47. Prices of Clothing and Necessaries — — — — 40

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

,, 48. Prices of Clothing and Necessaries — — — —

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 49. Legal Proceedings — — — — — — — — 41
,, 50. Military Books— — — — — — — — — 42
,, 51. Army Advertisements — — — — — — — 42

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

,, 52. Medical Inspection of 1st Class Army Reserve — — 42

,, 53. ARMY FORMS — — — — — — — — 42

WAR OFFICE.

Clause 54. Appointment of Accountant-General, &c. — — — 43
,, 55. Appointment of Inspector of Submarine Defences — 43

Errata — — — — — — — — — — — — — — 43

Appendix to Clause 40 — — — — — — — — — 46
,, ,, 44 — — — — — — — — — 47
,, Clauses 47 and 48 — — — — — — — — 48

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Royal Warrant—Amending Her Majesty's Warrant for Pay, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay.

VICTORIA R. Clause 37.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend in certain respects the provisions of Our Warrant of the 25th June 1881, governing the Pay, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of Officers of Our Regular Forces; Army Regulations, Vol. I.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this Our Warrant, which shall take effect from the 1st July 1881, and which shall be administered and interpreted with Our said Warrant of the 25th June 1881, shall be the standing authority on the matters herein treated of.

1. In the paragraph of the Preamble of Our said Warrant of the 25th June 1881, which defines "Civil Situation" the word "civil" at the end of the first line shall be omitted, and the following words shall be added at the end of the paragraph :—

"or under the Government of one of Our Colonies."

and the following shall be added to the paragraph contained in the Preamble which refers to pecuniary advantages on retirement :—

and provided, further, that any Officer who entered Our Service before the 1st July 1881, shall be eligible to accept for himself or to have conferred upon his family, in lieu of the rates granted by this Our Warrant, such Half Pay, Retired Pay, Widow's Pension, or Compassionate Allowance, as might have been awarded for the rank he held on the 30th June 1881, or in virtue of length of service under any of Our Warrants in force on that date.

2. The paragraph contained in the Preamble of Our said Warrant, commencing with the words "The rank of an Officer," shall be cancelled.

3. Article 8 shall stand amended as follows :—

8. A Quarter-Master or a Riding-Master, after completing 10 years' commissioned service on full-pay as such, or an Inspector of Army Schools on promotion to that rank, may be granted the honorary and relative rank of Captain. Art. 8.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

4. The following shall be added between paragraphs (*f*) and (*g*) of Article 10:—

Art. 10.

(*ff.*) By brevet, if a Captain in Our Royal Artillery, after 20 years' service on full-pay.

and the words "*after* 20 *years' service,*" shall be omitted from paragraph (*h*).

Art. 10—I.

5. The words "*after the age of* 20 *years,*" shall be inserted after the word "*years*" in the fourth line of Article 10—I.

6. The following shall be added between paragraphs (*f*) and (*g*) of Article 11:—

Art. 11.

(*ff.*) *By brevet after, in the case of a Major of Our Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers promoted to such rank before the* 1*st October* 1877, *the completion of seven years' service as a Regimental Major.*

Art. 12.

7. In Article 12(*e*)—(1) the word "regimental" shall be substituted for the word "substantive" in the third line.

8. The following shall be added after the word "Establishment," in the second line of Article 13:—

Art. 13.

"or on removal from his Regiment under Article 78, provided in the latter case he shall have been promoted to the brevet rank of Lieutenant-Colonel for distinguished service."

Art. 26.

9. The word "Honorary" shall be omitted in the first, second, and eleventh lines of Article 26, as well as from the heading to that Article, and the words "or Article 107," shall be inserted in the sixth and tenth lines of Article 23, after the words "Article 106."

10. In Article 30—I., after "1881," in the fourteenth line, the following shall be added:—

Art. 30—I.

"(*or without reference to the promotion being the first if the Officer had been the Senior Captain in his Regiment on the* 30*th June* 1881),"

and after the word "*Regiments,*" in the fifteenth line, the following paragraph shall be inserted:—

In the case of a Territorial Regiment which has been formed by the association of battalions of Infantry of the Line other than those which were linked under the arrangement in force before the 1*st July* 1881, *this rule shall apply, notwithstanding that the Officer shall have joined Our Army on or after the* 8*th April* 1873.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

11. The following shall be added after Article 38:—

II (a) APPOINTMENT OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF A BATTALION OR REGIMENT.

38(*a*). The appointment of an Officer to command a Battalion or Regiment shall be notified in the "London Gazette." Art. 38*a*.

12. The following shall be added to Article 40, before the word "or" in the ninth line:—

(*Except in the case of Officers holding the appointment for a fixed term on the 30th June* 1881, *who shall be permitted to complete such term*). Art. 40.

13. In Article 41, the words "or on a Major on half-pay," at the end of the first paragraph, shall be omitted, and the words "The Officer so selected shall be seconded in his Regiment or Corps under Article 43," shall also be omitted, and the following shall be introduced in its place:—

In the case of Engineer Militia or of Artillery or Engineer Volunteer Corps the appointment may be conferred on a Lieutenant of not less than six years' service. Art. 41.

An Officer so selected, except an Officer of Our Royal Engineers, shall be seconded in his Regiment or Corps under Article 43.

14. The following shall be added after Article 42:—

42*a*. A Captain who shall have been appointed an Adjutant of the Auxiliary Forces under Articles 41 or 42, may be permitted to retain his appointment after promotion, under Article 10*d*, to the rank of Major on half-pay. If, however, the Officer be not re-appointed to a Regiment within three years from the date of his promotion to the rank of Major, he shall cease to hold his appointment as Adjutant. Art. 42*a*.

15. The words "absent from his regiment" shall be substituted for the word "seconded" in the first line of Article 48. Art. 48.

16. Article 64 shall be cancelled. Art. 64.

17. In Article 72, the words "under Articles 7(*c*), 10(*c*), or 11(*b*)," shall be added after the word "half-pay" in the second line. Art. 72.

18. The following shall be added after Article 72:—

72*a*. The service of a Major on half-pay as Adjutant of Our Auxiliary Forces under Articles 41 or 42, shall not count as Major's service either towards promotion or retired pay, or as employment in the rank of Major. Art. 72*a*.

Clause 37 *continued.*

19. The following shall be added to paragraph (*e*) of Article 78:—

Art. 78.

"*who shall be dealt with under Article* 78—I.", and the following shall be added to paragraph (*f*) of Article 78:—

except upon the application of the Officer concerned.

20. The following shall be added after Article 78:—

Art. 78—I.

78—I. *An Officer who was a Captain and Lieutenant-Colonel in Our Foot Guards before the* 1*st November* 1871, *who shall have been appointed a Major and Lieutenant-Colonel in Our Foot Guards on or after the* 1*st July* 1881, *shall be placed on half-pay on completing seven years' service in such appointment, or on attaining the age of* 50 *years. Such seven years shall include any service previously given as Mounted Officer of Our Foot Guards.*

21. The following shall be added to Article 81:—

Art. 81.

This Article shall not apply to an Officer of Our Foot Guards who was a Captain and Lieutenant-Colonel of Our Foot Guards before the 1*st November* 1871, *who shall be dealt with under Article* 81—I.

22. The following shall be added after Article 81:—

Art. 81—I.

81—I. *An Officer who was a Captain and Lieutenant-Colonel of Our Foot Guards before the* 1*st November* 1871, *if he shall have been appointed before the* 1*st July* 1881, *to be Major Commanding a battalion of Our Foot Guards, shall be placed on half-pay after completing five years in command of a battalion; if he shall be appointed, on or after the* 1*st July* 1881, *Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding a battalion of Our Foot Guards, he shall be placed on half-pay after completing four years in such command.*

23. The following shall be inserted after the word "*years,*" in the sixth line of Article 88—III.:—

Art. 88—III.

or after removal from his regiment, under Article 98—III., (*provided he shall not have received over-regulation money on being placed upon half-pay.*)

24. The following shall be added after the word "*Service,*" in the third line of Article 88—IV.:—

Art. 88—IV.

"*or, if he shall have been removed from the command of a regiment of Our Foot Guards under Article* 82, *or from the command of a battalion of Our Foot Guards under Article* 81—I., *or as Major and Lieutenant-Colonel of Our Foot Guards under Article* 78—I.

25. The following shall be added to Article 90:—

provided, if he be a Regimental Captain or Major in Our Foot Guards, he shall have completed 20 *years' service.* Art. 90.

26. The words "*and shall be serving in*" shall be inserted after the word "*to*" in the second line of Article 91—II. Art. 91—II.

27. The following shall be substituted for the fourth line of Article 92—III.:— Art. 92—III.

If a General Officer or Regimental Colonel after five years' service subsequently to becoming a Regimental Colonel.

and the following shall be added to that Article:—

This Article shall not apply to an Officer who shall retire after the 28*th September* 1881, *on the rates of pension specially applicable to Officers of Our Indian Staff Corps.*

28. In Article 94—I. the references to 88—IV., 978—VI., 978—XI. and 978—XVI. shall be omitted. Art 94—I.

29. The following shall be added after Article 98—II.:—

98—III. *A Captain and Lieutenant-Colonel of Our Foot Guards who was a Regimental Lieutenant in Our Foot Guards on the* 31*st October* 1871 *shall, on completing the age of* 40 *years, be removed from his regiment to half-pay as Lieutenant-Colonel.* Art. 98—III.

30. The following shall be added after "*the* 1*st October* 1877" in the first line of Article 100—I.:—

Or a Major who, having been a Captain of Cavalry or Infantry on the 31*st October* 1871, *shall have been promoted to the rank of Major on the* 1*st July* 1881. Art. 100—I.

31. The following shall be added to Article 100—III.

when he shall become subject to the Articles which govern the retirement of Officers of his rank. Art. 100—III.

32. The words "*other than*" shall be substituted for the first "*or*" in the second line of Article 106. Art. 106.

33. The following shall be substituted for the last paragraph of Article 106—I.:—

A General Officer who may on the 30*th June* 1881 *be Governor of a Colony or Dependency, and who would be retired on account of age, under Article* 106, *may be specially permitted to remain on the Active List (subject to Article* 24—I.), *for a term not exceeding that fixed for his appointment.* Art. 106—I.

34. The reference in the first line of Article 108 shall be to Article 92—IV. instead of to Article 92—V. Art. 108.

Clause 37 *continued.*

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Art. 109. 35. The words "(other than of Our Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers)" shall be omitted from Article 109.

36. The following shall be added after Article 109—I. :—

Art. 109—II. **109—II.** *In any special case of an Officer who, on the 30th June* 1881, *was holding an extra Regimental appointment, it shall be competent for Our Secretary of State to permit such Officer to complete his term of service in such extra Regimental appointment, notwithstanding that his age would involve his retirement from Our Army.*

37. The following shall be added after the word "Peace" in the twenty-third line of Article 110 :—

Art. 110. An Officer holding such employment at the expiration of the term after which he would be retired for non-employment shall be exempted from retirement so long as he shall continue to hold such employment. Service in an acting appointment during peace shall not count as employment, or as qualifying service for increased rank."

38. The following shall be added to Article 112—II. :—

Art. 112—II. "*unless he shall elect to be governed by the provisions of this Our Warrant in regard to the retirement of Officers of the same rank.*"

39. The following shall be added to Article 114:—

Art. 114. And until the age of 67 if he retire as a General Officer.

Art. 124. 40. The following shall be added after the word "Half-pay," in the third line of Article 124:—

subject to the exception specified below ;

and the following shall be added to that Article :—

An Officer retiring from half-pay shall not be granted a step of honorary rank unless he shall have served on full pay in the rank from which he retires, except in the case of a Major compulsorily retired from half-pay after having been removed from his regiment on account of age.

"In a special case where an Officer has been compulsorily retired on account of age or non-employment, and has been prevented from completing 20 years' full pay service, Honorary rank may be granted."

41. In Article 124—II. the word "*any*" shall be substituted for the word "*the*" before "*effective*" in the fourth line, the word "*next*" shall be omitted from the fifth line, and the following words shall be added to the Article :—

Art. 124—II. "*Or shall be granted the honorary rank of 'General' on retirement.*"

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

42. The following shall be added to Article 125:— Art. 125.

"Nor to precedence in his own Department over an Officer holding a superior Departmental grade."

43. The words "Commandant of the Staff College and Director of Artillery Studies," shall be added to the list of appointments in Article 126, carrying with them the relative rank of Colonel; the words "Assistant Director of Artillery Studies," and "Commissary (African Commissariat)" shall be added to the list of appointments carrying with them the relative rank of Major; the words "Deputy Commissary (African Commissariat)," and "Inspector of Army Schools," to the list of appointments carrying with them the relative rank of Captain, and the words "Assistant Commissary (African Commissariat)" to the list of appointments carrying with them the relative rank of Lieutenant. Art. 126.

44. The following shall be substituted for the rates V. and VI., laid down in the Scales A and B, contained in Article 127:— Art. 127.

	Scale A. Yearly rate (inclusive of Allowances).	Scale B. Daily rate (exclusive of Allowances). £	s.	d.
Rate V.	1,500	2	10	0
Rate VI.	1,200	2	0	0

45. The following shall be substituted for Article 127—I.:—

127—I. *The Staff Pay of a General Officer who shall have elected to serve under the terms of Article* 971—*III., may be at his option, either the consolidated rate laid down in Article* 127 *or a consolidated rate equal to the Staff Pay of his appointment, under Our Warrant of the* 1*st May* 1878, *together with the rate of Unattached Pay he would receive if unemployed.*" Art. 127—I.

46. The following shall be inserted after Article 127—I.:—

127—II. *A General Officer who was holding a Staff appointment on the* 30*th June* 1881, *and who shall have elected to receive a rate of half-pay fixed by Article* 951, *may be permitted to receive a consolidated rate of pay equal to such half-pay in addition to the rate of Staff pay laid down for his appointment in Our Warrant of the* 1*st May* 1878. *This regulation shall, however, only apply to a General Officer while he retains the Staff appointment he held on the* 30*th June* 1881, *and the rate of half-pay shall not exceed that of the rank he held on that date.* Art. 127—II.

47. The words "Colonel on the Staff" shall be substituted for the word "Brigadier-General" in the fourth line of Article 128. Art. 128.

Clause 37 *continued.*

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Art. 130.

48. In the classification of Staff appointments for pay in Article 130, the following shall be substituted for the last line under the heading "Head-Quarter Staff":—

	Rate.	Scale.
Private Secretary to Officer Commanding in Chief, if held by an Officer on the active list	IX.	A.

and under the heading of General and Personal Staff, the rate and scale of the Deputy Adjutant-General and the Deputy Quarter-Master-General, Dublin, shall be altered from Class V.—B to Class VI.—B, and the following shall be added to the table of classification:—

	Rate.	Scale.
Staff Lieutenant	XI.	B.

49. The following shall be inserted after Article 145:—

Art. 145*a*.

145(*a*). A Garrison Instructor, if specially recommended by the Director-General of Military Education, may be granted an extension of office not exceeding two years, but the tenure of his appointment shall in no case exceed seven years.

Art. 157.

50. In Article 157 the words "or ordered to return home sooner" shall be inserted after the word "troops" in the fourth line.

Art. 184.

51. The words "and performing duty with" shall be added after the words "establishment of" in the second line of Article 184.

Art. 184—I.

52. Article 184—I. shall stand amended as follows:—

184—I. *The pay of Officers of Our Foot Guards, appointed to the Foot Guards before the 1st July 1881, shall, except in the case of such Officers as were appointed to Our Foot Guards after the 26th August 1871, and who may elect to be paid during the remainder of their service in Our Foot Guards under Art. 183, be as follows:—*

	Regimental Pay.			*Extra Pay to Officers employed with their Regiments.*		
	Daily.			*Yearly.*		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Lieutenant-Colonel commanding a Regiment ..	1	6	9	133	16	0
" " " *Battalion* ..	1	3	0	133	16	0
Major and Lieutenant-Colonel (or Major) ..	0	15	6	130	10	7
Captain and Lieutenant-Colonel (or Captain) ..	0	15	6	130	10	7
Lieutenant and Captain (or Lieutenant), over 3 years' service	0	7	4	—		
Lieutenant, under 3 years' service	0	5	6	—		
Solicitor	0	3	9	—		

Extra pay shall be in lieu of pay for non-effectives and of profit on Contingent Allowance, and shall be issuable only to Officers who are on the establishment of their regiments.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

53. The following shall be added to the Pay Table contained in Article 185:— Art. 185.

	Infantry of the Line, &c.	
	s.	*d.*
Adjutant of a Regimental Depôt and of a Militia Battalion, in addition to ordinary pay	4	0

54. The following shall be substituted for Article 185—1.

185—I. *The pay laid down in Art.* 185 *for a Major of Infantry of the Line after three years' service as such, shall, in the case of the first* 25 *Regiments of the Line, be granted to each of the four Senior Majors of the Regiment, and in the King's Royal Rifle Corps and Rifle Brigade respectively, to each of the eight Senior Majors from the date of his becoming one of such Senior Majors, if it happens within three years of his becoming substantive Major and before* 1*st July* 1884. *In other Regiments of Infantry of the Line such pay shall, under the conditions above laid down, be given to the two Senior Majors of a battalion. For the purposes of this article all Majors borne on the rolls of the Regiment shall be reckoned, whether they be employed regimentally or extra-regimentally.* Art. 185—I.

55. The following shall be substituted for the last line of the Pay Table contained in Article 187:— Art. 187.

	Horse Brigades and Riding Establishment.		Field and Garrison Brigades.	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
Adjutant, in addition to pay as Captain ..	2	6	2	6
" " " Lieutenant ..	3	6	3	6

56. The following shall be added after Article 197:—

197*a*. An Officer of Our Royal Engineers, employed on the West Coast of Africa, shall receive, whilst actually serving on the coast, double the ordinary rate of Engineer pay, provided such pay shall not be less than 16*s*. a-day. Art. 197*a*.

57. The first line of the pay table contained in Art. 197—I. shall be cancelled, and for the paragraph of the same article commencing with the words, "*a Colonel employed elsewhere,*" the following shall be substituted:—

A Colonel of Our Royal Engineers not in receipt of Staff pay if employed at home, except in the London District, shall receive extra pay at the rate of 12*s.* 11*d. a day; if employed abroad or in the London District he shall receive extra pay at the rate of* 1*l.* 5*s.* 10*d. a day.* Art. 197—I.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

58. The following shall be substituted for the first paragraph of Article 197—II.:—

Art. 197—II.

Command pay at the following rates shall be issued to Commanding Royal Engineers of the regimental rank of Colonel who are not in receipt of Staff pay, and also to Officers below the rank of Colonel (so long as they continue in the appointments they held on 30th June 1881), who may continue to receive extra pay under Article 197—I.

59. The following shall be substituted for Article 203—I.:—

Art. 203*a*.

203*a*. A Riding-Master may, if specially recommended, be granted the rate laid down in Article 202 for 15 years' commissioned service after a total service of 30 years (counting all former service as full time), or at the age of 50 years, if in either case he have held the rank of Riding-Master for 10 years.

Art. 203—II.

60. In Article 203—II. the words "*of a Regiment of Cavalry*" shall be added after "*Riding Master*" in the first line.

61. The following shall be added after Article 219:—

Art. 219*a*.

219*a*. The pay of an officer promoted on half-pay while holding an extra-regimental appointment, but permitted to complete the period fixed for his appointment, or of an Adjutant of Our Auxiliary Forces permitted under Article 42*a*, after promotion to the rank of Major on half-pay, to retain his appointment as Adjutant, shall be, while holding such appointment and until re-appointed to a regiment, at the same rate as that which he received before he was promoted.

62. The following shall be inserted after the word "Artillery" in the third line of paragraph (*a*) of Article 221:—

Art. 221.

"or Royal Engineers at such Stations or in such Districts "as Our Secretary of State shall approve,"

and the words—

"in independent command of Artillery abroad"

shall be omitted.

63. The following shall be added after Article 221:—

Art. 221—I.

221—I. *A Regimental Colonel of Our Royal Artillery, not being a Colonel upon the Staff, employed regimentally after the 1st July 1881 shall receive command pay at the rate of 6s. daily.*

64. The following words shall be added after word "Instructor," in the seventeenth line of the Pay Table contained in Article 226:— Art. 226.

And Recruiting Officer.

In the twenty-eighth line of the pay table the word "four" shall be substituted for "six," and the 2*s.* provided under the column of Acting Adjutant shall be omitted, and the following new paragraph shall be introduced after line twenty-nine:—

The Acting Officer of Royal Artillery at a station or in a district where there shall be no Brigade or Corps Adjutant and where there shall be not less than two Batteries or Companies, including Gun Lascars:—

	Daily.	
	s.	*d.*
Acting Adjutant	2	0

The following shall be added after the word "Forces" in paragraph VI.:—

"unless he is acting as Adjutant of a Regimental Depôt."]

65. The words "Chaplain on Probation" shall be substituted for "Army Curate" in the pay table contained in Art. 244. Art. 244.

66. In the first line of Article 247, the words "on probation" shall be omitted, and in the second line, "a Chaplain on Probation" shall be substituted for the words "an Army Curate." Art. 247.

67. The words "or Ordnance Store Department," shall be inserted after the word "Department" in the heading of the third column of the pay table contained in Article 258. Art. 258.

68. The following shall be substituted for paragraph (*c*) of Article 259:— Art. 259.

	s.	*d.*
(*c.*) *Quarter-Master in charge of Records at Head-Quarters* ..	1	6

69. The following shall be added to Article 261:—

He shall receive his regimental pay, together with the difference between such pay and that of a Deputy Assistant Commissary-General, from the date of joining for duty until, under Article 43, he is seconded in his regiment. He shall then be granted pay as an Officer of the Commissariat and Transport Staff, and shall reckon his services as such from the date of his first joining on probation. If an Officer when appointed on probation shall not be in receipt of Regimental Pay, he shall receive pay as a Deputy Assistant Commissary-General, from the date on which he joins for duty. Art. 261.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

70. The following shall be added after Article 268:—

Art. 268—I. **268—I.** *A Conductor of Supplies, who was serving as such on the 30th June 1881, may be recommended for appointment as Quarter-Master up to the age of 45 years.*

Art. 280. 71. Article 280 shall be cancelled.

72. The following shall be substituted for Articles 285 to 287:—

Art. 285. **285.** The tour of service on the coast shall be for a continuous period of 12 months. For each year's service on the coast the Officer shall be entitled to six months' leave at home, and for any additional period beyond a year, he shall have an equivalent extension of leave.

Art. 286. **286.** Each year and additional portion of a year served on the coast shall be allowed to reckon double towards retirement provided the tour of 12 months has been completed; but broken periods of service on the coast and leave on full pay shall count as ordinary service.

Art. 287. **287.** An Officer who, according to the computation fixed by Article 286, shall have completed 20 years' service shall be allowed to retire upon half-pay, and on completion of 30 years' service upon Retired Pay; but no Officer shall be entitled to Retired Pay under these conditions until he shall have completed at least 5 years' service in the African Commissariat.

Art. 288. 73. In the fourth line of Article 288, the words "of his six months' leave" shall be omitted, and the following shall be inserted in lieu thereof:—

"of the period of sick leave on full pay allowed him under Article 436."

Art. 290. 74. The following shall be substituted for the first line of the Pay Table contained in Article 290:—

	Yearly Consolidated Pay.
Director of Works	£2,100

Arts. 297, &c. 75. The designation of Quarter-Master, Army Hospital Corps, shall be substituted for that of Hospital Quarter-Master in Articles 297, 298, 308, 956, and 982.

Art. 299—I. 76. The following shall be added after Article 299:—

299—I. *Officers of the former establishment of Apothecaries, and Captains and Lieutenants of Orderlies serving as such on the 30th June 1881, shall be allowed to retain at their option the ranks and rates of pay to which they were entitled at that date, and to acquire all increase of rank and pay, to which they would have become entitled by the conditions of Our Warrants under which they held their commissions before the 1st July 1881.*

77. The following shall be substituted for Article 301 :— Art. 301.

301. A Candidate shall not exceed the age of 28 years at the date of the commencement of the competitive examination.

78. The following shall be added to Article 318 :— Art. 318.

"*except in the case of an Officer not subject to retire at the age of* 55 *years under Our Warrant of the* 1*st May* 1878 *who shall retire on attaining the age of* 58 *years.*"

79. The following shall be substituted for Article 326 :— Art. 326.

326. When a Detachment of Our Army shall not be within reach of any Military or Militia Medical Officer on full pay, a Civilian qualified to practice Medicine and Surgery may be engaged by the Commanding Officer at the undermentioned yearly rates (which include the cost of medicines) for the Officers and Men belonging to the Detachment, and other persons entitled to medical attendance at the public expense calculated as laid down in Art. 328, or at such other rates as Our Secretary of State shall from time to time determine.

	Yearly. £	s.	d.
If there be less than 10 persons	5	0	0
If there be more than 10 persons, for every complete 25 or portion of 25	10	0	0

80. In Article 328, the words "and of other persons entitled to medical attendance at the public expense," shall be inserted after the word "detachment," in the third line. Art. 328.

81. The following shall be added to Article 344 :— Art. 344.

He shall receive his regimental pay, together with the difference between such pay and that of a Deputy Assistant Commissary-General of Ordnance from the date of joining until, under Article 43, he is seconded in his regiment. He shall then be granted pay as an Officer of the Ordnance Store Department; and shall reckon his service as such from the date of his first joining on probation. If an Officer at the time of his appointment on probation shall not be in receipt of regimental pay, he shall receive pay as a Deputy-Assistant Commissary-General of Ordnance from the date on which he joins for duty.

82. The following shall be added after Article 351 :—

351—I. *A Conductor of Stores, who was serving as such on the* 30*th June* 1881, *may be recommended for appointment as Quarter-Master up to the age of* 45 *years.* Art. 351—I.

83. The words "or African Commissariat," shall be inserted after the word "Staff" in the second line of Article 360. Art. 360.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

84. Article 366 shall stand amended as follows:—

Art. 366.

366. Appointments in the Army Pay Department shall be conferred upon Combatant Officers of Our Regular Forces, under the age of 40 years, who have attained the substantive rank of Captain, *except in the case of an Officer who shall have applied to enter the Department before the 1st January* 1882, *who may be appointed up to the age of* 45.

Art. 369-III.

85. In Article 369—III., the words "*after* 20 *years' service,*" shall be inserted in the second line after the word "*may.*"

Art. 420.

86. The words "of distinguished service," shall be inserted after the word "case," in the sixth line of Article 420.

87. The following Article shall be inserted after Article 428:—

Art. 428*a*.

428*a* In the event of a Departmental Officer being called to, or engaged on, active service in the field, at or about the time when under any Article of this Our Warrant he would be liable to retire from his Department, or of there being very exceptional circumstances making it desirable to retain such Officer temporarily in execution of the duty on which he may be employed, Our Secretary of State may extend his term of service during the continuance of the emergency as a supernumerary to the Establishment.

88. The following shall be added after Article 428*a*.:—

Art. 428—I.

428—I. *A Departmental Officer on half-pay on the 30th June* 1881, *shall, when disqualified by age for return to active duty, be placed on a retired pay equal to the half-pay of which he is then in receipt.*

Arts. 440, 441.

89. Articles 440 and 441 shall be cancelled.

90. The following shall be added to Article 444:—

Art 444.

Officers so volunteering for, or ordered to, the West Coast of Africa, shall receive double pay whilst actually serving on the Coast.

91. Article 448 shall stand amended as follows:—

Art. 448.

448. The appointments named in Article 447 shall be considered Staff appointments; they shall be tenable for seven years, but otherwise shall be held subject to the conditions which are applicable to appointments on the General Staff of Our Army.

92. The first line of the pay table contained in Article 449 shall stand amended as follows:—

Art. 449.

	Yearly. £
Commandant	1,000, and allowances.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

93. Articles 451 and 452 shall be cancelled. Arts. 451 and 452.

94. The words "and Military Instructors" shall be omitted from Article 456. Art. 456.

95. Article 457 shall be cancelled. Art. 457.

96. The following shall be substituted for the second and last lines of the pay table contained in Article 458:— Art 458.

	Yearly.	
Assistant Commandant.. ..	700	with the Regimental Allowances of his rank.
One Quarter-Master, extra pay		3*s.* 0*d.* daily.

and the following shall be added to that table:—

Brigade-Major and Secretary	Regimental Pay, Engineer Pay, and Allowances.

97. The following shall be added to the pay table contained in Article 460:— Art. 460.

	Yearly. £	
Professor of Military and Clinical Military Surgery	700	with quarters.
After 5 years' service	850	

98. Article 472 shall be cancelled. Art. 472.

99. In Article 477 all after the fifth line shall be omitted. Art. 477.

100. The words "Inspector or," shall be inserted before the word "Sub-Inspector," in Articles 485, 486, 488, and 492. Arts. 485, 486, 488, and 492.

101. The following shall be inserted after Article 487:—

487*a*. A Sub-Inspector of Army Schools, after 10 years' service as such on full pay, may be granted the rank of Inspector of Army Schools. Art. 487*a*.

102. The following shall be added after Article 490:—

490*a*. The tenure of office of a Military or Civilian Professor or Instructor in Our Educational Establishments shall be for seven years, or for such shorter period as Our Secretary of State may direct, with power of re-appointment; but the term of office shall, in the case of a Military Professor or Instructor, terminate after 14 years, or at the age fixed for retirement from his Army rank; and in the case of a Civilian Professor or Instructor, the term of office shall not continue after the age of 55 years, unless an extension be specially recommended and approved by Our Secretary of State. Art. 490*a*.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

103. The following shall be substituted for Article 494:—

Art. 494.

494. A sum of 12,000*l.* a-year, whereof 10,000*l.* shall be for Combatant Officers, shall be distributed as rewards for distinguished or meritorious service, among Officers of all branches of Our Regular Army, in annuities not exceeding 100*l.* each. All Combatant Officers, except Retired General Officers, and all Departmental Officers shall be eligible for selection for a reward. The conditions under which such annuities shall be held shall be as follows:—

(*a*). In the case of a General Officer serving under the terms of Article 951, the annuity shall cease to be payable when the General Officer shall be placed on Retired Pay.

(*b.*) *In the case of a General Officer serving under the terms of Article* 971—*III., the annuity shall cease to be payable to the Officer when he shall be granted the rate of unattached pay laid down by Article* 971—*IV. The annuity shall, however, cease to be charged against the* 10,000*l. on the Officer's removal to the Retired List, should that event occur earlier.*

(*c.*) If an Officer in receipt of an annuity granted after the 30th June 1881 retire as a Colonel, his annuity shall be reduced from the time of his retirement to three-fifths of its previous amount.

(*d.*) If a reward be granted to an Officer already retired as a Colonel, such reward shall be at three-fifths the rate he would have been granted if on the Active List.

(*e.*) In the case of a Combatant Officer who shall retire from a rank below that of Colonel, or in the case of a Departmental Officer, the tenure of the annuity shall be for life.

(*f.*) *An Officer in receipt of an annuity before the* 1*st July* 1881, *who shall retire as a Colonel, shall be permitted to retain such annuity for life.*

Art. 496—I.

104. Article 496—I. shall be cancelled.

Art. 519.

105. The following shall be added at the end of Article 519: "In any case specially sanctioned by Our Secretary of State, the limit of age may be extended to 45 years."

Art. 527.

106. The following shall be added at the beginning of Art. 527: "A Warrant Officer may retire after completing 21 years' service, and"—. The following shall be added at the end of the same Article: "or in a special case to retain him up to the age of 55 years."

107. The following shall be substituted for line four of the Pay-Table relating to Warrant Officers contained in Art. 529. Art. 529.

	s.	d.
Serjeant-Major, Foot Guards	5	2
Serjeant-Major, Infantry of the Line	5	0

108. In the third line of Article 538, the words "at rates not exceeding," shall be substituted for the words "at the rates of." Art. 538.

109. The following shall be added after Article 538:—

538*a*. Such Superintending Clerks in the office of the Deputy Adjutant-General of Royal Artillery, and of the Director of Artillery and Stores at Head-quarters, and of the Ordnance Committee, as Our Secretary of State may determine, shall receive pay not exceeding 1*s*. 6*d*. a day, in addition to the rates laid down in Article 532. Art. 538*a*.

110. The following shall be added to the Pay Table contained in Article 539:— Art. 539

	Daily. s.	d.	
Serjeant-Major, School of Military Engineering	6	0	with Engineer Pay at 1*s*. a-day.

111. The following words shall be added to the end of Article 546:—

if appointed on or after the 1st July 1881. Art. 546.

112. The following shall be added to Article 552:—

"Nor shall a charge be allowed for a recruit who fails to reach his Corps, or is otherwise lost to Our Service, when, in the opinion of the approving Officer, the recruiter has failed to exercise due precaution in ascertaining the antecedents of the recruit before enlistment." Art. 552.

113. In Article 563, the words "is within two miles from," shall be substituted for the words "is within a reasonable distance of," in the fourth line, and the following shall be added to the end of the Table of Fees contained in the same article:— Art. 563.

	s.	d.
For each man of the Army or Militia Reserve examined by him, not exceeding a total of 10*s*. 6*d*. a day	2	6

114. The following shall be inserted after the word soldiers in line two of Article 566:— Art. 566.

"below the rank of Corporal, 2nd Corporal, or Bombardier."

115. The following shall be added to Article 572:— Art. 572.

Boys enlisted under the Army Service Act of 1847 shall reckon towards pension their service from the date of attestation irrespective of age.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

Art. 577. 116. The following words shall be added to Article 577:—

Except, as provided by Article 572, in the case of boys enlisted under the Army Service Act of 1847.

Art. 578—I. 117. Article 578—I. shall be cancelled.

118. The following shall be substituted for Article 579:—

Art. 579. **579.** A soldier shall also forfeit his service for the purpose of fixing the rate of pension for every day on which pay is forfeited under Articles 766 to 770, except when the pay has been so forfeited:—

(*a.*) For periods of absence without leave not exceeding five days.

(*b.*) For periods of imprisonment not exceeding seven days, by award of the Commanding Officer or by the Commanding Officer of one of Our ships.

(*c.*) For periods of imprisonment under detention on the charge for absence without leave, when such absence without leave was for less than six days and the period of imprisonment awarded by the Commanding Officer was less than eight days.

119. The following shall be substituted for Article 592:—

Art. 592. **592.** A non-commissioned officer of Artillery with the rank of Serjeant, or a non-commissioned officer of other arms, with the rank of Colour-Serjeant, appointed to be a Military Staff Clerk shall, on appointment, be allowed the rank and rate of pay granted to a Military Staff Clerk after 3 years' service. Similarly, a non-commissioned officer with the rank of Quarter-Master-Serjeant shall, on appointment, be allowed the rank and rate of pay granted after 6 years' service. A Paymaster-Serjeant, Orderly-room-Serjeant, a Quarter-Master-Serjeant, or Colour-Serjeant, may be permitted to reckon his service in these ranks, respectively, towards the higher ranks and rates of pay laid down in Article 591.

Art 603—I. 120. The following shall be added after the word "*Staff*" in the fourth line of Article 603—I.:—

Or as Paymaster-Serjeant, Orderly-Room-Serjeant, Quarter-Master-Serjeant, or Colour-Serjeant.

121. The table of artificers' pay contained in Article 611 shall stand amended as follows:—

Art. 611.

Artificers.

	s.	d.
Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant	4	6
Serjeant-Artificer	3	8
Corporal-Artificer	2	11
Artificer	1	11

122. The words "inefficiency or misconduct" shall be substituted for the word "misconduct" in the third line of Article 620. Art. 620.

123. The following shall be inserted after Article 633:—

633*a*. A Non-commissioned Officer or a private of the Commissariat and Transport Corps, or of the Ordnance Store Corps, when employed as a Clerk at the War Office in London shall receive 6*d*. a-day in addition to the Departmental Pay granted by Article 631. Art. 633*a*.

124. Article 640, Sub-Section X., shall stand amended as follows:—

X.—Non-Commissioned Officer Keeping Accounts.

(*a*). To the non-commissioned officer who keeps the accounts of the troop, battery, or company, or, in the case of the Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery, of a Division:— Art. 640.

		Daily. s.	d.
For an Establishment of 80 rank and file ..	If Colour-Serjeant or Troop, Battery, or Company Serjeant-Major	1	0
	If of lower rank	1	6
For an Establishment of less than 80 rank and file	If Colour-Serjeant or Troop, Battery, or Company Serjeant-Major	0	6
	If of lower rank	1	0

(*b*). To the Non-commissioned Officer or soldier keeping the accounts of special bodies or detachments of troops:—

	Daily. s.	d.
At such rate as our Secretary of State shall sanction, not exceeding	1	6

and the following shall be added:—

These rates shall not apply to Non-commissioned Officers of Our Royal Engineers.

125. The word "Acting" shall be prefixed to the designations specified at the head of Sub-sections VIII. (Artificers), IX. (Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry), and XI. (Serjeant-Instructor of Gunnery), of Article 640. Art. 640.

126. The following shall be added to Article 642 as paragraph (*d*.):—

(*d*.) "Being a Non-commissioned Officer in the rank of Serjeant, or any higher rank, he completes 21 years' service as defined in Article 646." Art. 642.

127. The following shall be added to Article 645:—

In the case of boys enlisted under the Army Service Act of 1867 *the* 12 *years shall reckon from the date of attestation irrespective of age.* Art. 645.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

Art. 646.

128. The following shall be substituted for the words "subsequent to the 30th June 1881" in the last line of Article 646:—"intervening between the 1st of July 1881 and the date on which such Non-commissioned Officer completes 21 years' service with the Colours reckoning from the date from which he reckons service for the purpose of discharge."

129. In Article 646—I., the following shall be added after the words "*referred to in Article* 645":—

Art. 646—I.

"*or the* 21 *years referred to in Articles* 642 *and* 646;" and the words "*or* 21 *years respectively*" shall be added to the end of the same article.

130. The following shall be added to Article 652 as paragraph (*e*):—

Art. 652.

(*e*). To a soldier who shall have improperly enlisted while belonging to the Army Reserve, and who, on detection of the offence, shall have been re-transferred to the Army Reserve.

131. The following shall be substituted for Article 704:—

Art. 704.

704. Non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Engineers who may be in receipt of mounted rates of Regimental pay, shall, when employed on the Public Works, receive Engineer pay at one rate lower than that to which, if they were on dismounted rates, they would be entitled.

132. The following shall be added after Article 706:—

Art. 706*a*.

706*a*. Non-commissioned Officers of Our Royal Engineers keeping the accounts of their respective Troops or Companies shall receive Engineer pay at the following daily rates:—

When keeping the accounts of a Depôt Company ..	A rate.
When keeping the accounts of a Troop, Depôt of Troops, or a Company other than a Depôt Company, having an Establishment of more than 80 rank and file ..	B rate.
When keeping the accounts of a Troop, Depôt of Troops, or a Company other than a Depôt Company, having an Establishment of less than 80 rank and file ..	At the Second rate.
When keeping the accounts of a Detachment	At such rates (not exceeding the Second rate) as Our Secretary of State shall determine.

133. The opening paragraph of Article 714 shall stand amended as follows:—

Art. 714.

"Each non-commissioned officer and man of the Royal Engineers who may be in receipt of dismounted rates of Regimental pay and who is rated at a higher rate than the fifth and is not a recruit, shall receive Engineer pay at one rate lower than his rating."

The following shall be added to paragraph 3:—

"or when employed as Drill Instructors at the School of Military Engineering."

The words "or when employed with flying columns," shall be added to paragraph 5, and the words "or flying columns," shall be added to paragraph 6, and the following shall be added as paragraph (9) of the same Article:—

(9.) When going through the course of Musketry Instruction at Our School of Musketry at Hythe.

134. The following shall be substituted for Article 720:—

720. A soldier serving with the Permanent Staff of the Militia on his Army engagement shall, except as provided in Article 721, receive pay according to the rank held by him in the Militia, and at the same rate as if serving in such rank with a battalion or corps of the corresponding arm of Our Regular Forces. Soldiers of the Royal Engineers serving with the Engineer Militia shall receive Engineer pay under the same conditions as if serving with Our Royal Engineers. **Art. 720.**

135. The following shall be added after Article 723:—

723*a*. Extra-duty pay at the following rates shall be granted:— **Art. 723*a*.**

(*a*.) To the Serjeant appointed to act as Paymaster-Serjeant of a Militia Regiment or Battalion, either during a vacancy in that appointment, or when there is neither a Paymaster-Serjeant provided on the Establishment, nor any non-commissioned officer specially provided to act in that capacity in combination with any other duty.. 6*d*. a day

Except in the case of a vacancy this extra-duty pay shall be issuable only during Preliminary Drill and Training, and during a subsequent period of 14 days, while the non-commissioned officer is employed in making up the accounts.

(*b*.) To the Serjeant acting as Serjeant-Drummer or Serjeant-Bugler of a Militia Battalion during a vacancy, 6*d*. a day.

(*c*.) To the Serjeant acting as Provost-Serjeant for a Militia Regiment or Battalion, during preliminary drill or training, as laid down in Articles 745 to 749 of this Our Warrant.

(*d*.) To the Serjeant acting as Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry to a Militia Battalion during a vacancy in that appointment, as laid down in sub-section IX. of Art. 640 of this Our Warrant.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

(*e.*) To the Serjeant acting as Serjeant-Instructor of Gunnery to a Militia Regiment when there is a vacancy in that appointment, during training and for such period, not exceeding three months, as he may be actually employed on the duty of instructing the other members of the Permanent Staff during the non-training period .. .. 1*s.* a day.

(*f.*) To the Serjeant appointed to take charge of the Library when specially sanctioned .. .. 3*d.* a day.

Art. 760. 136. The words "Commissariat and Transport Corps and Ordnance Store Corps," shall be added after "Engineers" in the ninth line of Article 760.

Art. 764-II. 137. The following shall be inserted after the word "*Bombardier*" in the second line of Article 764—II. :—

"*or an artificer below the rank of Staff Serjeant.*"

Art. 766. 138. In paragraph (*b*) of Article 766 the words "or by the Commanding Officer of one of Our Ships" shall be added after the word "Officer" in the third line, and the words "or under detention on the charge for absence without leave for which he is afterwards awarded imprisonment by his Commanding Officer," shall be added after the word "Court-Martial" in the fourth line of the same paragraph.

139. The following shall be inserted after Article 766 :—

Art. 766(*a*). **766*a*.** A soldier shall be regarded as absent or imprisoned under detention for one day within the meaning of Article 766—

(1.) When he has been absent without leave or in confinement under detention for six consecutive hours, whether wholly in one day or partly in one day and partly in another.

(2.) When, owing to his absence without leave or confinement under detention, he has been prevented from fulfilling some military duty which was thereby thrown on some other person.

Art. 766(*b*). **766*b*.** If a soldier has been absent or in confinement under detention for one day as above defined, and remains absent or in confinement, he shall be regarded as absent or in confinement for an additional day for every period of six hours reckoned as in Art. 766*a*, provided such period of six hours is in excess of those reckoned as part of the previous day's absence or confinement, and provided the number of days during which the soldier can be regarded as absent shall in no case exceed the number of days during the whole or a portion of which days the soldier has been absent.

766*c*. A soldier shall be regarded as being imprisoned under sentence within the meaning of Article 766 for every day on which he is in confinement under such sentence, with the exception of the day on which the imprisonment commences. Such day will be regarded as a day of imprisonment under detention if coming within the terms of Articles 766*a* and *b*. Art. 766(*c*).

140. The following shall be added after Article 779:—

779*a*. A nurse employed in a ward for infectious diseases shall receive 1*s*. a-day if appointed for permanent service; if employed temporarily, she shall receive 1*s*. 6*d*. a-day. Art. 779*a*.

141. The words "Company Serjeant-Major" shall be substituted for Colour-Serjeant in the last paragraph of Article 796, and the following addition shall be made to that Article:— Art. 796.

A Company Serjeant-Major Military Foreman of Works, after six years' service as such, shall be allowed the rank and pay of Quarter-Master-Serjeant Military Foreman of Works.

142. The words "Company Serjeant-Major" shall be substituted for "Colour-Serjeant" in the sixth line of Article 798. Art. 798.

143. The following shall be added after Article 798:—

798*a*. A non-commissioned officer of Our Royal Engineers, with the rank of Serjeant, employed as a clerk, shall, on appointment, be allowed the rank and rate of pay granted by Article 798 to a clerk after 3 years' service. A non-commissioned officer of the rank of Quarter-Master-Serjeant on appointment shall be allowed the rank and rate of pay granted after 6 years' service. A Quarter-Master-Serjeant, or Troop or Company Serjeant-Major, or Troop or Company Quarter Master-Serjeant, may be permitted to reckon his service in these ranks respectively towards the higher ranks and rates of pay laid down in this Article. Art. 798*a*.

144. The following shall be added after Article 798*a*.:—

798—I. *A permanent Engineer clerk, appointed Quarter-Master-Serjeant before the* 1*st July* 1881, *and serving as such on that date, shall be allowed pay at the higher rate of* 5*s*. 6*d*. *a day after completing three years' service in the rank.* Art. 798—I.

145. Article 800 shall stand amended as follows:—

800. A non-commissioned officer of Our Royal Engineers employed as a clerk at the War Office in London, shall be allowed 6*d*. a day in addition to the rates above laid down. Art. 800.

Clause 37 *continued.*

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Art. 826. 146. The following shall be added to the first column of paragraph (*a*) of Article 826:—

Or who have been discharged from their regiments or corps while serving abroad, except pensioners from Our Royal Malta Fencible Artillery who shall be considered as holding local appointments only.

Art. 831. 147. The words "Serjeant-Instructor in Drill" and "Temporary Drill Instructor" shall be struck out of Article 831.

148. The following shall be added after Article 858:—

Art. 858*a*. **858*a*.** A Schoolmistress shall be compulsorily retired on attaining the age of 55 years, or so soon thereafter as she shall have become entitled to the maximum rate of pension laid down in Article 1077.

149. The following shall be substituted for the third line of Article 897:—

Art. 897. "45*l.* for Our Commissariat and Transport Corps, 10*l.* for Our"

Art. 904. 150. The word "since" shall be substituted for the word "from" in the last line of Article 904.

151. The following shall be substituted for Article 909:—

Art. 909. **909.** If a soldier be permitted or required to replace a medal wilfully made away with or lost through carelessness, or otherwise, he shall be subjected to a stoppage of 7*s.* 6*d.* for the medal and 1*s.* 6*d.* for the clasp.

152. The following shall be added to Article 918—I.:—

Art. 918—I. *Boys enlisted before the 25th July 1879 shall reckon service towards good-conduct pay from that date irrespective of age.*

Art. 930. 153. The words "to the Militia or" shall be omitted from the second line of paragraph (*a*) of Article 930.

Art. 933. 154. The words "may, subject to the restriction in Article 930," shall be omitted from Article 933, and the following shall be inserted in their place:—

"except under the circumstances defined in Articles 930 and 931 shall"

Art. 939. 155. In the Regulations for Target Practice in the Cavalry, 2nd prize, contained in Article 939, after the word "men" in the third line, the following words shall be added "or in the case of a troop of Our Household Cavalry, 30 men."

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

156. The following shall be added to the Pay Table contained in Article 951:— Art. 951.

Substantive Rank, &c., when placed on Half-pay.	Cavalry.	Infantry.	Royal Artillery (excluding Coast Brigade) or Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant (after 6 years' service in that rank)	Daily. 4 8	Daily. 4 0	Daily. 4 2

157. The words "an Inspector or," shall be added after the word "of" in the first line of Article 960. Art. 960.

158. In the tenth line of Article 960—I. the "31*st March* 1882" shall be substituted for the "1*st August* 1881"; the words "*if residing within the United Kingdom, or before the* 1*st October* 1881 *if residing elsewhere*," shall be omitted; and the word "*date*" shall be substituted for "*dates*" in the fifteenth line. Art. 960—I.

159. The following shall be substituted for Article 963:—

963. An Officer who may become temporarily unfit for service in consequence of wounds or injuries received or of ill-health contracted in the service as certified by a Medical Board, may, if Our Secretary of State shall decide that the circumstances under which the disability was contracted are not such as to preclude the grant of half-pay, be granted half-pay until he shall recover (subject to Article 964), and until an opportunity shall occur for his re-employment. Such Officer shall not, however, remain on half-pay beyond the age fixed by this Our Warrant for retirement from his rank. Except in the case of wounds or injuries received while on military duty, the Officer must have served with a Commission in Our Regular Army for three years, unless he shall have been promoted from the ranks when one year's service only as a Commissioned Officer shall be required. Art. 963.

160. Article 964 shall stand amended as follows:—

964. If a Combatant Officer after remaining for a period of not less than one year on half-pay, under Art. 963, be reported by a Medical Board to be permanently unfit for further service, he may be placed upon retired pay under Article 978, provided he shall have been on full-pay for a total period of at least five years in the case of an Officer whose disability has been incurred in and by the service, and of at least twelve years in other cases. Art. 964.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

161. The following shall be added after Article 964 :—

Art. 964*a*. **964*a*.** If a Departmental Officer after remaining for a period of not less than one year on half-pay be reported by a Medical Board to be permanently unfit for further service, he may, provided he shall have been on full-pay for a total period of at least five years, in the case of an Officer whose disability has been incurred in and by the service, and of at least twelve years in other cases, be placed upon retired pay, or if his service be not long enough to entitle him to ordinary retired pay, on a special retired pay equal to the half-pay of his rank, provided he be not removed for misconduct or incapacity, under Article 989*a*.

Art. 967. 162. The words "if service therein reckon towards military promotion or retirement" shall be omitted from Article 967.

Art. 968. 163. Article 968 shall be cancelled.

Art. 970. 164. The words "An Officer of Our Army removed from full-pay for misconduct or incapacity or" shall be omitted from Article 970.

Art. 971-III. 165. The words "*or 107,*" shall be added after "106," in the third line of Article 971—III.

166. The following shall be substituted for Article 971—V. :—

Art. 971-V. **971—V.** *Unattached pay shall not be drawn by an Officer holding a Civil situation conferred upon him on or after the 1st July* 1881. *It may be drawn with a Civil situation conferred before the 1st July* 1881, *and in such case the limitations corresponding to those in the Appropriation Act.* 1870, *for half-pay shall apply to unattached pay.*

Art. 972. 167. In the second line, Article 972, the words "and Article 978," shall be inserted after "972—I.", and the following shall be substituted for the first line of paragraph (*b.*) of that article :—

(*b.*) **Major** (having substantive rank as such).

The words "but below the age of 48," shall be added after the word "40," in the seventh line of the same paragraph, and the words "provided he shall have been employed as Major" shall be added after the words "48" in the last line of that paragraph.

The following shall be substituted for the first line of paragraph (*c.*) of the same article :—

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

(c.) **Lieutenant-Colonel** (having regimental rank as such).

And the words, "provided he shall have been employed as Lieutenant-Colonel," shall be added after the words "55" in the last line but one of the same paragraph.

The following shall be substituted for paragraph (*d*) of Article 972:—

(*d.*) **Colonel**—

In Our Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers, 450*l.* a-year; in Our Cavalry or Infantry, 420*l.* a-year, if retired under the following circumstances:—

(1.) On account of age.
(2.) After removal from a regiment under Article 81.
(3.) After promotion to the rank of Colonel for distinguished service.
(4.) After appointment as Aide-de-Camp to the Sovereign.
(5.) After serving for five years on the Staff, in a qualifying appointment, with rank not below that of Lieutenant-Colonel.
(6.) After serving for five years in Our Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers, with substantive rank not below that of Lieutenant-Colonel.
(7.) After serving for six years with substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in Our Cavalry or in Our Infantry of the Line.

(In case of combined service the period required shall be governed by the appointment last held).

A Colonel not qualified as above, as a Lieutenant-Colonel.

168. The following shall be added after Article 972:—

972(*a*). An Officer on half-pay, if he had been placed on half-pay after the 30th September 1877, shall, on being placed on retired pay, be granted such rate of retired pay as his full-pay service may entitle him to, *provided he shall not have received the over-regulation value of his Commission.* Art. 972a.

169. The following shall be substituted for Article 972—I.:—

972—I. *An Officer who may have received the over-regulation value of his Commission shall, on retirement, if below the rank of Colonel, or if a Colonel retiring voluntarily under the age of 55 years, be granted only retired pay equal to the half-pay of his rank, but if he repay the sum received by him for the over-regulation value of his Commission, he shall become entitled to the retired pay laid down in Arts.* 972, 978—I., 978—II., 978—III. Art. 972-I.

972—II. *If a Colonel who shall have received a sum of money as the over-regulation value of his Commission shall be placed on retirement on account of non-employment before attaining the age of 55 years, he shall be granted retired pay at the rate of 420l. a year, together with any compensation which Our Secretary of State may consider just under Article* 978—XII. Art. 972-II.

Clause 37 *continued.*

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Art. 972-III. **972—III.** *An Officer on half-pay, if he had been placed on half-pay before the* 1*st October* 1877, *shall, on being placed on retired pay, be granted a rate of retired pay equal to his half-pay.*

Art. 972-IV. **972—IV.** *If a Captain, Major, or Lieut.-Colonel who shall have been compulsorily removed from his Regiment and who may have received the over-regulation value of his Commission be placed on retirement on account of age or non-employment, and do not repay his over-regulation, he shall be granted retired pay exceeding his half pay by* 50*l. a year.*

Art. 972-V. **972—V.** *A General Officer who shall have attained the rank of Major-General before the* 1*st July* 1881, *and who shall have been retired on account of non-employment, and who shall have elected, under Article* 960—I., *to come under the conditions, as regards retired pay, laid down in this Our Warrant, shall be liable to the deduction, prescribed by paragraphs e, f, and g, of Article* 972, *only until such time as he shall attain the age* (62 *or* 67 *years, as the case may be*), *for compulsory retirement from his rank, from which date he shall be granted the maximum amount of retired pay applicable to that rank.*

170. The following shall be substituted for Article 973:—

Art. 973. **973.** An Officer of the Coast Brigade of Our Royal Artillery, a Quarter-Master, or a Riding-Master retiring after 10 years' commissioned service under Articles 92, 95, or 96, *or a Captain or Lieutenant of Our Army Hospital Corps who was not subject to retirement under Our Warrant of the* 1*st May* 1878, *if compulsorily retired,* shall be granted retired pay at the rate of 200*l.* a-year, less, in the case of Officers who have not completed 30 years' total service, 10*l.* a-year for each complete year of full-pay service under 20 years (reckoned as in Article 68), provided that the retired pay shall not be thus reduced below 150*l.* a-year. If on retirement the Officer shall not have completed 10 years' commissioned service, he shall be granted retired pay equal to the half-pay to which his service may entitle him. A Quarter-Master or a Riding-Master who may be in receipt of pay equivalent to the annuity for distinguished or meritorious service, under Article 199, shall continue to receive such pay after retirement in addition to the retired pay specified in this article.

171. The following shall be substituted for Article 978:—

Art. 978. **978.** An Officer placed on retirement on the ground of permanent infirmity under Articles 963 or 964, or retired under Article 108, shall, if not removed for misconduct or incapacity, and if qualified by service for retired pay under Article 961, be granted the rate of retired pay to which his

Clause 37 *continued.*

service may entitle him; but if the period of his service counting towards retirement shall have been less than 20 years, he may be granted a special rate of retired pay of 200*l.* a year, less 10*l.* a-year for each complete year of such service less than 20 years reckoning from the date on which the Officer was first placed upon half-pay, provided that such retired pay shall not be less than the half-pay of his rank.

Art. 978—I.

172. In Article 978—I. the words "*or compulsorily retired under Article* 98—II." shall be added after the words "*Article* 88—I." in the second line, and the words "*or compulsorily retired, under Article* 100" shall be added after the words "*Article* 88—*VI.*" in the third line.

Art. 978—II.

173. In Article 978—II. the words "*from full-pay*" shall be inserted after the word "*retiring*" in the first line. In the third line the words "*the retired pay of a Captain of Infantry*" shall be substituted for "*his retired pay,*" and the following shall be added at the end of the article "*and provided he was on full pay on the* 30*th June* 1881." *A Brevet-Major removed from his Regiment at the age of* 42 *years, shall receive the retired pay laid down in this article if he elect to retire from Our Army.*

Art. 978-III.

174. The words "*from full-pay*" shall be inserted after the word "*retiring*" in the third line of Article 978—III. In the last line for the words "*his retired pay,*" the following shall be substituted "*the retired pay of an Officer with saleable rights as a Captain of Infantry,*" and the following shall be added at the end of the article "*and provided he was on full pay on the* 30*th June* 1881."

175. The following shall be substituted for Article 978—VI. :—

Art. 978-VI.

978—VI. *An Officer of Our Foot Guards permitted to retire from Our Army under Article* 88—IV. *shall receive special retired pay of* 450*l. a-year, and also, providing he shall not have received the over-regulation value of his Commission at the time he was placed on half-pay, a gratuity equal to such over-regulation value.*

Art. 978-VII.

176. The words "*from full-pay*" shall be inserted after the word "*retirement*" in the fourth line of Article 978—VII.

177. The following shall be substituted for Article 978—IX. :—

Art. 978-IX.

978—IX. *A Lieutenant-Colonel serving on the* 30*th June* 1881 *on full-pay of a regiment of Cavalry or Infantry, in a position, service in which would have qualified him for the rank of Colonel, or serving at that date on the General, Personal, or Educational Staff in an appointment tenable for a limited period of five or seven years, or a Staff Officer of Pensioners, who shall retire on account of age before completing the service required to*

Clause 37 *continued.*

entitle him to promotion to the rank of Colonel, shall be granted retired pay at the rate of 420*l. a-year, together with a gratuity equal to such sum as the Army Purchase Commissioners would have awarded as over-regulation value of his Commission if the officer had been placed on half-pay.*

178. The following shall be substituted for Art. 978—X.:—

Art. 978-X.

978—X. *A Regimental Colonel of Our Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers appointed as such before the* 1*st October* 1877, *may be granted on retirement from Our Army retired-pay of* 650*l. a-year, or of* 600*l. a year with a gratuity of* 500*l., provided he retire before the* 1*st January* 1882, *or retired pay of* 600*l. a-year, or of* 550*l. a-year with a gratuity of* 500*l., if he retire after that date. A Regimental Colonel of the same Corps, appointed as such after the* 30*th September* 1877, *may be granted on retirement from Our Army retired-pay of* 600*l. a-year, or of* 550*l. a-year with a gratuity of* 500*l. A Substantive Lieutenant-Colonel of the same Corps who held that Substantive Rank before the* 1*st October* 1877, *may, on retiring from Our Army before the* 1*st January* 1882, *be granted retired-pay of* 550*l. a-year, or of* 500*l. a-year with a gratuity of* 625*l.*

Art. 978—XII.

179. The words "*Article 102 or,*" shall be added after the word "*under,*" in the fourth line of Article 978—XII., and the words "*on account of age,*" in the eighth line of the same article shall be omitted, and in the ninth line after the word "*Officers,*" the following shall be inserted, "*laid down and regulated by Our Warrant of the* 1*st May* 1878."

Art. 978—XIII.

180. In the first line of Article 978—XIII., the words "*held rank not below that of,*" shall be substituted for "*held the rank of*"; in the fourth line after "*Article 80,*" the words "*or shall retire on account of age or non-employment, under Article 102 or 102—I.,*" shall be added; and the word "*net*" in the eighth line shall be omitted.

181. The following shall be added to Article 978—XIX., after the word "*Pensioners,*" in the second line:—

Art. 978—XIX.

"*retiring under the special provisions of Article* 112—II."

and in the last line of the last column 300*l.* shall be altered to 350*l.*

182. The following shall be substituted for Article 978—XXI.:—

Art. 978—XXI.

978—XXI. *If an Officer of Our Cavalry or Infantry would have been entitled, under the Regulation of the Forces Act,* 1871, *on being placed on half-pay, to any sum of money as the Over-Regulation Value of his Commission, and if, as a con-*

sequence of Our Warrant of the 25th June 1881, *or by changes in the establishment of his regiment or corps made on or after the 1st July* 1881, *he shall be prevented from receiving it, such Officer may be granted on being so placed on half-pay or retired pay, a gratuity equal to such Over-Regulation Value of his Commission, unless precluded by the terms of Article* 94—1. Clause 37 *continued.*

183. The following shall be added after Article 978—XXI. :—

978—XXII. *An Officer removed from half-pay and granted retired pay of the same amount shall be permitted to surrender such retired pay under the same conditions as, and for the sum for which he would have been entitled to surrender his half-pay under the Regulation of the Forces Act,* 1871, *if he had remained on half-pay* Art. 978—XXII.

978—XXIII. *A Captain or Major compulsorily removed from his regiment in consequence of age or service, and promoted on half-pay, shall be permitted at any time before being again employed on full-pay, to retire from Our Army on the same retired pay as he could have received on being removed from his regiment had he then so retired.* Art. 978—XXIII.

184. The following shall be substituted for the sixteenth line of the pay table contained in Article 980:— Art. 980.

	Yearly. £	Yearly. £	Daily. £ s. d.
On retirement under Art. 272, or under Art. 272—I., if with 15 years' service in the rank	450	450	—

185. The following shall be added after Article 980—II. :—

980—III. *An Officer retired under Article* 271—I., 272—I., 273—I., *or* 274, *who joined the Department from a Regiment or Corps, and was allowed to receive the value of his Regimental Commission shall be granted such proportion of the retired rates, specified in Art.* 980, *as Our Secretary of State shall consider to be just in reference to the service rendered to the Department.* Art. 980-III.

186. The following shall be substituted for the eighteenth line of the pay table contained in Article 983:— Art. 983.

	Yearly. £	Yearly. £	Daily. £ s. d.
On retirement under Art. 355, or under Art. 355—I., if with 15 years' service in the rank	450	450	—

187. The words "an Inspector or" shall be added after the word "of" in the first line of Article 988:— Art. 988.

188. The following shall be added to Article 989:—

989. And an Officer removed for misconduct or incapacity shall be dealt with, in regard to retiring allowance, as Our Secretary of State may determine. Art. 989.

Clause 37 *continued.*

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Art. 990. 189. The words "signified by Our Secretary of State," shall be omitted from Article 990.

190. Article 991 shall stand amended as follows:—

Art. 991. **991.** If an Officer who shall have been seconded to hold a Civil situation, or an Officer of Royal Engineers who shall have been permitted to accept a Civil situation under Article 54, shall retire from Our Army, his retired pay from Army Funds shall be at the rate to which his service, including his service in such Civil situation, shall entitle him; but such retired pay shall not be issued to the Officer while holding a Civil situation. The Officer may, however, retire from Our Army on the retired pay or gratuity to which his service, exclusive of his service in a Civil situation, may entitle him, and in such case he may, subject to Article 990, draw such retired pay or gratuity, notwithstanding that he hold a Civil situation.

Art. 1008. 191. The following shall be added to paragraph 3 of Article 1008:—

The limit of 25 *years in excess of the age of his wife shall not apply in the case of an Officer who married before the* 1*st July* 1881, *if he shall live after such marriage at least seven years.*

and the following shall be added as paragraph 5 of the same Article:—

(5.) If the deceased Officer shall have retired from Our Army with a gratuity under Article 972.

Art. 1026-I. 192. The following shall be substituted for the seventh to the tenth lines of Article 1026—I.:—

the pension with or without gratuity which might be granted under this Our Warrant, a gratuity equal to the regulation price actually paid by the Officer for his Commissions, or an annuity fixed by Our Secretary of State as equivalent to the regulation value of the last saleable Commission held by the Officer. Such annuity

The words "*the annuity provided in*" shall be omitted from the fourteenth line of the same Article.

193. The following shall be added after Article 1026—II.:—

Art. 1026—III. **1026—III.** *The widow's pension and compassionate allowance granted to the family of a deceased Colonel who on the* 1*st July* 1881 *held rank not below that of Lieutenant-Colonel, shall be at the rate laid down for the rank of Colonel in Our Warrant of the* 1*st May* 1878.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 37 *continued.*

194. Article 1028 shall stand amended as follows:—

Art. 1028.

1028. The pension issuable to a Warrant Officer shall be as follows:—

In case of disability or reduction of Establishment, or retiring voluntarily, after five years' service as a Warrant Officer:—

	Daily. s.	d.
After 20 years' service	3	6

On retirement from any cause provided he has five years' service as a Warrant Officer:—

	Daily. s.	d.
After 25 years' service	4	0
" 30 "	4	6
" 30 " if a Conductor, including 15 years as a Conductor	5	0

Art. 1029.

195. The two first lines of Article 1029 shall be cancelled, and the Article shall commence:—"A Warrant Officer, if discharged for disability, &c," and the words, "of Class I." shall be inserted after the words "Non-commissioned Officer" in the same Article.

196. The following shall be substituted for Article 1030:—

Art. 1030.

1030. A Warrant Officer retiring voluntarily with 21 years', but less than 25 years' service, and before he shall have completed five years as a Warrant Officer, *including service reckoning as Warrant Officers' service under Article* 519—I., shall be granted a pension of 3*s.* a-day.

Art. 1031.

197. The last paragraph of Article 1031, commencing with the words, "*In the case of a Conductor,*" shall be cancelled, and the following shall be added to that Article, after the word "death" in the eighth line:—

"or who, if he retires voluntarily, shall have completed not less than 25 years' service."

Art. 1032.

198. The following shall be substituted for the last line of Class III.(B) in the Table of Classification for purposes of Pension contained in Article 1032:—

Serjeant Artificer.

The words "Corporal Carpenter," "Corporal Tinsmith," and "Corporal Telegraphist," shall be omitted from Class IV. and "Corporal Artificer" shall be inserted in their stead.

The following shall be substituted for the last line of Class IV.:—

Paid Lance-Corporal Private or Sapper of the Band, or Musician after 12 years' service as such.

The words "Carpenter," "Tinsmith," "Telegraphist Artificer," shall be omitted from Class V., and "Artificer" substituted in their place.

Clause 37 *continued.*

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Art. 1033. 199. In the twelfth line of Article 1033 the word "attestation" shall be substituted for "enlistment."

Art. 1035. 200. In Article 1035 the words "provided he shall have served at least one year in such class," shall be inserted after the word "service" in the fourth line, and the following shall be substituted for the last paragraph of the same Article:—

If after or within one year of completing 21 years' service, the soldier shall have been promoted to a higher class, and be discharged whilst holding the rank, he may be granted an addition of 3*d.* to his rate of pension, provided he shall have completed a period of not less than 25 years service; but in no case shall the addition be granted unless he shall have served at least one year in the rank in which he was promoted.

201. The following shall be substituted for the last paragraph of Article 1038:—

Art. 1038. In cases of disability contracted in but not by the Service, Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital may award a permanent pension after 18 years' service.

202. The following shall be added to Article 1061:—

Art. 1061. In cases of disability contracted in but not by the Service, Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital may award a temporary pension for a period not exceeding three years (subject to renewal as provided in Article 1065), after a service of from 14 to 18 years. In a special case, the foregoing limits as to service shall not be insisted on.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this 22nd day of February 1882, in the 45th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Quarters for Servants of Officers of the Royal Engineers.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 244 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.):— Clause 38.

244*a*. A Captain or Lieutenant of Royal Engineers will be entitled to a whole room or kitchen for a civilian servant instead of half a room as in the ordinary regimental scale. Officers of Royal Engineers in receipt of Forage or Forage Allowance will be entitled to a room for civilian grooms in addition to the accommodation authorized for their personal servants.

Instructions to Officers paying Pensioners.

Instructions to Officers paying Pensioners have been approved, and have been issued to those concerned. Clause 39.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Bounties.

1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 571*a*, added to the Militia Regulations by Clause 133, Army Circulars, 1881:— Clause 40.

571*a*. A recruit enlisted for a Militia battalion of Infantry, stationed at the Head-Quarters of a Regimental District, and drilled in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 228*b*, and of paragraphs 228*c*, or 228*d*, added to the Militia Regulations by General Order 149 of 1881, is not entitled to bounty on enrolment. He will, however, subject to the usual conditions as to the issue of bounty during preliminary drill and training, be granted bounty as follows:—

	£	s.
(*a*). If enlisted more than 3 months before the date fixed for the annual training.		
On dismissal to his home at the termination of recruit drill	1	0
(*b*). If enlisted within 3 months but more than 63 days before the date fixed for the annual training.		
On dismissal to his home at the termination of the training	1	10

Clause 40 *continued.*

(*c*). If enlisted within 63 days of the date fixed for the annual training.

On dismissal to his home on completing the 63 days' drill required of him, exclusive of the period of training 1 10

571*b*. Bounty will not be allowed to recruits drilled in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 228*b*, 228*c*, or 228*d*, who on joining for drill are found to be permanently unfit.

2. Bounty will not, in any case, be paid without the special authority of the General Officer Commanding the District to recruits drilled in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 228*b*, 228*c*, or 228*d*, who are dismissed to their homes during drill as temporarily or permanently unfit. Applications for such authority will be accompanied by a return in the form given in the Appendix (page 46).

Pay and Allowances of Men—Levy Money.

Clause 41. The following will be substituted for paragraph 618 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):—

618. No levy money will be admissible for boys enlisted under paragraphs 157, 158, and 159, for men joining the Militia Reserve, or for men who re-enlist or re-engage in the Militia.

VOLUNTEERS.

Travelling Allowances for Attending Gun Practice or United Drill.

Clause 42. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 764 and 766 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.):—

764. In a Corps of Artillery Volunteers, in order to cover the cost of travelling, carriage of guns, or other necessary expenses incidental to attendance at gun practice, an annual allowance, calculated as prescribed in paragraph 767, will be granted on account of every Battery whose practice range is at a greater distance than five miles from its authorised Drill Station, unless during any part of the year the Corps to which the Battery belongs has carried on its gun practice in a regimental camp, in which case this allowance will not be drawn by those members who have attended the Camp. Travelling allowance will not be granted to Artillery Volunteer Corps for attendance at United Drill.

766. When any of the members of a Battery of an Artillery Volunteer Corps which has its practice range within five miles of its authorised Drill Station, are unable to carry on rifled gun practice at such range, and proceed under authority of the General Officer Commanding the District a greater distance than five miles from the authorized Drill Station of the Battery for the purpose of carrying on rifled gun practice, an allowance of 5*s.* will be granted annually on account of each efficient so attending. The claim for such allowance on Army Form M 1416 should be supported by a copy of the authority of the General Officer Commanding the District. Clause 42 *continued.*

Capitation Allowances.

The following will be added after paragraph 779 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.):— Clause 43.

779*a*. In cases where the Commanding Officer and the three Members of the Finance Committee have handed over portions of the Capitation Allowances to Officers Commanding detached troops, batteries, or companies, a detail of the expenditure of such portions will be rendered to the Commanding Officer and the three Members, to enable them to prepare the account referred to in sub-section (*e*) of paragraph 779. A copy of the detail of the expenditure will also be posted at the drill station of the detached troop, battery, or company.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Miscellaneous Stores and Instructions.

1. The following will be added after paragraph 166 of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.), and the Appendix, page 47, will be added to the said Regulations after Appendix XI:— Clause 44.

166*a*. In order to prevent accidents to vessels and to facilitate the practice from coast batteries, a red flag will be issued to practice batteries where the range is much frequented by shipping. A list of the works which will be so supplied is given in Appendix XI*a*.

2. The following additions will be made to the above-mentioned Regulations; at

Page 148, *after* "**Filters**";
Pages 156 and 161, *after* "**Brushes**, water, carriage";
Page 165, *after* "**Cans**, tin, oil"; and
Pages 170 and 173, *after* "**Chalk**";

Insert—

Flags, red, R.A. | 1 for each practice battery | *See* para. 166*a* and App. XI*a*.

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Marking Regimental Equipment.

Clause 45. Instructions for marking regimental equipment have been approved, and have been issued to those concerned.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

Requisitions for Equipment.

Clause 46. The following will be substituted for paragraph 511 of the Volunteer Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.), and for paragraph 1126 of the Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.) :—

> All Requisitions for Artillery Equipments will be forwarded through the Officer Commanding Auxiliary Artillery in the Sub-District to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, who will deal with those for exchange of Artillery stores generally in the usual manner, but will forward those for new equipments, or for the exchange of guns and carriages, for the consideration of the Director of Artillery and Stores, previously inserting in the proper column the articles which can be supplied from the station.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Prices of Clothing and Necessaries.

Clause 47. 1. The List of Prices printed in the Appendix (pages 48 to 71) will regulate the sums to be charged to the Regular Forces for all articles of Clothing or Necessaries issued on payment on and after the 1st April 1882, except at those Foreign Stations where this Army Circular shall not have been received on that date, in which cases the prices contained in the Appendix to Clause 60, Army Circulars, 1881, as amended by Clause 199, Army Circulars, 1881, will continue in force until the receipt of this Army Circular at the Station. The date of such receipt will be inserted in the Annual Clothing and Necessaries Account.

2. Articles of an obsolete pattern, or such as are omitted from the accompanying lists, will, if on charge, be sold at the rates laid down in the most recent List of Prices of Clothing and Necessaries published by Army Circulars, in which such articles may have been included.

3. Clause 60 (except as regards head-dresses), and Clause 199, Army Circulars, 1881, are hereby cancelled.

Clothing and Necessaries (Auxiliary Forces).

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Prices of Clothing and Necessaries.

1. The List of Prices printed in the Appendix (pages 48 to 71) will regulate the sums to be charged to the Militia for such articles of Clothing or Necessaries as may be issued on payment on and after 1st April 1882. **Clause 48.**

2. Should a battalion or regiment be assembled for training on the 1st April 1882, the rates laid down in the Appendix to Clause 61, Army Circulars, 1881, will be charged for any articles issued on payment prior to that date, and those given in the Appendix to this Circular on and after that date.

3. If any articles, which are not articles of free kit or clothing, be required on payment, a separate requisition will be forwarded for them, and they will not be included in the annual account. Payment for such articles will be made during the quarter in which they are received, or (in the event of their being received during the last month of a quarter) in the succeeding quarter.

4. Articles of obsolete patterns, or such as are omitted from the accompanying lists, will, if on charge, be sold at the rates laid down in the most recent List of Prices of Clothing and Necessaries, published by Army Circulars, in which such articles may have been included.

5. All articles of an obsolete pattern will be issued before any supplies of a more recent pattern are taken into use.

6. Rates applicable to the Channel Islands Militia are included in the Appendix.

7. Clause 61, Army Circulars, 1881, is hereby cancelled, except as regards head-dresses.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Legal Proceedings.

The following will be added, after paragraph 15, to the Regulations relating to Legal Proceedings abroad, contained in Clause 32, Army Circulars, 1881:— **Clause 49.**

15*a*. The Colonial authorities will be called upon to prosecute civilian offenders, unless the case be of so grave or special a character as to make it desirable that special agents should be employed on behalf of the Home Government.

General Regulations—*continued.*

Military Books.

Clause 50. With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879, to Clause 132, Army Circulars, 1880, and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, the undermentioned books have been published, and will be added to the list of works promulgated by the Appendix to the last-named Clause, which will be amended accordingly :—

	s.	d.
Examination Papers, Admission to Staff College, November and December 1881	0	9
Regulations for the Supply of Stores to an Army in the Field .. .. { stitched ..	0	7
Regulations for the Supply of Stores to an Army in the Field .. .. { cloth ..	1	3
Musketry Text Book, Addenda to, 1881. ("Arms of Foreign Countries," translated from "Aide Memoire à l'usage des Officiers d'Artillerie")	0	5

Army Advertisements.

Clause 51. 1. The following has been added to the List of Newpapers in which Army Advertisements are authorised to appear :—

"Goole Weekly Times (Yorkshire)."

2. The "Evening News" has been removed from the List.

3. The List of Newspapers promulgated by Clause 186, Army Circulars, 1880, will be amended accordingly.

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

Medical Inspection of 1st Class Army Reserve.

Clause 52. It is notified, with reference to paragraph 2, Clause 87, Army Circulars, 1879, that the medical inspection of men of the 1st Class Army Reserve will be postponed from April until July 1882.

ARMY FORMS.

Clause 53. 1. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form C 398, "Envelope for issue with Army Book 153."

Army Form D 446, "Certificate of Identity, No. 1."

Army Form D 447, "Certificate of Identity, No. 2."

Army Form D 448, "Life Certificate."

Army Form N 1533, "Stoppage and Summary Form."

Army Form N 1534, "Record of Pension Payments."

} A distribution will be made to all Officers paying Pensions.

Army Forms—*continued.*

2. Army Forms E 555 (late W. O. Form 1592), "Volunteers: Engineer Captains and Subalterns attending School of Instruction, Certificate of Proficiency," and E 558 (late W. O. Form 1591), "Volunteers: Engineer; Field Officers attending School of Instruction, Certificate of Proficiency," have been re-numbered as special Forms 334 and 335 respectively, and will in future be issued by the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers. **Clause 53** *continued.*

WAR OFFICE.

Appointment of Accountant-General, &c.

The Secretary of State has appointed—

Ralph Henry Knox, Esq., C.B., to be Accountant-General of the Army; **Clause 54.**

Henry Thomas De la Bère, Esq., to be Deputy Accountant-General;

Thomas Cave-Browne Cave, Esq., to be Assistant Accountant-General.

Appointment of Inspector of Submarine Defences.

Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Donald Malcolm, C.B., Royal Engineers, has been appointed Inspector of Submarine Defences. **Clause 55.**

ERRATA.

In the list of cancelled, obsolete, and amended Regulations issued with Clause 19, Army Circulars, 1882, Clause 2, Army Circulars, 1878, should have been returned as obsolete.

In Clause 34, Army Circulars, 1882, *for* "General Order 147 of 1881," *read* "General Order 149 of 1881."

In Clause 257, Army Circulars, 1881, *for* "pages 47 to 54 of the tables promulgated by Clause 186, Army Circulars, 1877," *read* "pages 47 to 55."

Ralph Thompson

APPENDICES TO CLAUSES 40, 44, 47 and 48.

Appendix to Clause 40.

Corps.	Name.	Date of Enrolment.	By whom medically passed.	If clothed and equipped.	Period of attendance at drill.	By whom pronounced unfit.	Whether temporarily or permanently.	Cause of unfitness.	If temporarily, when it is proposed the Recruit will be called up to complete his Preliminary Drill.

Appendix to Clause 44.

APPENDIX XIa.

List of Coast Batteries in which a Red Flag will be hoisted while practice is being carried on.

(*Referred to in Paragraph* 166*a*, *Part* I.)

District.	Work.	No.
Chatham	Grain Fort	1
	Sheerness Lines	1
Cork	Camden Fort	1
	Carlisle Fort	1
	Charles Fort	1
	Duncannon Fort	1
	Tarbert Fort	1
	Westmoreland Fort	1
South-Eastern ..	Archcliffe Fort and South Lines Battery	1
	Eastbourne Redoubt	1
	Newhaven Fort	1
	Practice Battery, Dover Castle	1
	Shoreham Redoubt	1
Southern.. ..	East Wier Batteries	1
	Freshwater Redoubt	1
	Gilkicker Battery	1
	Lumps Fort	1
	Nothe Fort	1
	Puckpool Battery	1
	Sandown Fort	1
	Southsea Castle	1
	Spitbank Fort	1
	Warden Point Battery	1
Western	Bovisand Practice Battery	1
	Pater Battery	1

Appendix to Clause 47.

COST OF CLOTHING FOR HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Rank.	Tunics, including aiguilettes.		Jackets.			Pantaloons, cloth.		Pantaloons, leather.	Overalls.	
	1st and 2nd Life Guards.	Royal Horse Guards.	1st Life Guards.	2nd Life Guards.	Royal Horse Guards.	Life Guards.	Royal Horse Guards.	Life Gds. and Rl. Horse Guards.	Life Guards.	Royal Horse Guards.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Regimental Corporal-Maj. and Qr.-Mast. Corporal-Major..	5 18 7	5 18 5	3 6 0	3 6 4	3 2 6	..	..	..	..	..
Bandmaster	6 9 1	6 8 10	2 13 2	2 13 5	2 9 7	..	..	..	..	..
Farrier Qr.-Mast.-Corporal ..	6 3 3	6 3 3	3 3 11	3 4 3	3 3 11	..	..	..	..	..
Corporal-Instructor of Fencing and Gymnastics	6 3 11	6 3 8	3 11 2	3 11 6	3 7 8	..	..	..	..	..
Corporal-Trumpeter	6 7 5	6 3 10	2 15 0	2 17 1	2 13 3	..	..	..	..	..
Band-Corporal	6 1 4	5 17 9	2 9 4	2 10 7	2 6 11	..	..	..	..	..
Farrier-Corporal	4 3 8	4 3 8	2 5 11	2 6 3	2 6 3	..	..	..	..	..
Troop Corporal-Major, Corporal-Saddler, and Hospital-Corporal	4 11 1	4 7 7	2 13 2	2 13 7	2 10 7	..	..	..	..	..
Orderly-room-Corporal, and Paymaster-Corporal ..	4 11 1	4 7 7	*2 11 11	*2 12 3	*2 9 3	..	..	..	..	..
Drill-Corporal..	4 11 1	4 7 7	2 15 1	2 15 5	2 12 5	..	..	..	..	..
Rough-riding-Corporal ..	4 11 1	4 7 7	2 15 2	2 15 6	2 12 6	..	..	..	..	..
Corporal of Horse	4 6 8	4 3 2	2 7 3	2 7 9	2 4 10	..	..	..	..	..
Corporal	4 6 8	4 3 2	2 6 0	2 6 6	2 3 7	..	..	..	..	..
Bandsman and Trumpeter ..	3 9 4	3 5 9	1 16 9	1 18 0	1 14 0	..	..	..	..	..
Shoeing-smith	2 3 7	2 0 1	1 7 3	1 7 7	1 3 8	..	..	..	..	..
Rough-rider	2 4 1	2 0 7	1 7 9	1 8 1	1 4 3	..	..	..	..	..
Trooper	2 2 2	1 18 8	1 5 9	1 6 1	1 2 3	..	..	..	..	..
All ranks	..	..	..	..	..	1 8 3	1 5 10	3 0 11	1 6 7	1 4 0

* Same cost as *Troop Corporal-Major*, after three years' service.

PRICES OF CLOTHING—(REGULAR FORCES AND MILITIA).

These prices are exclusive of metal numerals and badges.

	Articles.	Dragoon Guards (except 6th) and Dragoons.	6th Dragoon Guards.	Hussars.	Lancers (except 16th).	16th Lancers.	Military Mounted Police.	Artillery.	Engineers.	Foot Guards.	Battalion, Fusilier, and Light Infantry Corps.	Rifle Corps (except Scottish).	Scottish Rifle Corps.	Highland Corps.	Commissariat and Transport Corps.	Ordnance Store Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.
		s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Tunic, lined	[illegible]	58 2	47 1	116 1	53 6	53 4	45 7	46 6	65 1	145 3	35 9	49 3	32 1	51 5	..	..	55 2
	[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	41 11	49 2	..
	master gunner	..	..	..	..	..	..	43 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	bandmaster	62 8	51 7	111 1	57 11	57 10	..	..	..	*108 0	36 1	47 7	30 4	50 9	..	..	..
	regimental quarter-master-serjeant	57 1	46 0	115 0	52 5	52 3	..	46 6	64 1	88 0	35 1	48 7	31 3	50 9	..	..	54 3
	serjeant-major, Army Hospital Corps	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46 2
	farrier quarter-master-serjt.	57 5	46 3	115 3	52 8	52 6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	serjeant-bugler, drummer, or trumpeter — Regular Forces	58 7	47 6	116 5	53 10	53 8	..	48 3	94 10	*159 1	47 6	49 1	31 10	64 5	..	..	..
	serjeant-bugler, drummer, or trumpeter — Militia	..	..	..	..	..	..	48 3	64 11	..	47 6	49 1	31 10	64 5	..	..	..
	serjeant-piper	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	71 6	..	..	..	48 9	..	..	..
	staff-serjeant, 2nd class	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40 1	42 9	..
	serjeant-instructor — of fencing	57 9	46 8	116 5	53 10	53 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	serjeant-instructor — of gunnery	..	..	..	..	..	..	50 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	serjeant-instructor — of musketry	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	87 10	35 11	49 6	32 3	51 7	..	..	..
	band-serjeant — Regular Forces	55 4	44 3	113 3	50 8	50 6	..	..	100 2	*110 0	47 6	48 0	30 10	62 6	..	..	..
	band-serjeant — Militia	..	..	..	..	..	..	34 8	41 10	..	37 3	22 4	25 4	41 2	..	..	..

* Without wings.

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

Prices of Clothing (Regular Forces and Militia)—*continued.*

These prices are exclusive of metal numerals and badges.

Articles.	Dragoon Guards (except 6th) and Dragoons.	6th Dragoon Guards.	Hussars.	Lancers (except 16th).	16th Lancers.	Military Mounted Police.	Artillery.	Engineers.	Foot Guards.	Battalion, Fusiliers, and Light Infantry Corps.	Rifle Corps (except Scottish).	Scottish Rifle Corps.	Highland Corps	Commissariat and Transport Corps.	Ordnance Store Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Tunic, lined: regimental clerk and regimental drill-serjeant ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	86 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
orderly-room clerk .. .. / assistant orderly-room clerk and assistant regimental clerk	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	71 0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
battalion drill-serjeant ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	80 6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
battery staff and colour-serjeant, company or troop serjeant-major ..	24 8	24 0	28 3	29 2	28 3	..	33 8	42 1	75 1	21 8	21 8	25 0	27 6	..	..	..
staff-serjeant, 3rd class ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29 8	33 0	..
staff-serjeant, Army Hospital Corps	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24 8
time beater	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*176 9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
serjeant	22 6	21 10	26 1	27 0	26 1	21 8	32 8	39 11	57 6	19 2	19 8	23 0	25 0	27 10	31 2	23 5
bandsman { Regular Forces	19 7	18 11	22 6	24 4	23 5	..	..	84 0	*91 0	17 4	21 10	24 10	23 9	..	..	..
bandsman { Militia ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30 8	36 5	..	17 4	21 10	24 10	23 9	..	..	..
piper	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31 9	..	..	..	23 8	..	..	..
bugler, drummer, or trumpeter	19 11	19 3	22 10	24 8	23 9	..	19 1	19 0	39 3	20 6	22 4	25 6	26 1	17 10	19 4	..
private	19 7	18 11	22 6	24 4	23 5	18 5	18 8	18 7	22 8	18 1	17 0	21 3	17 11	17 7	19 0	18 1

* Without wings.

Prices of Clothing (Regular Forces and Militia)—*continued.*

These prices are exclusive of metal numerals and badges.

Articles.		Artillery.	Engineers.	Foot Guards.	West India Regiments.	Commissariat and Transport Corps.	Ordnance Store Corps.
		s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Tunic, unlined	regimental serjeant-major	44 10	..	..	..	..	..
	staff-serjeant, 1st class	..	..	..	..	40 2	47 6
		44 10	..	..	..	..	..
		46 7	..	..	..	..	..
		43 5	..	..	..	..	..
		..	..	..	..	38 4	41 1
		..	..	..	..	28 7	32 0
	battery staff-serjeant	32 8	..	..	..	..	..
	serjeant	31 8	..	..	..	26 9	30 2
	bugler or trumpeter	13 1	..	..	..	16 9	18 4
	private	17 8	..	..	..	16 6	18 0
Tunic, undress	staff serjeant, 1st class	..	..	38 0	..	..	..
	staff serjeant, 2nd "	..	..	33 6	..	..	..
	regimental drill serjeant	..	..	35 9	..	..	..
Frock	drill, company serjeant-major	..	5 0	..	..	..	..
	drill, serjeant	..	4 7	..	..	..	..
	drill, private	..	4 0	..	..	..	..
	duck	..	..	..	5 1	..	..

Prices of Clothing (Regular Forces and Militia)—*continued.*

These prices are exclusive of metal numerals and badges.

Articles.	Artillery.	Engineers.	Foot Guards.	Battalion, Fusilier, and Light Infantry Corps.	Rifle Corps (except Scottish).	Scottish Rifle Corps.	Highland Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Frock coat, staff-serjeant	..	25 7	..	..	..	..	..	..
Frock, cloth: regimental serjeant-major	47 7	41 5	..	34 1	35 0	27 5	42 8	51 8
Frock, cloth: master gunner	44 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Frock, cloth: bandmaster	..	..	..	34 4	32 6	25 9	43 3	..
Frock, cloth: regimental quarter-master-serjeant ..	47 7	40 6	..	33 4	34 3	26 7	42 0	50 10
Frock, cloth: serjeant-major, Army Hospital Corps	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44 5
Frock, cloth: serjeant-bugler, drummer, or trumpeter .. — Regular Forces ..	49 2	..	..	34 8	34 5	27 3	43 3	..
Frock, cloth: serjeant-bugler, drummer, or trumpeter .. — Militia	49 2	37 8	..	34 8	34 5	27 3	..	..
Frock, cloth: serjeant-piper	..	..	..	..	..	..	40 8	..
Frock, cloth: serjeant-instructor of gunnery ..	50 0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Frock, cloth: serjeant-instructor of musketry ..	..	..	..	34 2	34 11	27 9	42 9	..
Frock, cloth: band-serjeant — Regular Forces ..	..	37 8	..	32 0	34 0	26 8	40 10	..
Frock, cloth: band-serjeant — Militia..	28 8	26 7	..	20 3	17 6	19 1	..	..
Frock, cloth: staff-serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	23 6
Frock, cloth: battery staff-serjeant, colour-serjeant, and company serjeant-major ..	36 9	26 8	..	17 1	18 4	19 3	18 6	..
Frock, cloth: serjeant	26 8	24 9	..	15 10	17 6	18 5	17 3	22 3
Frock, cloth: bandsman — Regular Forces	..	19 8	..	13 5	16 9	18 7	15 3	..
Frock, cloth: bandsman — Militia	24 8	21 1	..	13 5	16 9	18 7	15 3	..
Frock, cloth: piper	..	..	..	..	..	..	17 7	..
Frock, cloth: bugler, drummer or trumpeter ..	*17 11	12 6	..	*14 7	16 2	18 6	..	..
Frock, cloth: private	*17 6	12 1	..	*12 5	..	..	..	..
Frock, kersey: bugler or drummer	..	..	..	10 10	..	..	12 7	..
Frock, kersey: private	..	11 4	..	10 4	..	..	11 11	..
Frock, kersey: boy	..	..	13 0	..	..	..	..	..

* Channel Isles Militia only.

PRICES OF CLOTHING (REGULAR FORCES AND MILITIA)—*continued.*

These prices are exclusive of metal badges and numerals.

Articles.		Artillery.	Engineers.	Battalion, Fusilier, and Light Infantry Corps.	Highland Corps.	Commissariat and Transport Corps.	Ordnance Store Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.
		s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Frock, serge	.. ..	41 10	30 9	22 2	31 4	..	..	46 0
	.. ..	..	..	..	..	34 3	35 5	..
	.. ..	39 1	..	..	..	..	..	..
	bandmaster	..	..	22 5	31 10	..	..	..
	.. .. ..	41 10	30 0	21 6	30 8	..	..	45 1
	pe	..	..	..	..	..	..	38 6
	.. .. ..	..	..	..	..	32 5	29 4	..
	eter	43 1	..	23 10	32 0	..	..	..
	serjeant-piper	..	..	..	29 2	..	..	..
	serjeant-instructor of gunnery	44 4	..	..	..	..	..	..
	serjeant-instructor of musketry	..	..	22 4	31 5	..	..	..
	band-serjeant	..	..	20 2	29 5	..	..	..
	staff-serjeant Army Hospital Corps	..	..	..	..	..	..	14 4
	staff-serjeant 3rd class	..	..	..	..	19 10	13 6	..
	battery staff, colour-serjeant or company serjeant-major	28 0	24 2	13 4	15 2	..	..	..
	serjeant	18 4	22 3	12 1	13 11	18 0	11 8	13 1
	bandsman	..	..	9 10	12 4	..	..	..
	piper	..	..	..	10 10	..	..	..
	bugler, drummer or trumpeter	9 1	9 8	9 2	12 8	9 3	9 3	..
	private	8 8	9 3	8 8	11 3	9 0	9 0	9 2

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 49—*continued.*

Prices of Clothing (Regular Forces and Militia)—*continued.*

These prices are exclusive of metal badges and numerals.

	Articles.	Artillery.	Engineers.	Rifle Corps (except Scottish).	Scottish Rifle Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.	Commissariat and Transport Corps.	Ordnance Store Corps.
		s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Frock, tartan	regimental serjeant-major	..	..	27 10	20 10	..	..	..
	bandmaster	..	..	25 0	19 2	..	..	..
	serjeant-instructor of gunnery	21 4	..	..	..	..	..	..
	serjeant-instructor of musketry	..	..	27 2	20 0	..	..	..
	band-serjeant	21 3	..	..	..	..	..	..
	colour-serjeant	..	..	27 1	20 7	..	..	..
	serjeant-instructor	25 3	..	..	..	..	..	..
	serjeant	..	..	27 8	21 1	..	..	..
	bandsman	..	..	25 10	20 0	..	..	..
	bugler	..	..	14 5	14 11	..	..	..
	private	18 6	..	..	..	..	..	..
Frock, tweed	staff-serjeant 1st class	..	..	13 7	14 1	..	..	..
	staff-serjeant 2nd "	..	..	13 7	14 3	..	..	..
	staff-serjeant 3rd "	..	..	13 6	13 10	..	..	..
	company serjeant-major	..	..	9 6	10 5	..	..	..
	serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	37 8	39 5
	bugler or trumpeter	..	..	..	..	..	36 0	33 2
	private	..	27 7	..	..	..	25 2	19 7
		..	26 8	..	..	..	..	..
		13 9	..	..	..	..	23 4	17 9
		13 4	14 1	10 10	12 6	14 6	14 1	14 1
							13 10	13 10

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

Prices of Clothing (Regular Forces and Militia)—*continued.*

These prices are exclusive of metal badges and numerals.

Articles.	Dragoon Guards (except 6th) and Dragoons.	6th Dragoon Guards.	Hussars.	Lancers (except 16th.)	16th Lancers.	Royal Horse Artillery.	Foot Guards.	Highland Corps.	West India Regiments.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Jackets, dress: regimental serjeant-major	..	..	..	..	..	36 4	..	..	31 2
Jackets, dress: bandmaster	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31 2
Jackets, dress:	..	..	..	..	..	36 4	..	..	31 2
Jackets, dress:	..	..	..	..	..	36 10	..	..	..
Jackets, dress: serjeant-drummer or trumpeter	..	..	..	..	..	37 8	..	..	31 2
Jackets, dress: serjeant-instructor of gunnery	..	..	..	..	..	39 9	..	..	..
Jackets, dress: serjeant-instructor of musketry	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31 2
Jackets, dress: band-serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31 2
Jackets, dress: battery staff-serjeant or colour-serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	30 1	..	..	7 11
Jackets, dress: serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	74 5	..	..	6 6
Jackets, dress: bandsman	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 6
Jackets, dress: drummer or trumpeter	..	..	..	..	..	20 10	..	..	6 11
Jackets, dress: private	..	..	..	..	..	20 5	..	..	6 6
Jackets, undress: regimental serjeant-major	31 8	30 11	34 7	35 4	35 3	35 0	..	25 3	..
Jackets, undress: bandmaster	26 8	25 11	29 8	30 4	30 5	..	..	20 0	..
Jackets, undress:	30 7	29 10	33 6	34 3	34 2	35 0	..	24 6	..
Jackets, undress:	30 10	30 1	33 9	34 6	34 6	34 6	..	..	..
Jackets, undress:	32 9	31 3	34 11	35 8	35 9	36 4	..	25 10	..
Jackets, undress: serjeant-piper	..	..	..	..	..	..	24 9	23 5	..
Jackets, undress: serjeant-instructor of fencing	32 0	31 3	34 11	35 8	35 9	..	..	..	..
Jackets, undress: serjeant-instructor of gunnery	..	..	..	..	..	32 6	..	..	..
Jackets, undress: serjeant-instructor of musketry	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25 5	..

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

Prices of Clothing (Regular Forces and Militia)—*continued.*

These prices are exclusive of metal badges and numerals.

	Articles.	Dragoon Guards (except 6th) and Dragoons.	6th Dragoon Guards.	Hussars.	Lancers (except 16th).	16th Lancers.	Royal Horse Artillery.	Foot Guards.	Highland Corps.	West India Regiments.
		s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	t. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Jackets, undress	band-sergeant { Regular Forces	28 10	28 1	31 10	32 6	32 6	..	..	22 6	..
	band-sergeant { Militia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13 9	..
	battery staff-sergeant, troop sergeant-major or colour-sergeant	19 4	19 8	20 2	20 3	19 7	34 3	12 8	13 9	..
	sergeant	17 2	17 6	18 0	18 1	17 5	30 0	12 2	11 6	..
	bandsman	14 4	14 8	15 4	15 2	14 7	..	..	11 1	..
	piper	..	..	..	..	..	..	11 10	11 1	..
	bugler, drummer or trumpeter	14 8	15 0	15 8	15 6	14 11	16 2	6 9	6 2	..
	private	14 4	14 8	15 4	15 2	14 7	15 9	6 9	6 2	..

Appendix to Clause 47—*continued.*

PRICES OF CLOTHING (REGULAR FORCES)—*continued.*

Articles.			West India Regiments.		Commissariat and Transport Corps, and Ordnance Store Corps.		Artillery.	
			s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Waistcoat	Dress, with sleeves	regimental serjeant-major ..	30	7	..		..	
		bandmaster	25	7	..		..	
		regimental quarter-master-serjt.	29	10	..		..	
		serjeant-drummer	31	1	..		..	
		serjeant-instructor of musketry	30	11	..		..	
		band-serjeant	32	10	..		..	
		colour-serjeant	13	0	..		..	
		serjeant	10	5	..		..	
		bandsman	7	9	..		..	
		drummer	7	8	..		..	
		private	7	1	..		..	
	Undress, with sleeves	regimental-serjeant-major ..	12	5	..		..	
		bandmaster	9	6	..		..	
		regimental quarter-master-serjt.	11	9	..		..	
		serjeant-drummer	13	2	..		..	
		serjeant-instructor of musketry	12	11	..		..	
		band-serjeant	14	2	..		..	
		colour-serjeant	9	6	..		..	
		serjeant	8	3	..		..	
		bandsman	6	6	..		..	
		drummer	6	0	..		..	
		private	5	7	..		..	
	serge, white, for unlined tunics		..		2	2	2	2
	tartan, instructor		..		..		3	11

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

Prices of Clothing (Regular Forces and Militia)—*continued.*

Articles.		Dragoon Guards (except 6th) and Dragoons.	Hussars (except 11th) Lancers and 6th Dragoon Guards.	11th Hussars.	Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery, Field Brigades, and Mounted Police.	Royal Artillery, Garrison Brigades, Gun Lascars, and Malta Artillery.	Militia Artillery.	Engineers.	Foot Guards.	Infantry Line Corps.	Rifle Corps (except Scottish).	Commissariat and Transport Corps.	Ordnance Store Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.
		s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Drawers, calico..	pair of	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 4	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pantaloons ..	staff-serjeant .. .. „	22 5	22 4	22 2	20 8	..	..	20 8	..	..	..	19 8	..	..
	serjeant .. .. „	20 8	20 9	15 8	20 8	..	..	20 8	..	..	..	19 8	..	..
	rank and file .. .. „	19 1	19 2	15 3	17 9	..	..	17 9	..	..	..	18 1	..	..
Overalls, without strappings ..	staff-serjt. and serjt. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14 4	..	..
	rank and file .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12 4	..	..
Strappings, cloth, for overalls ..	staff-serjt. and serjt. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 8	..	..
	rank and file .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 3	..	..
Trowsers, cloth	staff-serjeant .. .. „	15 9	15 7	19 0	14 2	15 1	14 0	14 2	18 0	..	15 3	13 0*	..	12 5
	serjeant .. .. „	14 9	14 10	14 0	14 2	14 0	14 0	14 2	14 6	..	12 6	13 0*	..	12 5
	rank and file .. .. „	13 7	13 8	13 8	11 1	10 11	10 11	11 1	9 6	..	7 4	11 11*	..	10 5
Trowsers, serge	staff-serjeant .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14 2	..	..	..	..
	other ranks .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 6	..	..	..	..
Trowsers, tartan	staff-serjeant .. .. „	..	..	..	..	11 6	..	11 6	11 10	..	10 4	11 3	11 4	11 3
	other ranks .. .. „	..	..	..	..	8 8	8 8	8 8	8 3	..	7 0	8 11	9 0	8 5
Trowsers, tweed	staff-serjeant .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 2	..	14 8	16 6	15 1	15 3	..
	serjeant .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	12 1	12 1	..	9 3	8 4	10 6	10 7	..
	rank and file .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	10 3	10 3	..	9 3	8 4	10 6	10 7	..

* Without foot straps.

PRICES OF CLOTHING (REGULAR FORCES AND MILITIA)—*continued.*

Articles.	Cavalry.	Artillery and Engineers.	Foot Guards.	Infantry, Line Corps.	Highland Corps.	Rifle Corps (except Scottish).	Scottish Rifle Corps.	West India Regiments.	Commissariat and Transport Corps.	Ordnance Store Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Breeches — staff, serge, dress and undress, pair of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	21 4	..	..	..
Breeches — other ranks — jean .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 1	..	..	..
Breeches — other ranks — serge .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 7	..	..	..
Gaiters .. .. „	..	..	..	..	2 10	..	..	2 4	6 3	..	..
Kilts .. — staff-serjeant	..	..	53 8	..	31 6	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kilts .. — serjeant, band, and piper	..	..	32 0	..	25 7	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kilts .. — drummer, and rank and file	..	..	..	..	17 8	..	..	..	..	..	..
Knot, sword, gold	..	..	8 11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Leggings, leather .. .. pair of	..	3 6	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 6	3 0	2 9	3 0	3 0	3 0
Plaids .. — serjeant	..	..	..	..	6 9	..	..	..	..	..	..
Plaids .. — drummer, and rank and file	..	..	..	..	4 5	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sash .. — silk	..	..	16 3	16 3	16 3	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sash .. — worsted	..	..	2 5	2 5	2 5	..	..	..	..	..	..
Scarf, staff-serjeant, band, and piper	..	..	..	..	14 8	..	..	..	..	..	..
Spurs .. — jack .. .. pair of	2 0	2 0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Spurs .. — Swan-neck .. .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	..	..
Tassels, gold, serjeant-drummer's cane	..	..	14 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Trews .. — staff-serjeant .. .. .. pair of	..	..	27 7	..	22 2	..	22 2	..	..	..	..
Trews .. — serjeant, band, and piper .. „	..	..	17 9	..	18 0	..	18 0	..	..	..	..
Trews .. — drummer, and rank and file .. „	..	..	..	..	14 4	..	14 4	..	..	..	..

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

CLOAKS, GREATCOATS, AND WATCH-COATS, WATERPROOF.

Regular Forces and Militia.

				£	s.	d.
Cloak ..	staff-serjeant ..			1	9	6
	serjeant ..			1	9	0
	private ..			1	8	6
Cape for cloak, all ranks ..				0	12	0
Belt „ „ ..				0	1	6
Greatcoat, with chevrons, badges, numerals, and initials	staff-serjt..	blue ..		1	10	6
		grey ..		1	6	4
	serjeant ..	blue ..		1	2	0
		grey ..		0	16	6
	private ..	blue ..		1	1	0
		grey ..		0	16	0
Cape, for greatcoats	staff-serjt..	blue ..		0	10	6
		grey ..		0	9	0
	serjeant ..	blue ..		0	7	0
		grey ..		0	5	3
	private ..	blue ..		0	7	0
		grey ..		0	5	3
Greatcoat	warder, Military Estate		..	1	4	6
	schoolmaster ..		..	1	10	8
	chief warder, military prisons	Home	..	1	17	6
		Canada	..	3	12	1
	warder, cook, and servant, military prisons ..	Home	..	1	14	9
		Canada	..	2	8	7
	barrack-serjeant..		..	1	8	0
Cape, for greatcoat..	warder, Military Estate		..	0	8	7
	barrack-serjeant..		..	0	10	2
Watch-coat ..	blue ..		..	2	2	10
	grey ..		..	1	12	9

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

BOOTS, SHOES, AND LACES.

Regular Forces and Militia.

		£	s.	d.
Boots	ankle, 1st Class, hobnailed .. .. pair of	0	10	4
	ankle, 1st Class, steel billed .. „	0	10	11
	ankle, machine-sewn, hobnailed, clumped, pair of	0	8	3
	knee, Canada pattern .. „	0	17	0
	knee, Cavalry .. .. „	1	1	1
	mounted men, Commissariat and Transport Corps .. .. .. pair of	0	12	1
	mud .. .. „	1	3	10
	thigh .. .. „	1	5	2
	wellington .. .. .. „	0	14	5
Laces, leather .. .. per 100 pairs		0	4	5
Shoes	Highland .. .. .. pair of	0	10	2
	military labourers .. .. „	0	10	2
	„ prisons .. .. „	0	6	3
	serjt.-piper and pipers, Scots Guards „	0	10	2
	wood soled, military prisoners „	0	5	10
	zouave .. .. .. „	0	9	5

BARRACK AND GAS LABOURERS.

	Moleskin.		Serge.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.
Jacket	11	9	7	8
Trowsers .. .. pair of	6	10	7	0
Waistcoat	6	0	5	7

BARRACK SERJEANTS.

		£	s.	d.
Trowsers ..	cloth .. .. pair of	0	12	11
	drill .. .. „	0	2	5
Tunic	superior	1	5	9
	ordinary	1	3	0

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

BOATS' CREWS.

		£	s.	d.
Cloak, boat, camlet	..	1	13	2
Frock, serge — blue	..	0	6	10
Frock, serge — red	..	0	7	2
Hat — felt, japanned	..	0	2	8
Hat — straw	..	0	1	5½
Jacket, pea	..	1	11	3
Jersey, blue worsted	..	0	4	4
Leggings, indiarubber	pair of	0	7	2
Trowsers — cloth	"	0	12	7
Trowsers — duck	"	0	3	11
Trowsers — serge, blue	"	0	6	4

CONDUCTORS.

		of Supplies. £	s.	d.	of Stores. £	s.	d.
Cloak	..	1	8	6	..		
Belt for do.	..	0	1	6	..		
Cape for do.	..	0	12	0	..		
Greatcoat, without buttons	..	1	8	3	1	8	3
Cape, for do., without buttons	..	0	10	5	0	10	5
Frock, cloth	..	1	12	7	1	12	7
Spur, jack	pair of	0	2	0	..		
Tunic, without buttons — lined	..	1	17	7	1	19	0
Tunic, without buttons — unlined	..	1	15	10	1	17	4

Other articles as for 1st Class Staff-Serjeants, Commissariat and Transport Corps or Ordnance Store Corps, as the case may be.

ENROLLED PENSIONERS.

		£	s.	d.
Frock coat — staff-serjeants — serjeant-major	..	2	0	2
Frock coat — staff-serjeants — quarter-master-serjeant	..	1	19	4
Frock coat — serjeant	..	1	8	7
Frock coat — rank and file	..	1	4	9
Sash — silk	..	0	16	3
Sash — worsted	..	0	2	5
Trowsers, cloth — staff-serjeant	pair of	0	16	10
Trowsers, cloth — serjeant	"	0	14	10
Trowsers, cloth — rank and file	"	0	9	7

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

GYMNASIA.

	s.	d.
Jacket, blue serge	9	11
Jersey, white, worsted, with badge	2	10
Shirt, red serge	7	10
Trowsers, blue serge .. .. .. pair of	6	11
Waistcoat, blue serge	5	7

LIBRARIAN, GARRISON.

	£	s.	d.
Frock coat	1	9	2
Trowsers, cloth .. .. pair of	0	13	9

LIBRARIAN, VICTORIA.

	£	s.	d.
Trowsers, cloth .. .. pair of	0	16	3
Tunic	1	9	7

MILITARY LABOURERS.

		Serjeant-major.		Serjeant.		Rank and File.	
		s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Frock ..	duck	..		..		4	3
	serge	..		..		7	11
Hat, straw..		..		..		1	5½
Sash ..	silk	16	3	..		..	
	worsted	..		2	5	..	
Trowsers	drill .. .. pair of	2	11	..		..	
	duck .. .. „	..		3	11	3	11
	serge .. .. „	..		6	3	6	3
	tweed.. .. .. „	14	2	..		..	
Tunic		47	1	19	3	..	

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

MILITARY PRISONS.

Articles.		Chief Warders.	Warders and Assistant Warders.	Cooks.	Servants.	Prisoners.
		s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Apron, canvas		..	..	1 3½	..	..
Cap, cloth, grey		..	..	..	..	0 11½
Frock	cloth, blue	36 8	18 5	18 5	18 5	..
	duck	..	..	..	..	3 10
	jean, drab	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	..
	serge, blue	32 2	8 2	8 2	8 2	..
Jacket	cloth, blue	23 0	..	..	..	..
	„ grey	..	..	..	..	6 8
	jean, blue	..	..	..	..	4 7
	tweed, grey	..	..	..	..	7 9
Mitts, grey, with leather palms, shot drill	pair of	..	..	..	..	2 0
Trowsers	cloth, blue „	15 0	15 0	14 3	14 3	..
	„ grey „	..	..	..	..	5 4
	duck „	..	..	..	..	3 11
	jean, blue „	..	..	..	..	3 3
	„ drab „	2 8	2 8	2 8	2 8	..
	serge, blue „	14 1	8 5	8 0	8 0	..
	tweed, grey „	..	..	..	..	5 8
Waistcoat	cloth, blue	..	..	7 4	..	..
	cloth, grey	..	..	..	..	3 0
	tweed, grey	..	..	..	..	4 2

MILITARY ESTATE WARDERS.

		£ s. d.
Frock coat		1 11 8
Hat and band		0 15 3
Trowsers, cloth	pair of	0 15 9
Waistcoat „		0 7 6

MILITARY STORE CLERKS.

			£ s. d.
Trowsers	cloth	pair of	0 14 5
	serge	„	0 14 0
Tunic, 1st Class			1 18 9

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

PROVOST SERJEANTS.

		£	s.	d.
Frock coat		1	12	7
Frock, blue, tweed		0	18	5
Trowsers	cloth, pair of	0	13	4
	tartan, pair of	0	8	2

SCHOOLMASTERS AND STUDENTS.

		£	s.	d.
Frock coat		1	14	7
Frock	serge	0	17	1
	tartan	0	16	5
Trowsers	cloth, pair of	0	15	7
	serge, pair of	0	14	3

WATERPROOF CLOTHING.

		s.	d.
Coat	indiarubber, mounted men	24	8
	temperate climates	25	2
	tropical "	22	1
Hat, sou'wester (board ship)		1	7
Leggings, indiarubber	pair of	7	2
Wrapper for coat, Commissariat and Transport Corps		1	10

WINTER CLOTHING.

		s.	d.
Cap, fur-lined		5	3
Comforter, woollen		1	4
Drawers, woollen	pair of	3	10
Jacket	pea	31	3
	sheepskin	36	9
Jersey, blue worsted		4	4
Mitts, leather, fur-lined	pair of	3	2
Robes, buffalo		28	10
Vests, chamois		7	0

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

MAGAZINES, LABORATORIES AND GUNPOWDER VESSELS.

		s.	d.
Apron ..	canvas	1	0½
	osnaburgh	1	5½
Cap, blue glengarry		1	5½
Drawers	serge .. .. pair of	3	4
	woollen .. .. „	3	10
Frock ..	canvas	2	4
	lasting	7	11
	osnaburgh	2	1
Jacket, lasting cloth		6	10
Jersey, blue worsted		4	4
Trowsers	canvas .. .. pair of	2	1
	lasting cloth .. .. .. „	6	6
	osnaburgh .. .. „	1	9
	oxford cloth .. .. .. „	7	9
Waistcoat, blue serge		4	3

SCHOOL OF GUNNERY.

	s.	d.
Cap, blue glengarry	1	5½
Coat, waterproof, temperate climates..	25	2
Frock, duck	4	1
Hat, sou'wester	1	7
Jacket	lasting	6	10
	pea	31	3
Jersey, blue worsted	4	4
Leggings, oil-dressed .. .. .. pair of	3	7
Stockings wadmill .. .. .. „	2	7
Trowsers	cloth, oxford .. .. „	7	9
	duck „ .. .. „	3	11

SUBMARINE MINING AND TORPEDO COMPANIES.

	s.	d.
Coat, oil-dressed	6	8
Frock ..	canvas, Militia Engineers	3	5
	duck	4	1
	serge, blue	6	10
Hat ..	felt, japanned	2	8
	sou'wester	1	5
Leggings, oil-dressed .. .. pair of	3	7
Jacket, pea	23	7
Jersey, blue worsted	4	4
Stockings, wadmill .. .. pair of	2	7
Trowsers	canvas, Militia Engineers.. .. „	3	11
	cloth .. .. „	12	7
	duck .. .. „	3	11

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

WORKING CLOTHING, ARMOURER SERJEANTS'.

			s.	d.
Frock ..	duck		6	2
	serge, blue		11	8
Trowsers	Foot Guards	pair of	9	3
	West India Regiments	„	6	6
	other services		Regimental pattern.	

WORKING CLOTHING, COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT CORPS, ORDNANCE STORE CORPS AND ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS.

			s.	d.
Apron, canvas, cooks			1	3½
Frock ..	canvas, mechanics and labourers		5	9
	duck, cooks and artizans		4	1
	jean, butchers		5	1
Jacket, kersey, bakers			9	11
Jersey, blue worsted			4	4
Leggings, leather, butchers		pair of	13	8
Trowsers	canvas, bakers, butchers and labourers	„	2	11
	duck, cooks	„	3	11
	moleskin, artizans and bakers	„	5	11
Waistcoat	kersey, bakers		5	0
	moleskin, artizans		3	2

HOSPITAL CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Articles.			Rate.	
			s.	d.
Apron, cook			1	3½
Belt, flannel			1	5½
Braces, list		pair of	0	6½
Cap ..	tweed, lunatics		2	11
	worsted, day		0	6¾
Coat, tweed, lunatics			10	4
Chevrons, for gowns and waistcoats	1 bar		0	2
	2 „		0	3¾
	3 „		0	5½
	4 „		0	7
Drawers	cotton	pair of	3	1
	flannel, white	„	2	10
Dress, lunatic	india-rubber		10	6
	ticken		13	6
Frock, duck, cook			4	0

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

Hospital Clothing and Necessaries—*continued.*

Articles.				Rate. s.	Rate. d.
Gown, without chevrons	cotton striped			6	3
	serge, blue	lined		9	2
		unlined		7	6
Handkerchief, cotton				0	4½
Neckerchief, cotton				0	3¾
Needles, sewing, assorted			per 1,000	5	3
Razor, plantagenet				4	2
Shirt	cotton, white			2	0
	flannel, white			3	1
Slippers	carpet		pair of	1	9
	leather		"	3	5
Socks, grey union, worsted			"	0	9
Stockings, worsted			"	1	7½
Strop, razor				1	2
Trowsers	cotton, striped		pair of	3	1
	lunatics	cloth	"	12	3
		serge	"	7	3
	serge, blue	lined	"	5	8
		unlined	"	4	3
Waistcoat, without chevrons	cotton, striped			5	1
	lunatics	duck, strait		6	5
		serge, blue, strait		16	1
		ticken, strait		10	4
		tweed		4	6
	serge, blue	lined		5	9
		unlined		4	6

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

GENERAL PRICE LIST OF NECESSARIES.

Regular Forces and Militia.

N.B.—The Articles of Necessaries applicable to the several branches of the Regular Forces will be found at pages 250 to 259 of the Regulations for the supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.), as amended by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881, and those applicable to the Militia, in paragraphs 982 to 997 of the Regulations for the Militia (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.)

Articles.		Rate.	
		s.	*d.*
Bag ..	brush ..	0	6½
	clothes ..	1	1
	" military prisons	4	7
	kit ..	1	7
	stable { leather	0	10
	stable { linen	0	5½
	waterproof (without hook) ..	3	8
Blacking ..	tin of	0	1½
Beards, for knapsacks { long	set of	0	2½
Beards, for knapsacks { short	"	0	1½
Bottle, oil, complete ..		0	4½
Braces, web ..	pair of	0	10
Brush ..	blacking ..	0	4
	brass ..	0	6½
	cloth ..	0	10½
	hair ..	1	1
	hard ..	0	6
	lace ..	0	4½
	polishing ..	0	7½
	shaving ..	0	3
Button brass ..		0	1½
Case, plume ..	Heavy Cavalry ..	0	2½
	Household Cavalry ..	0	2½
	Hussars ..	0	1½
	Lancers ..	0	2
	oilskin ..	0	1½
Comb ..		0	2½
Cover, mess tin ..	duck, black ..	0	6½
	" white ..	0	6½
	oilskin ..	0	5½
Drawers ..	cotton .. pair of	3	1
	flannel, white .. "	2	10
Fork ..		0	3
Frock, serge, blue (recruits), Household Cavalry ..		7	5
Gaiters ..	Highland .. pair of	See Clothing.	
	Zouave .. "		

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

General Price List of Necessaries—*continued.*

Articles.		Rate. s.	Rate. d.
Garters, Highland	pair of	0	7¾
Gauntlets, leather	Cavalry "	7	1
	Household Cavalry "	19	5
Gloves	"	2	4
Grease	tin of	0	2¾
Holdall, complete		0	6½
Hook for waterproof bag		0	0½
Hose tops	pair of	2	6
Jersey	blue worsted	4	4
	white woollen, Militia	1	6
Knapsacks, without boards or slings	Artillery and Rifles	4	3
	Infantry	4	5
Knife, clasp		0	9
Knife, table		0	2¾
Lanyard		0	1
Mitts, worsted	black pair of	0	11
	white "	0	10¾
Paste, brass	tin of	0	1½
Pipeclay	piece of	0	0½
Purse and belt		10	0
Razor and case		0	6½
Rubber, horse		0	6½
Scissors, general service	pair of	0	8½
Shirt	blue grey union	4	6
	cotton, white, Militia	1	11
	flannel, grey	5	3
Slings, knapsack	black	1	4½
	buff	1	4½
Soap, yellow	piece of	0	0¾
Socks	cotton pair of	0	6
	grey union, worsted "	0	9
	worsted, Line "	1	1
	worsted, Militia "	0	11¾
Sponge, pipeclay		0	5¾
Spoon		0	2½
Spurs, swan neck	Cavalry pair of	1	6
	Household Cavalry "	4	4
Stockings, cotton	"	0	11¼
Straps, greatcoat	black "	0	10½
	brown "	0	11½
	buff "	1	9½
Strap, mess tin	black	0	2¼
	brown, Commissariat and Transport Corps and Ordnance Store Corps	0	3
	brown, Cavalry	0	3½
	buff	0	5
Straps, valise, mounted men	set of 3	1	5½
Tin, mess	dismounted men	0	10¼
	mounted men	0	10¾
Towel		0	5¾
Trowsers, serge, blue (recruits), Household Cavalry	pair of	6	4
Valise, complete, with letters and numerals	blue, Cavalry	9	7
	" except Cavalry	10	5
	Household Cavalry	11	2
	red	9	4

Appendix to Clauses 47 and 48—*continued.*

SEA KIT NECESSARIES.

Articles.			Rate.	
			s.	*d.*
Bag, clothes			1	1
Belt, flannel			1	5½
Blacking		tin of	0	1¾
Brush, scrubbing			0	5½
Chevrons, for drill frocks	1 bar		0	2
	2 ,,		0	3¾
	3 ,,		0	5¼
	4 ,,		0	7
Chevrons, for serge frocks		per bar	0	1½
Crown, for sea-kit frocks	large		0	5¾
	small		0	4
Cap, blue worsted			0	7
Cover, white	Glengarry cap		1	1½
	round cap		1	1
Frock, without chevrons or badges	drill, including brass buttons and rings		4	0
	serge	India	5	3
		except India	6	6
Housewife, complete			0	10½
Knife, clasp			0	9
Neckerchief, alpaca			0	9
Pipeclay		piece of	0	0½
Shirt, flannel, grey			5	3
Soap	marine	piece of	0	0½
	yellow	,,	0	0¾
Trowsers	drill	pair of	2	5
	serge	India ,,	4	8
		except India ,,	5	7

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY
Wt. 225—500 2 | 82—3090

[*Issued with Army Circulars, dated 1st March 1882.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MARKING REGIMENTAL EQUIPMENT.

1. In consequence of the Territorial Re-organization of the Infantry Regiments of the Line and of the Militia, the regimental equipment of those branches of the Military Forces will be re-marked, and future issues of clothing and necessaries will be marked, in accordance with the following scheme :—

Territorial Regiments in Order of Precedence.	County Names or Letters to be borne on the shoulder strap of the Tunic and Frock and on the Valise, *vide* §§. 2 & 15.	Abbreviations to be marked on Arms, Accoutrements, Clothing, and Necessaries, *vide* §. 2.	Number of Regimental District, *vide* §. 2.
The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)	Lothian.	Lo.	1
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)	W. Surrey.	W.S.	2
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment) ..	E. Kent.	E.K.	3
The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)	Lancaster.	LAN.	4
The Northumberland Fusiliers ..	N.F.*	N.F.	5
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment ..	Warwick.	WK.	6
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)	R.F.*	R.F.	7
The King's (Liverpool Regiment) ..	Liverpool.	LL.	8
The Norfolk Regiment	Norfolk.	NK.	9
The Lincolnshire Regiment	Lincoln.	LIN	10
The Devonshire Regiment	Devon.	DVN	11
The Suffolk Regiment	Suffolk.	SK.	12
Prince Albert's Light Infantry (Somersetshire Regiment)	Somerset.†	ST.	13
The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment)	W. York.	W.Y.	14
The East Yorkshire Regiment ..	E. York.	E.Y.	15
The Bedfordshire Regiment	Bedford.	BD.	16
The Leicestershire Regiment ..	Leicester.	LEIC.	17
The Royal Irish Regiment	R.I.	R.I.	18
The Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment)	York.	YK.	19
The Lancashire Fusiliers	L.F.*	L.F.	20
The Royal Scots Fusiliers	S.F.*	S.F.	21
The Cheshire Regiment	Cheshire.	CH.	22

* With a grenade. † With a bugle.

7698
227–397

500 11 | 81—H&S—(3304)
3090

Territorial Regiments in Order of Precedence.	County Names or Letters to be borne on the shoulder strap of the Tunic and Frock and on the Valise, *vide* §§. 2 & 15.	Abbreviations to be marked on Arms, Accoutrements, Clothing, and Necessaries, *vide* §. 2.	Number of Regimental District, *vide* §. 2.
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers	W.F.*	W.F.	23
The South Wales Borderers	S.W.B.	S.W.B.	24
The King's Own Borderers	K.O.B.	K.O.B.	25
The Cameronians (Scotch Rifles) ..	S.R.	S.R.	26
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers ..	INN$^{G.}$ F.*	IN. F.	27
The Gloucestershire Regiment ..	Gloster.	G$^{R.}$	28
The Worcestershire Regiment ..	Worcester.	W$^{R.}$	29
The East Lancashire Regiment ..	E. Lancashire.	E.L.	30
The East Surrey Regiment	E. Surrey.	E.S.	31
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	Cornwall.†	C^{L}	32
The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment)	W. Riding.	W. RID.	33
The Border Regiment	Border.	B$^{R.}$	34
The Royal Sussex Regiment.. ..	Sussex.	S$^{X.}$	35
The Hampshire Regiment	Hants.	H$^{TS.}$	37
The South Staffordshire Regiment ..	S. Stafford.	S. S$^{D.}$	38
The Dorsetshire Regiment	Dorset.	D$^{T.}$	39
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment) ..	S. Lancashire.	S.L.	40
The Welsh Regiment	Welsh.	WEL.	41
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)	R.H.	R.H.	42
The Oxfordshire Light Infantry ..	Oxford.†	Ox.	43
The Essex Regiment	Essex.	E$^{X.}$	44
The Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment)	Derby.	D$^{Y.}$	45
The Loyal North Lancashire Regt. ..	N. Lancashire.	N.L.	47
The Northamptonshire Regiment ..	Northampton.	N$^{N.}$	48
Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Berkshire Regt.)..	Berks.	B$^{KS.}$.	49
The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment)	W. Kent.	W.K.	50
The King's Own Light Infantry (South Yorkshire Regiment)	S. York.†	S.Y.	51
The King's Light Infantry (Shropshire Regiment)	Shropshire.†	SH.	53
The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment)	Middlesex.	M$^{X.}$	57
The King's Royal Rifle Corps ..	K.R.R.	K.R.R.	Rifle Depôt.
The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment)..	Wilts.	W$^{TS.}$	62
The Manchester Regiment	Manchester.	MAN.	63
The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment)	N. Stafford.	N. S^{D}	64
The York and Lancaster Regiment ..	Y. & L.	Y. & L.	65
The Durham Light Infantry ..	Durham.†	D$^{M.}$	68

* With a grenade. † With a bugle.

Territorial Regiments in Order of Precedence.	County Names or Letters to be borne on the shoulder strap of the Tunic and Frock, and on the Valise, *vide* §§. 2 & 15.	Abbreviations to be marked on Arms, Accoutrements, Clothing, and Necessaries, *vide* §. 2.	Number of Regimental District, *vide* §. 2.
The Highland Light Infantry ..	H.L.I.†	H.L.I.	71
Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs)	Seaforth.	SEA.	72
The Gordon Highlanders	Gordon.	GOR.	75
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	Cameron.	CAM.	79
The Royal Irish Rifles	R.I.R.	R.I.R.	83
Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers)	I.F. *	I.F.	87
The Connaught Rangers	Connaught.	CT.	88
Princess Louise's (Sutherland and Argyll Highlanders)	S. & A.H.	S. & A.H.	91
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians)	Leinster.	LEIN.	100
The Royal Munster Fusiliers ..	M.F.*	M.F.	101
The Royal Dublin Fusiliers	D.F.*	D.F.	102
The Prince Consort's Own (Rifle Brigade)	R.B.	R.B.	Rifle Depôt.

* With a grenade. † With a bugle.

2. In marking the equipment of battalions, the battalion number will be placed before the county name or regimental letters on the valise, and before the abbreviations on the rest of the equipment, thus:—1. LOTHIAN—1. Lo., for the 1st Battalion of The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment). The arms, accoutrements, musical instruments, &c., of Regimental Depôts will be marked with the number of the Regimental District, followed by the letters R.D., but the Depôt clothing and necessaries will be marked as in battalions, omitting only the battalion number. The Rifle Depôts having no numbers, the equipment remaining on charge at the depôts will receive the Territorial letters, with the letter D following.

3. The Militia Battalions will be distinguished from those of the Regular Army by the battalion number, and further, by the letter M., which (without the battalion number) will be placed upon the tunic or frock only; thus:—Lothian M., on the tunic and frock, will denote a *Militia* battalion of the Lothian Regiment; 3. Lothian on the valise, and 3. Lo. on the rest of the equipment will denote the 3rd Battalion, or the first *Militia* Battalion, of the same.

4. The undermentioned stamps, &c., will be used in marking the equipment, and Officers Commanding Battalions and Regimental Districts will, at once, put forward requisitions for such as they severally require. A portion of the stamps required being already in their possession, Commanding Officers will demand only those necessary to complete, and any stamps in possession, of descriptions not herein detailed, will be returned into store, as also

the leather shields and numerals hitherto employed for distinguishing the valises. The existing ½-inch copper inlaid, and the ¼-inch gunmetal letters, being unsuited for use with the type-holder, should all be returned into store.

P.C.
Infantry.
528

Description of Stamps, &c.	Proportions allowed per Battalion.	Proportions allowed per Regimental Depôt.
For Clothing and Necessaries.	sets.	sets.
Stamps for clothing — copper, inlaid, ½-inch — figures — (0 to 8)	3*	3*
Stamps for clothing — copper, inlaid, ½-inch — figures — battalion numeral, for type-holder..	2	..
Stamps for clothing — copper, inlaid, ½-inch — letters, regimental, initial ..	2	2
Stamps for clothing — gunmetal, ¼-in., letters, regimental, terminal	2	2
Stamps, iron, for leather or wood .. — ¼-inch — figures (0 to 8)	1*	1*
Stamps, iron, for leather or wood .. — ¼-inch — letters, regimental, initial ..	1	1
Stamps, iron, for leather or wood .. — $\frac{3}{16}$-inch, letters, regimental, terminal ..	1	1
Irons, branding — ¼-inch — figures (0 to 8)	1*	1*
Irons, branding — ¼-inch — letters, regimental, initial	1	1
Irons, branding — $\frac{3}{16}$-inch, letters, regimental, terminal ..	1	1
For Buff Accoutrements.		
Stamps, gun-metal — ¼-inch — figures — (0 to 8)..	1*	1*
Stamps, gun-metal — ¼-inch — figures — for type-holder, numeral .. — batta ..	1	..
Stamps, gun-metal — ¼-inch — figures — for type-holder, numeral .. — regimental district ..	..	1
Stamps, gun-metal — ¼-inch — letters — regimental, initial	1	..
Stamps, gun-metal — ¼-inch — letters — R. D.	..	1
Stamps, gun-metal — $\frac{3}{16}$-inch, letters, regimental, terminal ..	1	..
For Small-Arms.		
Stamps, steel — dash lines, for wood, ½-inch	1*	..
Stamps, steel — for wood — figures. $\frac{5}{32}$-inch (0 to 8)	1*	..
Stamps, steel — for wood — letters — $\frac{7}{64}$-inch — regimental, initial	1	..
Stamps, steel — for wood — letters — $\frac{7}{64}$-inch — R. D.†	..	..
Stamps, steel — for wood — letters — $\frac{5}{64}$-inch, regimental, terminal	1	..
Stamps, steel — for metal — figures — ⅛-inch (0 to 8)	‡	..
Stamps, steel — for metal — figures — $\frac{5}{64}$-inch (0 to 8)	2*	..
Stamps, steel — for metal — letters — ⅛-inch — regimental, initial	‡	..
Stamps, steel — for metal — letters — ⅛-inch — R. D.†	..	..
Stamps, steel — for metal — letters — $\frac{5}{64}$-inch, regimental, terminal	‡	..
Holders, type, iron, for figures and letters	2	2
Wood blocks, for steadying type in holder .. sets	2	2
Plates, stencil, paper, for marking valises (2 per company)	16	..
Brushes, stencil, for type work, No. 10	2	..

* The stamps marked with an asterisk, where already in possession, should be retained.

† The letters R.D. will be issued on demand for the use of Armourers employed in marking the arms of Regimental Districts.

‡ These stamps will be issued on loan, as required, under paragraph 428 of Equipment Regulations.

5. Commanding Officers in making requisitions will be careful to demand the proportions of large and small letters strictly in accordance with the regimental abbreviations detailed in § 1. All initial letters should be of the larger size; the terminal, or others, of the smaller. Thus, the "Highland Light Infantry" would require the initials, H.L.I., all of the larger size, while the "Lothian" Regiment would require the combination of large and small letters in the abbreviation LO. Similarly, N^N (Northampton); LEIC. (Leicester). A set comprises one letter of each kind required.

6. When in use, the block figures and letters which mark with paint or ink will be set in the type-holder, which is supplied, in order to ensure uniformity and rapidity in marking.

7. As only one size of holder is issued, it is accompanied by three small wooden blocks to pack-in the smaller type. These blocks, if lost, must be regimentally replaced.

8. The paper stencil-plates will be cut with the required Territorial names or letters and battalion numerals by the Ordnance Store Department, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, and will be issued thence to corps. The plates will be prepared for marking as described in paragraph 13.

9. The following allowances will be granted for re-marking the equipment of the Infantry of the Line.

a. The sum of 9*d.* for every 300 water bottles, or straps for the same; or every 300 ammunition bags, waistbelts, braces, white haversacks, pouches, straps, and the insides of the flaps of valises, under paragraph 447, Equipment Regulations, 1881.

b. The sum of 9*d.* for every 300 frogs and slings for rifles.

c. The sum of 1*d.* per valise for marking the outside of the flap with white paint, using the stencil plate and brush.

d. The sum of 4*d.* for re-marking each squad bag, under paragraphs 456 and 457, Equipment Regulations, 1881. This allowance will cover any expense attending the removal of old marks, which may readily be done with a little turpentine and a piece of rag.

10. The above allowances will cover both labour and the cost of paint or ink expended. (*Vide* paragraph 409, Equipment Regulations, 1881.)

11. The equipment of Regimental Depôts will be re-marked, generally, in accordance with paragraph 458, Equipment Regulations, 1881. The arms will be dealt with specially as directed in paragraph 472 of the same, and musical instruments under paragraph 449, consistently with paragraph 2 of these Instructions.

12. Militia Battalions will have their equipment re-marked under the following instructions:—

a. Accoutrements will be re-marked under paragraph 1261, Militia Regulations, 1880. Stamps will be provided on repayment, and the actual cost of marking, not exceeding one half-penny an article, which must include the provision of stamps and ink, will be allowed.

b. Musical instruments will be re-marked under paragraph 1263, Militia Regulations, 1880, and the allowances therein sanctioned will be granted for the amount of engraving actually performed.

c. Pending further instructions the marking of arms now in possession will remain unchanged for the present.

57
24
9216

13. Marking the outer flap of the valise by means of stencilling has been *provisionally* approved. In marking the flap, the battalion number and county name or letters will be placed as nearly as possible across the centre of the valise, thus:—

1. LOTHIAN. 2. E. KENT. 3. WARWICK.

But where initial letters only are used, care will be taken to place the battalion number on the left of the central strap which passes over the flap, and the regimental letters on the right, leaving a space between for the strap, thus:—

1. | | R.F. 2. | | R.I. 3. | | S.W.B.

The grenade and bugle used respectively with Fusilier and Light Infantry regiments will be placed to the left of the numeral.

The initial letters and numerals are $\frac{13}{16}$ inch high; the terminal and other letters $\frac{10}{16}$ inch high.

14. In marking the valise the brush should be used almost dry with the paint thick. The flap should be laid flat upon a hard smooth surface, and the paint *dabbed in*, the brush being held vertically, and on no account worked across the stencil-plate. The back of the plate should be kept clear of paint with a turpentine rag, and the face also occasionally wiped with the rag to prevent an accumulation of paint.

15. The valises of Regimental Depôts will not be marked on the outer flap. They will be marked on the inside only with marking ink.

16. White paint, of the following composition, should be used in stencilling:—

Lead, white, ground in oil ..	lbs.	4
Gold-size	gill	½
Turpentine	„	¼

The marking with this mixture will dry, in an ordinary store, in about eight hours.

17. It will not be necessary to re-mark articles of clothing and necessaries now in possession, but the new territorial system of marking will be observed with all new issues.

18. The amendments rendered necessary, in consequence of these instructions, in the Equipment Regulations, 1881; the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881; and the Regulations for the Militia, 1880, will be notified hereafter.

ARMY CIRCULARS.
1882.

BIBLIOTHECA
AUG 1882
BODLEIANA

WAR OFFICE,

1st *April* 1882.

The following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

PAGE

Clause 56. Issue of a Consolidated Royal Warrant for Pay, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay — — — — 3
" 57. Allowance Regulations, 1881—Civilian Subordinates—Travelling Allowances — — — — — — 3
" 58. Allowance Regulations, 1881—Servants' Allowance — 3
" 59. Financial Instructions, 1879.—Adjutants of Volunteers as Sub-Accountants in Regimental Districts. 4
" 60. Instructions to Officers Paying Pensioners— — — 4
" 61. Gratuities for Long Service and Good Conduct — — 5

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

" 62. Pay and Allowances of Officers.—Field Allowances — 5
" 63. Pay and Allowances of Officers.—Officers under Instruction — — — — — — — — — 5
" 64. Justices' Clerks' Fees — — — — — — — 6
" 65. Releases from the Militia — — — — — — 6
" 66. Pay of Permanent Staff— — — — — — — 7
" 67. Allowances.—Permanent Staff, &c. — — — — 7
" 68. Financial Instructions—Allowances — — — — 8
" 69. Channel Islands Militia—Pay and Allowances — — 8

VOLUNTEERS.

" 70. Travelling Expenses of Officers.—Adjutants — — 10
" 71. Enlistment into Regular Forces — — — — — 10
" 72. Gratuity to Men Injured on Duty — — — — 11
" 73. Capitation Allowances.—Ordinary Capitation Allowances — — — — — — — — — — 11

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Clause 74. Revised Schedules of Barrack Furniture.—Chaplains' Surplices — — — — — — — — — 11

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street, and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Fourpence.

Contents—*continued.*

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

PAGE
Clause 75. Chaplains' Surplices — — — — — — — 12
" 76. Boxes for Shrapnel Shell, Royal Navy— — — — 12
" 77. Confidential Reports — — — — — — — 12

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 78. Instructions for keeping Royal Artillery Store Accounts — — — — — — — — — 13
" 79. Instructions for keeping Equipment Ledgers — — 14
" 80. Boards of Survey and Courts of Enquiry.—Damaged Arms — — — — — — — — — — 15
" 81. Graduated Traversing Arcs for R.M.L. Guns, 9-inch to 12·5-inch — — — — — — — — — 15
" 82. Reventing Ordnance — — — — — — — 16

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

" 83. Channel Islands Militia—Arms and Accoutrements — 16

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Clause 84. Meteorological Observations — — — — — — 17

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

MILITIA.

Clause 85. Militia Recruits — — — — — — — — 19
" 86. Channel Islands Militia — — — — — — — 19

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 87. Military Prisons (Home) under the Army Act, 1881 — 20
" 88. Army School Regulations — — — — — — 20
" 89. Stationery.—Binding Army Circulars and General Orders — — — — — — — — — — 20
" 90. Military Books— — — — — — — — — 21
" 91. Army Advertisements — — — — — — — 21

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

" 92. Commissions in the Army — — — — — — 21
" 93. Retirement of Quarter-Masters — — — — — 22

VOLUNTEERS.

" 94. Schools of Instruction.—Officers — — — — — 22

ARMY RESERVE.

" 95. Training of Class II. of the Army Reserve— — — 22

" 96. ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS — — — — — 23

Appendix to Clause 59 — — — — — — — — — 25

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Issue of a Consolidated Royal Warrant for Pay, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay.

1. Her Majesty has been pleased to cancel the Royal Warrants of the 25th June 1881, and of the 22nd February 1882, and to grant a consolidated Warrant regulating the Pay and Promotion of the Army as well as Pensions and other Non-Effective Payments. This Warrant, which is merely a consolidation of the Royal Warrant of the 25th June 1881, and of the Corrigenda Warrant, will have effect from the 1st July 1881. Clause 56.

2. Copies of the new Warrant (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Parts I. and II.), will shortly be issued, at the public expense, to Officers and others entitled to them. Meantime the Warrant of 25th June 1881, as amended by that of 22nd February 1882, may be used and quoted.

3. Clause 37, Army Circulars, 1882, is hereby cancelled.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Civilian Subordinates—Travelling Allowances.

1. The Special Regulations for the Travelling Expenses and Travelling Allowances of Civilian Subordinates employed in the Manufacturing and Chemical Departments, in the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, and in the Ordnance Store Department at Home Stations, referred to in paragraph 470 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881, have been amended, and copies of the amended regulations will be issued to those concerned. Clause 57.

2. The Special Regulations issued with Clause 287, Army Circulars, 1880, are hereby cancelled.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Servants' Allowance.

A modification in the certificate on Army Form O 1763 is rendered necessary by Section VII., paragraph 127, of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881. Until a revised form is issued the following words will accordingly be inserted in manuscript after the word "public," in the third line of Certificate No. 1, signed by an Officer drawing the allowance for one personal servant:— Clause 58.

"(except the usual bâtman allowed to a mounted Officer)."

Financial Instructions, 1879—Adjutants of Volunteers as Sub-Accountants in Regimental Districts.

Clause 59. 1. The following will be added after paragraph 175 of the Financial Instructions of 1st April 1879, issued with Clause 62, Army Circulars, 1879, as amended by Clause 252, Army Circulars, 1879:—

175*a*. From the 1st April 1882, Adjutants of Light Horse, Artillery, Engineer, and Rifle Volunteers will act as Sub-Accountants to the Paymasters of the Regimental Districts, as shown in the Statement printed in the Appendix (*see* pages 25 to 32), and the Paymaster will issue to the Adjutant such advances of cash as may be necessary for the payment of the authorized pay and allowances of the Staff of the Corps.

175*b*. The Adjutant will keep a strict record of all sums received and expended by him, and such record will at all times be open for inspection by the Paymaster to whom he is Sub-Accountant.

175*c*. All payments made by the Adjutant will be accounted for to the Paymaster of the Regimental District, monthly, on Army Form N 1494 (revised), not later than seven days after the expiration of the month.

175*d*. The names of the Officers and non-commissioned officers of the Staff will be entered in the Pay List of the Regimental District, with the details of the pay, &c., issued to them, in the same manner as is now done in the case of the Staff of Militia Regiments.

2. No requisition will be made for Army Form N 1494 (revised), as the necessary supply will be issued forthwith.

Instructions to Officers Paying Pensioners.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 8TH MARCH 1882.)

Clause 60. 1. Officers paying Pensioners will not, after the 31st March 1882, be furnished with special authorities (F 7, Form 34) for the payment of newly-admitted Army Pensioners, but will, in such cases, receive from this office the man's descriptive return (on Army Form D 400), and his pension certificate, showing the rate of pension and the period for which it has been granted. These details will be carefully noted by the Officer.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued*

2. When application is made by the Pensioner for his first payment, the Officer will call upon him for his discharge certificate, and on its receipt will forward to him his certificate of identity (on Army Form D 446) and pension certificate, with a form of life certificate (Army Form D 448), and will at the same time return his discharge certificate. Clause 60 *continued.*

3. On receipt by the Officer of the life certificate duly completed, he will send the pensioner a money order for the amount of his pension (deducting any sums due on account of stoppages or advance of pension), together with another form of life certificate for the ensuing quarter's payment.

4. The date of admission of each Army Pensioner will be entered in the column of remarks against the first charge for his pension in the Advice List.

Gratuities for Long Service and Good Conduct.

1. The Secretary of State for War has approved of the issue of gratuities in accordance with the provisions contained in Clauses 65 and 95, Army Circulars, 1879, to the Non-Commissioned Officers and men awarded Medals for Long Service and Good Conduct by General Order No. 96 of 1882. Clause 61.

2. The investment or payment of these gratuities will be governed by the position of the men on the 1st February 1882, from which date interest will be allowed on the sums invested.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Pay and Allowances of Officers—Field Allowances.

The following will be inserted after sub-section (*c*), added to paragraph 528 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), by Clause 109, Army Circulars, 1881:— Clause 62.

(*d.*) By a certificate from the Commanding Officer that the claimants were not in receipt of travelling allowance for any day for which field allowance is claimed.

Pay and Allowances of Officers.—Officers under Instruction.

Paragraph 540 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), is hereby cancelled. Clause 63.

Justices' Clerks' Fees.

Clause 64 1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 621 of the Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):—

621. The fee to the Magistrate's Clerk for the descriptive return of a deserter or absentee from the Militia, required by Section 154 of the Army Act, 1881, to be sent to the Secretary of State, is 2*s*.

2. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 827*a* to 827*c*, added to the Militia Regulations by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1880, and amended by Clause 156, Army Circulars, 1881:—

827*a*. When prosecutions are instituted before a court of summary jurisdiction, the fees to which the Justices' Clerks have a claim, and, in Scotland, the expenses of Procurators Fiscal, will be paid, at the time, by the Officer bringing the offender to trial.

827*b*. The fee payable for the descriptive return of a deserter or absentee from the Militia, will, in like manner, be paid by the Officer bringing the offender to trial.

827*c*. Claims for the reimbursements of payments made in accordance with paragraphs 827*a* and 827*b* will be forwarded to the War Office for settlement. Those paid in accordance with paragraph 827*a* will be accompanied by a detailed statement of the fees, and the receipt of the Clerk or Procurator Fiscal. In England and Wales, the paying officer will certify that the rates charged accord with the local scale authorized by the Home Office. In Scotland the claim of the Justices' Clerk will be certified by a Justice of the Peace.

Releases from the Militia.

Clause 65 The following will be substituted for paragraph 625 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):—

625. A Militiaman who volunteers and is enlisted and approved for the Regular Forces, under paragraph 199, will receive, with the consent of the Officer Commanding the Militia Regiment, the bounty to which he would have been entitled if he had completed the Training. The same rule will apply to re-enlisted Militiamen. A recruit, however, will not be granted bounty unless he shall have completed the full period of Drill on enlistment, or Preliminary Drill required of him.

Finance (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Pay of Permanent Staff.

1. The following will, from the 1st of July 1881, be substituted for paragraphs 632 and 632*a*, added to the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), by Clause 293, Army Circulars, 1880:— Clause 66.

632. Non-commissioned officers and others of the Regular Forces while serving on the Militia Staff on their Army engagements will receive Pay, Extra-duty and Engineer Pay at the rates and under the provisions contained in the Royal Warrants and Regulations applicable to the Regular Forces.

2. In paragraph 636, the words "not serving on their Army engagement" will be inserted after the words "Permanent Staff" in the second line, and the words "of the Permanent Staff" will be omitted from the first line of sub-section (*a*).

3. Paragraphs 111, 112, 113, 633, and 634, of the above-mentioned Regulations, are hereby cancelled.

Allowances—Permanent Staff, &c.

1. The undermentioned alterations in the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), will take effect from the 1st April 1882. Clause 67.

Lodging Allowance—Permanent Staff.

2. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 683 and 684:—

683. When such members are not billeted they will be entitled, when proceeding on enlistment duty or under the authority of routes, to lodging allowance at 4*d.* a night, in lieu of quarters fuel and light, except in the case of those members who are serving under their Army engagements. The latter will receive lodging money for the ranks they hold in the Militia at the rates laid down for the corresponding ranks in the Allowance Regulations, 1881.

684. Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers serving under their Army engagement, for whom no public quarters are available, will receive the lodging allowance of the ranks they hold in the Militia, at the rates laid down for the corresponding ranks in the Allowance Regulations, 1881.

Fuel and Light Allowances.

3. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 698, 699 and 700:—

698. When fuel and light are issued in kind, the issues for all services authorised for the Militia will be at Army rates for the ranks held in the Militia, and subject to Army Regulations, except for Serjeant-Majors, Quarter-Master-

Clause 67 *continued.*

Serjeants, and Paymaster-Serjeants, not serving under Army engagements, who will draw the rates laid down for non-commissioned officers of the Regular Forces belonging to Class II.

699. Members of the Permanent Staff serving under their Army engagements will, when not provided with fuel and light in kind receive allowances in lieu at the Army rates for the ranks they hold in the Militia, subject to the conditions prescribed in the Allowance Regulations, 1881.

700. Non-commissioned officers on the married roll who are not serving under Army engagements will, when provided with quarters but not with fuel and light in kind, receive the allowances in lieu of fuel and light at Army rates for Class III., subject to the conditions prescribed in the Allowance Regulations, 1881.

Field Allowance.

4. The following will be added after paragraph 708:—

708*a*. Warrant Officers of the Regular Forces transferred to the Permanent Staff of the Militia to fill the appointment of Serjeant-Major will, when under canvas, be granted field allowance at 1*s*. a-day. Claims will be preferred in the same manner as those of Officers (*see* paragraphs 528 and 529).

Travelling Allowances—Permanent Staff.

5. The following will be added after paragraph 710:—

710*a*. Warrant Officers of the Regular Forces transferred to the Permanent Staff of the Militia to fill the appointment of Serjeant-Major, will, when travelling on public duty, be entitled to travelling allowances as Warrant Officers.

Financial Instructions—Allowances.

Clause 68 The following will be added after paragraph 845 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):—

845*a*. The statements and certificates referred to in paragraph 845 will be rendered separately for recruits attached to a Regimental Depôt; and separate ration returns on Army Form 742 will be furnished to the Commissariat for these recruits.

Channel Islands Militia—Pay and Allowances.

Clause 69. 1. The following will be the rates of pay and allowances of the Channel Islands Militia.

2. The present Assistant Adjutant-General will receive pay at 12*s*. a-day, servants' allowance at 1*s*. a-day, and forage, stabling, quarters, and fuel and light, as for a Regimental Field Officer not

commanding. When forage, stabling, quarters, or fuel and light, cannot be provided in kind, allowances will be issued in lieu thereof at Army rates. Clause 69 *continued.*

3. Adjutants appointed before the recent re-organization of the Force will receive pay at 10*s.* a-day, servants' allowance at 1*s.* a-day, forage and stabling for one horse, and quarters, and fuel and light, as for a Regimental Captain. When forage, stabling, quarters, or fuel and light, cannot be provided in kind, allowances will be issued in lieu thereof at Army rates. An Officer of the Regular Forces appointed Adjutant subsequently to the re-organization will receive the pay and allowances of an Officer of his rank, as provided in the Royal Warrants and Regulations applicable to the Regular Forces.

4. A Warrant Officer or non-commissioned officer serving with the Permanent Staff on his Army engagement will receive pay according to the rank held by him in the Militia, and at the same rate as if serving in such rank with a battalion or corps of the corresponding arm of the Regular Forces. He will also receive the allowances as provided in the Allowance Regulations for a Warrant Officer or non-commissioned officer, according to the rank held by him in the Militia. If married at the time of transfer or subsequently, with the leave of his Commanding Officer, he will be entitled to the special rates laid down for men on the married establishment.

5. A non-commissioned officer serving with the Permanent Staff on any other than an Army engagement, will receive the following daily rates of pay:—

	Artillery.		Infantry.	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
Serjeant-Major	3	8	3	2
Quarter-Master-Serjeant	3	0	..	
Battery Serjeant-Major	2	8	..	
Colour-Serjeant	..		2	0
Serjeant-Instructor of Gunnery	2	8	..	
" " Musketry..	..		2	0

6. A non-commissioned officer, whether serving on his Army engagement or not, will receive extra-duty pay as follows:—

When appointed to act as Orderly-Room Serjeant to a Regiment of Artillery or Infantry .. .. .. 6*d.* a-day.
When appointed to act as Quarter-Master-Serjeant in an Infantry Regiment.. .. .. 1*s.* "

7. A non-commissioned officer not serving on his Army engagement, holding the appointment of Serjeant-Instructor in Musketry, who is in possession of a certificate of qualification as such, or a

Clause 69 *continued.* non-commissioned officer holding the appointment of Serjeant-Instructor of Gunnery, who has passed through the long course of instruction at the School of Gunnery at Shoeburyness, and obtained a certificate of qualification as Assistant Instructor in Gunnery, will be allowed 2*d.* a-day in addition to the rate of pay granted by paragraph 5.

8. Non-commissioned officers who are not serving on their Army engagements, will, if they cannot be provided with quarters, be granted an allowance of 4*d.* a-day in lieu of lodgings, fuel, and light.

9. Men, not serving on their Army engagements, employed as markers or fatigue men during musketry instruction will be allowed extra-duty pay at 4*d.* a-day for each day on which they are certified to have been actually employed.

10. A sum of 240*l.* will be provided annually from Imperial Funds for prizes for good shooting. This sum will be allotted as follows:—

	£
Jersey	120
Guernsey	108
Alderney	12

11. Such amounts as are necessarily expended on Postage and Contingencies will be chargeable to the public in accordance with Army rules (paragraphs 789 to 791 of the Allowance Regulations, Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.), and every charge thereof will be vouched by a certificate on Army Form P 1940.

VOLUNTEERS.

Travelling Expenses of Officers—Adjutants.

Clause 70. The following will be substituted for paragraph 805 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.):—

805. When an Adjutant is with his Corps in a Regimental Camp of Instruction, he will be granted an allowance of 5*s.* a-day during the period of residence in camp, but he will not draw field allowance.

Enlistment into Regular Forces.

Clause 71. The following will be added after paragraph 436 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.):—

436*a*. A Volunteer who enlists into the Regular Forces, and for whom Capitation Allowance may be granted, under the conditions contained in Sub-section (*dd.*) of paragraph 754, will be relieved from payment to his Corps of any sum on account of Capitation Allowance for the year in which he enlists.

Finance (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Gratuity to Men Injured on Duty.

The following will be added after paragraph 448 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.) :— Clause 72

448*a*. A sum not exceeding 3*s*. 6*d*. a-day will be granted for a period not exceeding six months, to an enrolled member of the Volunteer Force, who may be injured whilst in the performance of military duty, and rendered incapable of resuming his trade or calling in consequence of such injury.

448*b*. The gratuity will be limited to the period during which the man shall be shown to have been unable to follow his occupation, and will not be issuable for any period during which he shall have been under treatment, and been subsisted in a military hospital.

Capitation Allowances.

ORDINARY CAPITATION ALLOWANCE.

The following will be added after sub-section (*d*), paragraph 754, of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.) :— Clause 73.

(*dd*.) For every Volunteer efficient on the 1st of the preceding November, who, during the ensuing twelve months, may, with the consent of his Commanding Officer, enlist into the Regular Forces after having completed the number of drills which would have entitled him to be reckoned as an efficient for the year if he had not quitted his corps.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Revised Schedules of Barrack Furniture—Chaplains' Surplices.

The following addition will be made to Schedule 23 of the Schedules to Barrack Furniture, Bedding, and Utensils, promulgated by Clause 174, Army Circulars, 1880, after "stands, wash-hand, complete," &c. Clause 74

Surplices	.. ..	..	For† Acting Chaplain, by special W.O. authority.

† For Chaplains' surplices, *see* paragraphs 202*a*, 202*b*, 202*c*, added to the Ordnance Store Regulations by Clause 75, Army Circulars, 1882.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Chaplains' Surplices.

Clause 75. 1. The following will be added after paragraph 202 of the Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department, 1879 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part II.):—

202*a*. Surplices are issued for the personal use of individual Chaplains, and will be supplied by the Ordnance Store Department of the District in which the Chaplains may be serving. Surplices are not transferable.

202*b*. New Surplices to replace those that are unserviceable can only be obtained by the production of the worn-out Surplices, together with the delivery voucher or a statement showing from whence, and on what date, they were received.

202*c*. Any Surplices which may be in the possession of a Chaplain when he retires from the service will be returned into store.

2. Clause 5, Army Circulars, 1876, is hereby cancelled.

Boxes for Shrapnel Shell, Royal Navy.

Clause 76. The following will be substituted for paragraph 750 of the Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department, 1879 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part II.):—

750. Shrapnel shells will be issued to, and received from, Her Majesty's ships in boxes. When R.B.L. shrapnel are received on board they will be removed from the boxes, and the latter will be returned to store; but R.M.L. shrapnel will be retained and stowed in their boxes as hitherto.

Ordnance Store Officers will be prepared to issue boxes for the return to store of R.B.L. shrapnel, on demand from Officers Commanding Her Majesty's ships.

Confidential Reports.

Clause 77. 1. The following will be inserted after paragraph 874 of the Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department, 1879 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part II.):—

IV.—Reports on the Department.

874*a*. Confidential Reports, on Army Forms C 306 and C 382, on the conduct and efficiency of the Officers and Conductors of the Ordnance Store Department serving under him, will be rendered by the Senior Ordnance Store

Officer, through the General or other Officer commanding, to the Surveyor-General of the Ordnance, on the 31st March in each year. These reports will be signed by the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, whose duty it will be to advert to any discreditable conduct on the part of an Officer or Conductor of Stores, or to any pecuniary embarrassment under which an Officer or Conductor of Stores is known to be suffering. **Clause 77** *continued.*

874*b*. In the event of an Officer or Conductor of Stores leaving a command during the year, a special report, upon the Forms mentioned in the preceding paragraph, will be rendered to the War Office at the time when his departure is reported.

874*c*. When the command of a General Officer consists of more than one district or brigade, as in Ireland, the remarks of the Divisional Officers will be supplemented by any which the Senior Ordnance Store Officer in the command may desire to offer before their submission to the Surveyor-General of the Ordnance.

2. Clause 45, Army Circulars, 1879, is hereby cancelled.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Instructions for keeping Royal Artillery Store Accounts.

1. The following will be added after paragraph 3, on page 541, of Appendix IV. to the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):— **Clause 78**

3*a*. It will not be necessary to open new District Ledgers every time an account is balanced. The balance should be struck close up to where the entries terminate on the left hand, or receipt side, of the ledger, and the "state" or commencing line of the new account should follow immediately after; the accounts being thus continued in the same ledger so long as it will last.

2. Paragraph 2, on page 544 of the above-mentioned Appendix, will stand amended as under, and the following new paragraph will be added:—

2. The Subsidiary Store Account records to be kept by Sub-Accountants, that is, by Officers Commanding Artillery Militia or Artillery Volunteer Corps in the District, and by

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 78 *continued.*

Officers, Master Gunners, or others in charge of Sub-districts, will be:—

(*a.*) Subsidiary Store Account (Army Book 118, or Army Book 118A, as may be found suitable).
(*b.*) Subsidiary Receipt Journal (Army Book 195).
(*c.*) Subsidiary Issue Journal (Army Book 196).
(*d.*) Expenditure Journal (Army Book 36).
(*e.*) Demand Book (Army Book 37).
(*f.*) Distribution Book (Army Book 211, 211A, or 211B, as may be necessary).

2*a*. It will not be necessary to open new Subsidiary Ledgers every time an account is balanced. The balance should be struck close up to where the entries terminate on the left hand or receipt side of the ledger, and the "state" or commencing line of the new account should follow immediately after; the accounts being thus continued in the same ledger so long as it will last.

Instructions for keeping Equipment Ledgers.

Clause 79

1. The words "(*see* Appendix III.)" will be added after the word "them" in the eleventh line of paragraph 8 of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.)

2. The following will be added after paragraph 3 of Appendix III. to the above-mentioned regulations:—

3*a*. When equipment is transferred from one Officer Commanding, or other Accountant, to another, the articles in possession will, before the totals of receipts and issues are entered in ink, be counted and compared with the ledger, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 7 of these Regulations.

3*b*. Any surplus stores will at once be brought on charge in the ledger by a Certificate Receipt Voucher, and all stores which may be found deficient will be struck off by a Priced Expense Voucher (Army Form P 1925). These vouchers will be signed both by the Officer who assumes and the Officer who gives over charge.

3*c*. A balance will then be struck as directed in paragraph 21 of this Appendix, which will show the total of each article of equipment for which the Officer who takes over the charge is responsible. This balance will agree with the numbers given by the certificate referred to in paragraph 8 of these Regulations.

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

3*d*. The ledger will not be rendered for examination until the time directed by paragraph 1 of this Appendix. Any subsequent transactions of receipt or issue will be entered in the usual manner. **Clause 79** *continued.*

3*e*. A manuscript list of any discrepancies which may be discovered, will be made out in the following form and forwarded as laid down in section I., paragraph 8:—

Page.	Description. of Article.	Remain by Ledger.	Remain by Stock-taking.	Surplus.	Deficient.	Explanations.

Boards of Survey and Courts of Inquiry—Damaged Arms.

The following will be added after paragraph 96 of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):— **Clause 80**

96*a*. When a Court-Martial or Court of Inquiry reports on damages to arms, the number on the barrel of the arm will be recorded in the Courts' proceedings as well as the regimental number of the arm.

Graduated Traversing Arcs for R.M.L. Guns, 9-inch to 12·5-inch.

The following will be added after paragraph 164 of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):— **Clause 81**

164*a*. The graduated traversing arcs, referred to in paragraphs 2851, 2904, 2980, and 3081 of the List of Changes, are demanded and fixed by the Royal Engineer Department. They are manufactured in lengths, and are marked on the front with the radius to which they must be laid.

164*b*. The graduations are numbered as required in each case, according to the position and character of the emplacement for which the arc is intended. The numerals range between 0 and 359, inclusive, and read from left to right.

164*c*. In casemated batteries in which the intervals are so short that adjacent guns can be worked by the same range table, the arcs are graduated in such a way that when the pointers of any two or more guns in the same work are opposite the same numeral on their respective arcs, the lines of fire of these guns are parallel.

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 81 *continued.*

164*d*. In other emplacements, the arcs are graduated independently for each gun.

164*e*. In the cases specified in paragraph 164*c*, the proper position for the zero is dependent on the extreme right hand line of fire of No. 1 gun; in other emplacements, on that of the gun itself. In all cases it is indicated by the position of the pointer on the arc when the gun on which it depends is so trained.

Re-venting Ordnance.

Clause 82.

1. Instructions to govern the operation of re-venting wrought-iron R.M.L. ordnance have been approved, and will be issued to those concerned.

2. These instructions will be added to Appendix V. of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.), and the List of Tools will be substituted for the List shown at pages 712 to 719, Appendix XXII. of the same Regulations.

3. Officers Commanding Royal Artillery having tools for venting and repairing Service R.M.L. and S.B. ordnance on charge, will put forward demands for such tools as may be required to complete the sets in their charge, according to the revised List, and will return to store such tools at present in possession as become surplus.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Channel Islands Militia—Arms and Accoutrements.

Clause 83.

1. The arms and accoutrements belonging to regiments of the Channel Islands Militia will be issued at the commencement of each training season, and returned to the regimental arsenals on the conclusion of the annual target practice, when they will be carefully inspected by a Regimental Board of Officers, assisted by an Armourer-Serjeant detailed by the General Officer Commanding. All damages, whether wilful or resulting from negligence and want of care, will be assessed by the Board, and charged to the men to whom the articles were issued, in accordance with the instructions contained in Part IV. of the Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.)

2. All losses of arms and accoutrements will also be ascertained by the Board, and, in such cases, the course of proceeding will be as follows:—

(*a*.) The value of articles lost by neglect will be charged at the vocabulary rates to the men responsible for

them, except in the case of complete arms which will be dealt with under paragraph 1166 of the above-mentioned Militia Regulations. Clause 83 *continued.*

(*b.*) Articles taken away by men leaving the island will be struck off charge in the Equipment Ledgers by manuscript vouchers, stating the name of the man and the articles taken away by him.

A separate record of these losses will be kept by the Adjutants, and a list of them will be sent in annually with the Equipment Ledgers. In the event of a man who has gone away returning to the island, a note will be made against his name on this list, showing that the articles he took away or their value have been recovered from him and credited to the public.

3. During the non-training period the arms and accoutrements will be kept in good order and in a proper state of efficiency by the Serjeant-Instructors, in conformity with the above-mentioned Militia Regulations.

4. The arms will also be stripped, examined, and thoroughly cleaned, repaired, and browned by a Regimental Armourer-Serjeant, as laid down in Army Circulars, Clauses 241 and 244, of 1880, and Clause 11 of 1881 (*see* also Clause 14, Army Circulars, 1882).

5. Adjutants of the Channel Islands Infantry Militia will be directly responsible to the War Office for the equipment and stores in regimental charge.

6. Adjutants of the Channel Islands Artillery Militia will be directly responsible to the War Office for the arms, accoutrements, and other personal equipment in regimental charge; but all Artillery stores will be accounted for in accordance with paragraph 1173 of the above-mentioned Militia Regulations. In all other respects the Militia Equipment will be governed by the Militia Regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Meteorological Observations.

1. The following will be added after paragraph 613 of the Regulations for the Army Medical Department, 1878 (Army Regulations, Vol. VI.):— Clause 84

613*a*. The Senior Medical Officer at any station where there are Meteorological instruments will be responsible for

Clause 84 *continued.*

their charge, as well as for the requisite observations being made, either by the Registrar in a General Hospital (*see* Part 2, Sec. II., para. 117), or by some competent person who may be selected for that purpose, and in accordance with the following instructions :—

(1.) As it is of great importance to preserve unimpaired the continuity of Meteorological observations, all changes in the adjustment of instruments, in their position, mode of reading, or registering, will, as far as possible, be carefully avoided.

(2.) The observations will, as far as possible, be made by one person; where this is not practicable, the deputy to whom they are confided will previously assure himself that his method of reading is identical with that of the principal observer, and both should satisfy themselves by mutually testing the accuracy of their reading.

(3.) Registers (Army Form K 1292) should be as perfect as possible, but if, from any cause, observations be lost, no attempt should be made to fill the blanks so caused.

(4.) The observations will be made at stated and regular times.

(5.) Before taking the means of the numbers in each month, the observer will look down each column in the Register to see that no evident error of entry has been made (an inch, for instance, in the reading of the barometer is a common error). He will examine the thermometric readings to see that the maximum and minimum readings have not been interchanged; and, before dividing the sums of the numbers, he will count, in each column, the days on which observations have been entered, so as to exclude error in the division. Decimal arithmetic will be used throughout.

(6.) With the exception of the "attached thermometer," all thermometers must be read to the tenths of a degree.

(7.) The readings of the self-registering maximum thermometers at 9 a.m. must be entered in the Register (columns 35 and 37), as the temperature of the preceding day; for instance, the readings of the self-registering maximum thermometers at 9 a.m. on the 1st of the month must be registered as the temperature of the last day of the previous month; the

readings on the morning of the 2nd as that of the 1st, and so on. This rule is also applicable to the rain gauge, but not to any of the other thermometers. Clause 84 *continued.*

(8.) The registers containing the readings of the past month should be forwarded to the Director-General of the Army Medical Department during the first week of every month.

2. Clause 29, Army Circulars, 1872, is hereby cancelled.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

MILITIA.

Militia Recruits.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 921 and 922, Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.) :— Clause 85.

921. The boots or shoes, shirts, socks, blacking, and soap, issued to recruits for the Preliminary Drill, when the Preliminary Drill is not required to be performed on enlistment, will not be replaced until the men have completed the duties which will give them credit for a Training's service.

922. In cases where an interval occurs between the Preliminary Drill and the Training, in consequence of the Preliminary Drill being performed on enlistment, or for any other reason, the boots or shoes, shirts, and socks of recruits, will be given into store at the end of the Preliminary Drill, when the boots or shoes will be repaired, if necessary, and the shirts and socks washed at the public expense, and they will be re-issued to the same men at the Training, after which they may be taken away.

922*a*. Should the recruits referred to in paragraph 922 not come up for the Training, the articles will not be issued to other men, but will be disposed of, under instructions from the Director of Clothing.

922*b*. In the event of the supply of blacking and soap being used up during the Preliminary Drill by the recruits referred to in paragraph 922, a second issue thereof may be made for the Training.

Channel Islands Militia.

Regulations regarding the Clothing of the Channel Islands Militia have been approved, and will be issued to those concerned. Clause 86

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Military Prisons (Home) under the Army Act, 1881.

Clause 87. The Secretary of State for War has, in pursuance of the power vested in him by Section 133 of the Army Act, 1881, set apart the building now used as a Provost Prison at Aldershot as a Military Prison, and has declared the same to be a Military Prison accordingly.

Army School Regulations.

Clause 88. Clause 182, Army Circulars, 1871, and the Regulations issued therewith, as well as Clause 176, Army Circulars, 1870, Clause 136, Army Circulars, 1873, Clause 138, Army Circulars, 1874, Clause 110, Army Circulars, 1879, Clause 107, Army Circulars, 1881, are, with reference to G. O. 76 1882, hereby cancelled.

Stationery—Binding Army Circulars and General Orders.

Clause 89. 1. The binding in one collected volume of Army Circulars and General Orders will in future be allowed annually to the following extent. A set will be allowed for each—

General Officer Commanding. Deputy Adjutant-General Deputy Quarter-Master-General Assistant Adjutant-General Assistant Quarter-Master-General Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Officer Commanding Royal Engineers Senior Commissariat Officer Senior Ordnance Store Officer Principal Medical Officer Senior Paymaster Officer Commanding an Artillery Division Garrison Instructor	In each Military District at home, or Command abroad.
Officer Commanding Paymaster serving with	A Battalion of Infantry or Regiment of Cavalry.
Officer Commanding	A Battery of Artillery or Company of Engineers, Commissariat Staff Corps or Ordnance Store Corps.
Medical Officer in charge of General Hospital.	

2. A maximum charge of 2*s.* for each volume will be admitted if the binding be executed locally, to be charged under the head of "Stationery Office Charge Account." If that course be inconvenient, the volumes may be forwarded to Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Westminster (or Dublin, in case of troops in Ireland), notification being at the same time made to this office.

3. The supply of Guard Books (Army Book No. 11), for the care of Army Circulars and General Orders, to the Officers specified in paragraph 1, will be discontinued.

Military Books.

1. A volume containing the principal Army Statutes now in force, with other matter and a full Index, is about to be published (being a second and enlarged edition of the volume entitled "Army Act, 1881, and certain other statutes relating to the Army," published in 1881), and will be issued for the information and guidance of Officers and others concerned. **Clause 90.**

2. The volume will not be re-issued unless considerable alterations be made in the Acts embodied in it; but minor changes made by the Army (Annual) Act or otherwise, will be notified in Army Circulars.

3. The book will also be on sale, under the Regulations contained in Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879. The price will be notified hereafter.

4. With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879, to Clause 132, Army Circulars, 1880, and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, the undermentioned books have been published, and will be added to the list of works promulgated by the Appendix to the last-named Clause, which will be amended accordingly:—

	s.	d.
Musketry Instruction at Hythe, Annual Report on, for the year ending 31st March 1881	1	6
Ammunition, Treatise on, 1881	5	0

5. The undermentioned works will be removed from the list of publications in the Appendix to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881:—

War Game, Rules for the Conduct of. (Out of print.)
Ammunition, Treatise on, Errata and Addenda, 1878. (Obsolete.)

Army Advertisements.

The following have been added to the list of newspapers in which Army Advertisements are authorized to appear:— **Clause 91.**

"The Woolwich Gazette," "The Whitehaven News" (Cumberland), "The Guardian" (Llanelly, Carmarthen), "The Walsall Free Press" (Staffordshire).

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

Commissions in the Army.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 9TH MARCH 1882.)

It is notified that Clause 41, Army Circulars, 1881, will continue in force, with the exception of paragraph 1, for which the following will be substituted:— **Clause 92.**

1. In the case of candidates for commissions in the Army belonging to regiments of Militia in Ireland, in which,

Clause 92 *continued.*

for the year 1882, the annual training has been dispensed with, the Secretary of State has, on the recommendation of the Field-Marshal Commanding in Chief, approved of one calendar month's instruction with a Line Regiment during the year 1882 being recognized as the equivalent of an annual training. It is however to be distinctly understood that an interval of ten calendar months will be required to have elapsed between the date of the termination of one course of instruction and the date of the commencement of another.

Retirement of Quarter-Masters.

Clause 93. The following will be substituted for paragraph 57 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), and will have effect from the 1st July 1881:—

57. Quarter-Masters appointed before 1st April 1873 may, on being placed on retired pay under Paragraph 565 (as amended by Clause 188, Army Circulars, 1881), be granted the honorary rank of Captain after a combined service in the Line and Militia of 20 years.

VOLUNTEERS.

Schools of Instruction—Officers.

Clause 94. The following will be added after paragraph 365 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.):—

365*a*. Officers of Artillery Volunteers will be permitted to divide the 1st month's course into two periods, provided that for the first period they attend from the 1st to the 14th of the one month, and for the second period from the 15th to the end of another month.

ARMY RESERVE.

Training of Class II. of the Army Reserve.

Clause 95. 1. The men belonging to the several sections of Class II. of the Army Reserve will not be called out for exercise during the present year.

2. This suspension of training will not affect the issue of the Necessaries Allowance granted by paragraph 20 of the Regulations for the Discipline and Payment of the Army Reserve, dated War Office, 9th May 1868.

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS.

1. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved:— Clause 96.

Army Form B 285, "Discharge for Misconduct, Report of, for *Police Gazette*."

Army Form D 449, "Notice to Pensioners and Army Reserve men as to Payment." The numbered Form will not be issued until the stock of unnumbered Forms has been exhausted.

Army Books 162, "Ordnance Store Ledger to small Ammunition Stations," and 162*a*, "Transcript Ledger for small Ammunition Stations." The use of the books will be confined to Purfleet, Marchwood, Tipnor, and Blackness Castle. A distribution will be made when ready for issue.

2. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form D 438, "Form for recording Address of Pensioners."

Army Form D 444, "Form for recording Address of Reserve Men." This Form will be superseded by Army Form D 448.

Army Form N 1505, "Pension Pay List, Chelsea and East India Pensioners, Credit Form No. 1 A."

Army Form N 1506, "Pension Pay List, Naval Pensions, Credit Form No. 1 B."

Army Form N 1507, "Pension Pay List, Reserve, 1st Class, Form No. 74.

Army Form O 1619, "Deserter, Descriptive Return of, Militia."

Army Form O 1633, "Return of Soldiers restored to Good-Conduct Pay." Restoration of Good-Conduct Pay will in future be vouched by Records of Service and Defaulter's Book Certificates, in the same manner as first grants.

Army Form O 1705, "Pensions, Receipt from Parochial Authorities."

Army Form P 1952, "Rent; Hire of Rooms for Payment of Pensions."

Army Forms and Books—*continued.*

Clause 96 *continued.*

3. In paragraph 5, Clause 96, Army Circulars, 1881, the following will be added after the words "Store Ledger for Royal Artillery Districts and Royal Artillery Sub-Districts (Station)," "or Army Book 118*a*, as may be found suitable for Royal Artillery Sub-Districts."

4. Army Form G 855, "Gunners Stores Guard Book for Voucher of Supply" has been cancelled as an Army Form, and will be numbered Army Book 161.

5. Army Book 116, "Company Defaulter Book" will not be printed as a numbered book in future. It will be prepared on loose copies of Army Form B 121.

Ralph Thompson

Appendix to Clause 59.

NORTHERN DISTRICT.

Regimental District.		Volunteers.		
No.	Head-Quarters.	County.	Corps.	Head-Quarters.
4th	Lancaster ..	Lancashire ..	10th Rifles ..	Ulverston.
5th	Newcastle-on-Tyne, temporarily at Berwick-on-Tweed.	Northumberland	1st Artillery ..	Newcastle-on-Tyne.
			*2nd „ ..	Alnwick.
			1st Rifles ..	Alnwick.
			2nd „ ..	Walker.
		Newcastle-on-Tyne.	†1st Artillery ..	Newcastle-on-Tyne.
			1st Rifles ..	Newcastle-on-Tyne.
		Tynemouth ..	Artillery ..	Tynemouth.
6th	Warwick ..	Warwick ..	1st Rifles ..	Birmingham.
			2nd „ ..	Coventry.
8th and 40th	Warrington ..	Lancashire ..	1st Artillery ..	Liverpool.
			2nd „ ..	Liverpool.
			4th „ ..	Liverpool.
			6th „ ..	Liverpool.
			8th „ ..	Liverpool.
			‡1st Engineers ..	Liverpool.
			1st Rifles ..	Liverpool.
			5th „ ..	Liverpool.
			9th „ ..	Warrington.
			§15th „ ..	Liverpool.
			18th „ ..	Liverpool.
			19th „ ..	Liverpool.
			21st „ ..	St. Helens.
14th	York	West York ..	1st Artillery ..	Leeds.
			2nd „ ..	Bradford.
			2nd Engineers ..	Leeds.
			1st Rifles ..	York.
			3rd „ ..	Bradford.
			7th „ ..	Leeds.
15th	Beverley ..	East York ..	1st Artillery ..	Scarborough.
			2nd „ ..	Hull.
			1st Rifles ..	Hull
			2nd „ ..	Beverley.
17th	Leicester ..	Leicester ..	1st Rifles ..	Leicester.
19th	Richmond ..	North York ..	1st Artillery ..	Middlesborough.
			1st Rifles ..	Richmond.
			2nd „ ..	Scarborough.
20th	Bury	Lancashire ..	8th Rifles ..	Bury.
			12th „ ..	Rochdale.

* 1st Berwick Artillery attached. † 3rd Durham Artillery attached.
‡ 1st Flint Engineers attached. § 13th Lancashire Rifles and 1st Isle of Man Rifles attached.

Appendix to Clause 59—*continued.*

NORTHERN DISTRICT—*continued.*

Regimental District.		Volunteers.		
No.	Head-Quarters.	County.	Corps.	Head-Quarters.
22nd	Chester	Cheshire ..	1st Artillery ..	Chester.
			1st Engineers ..	Birkenhead.
			1st Rifles ..	Birkenhead.
			2nd „ ..	Chester.
			3rd „ ..	Knutsford.
			4th „ ..	Stockport.
			5th „ ..	Congleton.
23rd	Wrexham ..	Denbighshire ..	1st Rifles ..	Ruabon.
		Flintshire ..	1st „ ..	Rhyl.
30th	Burnley.. ..	Lancashire ..	3rd Artillery ..	Blackburn.
			2nd Rifles ..	Blackburn.
			3rd „ ..	Burnley.
33rd	Halifax	West York ..	4th Rifles ..	Halifax.
			6th „ ..	Huddersfield.
			9th „ ..	Skipton-in-Craven.
34th	Carlisle	Cumberland ..	1st Artillery ..	Carlisle.
			1st Rifles ..	Keswick.
		Westmoreland ..	1st „ ..	Kendal.
38th and 64th	Lichfield ..	Stafford	1st Rifles ..	Handsworth.
			2nd „ ..	Stoke-upon-Trent.
			3rd „ ..	Walsall.
			4th „ ..	Wolverhampton.
			5th „ ..	Lichfield.
45th	Derby	Derby	1st Rifles ..	Derby.
			2nd „ ..	Bakewell.
		Nottingham ..	1st „ ..	Nottingham.
			2nd „ ..	East Retford.
47th	Preston	Lancashire ..	5th Artillery ..	Preston.
			11th Rifles ..	Preston.
			14th „ ..	Bolton.
48th	Northampton ..	Northampton ..	1st Rifles ..	Northampton.
51st and 65th	Pontefract ..	West York ..	4th Artillery ..	Sheffield.
			1st Engineers ..	Sheffield.
			2nd Rifles ..	Sheffield.
			5th „ ..	Wakefield.
			8th „ ..	Doncaster.
53rd	Shrewsbury ..	Shropshire ..	1st Artillery ..	Etruria.
			1st Rifles ..	Shrewsbury.
			2nd „ ..	Newport.
		Hereford ..	1st „ ..	Hereford.
63rd	Ashton-under-Lyne.	Lancashire ..	7th Artillery ..	Manchester.
			2nd Engineers ..	St. Helens.
			4th Rifles ..	Manchester.
			6th „ ..	Manchester.
			7th „ ..	Ashton-under-Lyne.
			16th „ ..	Manchester.
			17th „ ..	Salford.
			20th „ ..	Ardwick.

Appendix to Clause 59—*continued.*

NORTHERN DISTRICT—*continued.*

Regimental District.		Volunteers.		
No.	Head-Quarters.	County.	Corps.	Head-Quarters.
68th	Sunderland ..	Durham.. ..	*2nd Artillery ..	Seaham.
			1st Rifles ..	Stockton-on-Tees.
			2nd „ ..	Bishop Auckland.
			3rd „ ..	Sunderland.
			4th „ ..	Chester-le-Street.
			5th „ ..	Gateshead.
		Newcastle - on - Tyne and Durham.	Engineers ..	Jarrow-on-Tyne.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

11th	Exeter	Devon	1st Artillery ..	Exeter.
			2nd „ ..	Devonport.
			1st Rifles ..	Exeter.
			2nd „ ..	Plymouth.
			3rd „ ..	Exeter.
			4th „ ..	Barnstaple.
			5th „ ..	Newton Abbot.
13th	Taunton ..	Somerset ..	1st Rifles ..	Bath.
			2nd „ ..	Taunton.
			3rd „ ..	Wells.
24th	Brecon	Brecknock ..	1st Rifles ..	Brecon.
		Monmouth ..	1st „ ..	Newport.
			2nd „ ..	Pontypool.
			3rd „ ..	Pontypool.
28th	Bristol	Gloucester ..	1st Artillery ..	Bristol.
			1st Engineers ..	Gloucester.
			2nd „ ..	Bristol.
			1st Rifles ..	Bristol.
			2nd „ ..	Gloucester.
29th	Worcester ..	Worcester ..	1st Artillery ..	Worcester.
			1st Rifles ..	Hagley.
			2nd „ ..	Worcester.
32nd	Bodmin	Cornwall ..	1st Artillery ..	Bodmin.
			1st Rifles ..	Penzance.
			2nd „ ..	Bodmin.
41st	Cardiff	Glamorgan ..	1st Artillery ..	Cardiff.
			1st Rifles ..	Margam.
			2nd „ ..	Cardiff.
			3rd „ ..	Swansea.
		Pembrokeshire ..	†1st „ ..	Haverfordwest.

* 4th Durham Artillery attached. † 1st Pembroke Artillery attached.

Appendix to Clause 59—*continued.*

EASTERN DISTRICT.

Regimental District.		Volunteers.		
No.	Head-Quarters.	County.	Corps.	Head-Quarters.
9th	Great Yarmouth	Norfolk	1st Artillery	.. Great Yarmouth.
			1st Rifles	.. Norwich.
			2nd „	.. Great Yarmouth.
			3rd „	.. East Dereham.
			4th „	.. Norwich.
10th	Lincoln	Lincoln	1st Artillery	.. Grimsby.
			*1st Rifles	.. Lincoln.
			2nd „	.. Grantham.
12th	Bury St. Edmunds.	Cambridge ..	1st Rifles	.. Cambridge.
			2nd „	.. Cambridge University.
		Suffolk	1st „	.. Ipswich.
			6th „	.. Sudbury.
16th	Bedford	Bedford	1st Rifles	.. Bedford.
		Hertford ..	1st „	.. Hertford.
			2nd „	.. Little Gaddesden.
		Huntingdon ..	Light Horse	.. Kimbolton.
44th	Warley	Essex	1st Artillery	.. Stratford.
			1st Rifles	.. Ilford.
			2nd „	.. Braintree.
			3rd „	.. Plaistow.
			4th „	.. Silvertown.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT.

37th	Winchester ..	Hampshire ..	1st Artillery	.. Portsmouth.
			1st Rifles	.. Winchester.
			2nd „	.. Southampton.
			3rd „	.. Portsmouth.
		Isle of Wight ..	1st „	.. Newport.
39th	Dorchester ..	Dorset	1st Rifles	.. Dorchester.
62nd	Devizes	Wiltshire ..	1st Rifles	.. Warminster.
			2nd „	.. Chippenham.
Rifle Depôt	Winchester ..	London	1st Rifles	.. 48, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
			2nd „	.. 13, Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus, E.C.
			3rd „	.. 79, Farringdon Street.
		Middlesex ..	2nd „	.. Beaufort House, Walham Green.
			4th „	.. Swallow Street, Piccadilly.
			†6th „	.. 8, Mill Street, Regent Street, W.
			7th „	.. 1, Adam Street, Adelphi.

* 1st Lincoln Light Horse attached. † 1st Middlesex Rifles attached.

Appendix to Clause 59—*continued.*

SOUTHERN DISTRICT—*continued.*

Regimental District.		Volunteers.		
No.	Head-Quarters.	County.	Corps.	Head-Quarters.
Rifle Depôt	Winchester ..	Middlesex ..	10th Rifles ..	33, Fitzroy Square.
			11th „ ..	5, Albany Street, Regent's Park.
			*12th „ ..	Somerset House.
			13th „ ..	106, Buckingham Palace Road.
			14th „ ..	Lincoln's Inn.
			15th „ ..	Custom House.
			16th „ ..	27, King William Street, W.C.
			18th „ ..	Greville House, Paddington.
			19th „ ..	Foundling Hospital, Guildford Street, W.C.
			20th „ ..	36, Fitzroy Square.
			21st „ ..	7, Penton Street, Pentonville.
			24th „ ..	General Post Office.
		London	1st Artillery ..	1, Queen Street Place, Cannon Street, E.C.
			1st Engineers ..	2, Barnsbury Park, Islington, N.
		Tower Hamlets..	†2nd „ ..	10, Victoria Park Square, E.
			1st Rifles ..	112, Shaftesbury Street, City Road.
			2nd „ ..	237, Whitechapel Road.

SOUTH-EASTERN DISTRICT.

3rd	Canterbury ..	Kent	2nd Rifles ..	Canterbury.
			5th „ ..	Cranbrook.
35th	Chichester ..	Sussex	1st Artillery ..	Brighton.
			1st Rifles ..	Brighton.
			2nd „ ..	Worthing.
		Cinque Ports ..	1st Artillery ..	Dover.
			1st Rifles ..	Hastings.
50th	Maidstone ..	Kent	1st Artillery ..	Gravesend.
			‡3rd „ ..	Woolwich.
			1st Rifles ..	Tunbridge.
			3rd „ ..	Blackheath.
			4th „ ..	Woolwich Arsenal.

* 25th Middlesex Rifles attached. † 1st Northampton Engineers attached.
‡ 2nd Kent Artillery attached.

Appendix to Clause 59—*continued.*

HOME DISTRICT.

Regimental District.		Volunteers.		
No.	Head-Quarters.	County.	Corps.	Head-Quarters.
2nd	Guildford ..	Surrey	2nd Rifles ..	Croydon.
			4th „ ..	Reigate.
			6th „ ..	Rotherhithe.
			8th „ ..	71 New Street, Kennington Park.
7th and 57th	Hounslow ..	Middlesex ..	2nd Artillery ..	Custom House.
			3rd „ ..	62 Regent Street, W.
			1st Engineers ..	67 College Street, Fulham Road.
			3rd Rifles ..	Hornsey.
			*5th „ ..	St. John's Wood Road, N.W.
			8th „ ..	Hounslow.
			17th „ ..	Pratt Street.
			22nd „ ..	Gray's Inn Place.
			23rd „ ..	31 Great Smith Street, Westminster.
31st	Kingston ..	Surrey	1st Artillery ..	45 Flaxman Road, Camberwell, S.E.
			1st Rifles ..	Camberwell.
			3rd „ ..	Thornton Road, Clapham Park, S.W.
			5th „ ..	Kingston-on-Thames.
			7th „ ..	71 Upper Kennington Lane.
43rd	Oxford	Bucks	1st Rifles ..	Great Marlow.
			2nd „ ..	Eton.
		Oxfordshire ..	1st „ ..	Oxford.
			2nd „ ..	Oxford.
49th	Reading ..	Berkshire ..	1st Rifles ..	Reading.

NORTH BRITISH DISTRICT.

1st	Glencorse ..	Berwick	1st Rifles ..	Coldstream.
		Edinboro' ..	†1st Artillery ..	Edinboro'.
			‡1st Rifles ..	Edinboro'.
		Haddington ..	1st „ ..	Haddington.
		Linlithgow ..	1st „ ..	Linlithgow.
		Midlothian ..	§1st Artillery ..	Leith.
			1st Rifles ..	Leith.
			2nd „ ..	Penicuik.

* 9th Middlesex Rifles attached. † 1st and 2nd Berwickshire Artillery attached.
‡ 2nd Edinburgh Rifles attached. § 1st Haddington Artillery attached.

Appendix to Clause 59—*continued.*

NORTH BRITISH DISTRICT—*continued.*

Regimental District.		Volunteers.		
No.	Head-Quarters.	County.	Corps.	Head-Quarters.
21st	Ayr	Ayr	1st Artillery ..	Ayr.
			1st Rifles ..	Kilmarnock.
			2nd „ ..	Ayr.
		Dumfries ..	1st „ ..	Dumfries.
		Galloway ..	Galloway Rifles..	Newton Stewart.
		Roxburgh and Selkirk.	*1st Rifles ..	Newtown, St. Boswells.
26th and 71st	Hamilton ..	Lanark	1st Artillery ..	67, Renfield Street, Glasgow.
			†1st Engineers ..	211, West Campbell Street, Glasgow.
			1st Rifles ..	202, Hope Street, Glasgow.
			2nd „ ..	Hamilton.
			3rd „ ..	58, Hope Street, Glasgow.
			4th „ ..	138, Stirling Road, Glasgow.
			5th „ ..	Crown Halls, 98, Sauchiehall St., Glasgow.
			6th „ ..	Kelvinhaugh Road, Overnewtown.
			7th „ ..	Airdrie.
			8th „ ..	146, London Street, Glasgow.
			9th „ ..	Lanark.
			10th „ ..	Greendyke Street, Glasgow.
42nd	Perth	Fife	‡1st Light Horse.	Cupar.
			1st Artillery ..	St. Andrews.
			1st Rifles ..	St. Andrews.
		Forfar	1st Artillery ..	Dundee.
			1st Rifles ..	Dundee.
			2nd „ ..	Arbroath.
			3rd „ ..	Dundee.
		Perth	1st „ ..	Perth.
			2nd „ ..	Birnan.
72nd	Fort George ..	Caithness ..	1st Artillery ..	Wick.
		Orkney	1st „ ..	Kirkwall.
		Elgin	1st Rifles ..	Elgin.
		Inverness ..	1st Artillery ..	Inverness.
			1st Rifles ..	Inverness.
		Ross-shire ..	1st „ ..	Dingwall.
		Sutherland ..	1st „ ..	Golspie.
75th	Aberdeen ..	Aberdeen ..	1st Artillery ..	Aberdeen.
			1st Rifles ..	Aberdeen.
			2nd „ ..	Aberdeen.
			3rd „ ..	Peterhead.
			4th „ ..	Aberdeen.
		Banff	1st „ ..	Keith.
		Kincardine ..	1st „ ..	Banchory.

* 1st Roxburgh Mounted Rifles attached. † 1st Aberdeen Engineers attached.
‡ 1st Forfar Light Horse attached.

Appendix to Clause 59—*continued.*

NORTH BRITISH DISTRICT—*continued.*

Regimental District.		Volunteers.		
No.	Head-Quarters.	County.	Corps.	Head-Quarters.
79th	Inverness ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..
91st	Stirling	Argyll	1st Artillery ..	Rothesay.
			1st Rifles ..	Dunoon.
		Clackmannan and Kinross.	1st „ ..	Alloa.
		Dumbarton ..	1st „ ..	Helensburgh.
		Renfrew.. ..	1st „ ..	Greenock.
			2nd „ ..	Paisley.
			3rd „ ..	Pollockshaws.
		Stirlingshire ..	1st „ ..	Stirling.
		Renfrew and Dumbarton.	1st Artillery ..	Greenock.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 196—500—3, 82 3307]

P.C.
Gen. No.
5096
..
5324

[*Issued with Army Circulars, dated 1st April,* 1882.]

CLOTHING REGULATIONS

FOR THE

CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA.

SECTION I.—CLOTHING.
(1) Permanent Staff.
(2) Militiamen.
SECTION II.—MEN PERMITTED TO ATTEND A SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION.
SECTION III.—GREAT COATS, CAPES, AND LEGGINGS.
SECTION IV.—SASHES.
SECTION V.—COLOURS.
SECTION VI.—BADGES.
SECTION VII.—NECESSARIES.
Permanent Staff.
SECTION VIII.—MARKING.
SECTION IX.—ACCOUNTS.
SECTION X.—GENERAL REGULATIONS.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE, BY
HARRISON & SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE.
Printers in Ordinary to Her Majesty.

1882.

(2510)

CLOTHING REGULATIONS

FOR THE

CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA.

SECTION I.—CLOTHING.

(1) Permanent Staff.

Scale of Clothing.

1. Non-Commissioned Officers on the Permanent Staff of the Channel Isles Militia, and soldiers of the Regular Forces transferred thereto, will be supplied with Clothing as follows:—

1 Helmet and Bag	quadrennially.
1 Forage cap	annually.
1 Tunic	biennially.
1 Frock	annually.
1 pair of Trousers	"
1 " "	biennially.
2 pairs of Ankle Boots (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair 1st October)	annually.
For Artillery only—	
1 Chin strap	"
1 pair of Gloves	"

Clothing will be issued in kind.

2. The Clothing specified in the foregoing paragraph will be issued in kind.

Sealed patterns.

3. When garments of a new pattern are supplied for the first time in material, a made-up sealed pattern of each garment for each rank will accompany the supply to guide the making up of the remainder.

Disposal of sealed patterns.

4. These patterns will be made to fit members of the Permanent Staff, and when they have served the purpose for which issued, will be taken into wear by the men for whom made.

Dates to regulate issues.

5. The issues to the men transferred from the Regular Forces will be made to them in accordance with the information con-

tained in the Transfer Clothing Statement (Army Form H 1157, ate W.O. Form No. 32) received with them, so long as their Army Service continues.

Clothing to remain the property of the Public.

6. The worn-out Clothing of the Permanent Staff, will remain the property of the public, and after the period of wear has expired will be given into regimental store and will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing.

Worn Clothing to be retained a further period.

7. Garments which are issued annually or biennially will not be required to be given up for sale at the expiration of the first period of wear, but may be retained in use for a further period not exceeding twelve months in the case of garments, or six months in the case of boots, if considered necessary by the Commanding Officer, so as to prevent excessive wear falling on the new garments, but no more than two of each article (one new and one worn) will be in possession of a man at one time. When no longer required, the articles will be returned to store in as clean and in as good condition as can be reasonably expected after allowing for fair wear and tear, or their disposal will be fully accounted for.

Plain clothes on discharge.

8. Men of the Permanent Staff, will, on discharge, be supplied with plain clothes, and will each be allowed to retain a pair of ankle boots.

9. Each suit of plain clothes will consist of a frock, waistcoat, pair of trousers, cap, and neckerchief.

Money allowance in lieu of plain clothes.

10. The sum of £2 for each Non-Commissioned Officer who has received Clothing of Staff quality, and the sum of £1 for each Serjeant, will be allowed for the provision of each suit of plain clothes; the charge for same will be submitted on Army Form H 1147 (late W.O. Form 279) for pre-audit, as required by paragraphs 135 and 137.

Ranks entitled to Staff Clothing.

11. The Clothing supplied to the Serjeant-Major, Quartermaster-Serjeant, and Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry, or Gunnery, will be of first class quality. See paragraph 27.

Men serving on Army engagements.

12. Men transferred from the Regular Forces to a Militia Regiment, will bring with them the articles of uniform in their possession, and will continue to wear them until the period they are required to be worn shall have been completed, and will not have them altered to the Militia pattern. When the period of wear has expired, the garments will be replaced by others of the proper pattern.

13. Paragraph 12 will not apply to men of Rifle Regiments of the Line transferred to the Militia, who will, on completing the period of probation, be supplied with Clothing of the Militia pattern.

14. Only a frock, pair of trousers, and pair of boots will be sent with the men, alluded to in paragraph 13, and the frock and trousers will, after the probationary period has expired, be taken into store, and instructions as to their disposal will be obtained

from the Director of Clothing. Men transferred from the Royal Artillery and Royal Marine Artillery will continue to wear the uniform of the pattern of their Regiment or Corps until discharged from the Regular Forces, or Royal Marine Artillery.

Royal Artillery and Royal Marine Artillery to wear uniform of respective Corps.

15. The men of the Royal Artillery will wear uniform of the pattern worn by Garrison Brigades, and will bring Clothing from their Brigades as follows:—

(*a.*) Men from Garrison Brigades will bring all their Clothing with them.

(*b.*) Mounted men of Field Brigades will bring all their Clothing except pantaloons, knee boots, and spurs; and dismounted men will bring all their Clothing.

(*c.*) Men from Horse Brigades will each bring a forage cap, an undress jacket, a pair of trousers, and a pair of wellington boots, only. When, under paragraph 16, they have been supplied with the requisite articles of Clothing, the undress jacket and wellington boots will be returned to the Batteries from which the men were transferred.

Rank of transfer.

Men transferred to be completed with Clothing.

16. The Clothing supplied to men transferred from the Regular Forces will be for the rank they hold in the Militia. Men transferred from the Regular Forces who join with Clothing in an incomplete state, will be at once supplied with such articles as may be requisite for the performance of their duties during the period of their probation.

Army compensation.

17. Men transferred from the Regular Forces will not be clothed by the Militia Regiment, except as stated in paragraphs 13 and 16. Men transferred from the Regular Forces will be settled with as regards compensation in lieu of Clothing up to the date of their leaving their Corps, but any compensation which may subsequently accrue to them, prior to the expiration of their Army Service will be authorised to be paid on the claim being submitted to the Director of Clothing on Army Form P 1917 (late W.O. Form 604).

Transfers between Militia Regiments.

18. A man who is transferred from one Militia Regiment to another will take his Clothing with him, if it can, by slight alteration, be made available in his new Regiment. If it cannot be thus altered, the man will be treated under paragraph 16, in the same manner as if transferred from the Regular Forces.

Clothing supplied unmade.

Rates for alterations.

19. Tunics, frocks, and trousers, will be supplied in material, and the rates laid down in paragraph 157 will be allowed for making them up. These rates will include the cost of fitting the garments, and of making up and sewing on the requisite chevrons and badges. Should any garments be supplied made up, the rates laid down in paragraphs 158 and 159, will be allowed for such alterations as may be actually necessary, and for the sewing on of chevrons

or badges. The rates given in paragraph 158 will also be allowed for the alteration of part-worn garments when issued to men for whom they were not originally made.

Altering facings of transfers.

20. The actual and unavoidable expense of altering the facings of the Clothing of transfers will be authorised on a report thereof being made to the Director of Clothing, stating the alterations required, and the cost at which they can be effected.

Clothing damaged to be paid for.

21. In the event of the Clothing, or any portion thereof, in possession of a man about to be discharged, being found to be unduly worn so as to be unfit for re-issue, he will be charged the value of the unexpired period of wear, less the amount which will be realised by the sale of the articles, which value will be notified to the Director of Clothing, and credited in the Pay List.

Men about to be discharged.

22. Men who will probably be discharged within six months of the date on which new Clothing becomes due to them, will not be supplied with new articles, but will continue the time-expired articles in wear until discharged, or if necessary will be supplied with part-worn articles.

(2) Militiamen.

Scale of Clothing.

23. The undermentioned articles will be supplied to Militiamen, and will be required to be worn the number of trainings stated opposite each article.

1 Helmet		Every 10 trainings.
1 Frock		" 7 "
1 Pair of trousers..		" 7 "
1 Forage cap	Artillery ..	" 3 "
	Infantry ..	" 4 "
1 Pair of ankle boots		" training.

24. No Clothing will be issued to a recruit.

Band Clothing.

25. Band Clothing will be supplied for the band of each Regiment, in lieu of an equal number of suits of the ordinary Clothing of such Regiment, and will be required to last the same period as the ordinary Clothing. It will not, however, be worn by civilian bandsmen, nor by members of the Permanent Staff who may play in the band, but only by Militiamen who are actually Bandsmen, nor will band Clothing be allowed for more than one Serjeant and twenty Bandsmen.

Forage caps for Band.

26. Band Serjeants and Musicians, if Militiamen and actually Bandsmen, will be supplied with forage caps of the same pattern and quality as those worn by Serjeants of the Militia.

Serjeant Trumpeter or Bugler.

27. A suit of Clothing of first-class quality will also be allowed for the Serjeant Bugler of each Infantry Regiment, and for the Serjeant Trumpeter of each Artillery Regiment.

Clothing the property of the public.

28. All Clothing which shall have been worn the regulated period, will be dealt with as public property, and will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing.

The boots, however, may be taken away at the termination of each year's training.

29. Part-worn articles of Clothing returned into Store from any cause, will be re-issued to other men for the further Trainings they are required to last. *Part-worn Clothing to be re-issued.*

30. All Clothing for Militiamen will be supplied made up, and should any of the garments require alteration, the expense incurred in carrying out the same will be allowed at the rates laid down in paragraph 158. *Clothing supplied made up, and rates allowed for alterations.*

31. Chevrons will be supplied made up, and, when not on the garments at the time of issue, the rates laid down in paragraph 159 will be allowed for sewing them on. *Rates for sewing on chevrons.*

SECTION II.—MEN PERMITTED TO ATTEND A SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION.

32. A Militiaman who is permitted to attend a School of Instruction, or to be attached to the Head Quarters of a Regimental District, or to a Regiment of the Regular Forces for instruction in drill, to qualify for promotion to the rank of Serjeant, will be supplied with a helmet, frock, pair of trousers, forage cap, and pair of boots. *Clothing and Necessaries to be issued.*

33. On the termination of the course of instruction, the whole of these articles, will be returned to the Regimental Store for re-issue to the same man at the subsequent training. *Returned to Store for re-issue.*

34. Credit may be taken for one Training's wear for the helmet, frock, trousers, and cap worn on this service.

35. The boots may, if necessary, be repaired before they are re-issued. Authority will be given for the requisite expenditure on application to the Director of Clothing. *Articles to be repaired and washed.*

SECTION III.—GREAT-COATS, CAPES, AND LEGGINGS.

36. Each member of the Permanent Staff will be supplied with a great-coat, cape, and pair of leggings. They will not be supplied for Militiamen. *To whom supplied.*

37. The minimum period great-coats, capes, and leggings will be required to last before they will be exchanged, is as follows:— *Period of wear.*

Great-coats and Capes	5 years.
Leggings	3 „

38. Great-coats, capes, and leggings will not be exchanged until reported by a Board of Survey to be unfit for further wear, and to have been in wear for the prescribed period. *When exchanged.*

Chevrons and rates for sewing on.

39. Chevrons for great-coats will be issued made up, and an allowance will be granted for sewing them on. The rates are given in paragraph 159.

Great-coats of soldiers transferred from the Army.

40. Soldiers transferred from the Regular Forces to serve on the Permanent Staff, will bring with them the great-coats and capes, or cloaks and capes which they have in wear at the time of transfer.

Great-coats transferred to be taken on charge.

Cloaks.

41. Great-coats and capes brought by transfers from the Regular Forces, will be taken on charge according to the date of issue marked thereon, and will be shown in the next return rendered to the Director of Clothing. Cloaks and capes brought will, if serviceable, be returned to the Corps from which they were received, but if not serviceable the circumstances will be reported to the Director of Clothing, who will give instructions as to their disposal.

SECTION IV.—SASHES.

Supply of.

42. Sashes will be supplied to Staff Serjeants and Serjeants of the Permanent Staff, and to the Enrolled Serjeants of all Regiments except Artillery.

Period of wear.

43. Sashes supplied to the Permanent Staff will be required to last two years, and to the Enrolled Serjeants ten years.

SECTION V.—COLOURS.

Duration of.

Board of Survey.

44. Colours for Infantry Regiments will be required to last thirty years. Applications for new colours will be accompanied by the Proceedings of a Board of Survey showing the condition of the old colours, and the date of their supply.

Provided regimentally.

Drawings for.

45. Colours will be provided by Regiments on the authority of the Director of Clothing, who will furnish designs for the new colours, and also the names of tradesmen who should be applied to for prices. The actual cost will be admitted on application being made to the Director of Clothing.

SECTION VI.—BADGES.

Cap and collar badges.

46. Metal badges for the collars of tunics and frocks, and also for the forage caps, will be provided by Commanding Officers under instructions from the Director of Clothing, to whom the demands will be submitted.

Badges to be brought on charge.

47. Metal badges will be brought on charge in the Ledger, and will be accounted for in the annual returns separately from the garments on which they are worn.

Duration of badges.

48. The minimum period of duration of metal badges used by Militiamen is fixed at 19 years, but they will not be

replaced until they shall have been reported by a Regimental Board to be no longer fit for use.

49. Members of the Permanent Staff will be supplied with metal badges on joining, and will not be entitled to any further free issues. *Permanent Staff.*

50. The bill for new metal badges will be submitted to Director of Clothing for pre-audit in accordance with paragraphs 135 and 137. *Cost of badges.*

51. The old badges will be disposed of as may be directed when authority is given for the provision of the new supply. *Disposal of old badges.*

52. Deficiencies in metal badges arising from the carelessness or neglect of the men will be made good at their expense by regimental arrangement, and no decrease in the store will be shown in the annual returns under this head. *Deficiencies to be made good regimentally.*

53. The sealed pattern badges in possession of each regiment will not be departed from without first obtaining the authority of the Director of Clothing, and if there be no sealed pattern badges in possession of Regiments, Commanding Officers will apply to the Director of Clothing for them. *Sealed patterns.*

54. No allowance will be granted for fixing the metal badges on forage caps, tunics, or frocks. *Allowance for fixing badges.*

55. A badge of cross muskets, worked in gold, will be issued for the "Best Shot" and of worsted for each "Marksman" of the Permanent Staff. *Shooting badges, Permanent Staff.*

56. Militiamen who qualify as "Marksmen," will, when they come up for training in the year following that in which they qualified, receive badges of cross muskets worked in worsted and will wear them during the training. *Militiamen.*

57. A badge of crossed cannon and laurel leaf worked in gold will be issued for the Best Shot and most efficient Non-Commissioned Officer or Gunner in each battery of Artillery. *Shooting badges in Artillery Regiments.*

58. A badge of crossed cannon worked in gold will be issued for the next Best Efficient amongst the selected competitors in each battery of Artillery, or to such number in each battery as may be fixed from time to time.

59. A badge of crossed cannon worked in worsted will be issued for such number of next Best Efficients amongst the selected competitors in each battery of Artillery, as may be fixed from time to time.

60. On the termination of the Training, the badges of Militiamen will be returned to store, and will, at the next Training, be re-issued to men who may have qualified for them. *To be returned to Store for re-issue.*

61. Requisitions for Good Shooting Badges will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing so soon as the figure of merit is published. *When to be demanded.*

SECTION VII.—NECESSARIES.

Permanent Staff.

Transfers from the Army.

62. A man transferred from the Regular Forces to the Permanent Staff of the Militia, will not, so long as his Army Service shall continue, except as provided by paragraph 63, receive any Necessaries from the Militia Regiment. He will, however, be supplied with such articles as may be requisite to complete his kit to the Militia pattern.

Kits on completion of Army engagement.

63. Non-commissioned Officers and others transferred from the Regular Forces for service on the Permanent Staff of the Militia will, on the completion of 21 years' Army Service, if they continue to serve on their Army engagement in the Militia, be granted a free kit, consisting of the following articles:—

Articles of kit.

Articles.	Artillery.	Infantry.
Badge for forage cap (*see par.* 46)	—	1
Bag, waterproof and hook	1	—
Blacking, tin of	1	1
Braces .. .. pair of	1	1
Brushes: brass	1	1
Brushes: cloth	1	1
Brushes: hair	1	—
Brushes: shaving	1	1
Brushes: shoe: hard	1	—
Brushes: shoe: blacking	1	1
Brushes: shoe: polishing	1	1
Button brass	1	1
Comb	1	1
Gloves or mitts .. .. pair of	1	1
Holdall	1	1
Knife, fork, and spoon .. .. set of	1	1
Knife, clasp	1	—
Paste, brass, tin of	1	—
Razor and case	1	1
Shirts, flannel	3	3
Soap, piece of	1	1
Socks, worsted .. .. pairs of	3	3
Sponge, pipeclay	1	1
Tin, mess	1	1
Cover, mess tin	1	1
Towels	2	2

In the event, however, of their resigning their appointment on the Permanent Staff within two years from the date of receiving the kit, they will be required to repay its full value; but men discharged medically unfit will not be required to repay the value.

Kept up by the men, and taken away on discharge.

64. These articles will be kept up at the expense of the man, and will be retained by him as his personal property on

his discharge. They will not be included in any Ledger or return after issue.

65. The kits of deserters will be sold and the amount realized credited in the man's non-effective account. Deserters.

66. A man transferred from one Militia Regiment to another will take his kit with him, and will be furnished at the public expense with any articles which may be used in the Regiment to which he is transferred, but not in the Regiment from which he is transferred. Transfers between Regiments to take kits with them.

SECTION VIII.—MARKING.

67. Clothing, great-coats, capes, leggings, mess-tins and mess-tin covers, as well as all Necessaries issued to the Permanent Staff, or to Militiamen, will be marked. Articles to be marked.

68. The Clothing and Necessaries issued to the Permanent Staff will be marked with the Regimental number of the man to whom issued, and the title of the Regiment. The great-coats, capes, and leggings will be marked with the initials of the Regiment, the date of issue, and a consecutive number from 1 upwards. An allowance will be made for marking all the articles. See paragraph 160. Permanent Staff.

69. All articles issued to Militiamen, will, when appropriated for use, be marked with the initials of the Regiment, the first year of training for which they are to be used, and a consecutive number from 1 upwards. Militiamen.

70. If a Militiaman shall lose or require to renew any article, the article issued to complete will be marked, at the man's expense, with the actual date of issue and with the same number as had been originally borne by the article replaced, so that the numbering may remain uniform throughout.

71. The number given to an article on its first issue will be retained by it until the article is worn out. Number not to be changed.

72. At the expiration of each Training, the articles used will be stamped with the last two figures of the year of such Training. Stamping after each Training.

73. As no marked articles can be received back from a Regiment into the public stores, the marking of boots will be deferred until they have been fitted to the men, and of other articles until appropriated for men of suitable dimensions actually enrolled. Articles not to be marked until fitted.

74. The rates allowed for marking are given in paragraph 160. Rates for marking.

75. The boots issued to the Militiamen, will be marked at the expense of the men to whom they are supplied.

Adjutant responsible.

76. The Adjutant will be held responsible that this marking is properly effected.

77. Stamps for marking condemned Clothing prior to delivery to the Contractor, will be demanded from the Ordnance Store Department. Paint will be provided by the marker, and the marks will be placed on such parts of the article as will not prevent its sale by the Contractor or Purchaser. For marking allowance see paragraph 160.

SECTION IX.—ACCOUNTS.

Ledger.

78. All articles, the property of the public, received from the public Stores or from any other source, will be brought on charge on the debit side of the Ledger (Army, late W.O. Book 261), and the final disposal of such articles will be recorded on the credit side of the Ledger.

Articles with companies are on "inventory."

79. Articles in possession of companies for Training purposes will remain on charge in the Ledger, as the Adjutant will hold vouchers for them, and such articles will therefore be regarded as "held on inventory" instead of being struck off charge.

Clothing Register.

80. A Clothing Register (Army, late W.O. Book 260) will be kept, with pages set apart for each article of Clothing used in the Regiment, except the boots which are taken away by the men after each Training.

Arrangement of the Clothing Register.

81. The Clothing Register will contain blank columns—

(*a.*) For the consecutive number.

(*b.*) For the number of Trainings' wear, if any, brought forward from the preceding record of the same article.

(*c.*) For the years (the dates of which will be entered in the headings in manuscript) during which each article may be worn or used.

Entries in the Clothing Register.

82. The Clothing of the Permanent Staff will be kept separately in the Register.

83. In the columns of the Clothing Register, under the year of Training, and after the Training has expired, the regimental number and name of the man who has used, or worn, each garment or article, will be entered; a line being drawn across the space if the articles shall not have been used at all during the period.

Entries of new garments in the middle of a page.

84. When a new garment or article shall be appropriated to fill up a blank number, before all the columns in a page of the Clothing Register shall have been filled up, the letter N in red ink will be plainly marked against the entry of the man's name in the column for the year, and the register number will be repeated in red ink, so that the proper number of Trainings'

wear may be readily seen and carried forward when it shall become necessary to open a new page.

85. The annual Accounts rendered on Army Forms H 1102, and H 1136 (late W.O. Forms 595 and 865) will be compiled from the Ledger and Clothing Register, and will be accompanied by the receipts of Ordnance Store, or other Officers for articles given into Ordnance Store, or transferred to other Corps. **Compilation of annual Accounts.**

86. The annual Accounts will be furnished separately as follows:— **Annual Accounts.**

(*a.*) The Account of Clothing for the Permanent Staff on one copy of Army Form H 1102 (late W.O. Form 595) made up to the 31st March in each year.

(*b.*) The Account of Clothing for Militiamen on one copy of Army Form H 1136 (late W.O. Form 865) within two months after the completion of the Training.

87. All the Clothing on charge of the Regiment at the date of the previous annual Accounts, as well as all articles subsequently received from Public Store, or authorized to be purchased, except articles supplied on repayment, will be fully and carefully entered in the annual Accounts, which will also contain an exact account of the Clothing, and other articles brought into use, worn out, lost, destroyed, or made away with. **All articles to be accounted for.**

SECTION X.—GENERAL REGULATIONS.

88. The annual requisition for Clothing for the Permanent Staff will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing not later than the 31st August in each year, in duplicate, on Army Form H 11 40 (late W.O. Form 885), and will be accompanied by a size-roll in duplicate on Army Form H 11 38 (late W.O. Form 863). Care will be taken that the demand includes the whole of the Clothing required for each man at any period during the subsequent military year. **Annual requisitions for Permanent Staff.**

89. Free Kits for members of the Permanent Staff will be demanded as required on Army Form H 1144 (late W.O. Form 866), on which will be given the names and dates of completion of 21 years' Army service of the men for whom required. **Kits for the Permanent Staff.**

90. The annual requisitions for Clothing for the Militiamen will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing within two months after the completion of the Training. Care will be taken that a store sufficient for the total enrolled strength of the Corps is maintained, but no article beyond such strength will be demanded, except such a margin not exceeding 5 per cent. of articles supplied in sizes as is actually necessary to fit the Regiment readily on its assembly for Training. **Annual requisitions for Militiamen.**

91. Demands for Clothing for the Militiamen will be submitted in duplicate on Army Form H 1140 (late W.O. Form **Requisitions and size-rolls for Clothing for the Militiamen.**

885), and will be accompanied by size-rolls in duplicate on Army Form H 1133 (late W.O. Form 551) for Infantry, or Army Form H 1125 (late W.O. Form 1314) for Artillery, and for boots for all services on Army Form H 1100 (late W.O. Form 305).

Requisitions for great-coats and leggings.

92. Demands for great-coats and leggings will be made upon Army Form H 1101 (late W.O. Form 130), on which also the proceedings of the Board of Survey on the great-coats and leggings considered unserviceable will be shown.

93. Supplementary demands will, when necessary, be made on the Army Forms mentioned in paragraphs 88, 89, 91 and 92.

Board of Survey.

94. Boards of Survey, during the Non-training period, will in all cases be composed of two Adjutants.

Disposal of unserviceable Clothing, great-coats, and leggings.

95. Instructions as to the disposal of unserviceable Clothing, great-coats and leggings, will be obtained from the Director of Clothing.

96. An Adjutant directed to hand over unserviceable articles to an Ordnance Store Officer, or to a Contractor, will not cause them to be despatched until instructions in regard to them have been received from the Ordnance Store Officer.

Nominal roll of Companies.

97. Before the commencement of the Training, the Adjutant will call upon the Serjeant-Instructor of each Company, as representing the Captain, to furnish him with a list, Army Form H 1142 (late W.O. Form 864) showing the regimental numbers, ranks, and names of all men of the Company who may be expected to attend at the Training.

Cards showing articles for use of each man.

98. From the lists on Army Form H 1142 (late W.O. Form 864), and from the Clothing Register, the Adjutant will prepare cards, Army Form H 1141 (late W.O. Form 859), giving the title of the Regiment, the man's regimental number, and the year of Training on one side, and on the other a complete list of the articles required, with the register number of each article that has been appropriated for the man's use.

Cards to be distributed by Serjeant-Instructor.

Card to be given by man in exchange for his Clothing.

99. These cards will be distributed by the Serjeant Instructor of the Battery or Company to the men (two to each man, one marked original, the other duplicate), as they come up for Training, and each man on producing his card (marked original) to the Adjutant, will receive in exchange a complete outfit.

100. The cards being retained by the Adjutant will constitute vouchers for the articles in wear, and will afford a complete inventory of the same. One card will be retained by the man, and will show him the articles for which he is responsible.

Clothing lists to be completed from cards.

101. From the cards, the Adjutant will complete the Clothing lists, Army Form H 1142 (late W.O. Form 864) with the register numbers of the articles served out to each man, and will then compare the lists with the muster rolls to see that the men are really effective.

102. The Adjutant, in the presence of the Captain or his representative, will, during the Training, see each Company, in turn, paraded, and will compare the articles in possession of each man, and the register numbers which the articles bear, with the cards and the lists, and will correct any discrepancies that may be discovered. The Clothing list will then be signed by the Captain.

Articles of Clothing in possession of men to be checked.

103. After the Clothing lists shall have been signed by the Officers Commanding Companies, the cards received by the Adjutant will be given to the Serjeant-Instructors, but, at the expiration of the Training they will be returned, together with those not used in consequence of the absence of the men for whom they were made out, to the Adjutant, and will be destroyed by him.

Cards to be destroyed at end of Training.

104. The Clothing will be given into Store at the expiration of the Training, and will be checked by the Clothing lists, and all articles not forthcoming will be accounted for to the Adjutant.

Clothing given into store. Completion of.

105. The Clothing Register (Army, late W.O. Book 260) will then be completed, and the annual demands and Accounts be made out.

Clothing Register.

106. Before the annual Accounts are forwarded to the Director of Clothing, stock will be taken by the Adjutant, in order to ascertain that the aggregate quantities and classification of wear agree with the statements in the Accounts.

Stock-taking.

107. Records will be kept of the measurements of all Militiamen; recruits, when found fit for the active lists of their Regiments, will be carefully measured, and will be fitted with Clothing, due allowance being made for the growth or development of the body in consequence of drill.

Measurements of men to be recorded.

108. All the articles of Clothing appropriated for the use of each man will be kept together, and be always ready for issue to him.

Clothing for each man to be kept separately.

109. Immediately after the receipt of articles from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt or other Public Store, the packages will be opened in the presence of, and the contents be examined by, two Adjutants, and if any deficiency or damage be found to exist, a report will be immediately forwarded to the Director of Clothing. Should this instruction be neglected, no complaint made subsequently will be entertained.

Opening of packages.

110. The pairs of boots received from Royal Army Clothing Depôt or other Public Store will not be untied or separated until they shall have been fitted and appropriated to the men, and they will invariably be issued in pairs as received.

Pairs of boots not to be untied until appropriated.

111. Should any complaint be made by a member of the Permanent Staff, or by a Militiaman, of the quality of an article issued to him from the Regimental Store, the case, if it occurs during Training, will be investigated by a Board of Officers, and, if during the Non-training period, by two Adjutants, and

Complaints to be investigated.

the report will be forwarded by the Adjutant, with his observations, to the Director of Clothing for instructions.

Articles not to be returned to Store without authority.

112. No article of Clothing will be returned to the Royal Army Clothing Depôt or other Public Store without the sanction of the Director of Clothing being first obtained. In applying for authority, the Commanding Officer will state on what date the articles were received by him; his reasons for wishing to return them; their condition; and whether they are or are not regimentally marked. On the receipt of the authority for their return, care will be taken, before their transmission, that the number and description of the articles forwarded exactly correspond with the particulars specified therein, and that no article is included which was not originally received from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt or other Public Store, as such article, if sent, will be returned to the Regiment, and the carriage both ways charged against it. The Regiment from which the articles are sent will be shown on the labels of the packages.

Disposal of empty packages.

113. Militia Regiments will return all casks and cases received with Clothing, Necessaries, or War Office Forms to the nearest Ordnance Store Officer, at the same time forwarding to such Officer the usual vouchers.

Packages to be accounted for.

114. Packages issued to Regiments of Militia with Clothing, Necessaries, or War Office Forms, and those issued with Clothing or Necessaries specially demanded on repayment, will be brought on charge in the Clothing Ledger and in Army Form H 1136 (late W.O. Form 865).

Rates for specialities.

115. When permission is given to Regiments of Militia to provide regimentally any articles of Clothing, the rate to be charged for each article so provided will be notified by the Director of Clothing, or be promulgated in the Army Circulars. When there is no rate fixed and instructions are given to provide the articles locally, the rates at which several Firms would undertake to supply them will be obtained and submitted to the Director of Clothing for his approval, before any of them are accepted. In such cases the letters forwarding the tenders will be marked "Pressing."

Clothing to be searched.

116. On the receipt of the Clothing into store, at the termination of each Training, it will be carefully searched, and the pockets emptied of any articles that may be left in them.

Articles requiring repairs.

117. A return of the Clothing of the Militiamen, exclusive of the Permanent Staff, which absolutely requires repairs, together with an estimate of the cost of effecting the same, will be transmitted not later than one month after the termination of the Training, to the Director of Clothing, on Army Form H 1137 (late W.O. Form 868), for authority to incur the expense. The application will be supported by a statement showing in detail the nature of the repairs required, and if no part of the estimate is chargeable to the men under paragraph 119, by a Certificate to that effect.

118. Arrangements for the repair and cleansing of Clothing at the termination of the annual Training, will be carefully considered by Officers Commanding Regiments, before any decision is arrived at as to the amount of expenditure to be proposed in the estimate; and as the repairs to the Clothing are usually of a simple character, they will, if possible, be executed by men of the Permanent Staff, whether tailors or not.

Arrangements for repairs or cleansing to be carefully considered.

119. The cost of replacing buttons or other parts of articles which have been lost will not be allowed against the public. The repairs chargeable to the public will be limited to those for damages caused by necessary wear and tear, and will not include damages which arise from carelessness or mischief. The cost of such repairs, cleansing, or fumigation, as are attributable to the negligence or want of personal cleanliness of Militiamen will be charged to the men concerned, but will be included in the return referred to in paragraph 117.

What repairs are chargeable to the men.

120. The following solutions will be found effectual in removing the stains from scarlet frocks, viz.:—

One ounce of salts of sorrel dissolved in one and a-half pints of boiling water, and one ounce of cream of tartar dissolved in one and a-half pints of cold water; each solution being kept in a separate vessel. This quantity will be sufficient for eight garments.

Solutions for cleaning scarlet frocks.

121. Frocks which require cleaning will first be well beaten and brushed. A perfectly clean hard brush will then be used in applying the solutions alternately to the garments, commencing with the salts of sorrel, until all the stains have been completely removed. If the weather will permit of it, the garments will then be hung up in the sun to dry, but if not, they will be hung up in a dry place, but not near fires or stoves.

Mode of applying the solutions.

122. The ingredients will be obtained on the spot, and application to incur the necessary expenditure will be made to the Director of Clothing. Each application will be accompanied by a statement of the quantities required, the cost at which they can be procured, and the number of garments to be cleaned, and when authority has been received the work will be performed by the Permanent Staff as a duty.

Provision of ingredients for cleaning.

123. Should the articles be found in such a state as to render fumigation or any special mode of cleansing necessary, a separate estimate of the expense at which the materials for the purpose can be bought will be forwarded with the estimate for repairs, and a separate explanation of the causes which have led to such an exceptional state of the articles will be furnished. When the cost of the materials shall have been authorised, the Permanent Staff will carry out the work.

Fumigation.

124. Each application by a Commanding Officer to incur expenditure for the repair, cleansing, or fumigation of Clothing, will be accompanied by a statement showing the names of the

Application to incur expense in repairs.

men chargeable for any proportion of the estimated cost of these services, and the amount assessed against each man.

Worn-out garments retained for cutting up.

125. A few suits of worn-out garments will, upon application to the Director of Clothing, be allowed to be retained for the repair of others, but the collars of the frocks and the waistbands of the trousers will be required to be given up to the Ordnance Store Officer.

Repairs of boots.

126. No Allowance will be granted for the repair of boots.

Cleaning Clothing at termination of Training.

127. As the Clothing will be kept clean by the men during the Training, the only cleansing which should be necessary when it is taken into store at the termination of the Training will be to brush it, which will be done by the Permanent Staff, but no charge for the performance of this duty will be admitted against the public.

128. Articles of Clothing issued to replace losses, articles destroyed by wilfulness or neglect, or articles worn out, will not be charged for, but they will be required to wear for the full periods laid down in these Regulations; and the value of the article lost, destroyed, or prematurely worn out, calculated according to the number of unexpired Trainings or months during which the article should have been used but was not, will be charged against the man, together with the worn-out value, in the same manner as laid down in paragraph 130, except in cases in which the articles are forthcoming, when the worn-out value will not be charged. See paragraph 131.

129. The full value will be charged for new great-coats and capes; for worn-out coats and capes, the worn-out value will be charged; but for part-worn coats and capes, the proportionate value for each year which the lost article had to be worn, when lost, will be charged in addition to the worn-out value. The annual Clothing Accounts will show the articles lost, the amounts recovered, and the Pay Lists in which the credits will be found.

Mode of computing the value of lost articles.

130. The following is the method of computing the value of a lost article:—

(*a.*) Deduct the worn-out value of the lost garment from its value when new.

(*b.*) Divide the remainder by the number of months or trainings the garment should wear.

(*c.*) Multiply the quotient by the number of months or trainings the lost garment has actually been worn.

(*d.*) Subtract the result from the total value of the garment when new.

(*e.*) The remainder will be the sum to be charged to the soldier.

(*f.*) Any part of a month will be taken as a whole.

Worn-out value not to

131. In cases where the soldier has not lost the garment, but has so damaged it as to make it unserviceable, the worn-

out value will be deducted from the final result arrived at in the manner described in the preceding paragraph, and the difference will be the sum to be charged to the soldier.

be charged for articles forthcoming.

132. Where the worn-out value of an article is less than one shilling, it will not be taken into acccount in the calculations required to find the amount representing the value of the unexpired period of wear, but not less than the worn-out value will be charged in any case.

Worn-out value less than one shilling.

133. A list of such articles as are to be charged for, whether as lost or issued on payment, will be made out by the Adjutant against each Company, and handed to the Accountant who renders the Pay Lists for the Permanent Staff. The latter Officer will then complete the cash portion of the document, and include the total amount as a charge against the Officer Commanding, at the same time crediting the public with the amount.

Accountant to complete cash portion of vouchers.

134. The articles required to replace losses by desertion will be supplied free of charge; but the deserter on rejoining will be required to pay the value, as detailed in paragraph 130, of such articles as he may have made away with.

Losses by desertion.

135. Charges on account of Clothing will not be included in any Pay List rendered to the War Office unless they have been authorized by the Director of Clothing.

Clothing charges in Pay Lists.

136. The Abstract of Charges will show the whole expenditure, whether a portion is to be recovered from the men or not, and the amount recovered from the men who, under paragraph 119, have to pay for wilful damage, carelessness, or want of personal cleanliness, will appear as a credit to the public in the Abstract of Receipts.

To show whole expenditure.

137. The charges and credits on account of Clothing will appear in the Pay List of the period during which the charges have been authorised or the credits have been received. The charges will be submitted for the approval of the Director of Clothing as they are incurred.

Charges and Credits.

138. In the case of charges for making-up or fitting Clothing and for marking Clothing, great-coats, head-dresses and leggings, the number of the order (which will be found quoted on the Delivery Voucher) on which the articles were issued from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt will be quoted on each claim, and, where more than one order is quoted, the number of articles charged for on each will be distinctly shown.

Charges for making up, fitting, and marking Clothing.

139. Abstracts of Charges will be accompanied by any provisional authorities which may have been previously given by the Director of Clothing for incurring expenditure for services not fully provided for in these Regulations. The provisional authority will empower the Accountant to disburse the money necessary, and will be a voucher to that effect, but no charge on account thereof will appear in the Pay-List without the authority referred to in paragraph 140.

Provisional authorities to accompany abstracts of charges.

Provisional authority sanctions payment of money.

Director of Clothing to authorise payment.

140. On returning the abstract to the Commanding Officer, the Director of Clothing will give authority for including in the Pay List such specific amount as may be properly chargeable to the public.

Charges for re-altering.

141. Charges for re-altering Clothing will be accompanied by an explanation of the causes for the necessity for the charges.

Fitting.

142. When a garment has been fitted to a man it will be retained as far as practicable for his exclusive use so long as he remains in the Regiment, or until the garment is worn out.

Necessity for alteration of Clothing ought to be rare.

143. If sufficient care be taken, the necessity for altering Clothing ought not frequently to occur, and, as the frock issued under present regulations is intended to be a loose-fitting garment, it should very seldom require alteration.

Officer Commanding to give written order for alteration of Clothing.

144. The alteration of Clothing will only be carried out on the written order of the Commanding Officer, specifying the articles to be altered, and the names of the men for whom they are required; and such order will not be given until it has been ascertained that the garment which it is proposed to alter will not, without alteration, fit any Militiaman in the Regiment, of dimensions corresponding to the size marked on the garment, and who has not already been fitted.

Agreement with tradesmen for alterations or repairs.

145. In making arrangements for the alteration or repair of Clothing, the person who is to perform the work will sign an agreement to do the same at specified rates. This agreement, together with the tradesman's original receipted bill, and the written orders under which the work was executed, will accompany the voucher forwarded to the Director of Clothing for pre-audit.

One abstract to include all credits.

146. One abstract to be furnished with each Pay List will include all sums on account of Clothing and Necessaries credited to the public, and care will be taken that credits for separate years are not mixed up, and also that the credits correctly represent the value of the items struck off in the Accounts concerned.

Pay List in which credit is given to be quoted in the Account.

147. Whenever a statement is made in the Clothing Account, that credit for a certain sum will be given, the date of the Pay List rendered to the War Office, and, if possible, the number of the voucher, in which such credit will appear, will be distinctly quoted.

Articles destroyed on account of infectious diseases.

148. Before articles are destroyed or struck off charge on account of the wearer having suffered from infectious or contagious disease, special authority will be obtained from the Director of Clothing, unless the Medical Officer shall certify that cleansing and fumigation will not be sufficient to prevent the spread of infection or contagion, and that the immediate destruction of the articles is absolutely necessary, in which case the articles will be at once destroyed, and application will be made to the Director of Clothing for covering authority to strike them off charge. When the Clothing can be disinfected, such steps as the Medical Officer may consider practicable and

sufficient will be taken regimentally. In all cases the report made to the Director of Clothing will be accompanied by the certificate of the Medical Officer, showing the nature of the complaint, and the steps recommended by him, as well as by a statement of the names of the diseased men, of the articles infected, and the time they have been in use.

When an article is to be considered worn out.

149. It should be clearly understood that articles will not be considered to have been worn the full periods, unless they have been actually in use. The years or trainings during which articles remain unused in the Regimental Store will not count in reckoning the time articles have been worn.

Responsibility of the Adjutant.

150. The Adjutant of the Militia Regiment will be at all times responsible for the efficiency, and will be held accountable for the quantity and condition of the Clothing of his Regiment; and all requisitions and receipts for the same will, on all occasions, be signed by him. No Non-Commissioned Officer or private will be recognised in any way as a sub-accountant or store holder of regimental Clothing or Necessaries.

Compensation.

151. Compensation in lieu of Clothing or Necessaries will not be allowed under any circumstances either to members of the Permanent Staff who are not serving on their Army engagements or to Militiamen. Members of the Permanent Staff who are serving on their Army engagements will be paid compensation, as laid down in paragraph 17.

Particulars of articles sent with transfers.

152. Adjutants of Regiments from which men are transferred will furnish Adjutants of Regiments to which they are transferred with full written particulars respecting the Clothing and Necessaries of every man transferred.

Correspondence.

153. All communications on the subject of Clothing or Necessaries will be addressed by Officers Commanding Regiments to the

Director of Clothing,
Royal Army Clothing Depôt,
Grosvenor Road,
London, S.W.

Vouchers.

154. Vouchers for articles received from, as well as for articles returned to the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, will be forwarded to the Storekeeper instead of to the Director of Clothing.

Liability for unprovided services not to be incurred without authority.

155. No liability on account of services not provided for in these Regulations, will be incurred withour special authority having been previously obtained from the Director of Clothing, or having been promulgated in Army Circulars.

Prices of Clothing and Necessaries.

156. The rates to be charged for all articles of Clothing or Necessaries issued to the Militia on payment, or to replace losses by neglect, as also the value of articles when worn the prescribed periods, will be published annually in Army Circulars.

Rates for making up.

157. The following rates will be allowed for making up Clothing supplied in material to Regiments of the Channel Islands Militia. These rates include the fitting of the garments, and also of sewing on the chevrons and badges appertaining to each rank, viz.:—

ARTICLES.		Permanent Staff. Artillery.		Permanent Staff. Infantry.	
		s.	d.	s.	d.
Tunics	Staff	11	6	10	0
	Other ranks	8	0	8	0
Frocks	Staff	9	0	7	10
	Battery Staff	9	0	—	
	Sergeants	5	7	5	0
	Buglers or Trumpeters	4	10	4	10
Trousers, each pair.	Staff	5	0	5	0
	Other ranks	3	0	3	0

Rates for alterations.

158. The following rates will be allowed for the alteration or re-alteration of garments supplied made up, or which, having been made up for men who have become non-effective, are issued to other men:—

ARTICLES.		Permanent Staff.		Enrolled Militiamen	
		s.	d.	s.	d.
Tunics	each	1	6	0	8
Frocks	"	1	0	0	6
Trousers	each pair	0	6	0	4

Rates for sewing on chevrons.

159. The following rates will be allowed for sewing on chevrons and badges to garments supplied made up, viz.:—

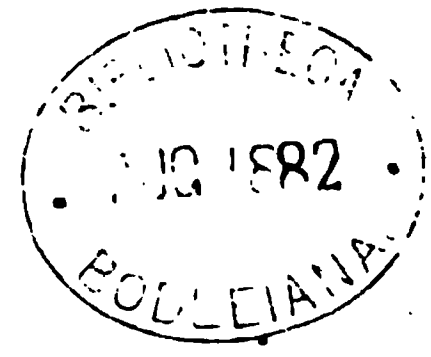
Chevrons	each bar 1d.
Colour Badge, complete ..	
Crown	
Bugle	
Crossed Rifles and Crown ..	
Crossed Trumpets	.. .. each Badge 2d.
Badge for Gunnery Instructor	
Pioneer's Badge	
Skill at Arms Badge	
Crown and Cannon	

160. The following rates will be allowed for marking, viz.:— Rates for marking.

ARTICLES.		Permanent Staff.		Enrolled Militiamen.	
		s.	d.	s.	d.
Head-dress	each	0	0½	0	0½
Cover for Head-dress	"	0	0½	0	0½
Tunic	"	0	0½	0	0½
Frock	"	0	0½	0	0½
Trousers	each pair	0	0½	0	0½
Boots	"	0	1	—	
Great Coats	each	0	2	—	
Capes for Great Coats	"	0	1	—	
Leggings..	each pair	0	1	—	
Free Kits { Artillery	each kit	1	10	—	
Free Kits { Infantry..	"	1	6	—	
Marking the Year of Training on the Clothing after each Training, for every 100 men clothed at the Training		—		3	0
Stamping the condemned mark on every 100 articles of Clothing delivered to the Conductor		2	0	2	0

(200 and 500 4 | 82 H. & S. 2510.)

ARMY CIRCULARS.
1882.



WAR OFFICE,

1st *May* 1882.

The following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

		PAGE
Clause 97.	Allowance Regulations, 1881 — Alterations and Additions — — — — — — — — —	8
,, 98.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Commuted Allowance in lieu of Fuel and Light at Home Stations —	18
,, 99.	Regimental Establishments of the Regular and Auxiliary Forces, 1882-3 — — — — —	20
,, 100.	Gratuities for Long Service and Good Conduct— —	21

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

,, 101.	Pay of Non-Commissioned Officers on the Permanent Staff reduced to the ranks — — — — —	21

ARMY RESERVE.

,, 102.	Pensions and Gratuities—Class II. of the Army Reserve — — — — — — — — —	21

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Clause 103.	Barracks and Quarters— — — — — — — —	22
,, 104.	Expense Stores — — — — — — — —	23
,, 105.	Revised Schedules of Barrack Furniture — — —	24

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street, and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Sevenpence.

Contents—*continued.*

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

PAGE

Clause 106. Testing and Disposal of War Rockets — — — 25
,, 107. Packing, Storing, and Periodical Inspection of Wet Guncotton — — — — — — — — — 25

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 108. Prices of Clothing and Necessaries — — — — 26

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

VOLUNTEERS.

,, 109. Prices of Clothing and Necessaries — — — — 26

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 110. Legal Proceedings — — — — — — — — 27
,, 111. Stationery, &c., School Materials — — — — 27
,, 112. Military Books — — — — — — — — 27

,, 113. ARMY FORMS — — — — — — — — 28

Appendix to Clause 108 — — — — — — — — — 32
,, ,, 109 — — — — — — — — — 37

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Alterations and Additions.

1. The following alterations in, and additions to, the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.), have been approved, and should be noted in the copies of regulations already issued. Clause 97.

2. Paragraph 1 will stand amended as follows:—

1. Provisions will be issued at home stations as follows:—

Persons entitled to draw Rations.	Where stationed.	Scale of Ration.
Each Warrant Officer, non-commissioned officer and man borne on the effective strength of the Army	In barracks or stationary quarters	1 lb. bread. ¾ lb. fresh or preserved meat.
	Under canvas ..	1 lb. bread. 1 lb. fresh meat or ¾ lb. preserved meat.
	In billets	1¼ lb. fresh meat weighed previously to cooking. 1 lb. bread. 1 lb. potatoes or other vegetables. 2 pints of small beer. Vinegar, salt, and pepper as necessary.

3. The words "Whose case is not submitted to the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, with a view to his claim to pension being considered," will be omitted from the last sentence of paragraph 3.

4. Paragraph 15 will be amended as follows:—

15. Rations will not be issuable for Officers, their families, or their servants at stations where a consolidated money allowance which covers the cost of rations is issued. They will not be issued when Officers are on leave, with the exception that if horses for which they draw forage are left behind, rations may be continued to the groom who remains in charge of the horses.

5. The words "Preserved meat, ¾ lb.," will be omitted from the ninth line of paragraph 25.

Clause 97 *continued.*

6. In paragraph 28, the words "under special circumstances" in the 1st line will be omitted; the words "except unmarried regimental Warrant Officers," will be added at the end of (*b*), and the words "Warrant Officers," will be inserted at the beginning of (*c*).

7. The words "and will be drawn on Army Form P 1928," will be inserted after the word "station" in the fourth line of paragraph 32.

8. The words "on Army Form F 746" will be substituted for the following words in the fourth and fifth lines of paragraph 40: "On Army Form F 742 for ordinary rations at Home Stations, and on Army Form F 746 at Foreign Stations."

9. The following paragraph will be added after paragraph 44:—

44(*a*). Similar certificates will be sent by the Commissariat to the District Officers of the Army Hospital Corps for such men of the Army Hospital Corps as may not be attached for rations to other corps, and to the Officers commanding companies of other departmental corps for the men of such corps who draw rations direct. The certificates will be attached by these Officers to their sub-accounts.

10. At the end of the fourth line of paragraph 62, the word "tea" will be inserted.

11. The following will be substituted for paragraph 70:—

70. Hospital Stoppage Returns, Army Form O 1643 (*a*) and (*b*), showing the number of stoppages due from each man, will be prepared from the Admission and Discharge Book on the termination of each month, and will be signed by the Medical Officer in charge and transmitted to the Paymasters of Corps concerned, who will be responsible for crediting the stoppages.

70*a*. In the case of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, and Departmental Corps, the returns will be transmitted direct to the Officer commanding the battery or company, instead of to the Paymaster of the district or division, and will be attached as vouchers to the Battery or Company Pay Lists.

70*b*. The Paymaster or Officer acting as such will take immediate steps for checking the stoppages to be accounted for by him, and for sending an acknowledgement to the Medical Officer.

12. Paragraph 73 will be cancelled.

13. The following will be inserted after paragraph 79 :—

79*a*. The monthly returns for men of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, and Departmental Corps, will be sent to the Officers commanding batteries or companies, or (for men of the Army Hospital Corps) to the District Officer of the Army Hospital Corps. These returns will be attached by these Officers to their sub-accounts. Clause 97 *continued.*

14. The following will be added after paragraph 82 :—

82*a*. Men discharged from the Army will be shown separately in the Return on Army Form F 733, and will not be included in the Return on Army Form O 1714.

15. The words "and washing" will be inserted after the word "messing" in the fifth line of paragraph 83, and in the third line of paragraph 84.

16. Paragraph 86 will stand amended as follows:—

86. When any soldier is imprisoned in a civil gaol at home, either for a civil or military offence, or as a deserter, no charge on account of subsistence will be admissible in Army Accounts. The rate to be paid for prisoners in Colonial prisons abroad will be such sum as the Secretary of State may order.

17. The words "or under arrest or in prison" will be inserted after the word "Hospital" in the ninth line of paragraph 87.

18. The following will be substituted for the latter part of paragraph 103 :—

	Regimental.	At Home Stations.	At Foreign Stations.	With an Army in the Field.
		Horses.	Horses.	Horses.
Field and Garrison Artillery	Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding,* or Lieutenant-Colonel of Field Artillery	2	2	3
	Lieutenant-Colonel of Garrison Artillery not in independent command	1	1	2
	Major of Field Artillery, in addition to a battery horse	1	1	1
	Major of Garrison Artillery	1	1	1
	Battery Officers of Field Brigades below the rank of Major to be mounted on troop horses	..	..	..
	Adjutant or Acting Adjutant receiving pay as such	1	1	2
	Riding-Master to be provided with a troop horse			

19. The foot note to paragraphs 103 and 104 will be cancelled, and the following words substituted :—

* "See definition in paragraph 246."

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 97 *continued.*

20. In paragraph 105, after the words "Instructor of Musketry," the words "or Acting Instructor drawing pay as such" will be added.

21. In the fourth line of paragraph 106, the following will be added before the word "Riding-Master":—

"All Officers below the rank of Major, including the."

22. The following will be added to paragraph 107:—

	At Home Stations.	At Foreign Stations.	With an Army in the Field.
Department of Artillery Studies:—	Horses.	Horses.	Horses.
Director	2	..	..
Assistant Director..	1	..	..
Instructor in Artillery	1	..	..

23. The words "including Field Artillery" will be inserted in the 9th line of paragraph 125 after the words "Mounted Corps."

24. The following will be substituted for paragraph 126:—

126. At those home stations where forage is issued by the Commissariat, or is supplied under contract the conditions of which provide for separate issues to Officers, Staff, Departmental, and Infantry Officers who are entitled to forage, may draw at their option forage in kind (ceasing in that case to draw the money allowance).

126*a*. Issues in kind drawn by such Officers will be accounted for by them monthly on Army Form 744 (Staff and Departmental Officers) and Army Form 746 (Regimental Officers).

126*b*. At stations other than those specified in paragraph 126, these Officers will draw the money allowance in lieu of forage.

25. The following will be added at the end of paragraph 131:—

"also during a period not exceeding one month for stabling necessarily retained by an Officer for horses he is about to procure to fill up vacancies in his regulated number of horses."

26. In paragraph 148 (page 39), under the heading "Officers Messes," for the words:—

"For a Regimental Officer stationed singly in Barracks where no Regimental Mess is established,"

the following words will be substituted:—

"In barracks where no Regimental Mess is established, for each Regimental Officer (not exceeding three in all) who would ordinarily be a dining member of a Mess."

27. In paragraph 148 (page 41), after "Library," the words "or Recreation Room" will be added, and under the head of "Browning arms" (in the last line of page 42) 3½ rations of candles will be inserted as issuable from October to March. Clause 97 *continued.*

28. In the tenth line of paragraph 155, the words "oil mineral, for, 1 gill," will be omitted; and in the 11th line, after the words "wick for" "mineral oil" will be inserted.

29. The following will be substituted for paragraph 168:—

168. Issues will commence from the date of an Officer's joining a station for duty, and will cease on his being struck off the strength of the District. Increased allowances on promotion will commence from the date of the notification in the *London Gazette* at home stations.

168*a*. Issues will not be made for Officers during leave of absence; but if an Officer should proceed on leave after the weekly supply has been issued, he will not be required to refund any issues of fuel and light so drawn.

168*b*. If an Officer is detached on duty from his station, he will cease to draw fuel and light there; but he will receive issues at his new station if not disqualified from doing so by the receipt of travelling or other allowance.

30. In the second line of paragraph 171, the word "Regimental" will be substituted for the word "substantive," and the words "A Chaplain on probation" will be inserted in place of "An Army Curate" in the sixth line.

31. The following will be added to the list of appointments in paragraph 172:—

Barrack-Serjeant if a Pensioner .. .. Class I.

32. The words "or for allowances drawn under paragraph 205" will be inserted after the word "only," in the last line of paragraph 197.

33. The following words will be added to the end of paragraph 225:—

"and no issue will be made without the production of such order or a certified copy of it."

34. Paragraph 226 will stand amended as follows:—

226. If an Officer who has received an advance of Field Allowance, becomes entitled, by promotion or by appointment, to a higher rate of Field Allowance, he will, during the period covered by such advance, receive the difference between the old and new rates for the days on which he may be actually under canvas. But such difference will not be issuable for any day prior to the date, if at home, of the *London Gazette* notifying such promotion or appointment, or, if abroad, of the General Order promulgating it.

Clause 97 *continued.*

35. The following will be substituted for the first three lines of paragraph 242:—

242. The extent of accommodation in public quarters to which Officers are entitled, both at Home and Foreign Stations, is shown in the table below; the scale to be assigned to the rank of Officers being further governed by the instructions given in paragraph 171.

36. The following will be substituted for paragraph 246:—

246. The undermentioned Officers will alone be entitled to the quarters laid down for a Regimental Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding—

(*a*). The Lieutenant-Colonel of Royal Artillery in command of Divisions of Field Artillery, or of Districts of Garrison Artillery.

(*b.*) The Senior Lieutenant-Colonel of Royal Engineers at the Head-quarters of each Engineer District or Sub-District, or a Lieutenant-Colonel of Royal Engineers in command of two or more troops or companies at the same station.

(*c.*) The Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding a regimental district.

(*d.*) The Lieutenant-Colonels Commanding the home and the foreign battalions of a Territorial regiment.

(*e.*) The Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding a Cavalry regiment or the Cavalry depôt.

37. The following will be inserted after paragraph 250: -

250*a*. It has been determined by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue (Sec. 60, 5 and 6 Vict., c. 35, No. IV., Rule 8), that Officers serving on the Staff of the Army, or otherwise holding appointments for a fixed term, will be liable to pay income tax (Schedule A) in respect of their public quarters in War Department buildings or huts occupied by them, rent free.

250*b*. As a general rule, however, Officers mentioned in the preceding paragraph will not, for the future, be required to pay Inhabited House Duty on public quarters duly allotted to them. Any assessments to Inhabited House Duty may, if not withdrawn locally under Inland Revenue authority, be reported for consideration, with a view to relief from its payment.

250*c*. Regimental Officers, and Officers of the Army Departments who do not hold appointments for any fixed term, will be exempt from the payment of Income Tax (Schedule A) and Inhabited House Duty on their public quarters.

250*d*. All Officers of the Army or Army Departments in public quarters, whether holding their appointments for a

fixed term or not, will, from the 1st April 1882, be exempt from the payment of claims to tithes, authorized water rates, and local rates, such as Poor Rates, Highway Rates, General District or Sanitary Rates on War Department barracks, quarters, or huts. Such claims, if made, will be considered as made upon War Department property, whether the quarters belong to or are hired by the Government, and will be dealt with as directed in the Regulations for the Royal Engineer Department, and in the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff. Clause 97 *continued.*

38. The words "Chaplains on probation," will be substituted for the words "Army Curates" in paragraph 258.

39. The following will be added after paragraph 266:—

266*a*. At home stations, Chaplains will, as a general rule, be permitted to live out of barracks, although quarters may be available for them.

40. The word "Civilian" will be placed before the words "Clerks of the Royal Engineer Department," in the second line of paragraph 267.

41. The following will be substituted for paragraph 269:—

269. The rates specified are not to be altered without the previous authority of the Secretary of State; and the issues to the different ranks will be governed by the instructions laid down in paragraphs 171 and 246.

42. Paragraph 274 will be cancelled.

43. The following will be added after paragraph 280:—

280*a*. Officers of the Foot Guards are not entitled to allowances in lieu of quarters when stationed at the west end of London.

280*b*. Medical Officers of the Household Troops and Veterinary Surgeons belonging to the Household Cavalry will not draw departmental allowances, but will be entitled to quarters or allowances of lodging-money, fuel, and light, at the regimental rates fixed for their ranks.

44. The word "any" will be substituted for the words "those Medical" in the third line of paragraph 334.

45. Paragraph 335 will be amended as follows:—

335. European serjeants will be allowed to draw 1*s.* a-day, and European corporals and privates 6*d.* a-day, when serving in Honduras or on the West Coast of Africa.

Clause 97 *continued.*

46. The following will be added to paragraph 350*b*:—

"If they join their new station direct, they will be reimbursed any extra cost of conveyance which such journey may have entailed upon them, over and above what it would have cost them to rejoin their former station."

47. The following will be added to 350*c*:—

"or to the extra cost of conveyance thereto if they do not first rejoin their old station."

48. The following will be substituted for paragraph 353:—

353. Officers entitled to forage allowance, who only temporarily or occasionally require the use of a horse, and who prefer, with the sanction of their superior Officers, to hire a horse, will be allowed to charge against the public the actual sums paid by them for the particular days on which they have been necessarily mounted, or for conveyance on public duty for distances of less than 10 miles from their stations (subject to the provisions of paragraphs 368–370).

353*a*. Such cost will not exceed the amount of the forage allowance to which the Officer would have been entitled if a horse had been kept, during the period of the monthly or quarterly account (as the case may be) in which the claim is preferred.

353*b*. These claims will be made on Army Form O 1771, and will be accompanied by receipts as far as practicable, as well as by a reference to the order of the superior Officer, exempting the Officer from keeping a horse.

49. In the fourth line of paragraph 354, after the word "allowance," the following will be inserted "(limited to the time stated in paragraph 109)."

50. Paragraph 359 will be amended as follows:—

359. Officers proceeding from their station to, or returning to their station from, a course of garrison instruction will be allowed their travelling expenses, provided that their claims be supported by a certificate to the effect—

(*a*.) That they have passed a satisfactory examination; or
(*b*.) That during the course of instruction they have been punctual and attentive.

51. The following will be inserted after paragraph 359:—

359*a*. When Officers who are undergoing instruction at the School of Military Engineering, the Staff College, or Department of Artillery Studies, and their Instructors, are ordered upon reconnaissance duty, upon visits to Manufacturing Departments, or on tours at home or abroad in connection with their course of instruction, they will receive such sums in aid of their travelling expenses as the Secretary of State may determine.

52. Paragraph 371 will stand amended as follows:— Clause 97 *continued.*

371. Staff and Departmental Officers, and regimental Officers entitled by their regimental rank to draw forage or forage allowance, will, when proceeding from their stations on permanent duty, be entitled to conveyance at the public expense for the number of horses for which forage is actually drawn by them at the time of quitting the station which they are leaving, provided that such number be not in excess of that for which they will be entitled to forage at their new station.

53. The following will be added after paragraph 377:—

377*a*. Officers proceeding to or from Ireland by Holyhead will only be entitled to charge the fare *viâ* Northwall, unless their instructions were such as to necessitate their proceeding *viâ* Kingstown. Officers proceeding to or from the south of Ireland will only be allowed the fare *viâ* Milford, unless either their instructions were such as to necessitate their travelling *viâ* Holyhead, or the latter route be in their case not more expensive.

54. The following will be substituted for paragraph 382:—

382. An allowance at the following rates will be granted to Officers for each day (except as specified in paragraphs 385 and 386) on which they may be necessarily absent on duty from their quarters or usual places of residence:—

	Daily.	
	s.	*d.*
For General Officers	20	0
„ Field Officers	15	0
„ other Officers	10	0

The issue of these rates will be regulated, in the case of Regimental Officers by their regimental rank, and in the case of Staff and Departmental Officers by the relative rank of the appointment they may hold.

382*a*. Any higher rate to which an Officer may become entitled by promotion or appointment will take effect, if at home from the date of the *London Gazette* notifying such promotion or appointment, and if abroad from the date of the General Order promulgating the *Gazette*.

55. The following will be substituted for paragraph 391:—

391. Travelling allowance will not be granted under any circumstances to Officers while attending Garrison Classes, even should travelling expenses on special occasions be authorised.

56. Paragraph 399 will be made paragraph 377*b*, and will be re-numbered accordingly.

57. The following will be added after the word "place" in the third line of paragraph 472, "or to their destination if there be no intermediate halting place."

Clause 97 *continued.*

58. The following will be added after paragraph 480:—

480*a*. The cities of London, Dublin, and Bristol will be considered as halting places for recruits on their way to join their corps.

59. The following will be substituted for paragraph 481:—

481. A recruit who has been attested may, if rejected on final examination at a place distant from the place of his attestation, be sent back at the public expense to the place of attestation, and will in such case be granted an allowance of 1*s*. a day as subsistence money for each day necessarily occupied by the journey, but ration allowance and subsistence allowance must not be issued for the same day. The travelling expenses and subsistence allowance will be charged in the accounts of the Paymaster by whom the last issue of pay to the rejected recruit is made.

481*a*. No charge for travelling expenses incurred or for travelling allowances, prior to attestation, will be admissible for any recruit except under the circumstances mentioned in the following paragraph.

60. Paragraph 495 will be amended as follows:—

495. Soldiers (other than those of Colonial Corps, who will be dealt with under the last part of paragraph 3), to whom free conveyance on discharge is granted, and who are not entitled to an advance of pension, to a gratuity under Articles 584—I. and 584—II. of the Royal Warrant of the 11th March 1882, or to deferred pay, or to whom no balance of any deferred pay to which they may have been entitled remains due, will, if not supplied with rations at the public expense, receive an allowance of 1*s*. a-day for subsistence for each day necessarily occupied by them in awaiting conveyance or in travelling to the place to which they receive free conveyance.

495*a*. Any issues for subsistence made to a man who is entitled to deferred pay, gratuity, or pension, will be deducted from the same.

61. The words "on discharge or" will be omitted from the fourth line of paragraph 503.

62. The words "at home" will be omitted from the first line of paragraph 504.

63. Paragraph 506 will be amended as follows:—

506. The Paymaster will, under the orders of his Commanding Officer, pay to the constable who hands over the prisoner, the actual cost of the conveyance of the constable and the deserter, and of the subsistence of the latter—not exceeding 1*s*. a-day—upon production of the Justice's order for the man's committal to his regiment, and of a detailed

statement of the above expenses duly certified by the committing Magistrate. The expenses of apprehension of deserters prior to the date of committal will be claimed from the War Office separately. Clause 97 *continued.*

64. The following will be substituted for paragraph 509:—

509. Routes will be furnished by General Officers Commanding Districts for the removal of men who may be committed to prison as deserters, and the following instructions in regard to the expenses chargeable thereon will be carefully observed.

65. The following will be added at the end of paragraph 521:—

(*h.*) When a soldier is discharged on committal to a civil prison, free conveyance will be allowed to the place of the man's attestation, or to such place (not involving greater expense for conveyance) as the family may select.

66. The following will be substituted for paragraph 538*c*:—

(*c.*) When their husbands or fathers die in the Service, or are discharged under circumstances entitling them to free conveyance, or are discharged on committal to a civil prison, or are transferred to the Army Reserve, provided no deferred pay is due to the man. When deferred pay is due, the amount paid for travelling expenses and subsistence will be regarded as a public debt and recovered from such pay.

67. The following will be inserted after paragraph 543:—

VII*a*.—SPECIAL TRAINS.

543*a*. Special trains, if involving extra payment, will not be used without the previous authority of the Secretary of State, and if pilot engines are considered to be necessary, a report will be made for the covering sanction of the Secretary of State.

68. The following will be substituted for paragraph 544:—

544. All charges connected with the conveyance of detachments or of individual effective soldiers at home will be made in the accounts of the Paymaster, into whose payment they shall be reported, except in the case of recruits, as provided in paragraphs 472-479, or under the circumstances stated in paragraph 545, and in the latter part of paragraph 582.

69. The following will be substituted for paragraph 545:—

545. When parties of men detailed from more than one regiment, brigade, or corps proceed, under the authority of the same route, or when a conducting party of the same corps is to return to its station, all allowances and expenses payable under regulation to Officers and men in connection with the movement will be charged in the Pay List of the regiment, brigade, corps, or regimental district to which the

Clause 97 *continued.*

Officer or non-commissioned officer in charge belongs, or is attached for payment. The charges will be supported by the original Route, Railway or Passage Warrant, and other necessary vouchers.

70. The following will be inserted after paragraph 570:—

570*a*. Paragraphs 564-570 will apply also to the case of civilian witnesses at Courts of Enquiry held purely on the public service; but no such expenses will be admissible in the case of enquiries connected with mess accounts or regimental funds.

71. The following will be substituted for paragraph 577:—

577. When the journey is by steamer, and a contract exists including rations, care will be taken to insert "With Rations" on the face of the Warrant, except in the case of discharged men (*see* paragraph 496).

72. The following will be added after paragraph 580:—

580*a*. When troops or individual soldiers proceed from Great Britain to Ireland, a through Warrant will, if a saving of expense will be thereby effected, be issued for the journey to the port of disembarkation in Ireland, a separate Warrant being always issued for any railway journey in Ireland.

580*b*. When troops travel from Ireland, one Warrant will be issued for the railway journey in Ireland, and a second Warrant for the journey from the port of embarkation. The latter Warrant will, whenever a saving of expense will result, be a through Warrant to the station in Great Britain.

73. In the fifth line of paragraph 582, *for* "477," *read* "472."

74. In the first line of paragraph 592, after the word "always," the following will be added:—"subject to paragraph 496."

75. In the second line of the table of weights contained in paragraph 617, after the word "tools," the following will be added:—"and old clothing retained for wear in accordance with the regulations"; and in the fourteenth line of the table, *for* "Riding-Master, 1 cwt," the following will be substituted:—"Riding-Master, 3 cwt."

76. The following will be substituted for the heading—

ROYAL ENGINEERS AND ARMY SERVICE CORPS

in the same table:—

ROYAL ENGINEERS, COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT CORPS, AND ORDNANCE STORE CORPS.

77. The following will be added after paragraph 635:—

635*a*. The baggage of Officers and soldiers travelling on duty is, under the provisions of the Army Act, exempt from dock tolls or duties; but charges for any labour performed by a Dock Company's servants are admissible.

635*b*. Charges for agency on embarkation or disembarkation will not be allowed, except in cases in which baggage conveyed at the public expense is necessarily sent in a ship in which the Officer does not himself proceed. Clause 97 *continued.*

78. Paragraph 644 (*c*) will stand amended as follows:—

(*c.*) If the Officer provides the Naval Agent with a certificate of his having engaged passage to the port from which the overland journey will commence, in the class of accommodation for which he requests the allowance.

79. Paragraph 645 (*g*) will stand amended as follows:—

(*g.*) If resigning a Staff or extra Regimental appointment before the expiration of its term.

80. Paragraph 650 (*c*) will stand amended as follows:—

(*c.*) If resigning before the expiration of their period of service on the Staff or in an extra Regimental appointment.

81. The following will be substituted for paragraph 672:—

672. When Staff and Departmental Officers and Regimental Officers entitled by their substantive rank to draw forage or forage allowance, proceed from their stations on permanent duty to foreign stations, or return therefrom, or proceed intercolonially, they will be allowed conveyance by sea at the public expense for the number of horses for which they are actually drawing forage at the time of embarkation, provided—

(*a.*) That their rank will entitle them to draw forage for such number at their new station.

(*b.*) That accommodation for horses is available at the time.

(*c.*) That the Officers themselves are entitled to a free passage.

This regulation does not apply to Officers proceeding to or from India, China, the Straits Settlements, Ceylon, Mauritius, or the Cape of Good Hope.

82. The following will be substituted for paragraph 682:—

682. In Her Majesty's ships or troopships recovery will be made on board before disembarkation.

682*a*. For passages in contract packets, freight ships, or hired transports, recovery will be made in the following manner.

(*a.*) As regards the Officers themselves, in the manner provided for in the succeeding paragraphs.

(*b.*) As regards the families, the amount due will be paid to and credited by the Paymaster or Agent, by whom the necessary stoppages of the Officer are accounted for.

Clause 97 *continued.*

83. The following will be added at the end of paragraph 686 :—

In the case of Officers of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, such stoppages will invariably be paid to the District Paymaster.

84. The following will be substituted for paragraph 687 :—

687. Officers and others about to embark on board a packet, hired transport, or freight ship are to take care to provide themselves with the prescribed form of Messing Certificate (Army Form O 1669), and before they go on shore to complete the form or cause it to be completed in every particular, including the signature of the Master of the vessel, and of the Officer Commanding the troops, or of the Officer himself where there is no Commanding Officer.

85. The following will be substituted for paragraph 688 :—

688. In the event of Officers omitting to obtain the proper Messing Certificate, the Paymaster or other Accountant will immediately recover from the Officer the regulated stoppage for the number of days for which advanced pay is allowed for the voyage by Royal Warrant.

688*a*. If the voyage is known by the Accountant to have exceeded or been less than such period of advance, the stoppages will be made for the period actually occupied by the voyage. This settlement will be without appeal.

86. The following will be substituted for paragraph 691 :—

691. Non-commissioned officers, Class I., and Schoolmasters who are not Warrant Officers, when ordered to proceed by sea on public duty, with troops, will be allowed Staff-serjeants' accommodation, when available; and, if without troops, intermediate or second-class passage, when available, but under no circumstances will first-class accommodation or compensation be allowed.

691*a*. Other non-commissioned officers and men will be allotted such accommodation as may be available on board troopships and transports, and steerage passage in hired vessels or contract mail packets.

87. The words "and European Staff and Garrison Clerks" will be omitted from the second line of paragraph 694.

88. The following will be added after paragraph 694 :—

694*a*. European Staff and Garrison Clerks after not less than five years' service at tropical, and not less than seven at non-tropical stations abroad, will be granted free passages to this country, or to new stations abroad, by the first available troopship. If no troopship be available before the completion of six years and eight years of such service, respectively, passage by contract packet will be allowed.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

89. The following will be added to paragraph 695 "(*see* specially paragraph 496, as to stoppages for rations)." Clause 97 *continued.*

90. The following will be inserted after paragraph 695:—

(*b* 2.) *Of Schoolmistresses and their families.*

695*a*. Schoolmistresses embarking without troops in mail packets, freight ships, or other private vessels, will be provided with intermediate or second-class accommodation.

695*b*. On board troopships or transports, and on board mail packets, freight ships, or other private vessels with troops, they will be accommodated and messed as second-class passengers, or if they are the wives of non-commissioned officers or privates, and are accompanied by their husbands, they will be provided with the rations and the accommodation which is set apart for the families of non-commissioned officers in Class I.

695*c*. The children of a Schoolmistress, when accompanying her, will be granted the same class of accommodation as herself, subject to the provisions of paragraph 702 as to limits of age.

91. The words "above two years of age" will be added after the words "each child," in paragraphs 706 and in paragraph 709.

92. The following will be added after paragraph 760:—

760*a*. The existing special mess allowance of 4,000*l.* a-year for the Mess of the Officers of the Queen's Guard at St. James's Palace, and the similar allowance of 800*l.* a-year for the Mess of the Officers of the Castle Guard at Dublin will for the present be continued as heretofore.

760*b*. A special yearly allowance of 350*l.* for the Royal Artillery Mess at Woolwich, and of 100*l.* for the Royal Engineer Mess at Chatham will be granted for the present.

93. The words "troops and" will be inserted before the word "companies," in the fourth line of paragraph 789.

94. The following will be substituted for paragraph 800:—

800. In the Cavalry of the Line the final approval of horses will rest with the Commanding Officer of the Regiment.

800*a*. Horses sent to Woolwich for the Artillery, to Chatham or Aldershot for the Engineers, and to Woolwich or Aldershot for the Commissariat and Transport Corps, will be respectively approved by the Deputy or Deputy-Assistant Adjutant-General of Artillery or Engineers, or by the Commissary-General at Head-Quarters.

800*b*. In Ireland, and at stations abroad, horses will be approved, as the case may be, by the Commanding Officers of Artillery or Engineers, or the Senior Commissariat Officer.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 97 *continued.*

95. The following will be inserted after paragraph 837*a*, added to the Allowance Regulations by Clause 2, Army Circulars, 1882:—

837*b*. In special cases the Secretary of State will, with the previous consent of the Treasury, assign such an allowance in aid of a library (except regimental libraries, which are provided for by paragraph 837) as may appear to him just and reasonable, having regard to the numbers using the library, and to the rates laid down in paragraph 837. This rate will not, however, exceed 10*l*. annually for each library.

837*c*. The following allowances have been sanctioned:—

	£	s.
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness	15	0
„ Musketry, Hythe	10	0
„ Music, Kneller Hall	5	0
Discharge Depôt, Netley	10	0
Army Hospital Corps, Netley	5	0
Tower of London	7	10

837*d*. An allowance of 3*s*. a-day will be granted to the Royal Artillery Library at Woolwich on account of the three servants employed there.

96. The words "Warrant Officer or" will be inserted before the words "non-commissioned officer," in the first line of paragraphs 839 and 840.

97. The following will be substituted for the Table of Band Allowances, contained in paragraph 851:—

	£	
Cavalry	80	per annum.
Royal Artillery	100	„
Grenadier Guards	420	„
Coldstream Guards	390	„
Scots Guards	390	„
Infantry of the Line and Colonial Corps ..	80	„

98. The following Clauses of Army Circulars are hereby cancelled:—

Clauses 147, 204, Army Circulars, 1878.
Clause 120, Army Circulars, 1879.
Clause 259, Army Circulars, 1880.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Commuted Allowance in lieu of Fuel and Light at Home Stations.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR, ON THE 21ST APRIL 1882.)

Clause 98

1. In pursuance of the intimation contained in paragraph 195 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations Vol. I., Part. III.), it is notified that commuted allowance at the following daily rates will be issued in lieu of fuel and light from 1st April 1882 to 31st March 1883:—

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 98 *continued.*

(a.) *Officers.*

Staff and Departmental.

Districts.	Major-General.			Brigadier-General and Colonel.			Lieutenant-Colonel and Major.			Captain.			Lieutenant.		
	Winter.	Inter-mediate.	Summer.	Winter.	Inter-mediate.	Summer.	Winter.	Inter-mediate.	Summer.	Winter.	Inter-mediate.	Summer.	Winter.	Inter-mediate.	Summer.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Aldershot	2 7	1 4	1 2	1 11	1 2	0 11	1 8	0 11	0 9	1 2	0 7	0 6	0 9	0 6	0 5
Channel Islands — Alderney	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 2	1 2	1 0	1 6	0 9	0 7	0 11	0 8	0 7
Channel Islands — Guernsey	...	...	...	2 6	1 6	1 3	2 2	1 2	1 0	1 6	0 9	0 7	1 0	0 8	0 7
Channel Islands — Jersey ...	...	...	...	2 2	1 3	1 1	1 10	1 0	0 10	1 4	0 7	0 6	0 10	0 7	0 6
Chatham	2 9	1 5	1 2	2 1	1 3	1 0	1 9	1 0	0 10	1 3	0 7	0 6	0 9	0 7	0 6
Eastern	2 8	1 5	1 2	2 1	1 2	1 0	1 9	0 11	0 9	1 3	0 7	0 6	0 9	0 6	0 5
Home	2 10	1 6	1 3	2 1	1 3	1 0	1 10	1 0	0 10	1 3	0 7	0 6	0 10	0 7	0 6
North Britain	2 4	1 3	1 0	1 9	1 0	0 10	1 6	0 10	0 8	1 0	0 6	0 5	0 8	0 5	0 5
Northern	2 4	1 3	1 0	1 9	1 0	0 10	1 6	0 10	0 8	1 1	0 6	0 5	0 8	0 6	0 5
South-Eastern	2 10	1 6	1 3	2 1	1 3	1 0	1 10	1 0	0 10	1 3	0 7	0 6	0 10	0 7	0 6
Southern	2 11	1 6	1 4	2 2	1 3	1 1	1 11	1 0	0 10	1 4	0 8	0 6	0 10	0 7	0 6
Western	2 11	1 6	1 3	2 2	1 3	1 1	1 10	1 0	0 10	1 4	0 7	0 6	0 10	0 7	0 6
Woolwich	2 9	1 5	1 2	2 1	1 2	1 0	1 9	1 0	0 10	1 3	0 7	0 6	0 9	0 7	0 6
Ireland															
Belfast	2 9	1 5	1 2	2 1	1 2	1 0	1 9	0 11	0 9	1 3	0 7	0 6	0 9	0 7	0 6
Cork	3 0	1 7	1 4	2 3	1 4	1 1	1 11	1 1	0 10	1 4	0 8	0 7	0 10	0 7	0 6
Dublin	3 2	1 8	1 5	2 5	1 5	1 2	2 1	1 1	0 11	1 5	0 8	0 7	0 11	0 8	0 7

Regimental.

Districts.	Lieutenant-Colonel in command.			Lieutenant-Colonel and Major.			Captain and Lieutenant.		
	Winter.	Inter-mediate.	Summer.	Winter.	Inter-mediate.	Summer.	Winter.	Inter-mediate.	Summer.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Aldershot	1 5	0 8	0 6	0 11	0 8	0 6	0 6	0 4	0 3
Channel Islands — Alderney ..	..	..	..	1 3	0 10	0 8	0 7	0 5	0 4
Channel Islands — Guernsey ..	1 10	0 10	0 8	1 3	0 10	0 8	0 7	0 5	0 4
Channel Islands — Jersey	1 7	0 9	0 7	1 1	0 9	0 7	0 6	0 4	0 3
Chatham	1 6	0 9	0 7	1 0	0 8	0 7	0 6	0 4	0 3
Eastern	1 6	0 9	0 7	1 0	0 8	0 7	0 6	0 4	0 3
Home	1 6	0 9	0 7	1 0	0 9	0 7	0 6	0 4	0 3
North Britain	1 3	0 7	0 6	0 10	0 7	0 6	0 5	0 3	0 3
Northern	1 3	0 7	0 6	0 10	0 7	0 6	0 5	0 3	0 3
South-Eastern	1 6	0 9	0 7	1 0	0 9	0 7	0 6	0 4	0 3
Southern	1 7	0 9	0 7	1 1	0 9	0 7	0 6	0 4	0 3
Western	1 7	0 9	0 7	1 1	0 9	0 7	0 6	0 4	0 3
Woolwich	1 6	0 9	0 7	1 0	0 8	0 7	0 6	0 4	0 3
Ireland.									
Belfast	1 6	0 9	0 7	1 0	0 8	0 7	0 6	0 4	0 3
Cork	1 8	0 9	0 7	1 1	0 9	0 7	0 7	0 4	0 3
Dublin	1 9	0 10	0 8	1 2	0 10	0 8	0 7	0 5	0 4

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 98 *continued.*

(*b.*) *Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Men*

Staff, Departmental, and Regimental.

	Winter.	Intermediate.	Summer.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Warrant Officer, Schoolmaster, or Schoolmistress—			
married	0 9	0 6	0 6
unmarried	0 6	0 4	0 4
Class I., married or unmarried	0 6	0 4	0 4
„ II. and III*a.*, married or unmarried ..	0 4	0 2½	0 2
„ III*b.*, IV., and V., if borne on the married roll	0 4	0 2½	0 2
„ „ „ not married	0 0½	0 0½	0 0½
„ „ „ with a minimum of—			
where from 2 to 12 non-commissioned officers and men are accommodated in the same room	0 6	0 4	0 4
where 1 non-commissioned officer or man is compelled to occupy a whole room ..	0 4	0 2½	0 2

These rates include the cost of paillasse straw (*see* paragraph 136, Allowance Regulations).

2. The rates laid down for Classes III*b.*, IV., and V., will not be admissible in addition to the rates of lodging-money provided in paragraph 266 of the above-mentioned Regulations for non-commissioned officers and men not married, or stationed singly.

Regimental Establishments of the Regular and Auxiliary Forces, 1882-3.

[THIS CLAUSE ALSO APPLIES TO THE AUXILIARY FORCES.]

Clause 99. 1. The Details of the Establishments for the Regular and Auxiliary Forces issued with this Army Circular have been approved by Her Majesty.

2. These Establishments will take effect from 1st April 1882, except that, for the regulation of allowances, the present Establishments of regiments on foreign service about to return home will remain in force until the date of their arrival.

3. From the date on which battalions of Infantry of the Line serving abroad may be placed under orders to return home, vacancies that may occur in them in the ranks of Lieutenant and Serjeant will not be filled up pending the reduction of Establishment that will be effected on the arrival of the battalion at home.

Gratuities for Long Service and Good Conduct.

1. The Secretary of State for War has approved of the issue of gratuities in accordance with the provisions contained in Clauses 65 and 95, Army Circulars, 1879, to the Non-Commissioned Officers and men awarded Medals for Long Service and Good Conduct by General Order No. 124 of 1882. Clause 100

2. The investment or payment of these gratuities will be governed by the position of the men on the 1st May 1882, from which date interest will be allowed on the sums invested.

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

Pay of Non-commissioned Officers on the Permanent Staff reduced to the ranks.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 631*a*, added to the Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), by Clause 110, Army Circulars, 1881 :— Clause 101

631*b*. A non-commissioned officer of the Permanent Staff of the Militia (not being a soldier of the Regular Forces serving on his Army Engagement) will, on reduction, receive pay at Militia rates, according to the Militia rank to which he has been reduced, until his discharge can be carried out.

ARMY RESERVE.

Pensions and Gratuities—Class II. of the Army Reserve.

1. The Secretary of State for War has approved of the following regulations for the issue of Pensions and Gratuities for meritorious and long service to men discharged on account of age from Class II. of the Army Reserve, before completing the equivalent of 21 years' service towards pension :— Clause 102

	£	s.	d.
(*a*.) After a combined service in the Army and Army Reserve of not less than 25 years, but with less than the equivalent of 18 years towards pension, a gratuity of	8	0	0
After a combined service in the Army and Army Reserve of not less than 29 years, but with less than the equivalent of 18 years towards pension, a gratuity of	10	0	0

Finance (Auxiliary and Reserve Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 102 *continued.*

	£ s. d.
(*b.*) After a combined service towards pension in the Army and Army Reserve of not less than 18 years (two years in the Army Reserve counting as one year for pension), a pension of	4*d.* a-day.
Ditto, ditto, 19 years, a pension of	4½*d.* „
Ditto, ditto, 20 „ „	5*d.* „

2. The above rates of pension will be increased by the daily rates of good-conduct pay of which the men were in receipt at the time of their transfer to the Army Reserve, or to which they would have been entitled had they not been promoted to a rank above that of corporal; provided, however, that the total amount of pension shall not exceed 10*d.* a-day a for private, 1*s.* for a corporal, and 1*s.* 3*d.* for a serjeant.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Barracks and Quarters.

Clause 103 1. The following will be inserted after paragraph 378 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.) :—

378*a*. No person will be allowed to smoke in, or to bring tobacco pipes, or lucifer matches, except safety matches, into Army storehouses and magazines.

378*b*. A notice of the prohibition contained in paragraph 378*a* will be conspicuously hung up in all such buildings.

2. The following will be inserted after paragraph 397 :—

397*a*. When buildings or quarters become vacant, the attention of the Commanding Officer will be called to the fact, in order to enable him to comply with the directions contained in Section XV., paragraph 27 of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881.

3. The following will be added after paragraph 456 :—

456*a*. When vacant quarters, rooms, stables, and other buildings in occupied, or partly occupied, barracks are handed over to the Commissariat, all furniture and utensils, with the exception of bedsteads, coal boxes, forms, fenders, and stable barrows, will be at once removed and taken into Store, unless such quarters or buildings are likely, in a very short time, to be again required for occupation.

Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff—*contd.*

4. The following will be substituted for paragraph 851 :— **Clause 103** *continued.*

851. All vacant Officers' quarters, barrack rooms, stables, and other buildings, with the furniture and utensils belonging thereto, are especially under the Barrack-serjeants' charge. He will visit them not less than once a week, and open and close the windows, and will keep the keys of such rooms hung up in the Barrack Office.

851*a*. He will notify to the Commissariat Officer in charge of barracks any losses or damages, with a full report of the circumstances under which they occurred.

851*b*. At the out-stations of a Sub-district he will report losses or damages both to the Commissariat Officer and to the Officer Commanding the troops in the barracks.

5. Clause 105, Army Circulars, 1874, is hereby cancelled.

Expense Stores.

1. Paragraph 472 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881, will be amended as follows :— **Clause 104**

472. Articles sent after the monthly inspections (provided for in the Queen's Regulations) to the barrack stores for exchange, will be accompanied by a requisition on Army Form F 765. It will be the duty of the Commissariat Officer in charge of barracks to call the attention of the troops to any article which he considers does not require to be exchanged, or which, where no assessment has been made by the Regimental Inspecting Officer, should be charged as a damage ; in the former case the articles will be returned to the troops for further use.

2. The following will be added after paragraph 671 of the above-mentioned Regulations :—

671(*a*). Commissariat Officers in charge of barracks, when rendering to Paymasters, or other chief Accountants, bills due to tradesmen for repairs effected to barrack furniture or bedding, will invariably attach the Fair Wear Report (Army Form G 961), or give references to the Inspection Reports (Army Form P 1956), on which the amounts have been charged to the troops.

671(*b*). Should the repairs referred to have been carried out by more than one tradesman, the Fair Wear Report, duly signed by the Officer Commanding, the Inspecting Officer, or the Head of the Department, will accompany the first bill sent to the Paymaster.

Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff—*cont^d.*

Clause 104 *continued.*

671(*c*). On all the other bills a reference will be given to that to which the Fair Wear Report is attached, or, if the repairs are chargeable to the troops, to the Inspection Report.

671(*d*). In the case of marching-out inspections of regiments proceeding abroad or returning home, a reference will be inserted, on the first Bill for Repairs, to the name of the regiment, the total amount of the Inspection Report, and the date on which the report was forwarded to the War Office for the recovery of the amount.

3. The following will be inserted after paragraph 787 :—

787(*a*). The entries in this book will be carefully checked by the Accountant, with the requisitions of the Officers Commanding and the List of Articles noted at Inspections (*see* paragraphs 461, 472, and 481).

787(*b*). Before signing any certificate or bill of payment he will satisfy himself by personal inspection, or by the written report of an Officer deputed to act for him, that the work has been actually and properly performed, that the number of articles returned agrees with the requisitions or lists above referred to, and that the date of return has been inserted opposite each item.

4. In the first line of paragraph 810, the words "transferring officers" will be substituted for "transferring officer."

Revised Schedules of Barrack Furniture.

Clause 105 The following will be substituted for line 46 of the Schedule 28*a*, added by Clause 192, Army Circulars, 1881, to the Schedules of Barrack Furniture, Bedding, and Utensils, promulgated by Clause 174, Army Circulars, 1880 :—

Articles.	No.	
Clubs, practice, Infantry	3*	For each Company.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Testing and Disposal of War Rockets.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 2 of Clause 42, Army Circulars, 1880. Clause 106

2*a*. The age of rockets will be reckoned from the date on which they were last issued from the Royal Laboratory, Woolwich.

Packing, Storing, and Periodical Inspection of Wet Guncotton.

1. The Instructions for the packing, storing, and periodical inspection of wet guncotton issued with Clause 250, Army Circulars, 1881, as an Appendix to the Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department, 1879 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part II.), will be amended as follows:— Clause 107

In the third line of paragraph 3, *for* "3371 and 3570," *read* "3371, 3570, and 4006."

In the sixth line of paragraph 9 the words "with the solution of carbolic acid," will be inserted after the word "re-wetted," in place of the word "as."

In the seventh line of paragraph 10, *for* "dissolve 8 ounces," *read* "dissolve 1 ounce."

The following will be added after paragraph 10:—

10*a*. When dealing with large quantities the soda may be dissolved in water in any suitable vessel, and in any convenient multiple of the proportions prescribed.

10*b*. When dissolved, the proper proportion of liquid carbolic acid will be added, and the whole thoroughly shaken by being rolled to and fro in a barrel, or any cask, tin case, or stone jar, &c., that may be found convenient for the purpose. After rolling and shaking for about 30 minutes it will be ready for use.

10*c*. The solution should be well stirred at all times before use.

10*d*. The portion that has been drained off from the first boxes, the contents of which have been wetted, may be used for the treatment of other boxes until it has been expended.

Clause 107 *continued.*

In the twelfth and thirteenth lines of paragraph 11, the words "and the pieces of felt over them" will be omitted.

Paragraph 19 will be cancelled, and the reference thereto in the fifth line of paragraph 18 omitted.

2. The periodical inspection and examination of wet or dry guncotton in store for naval service, hitherto carried out by naval officers, will be discontinued both at home and abroad; and paragraph 725*a*, added to the Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part II.), by Clause 264, Army Circulars, 1881, will be amended by the omission of the words "and Royal Navy" in the fourth line of that paragraph.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

(THIS CLAUSE ALSO APPLIES TO THE MILITIA.)

Prices of Clothing and Necessaries.

Clause 108

1. The list of prices printed in the Appendix (pages 32 to 36) will be in addition to those promulgated by Clauses 47 and 48, Army Circulars, 1882, and will continue in force from the dates of their promulgation or receipt on the same conditions as the prices laid down in those clauses.

2. The rate for sponges will be 9½*d.* each, instead of 5¾*d.* each as promulgated in the above-quoted clauses.

3. Clauses 60 and 61, Army Circulars 1881, are hereby cancelled in so far as regards headdresses.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

VOLUNTEERS.

Prices of Clothing and Necessaries.

Clause 109

1. A statement of the prices at which Volunteer Corps can obtain from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt cloths, garments, and head-dresses from the 1st May 1882, is, in accordance with paragraph 700 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.), printed in the Appendix, pages 37 to 43.

2. The attention of Officers Commanding Volunteer Corps is called to paragraphs 706 and 707 of those Regulations, fixing the time for sending in estimates and requisitions, as well as to paragraphs 704, 705, and 711 to 714. The instructions contained therein will be strictly adhered to. **Clause 109** *continued.*

3. Clause 116, Army Circulars, 1881, and the prices promulgated therewith, are hereby cancelled.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

REGULAR FORCES.

Legal Proceedings.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 15*a*, added by Clause 49, Army Circulars, 1882, to the Regulations relating to Legal Proceedings, contained in Clause 32, Army Circulars, 1881:— **Clause 110**

15*b*. Before consulting the Law Officers of the Colony, the Officer Commanding should apply to the Governor, who will, if possible, obtain the legal advice required without expense to the Imperial Government.

Stationery, &c.—School Materials.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 24 of Clause 157, Army Circulars, 1876, as amended by Clause 29, Army Circulars, 1878:— **Clause 111**

24. When a battery is relieved at an outstation by another battery, the school materials will be left at the station and handed over, on inventory, to the relieving battery. The existence of school materials will, however, furnish no authority for the opening of a school by the relieving battery without the sanction of the Director-General of Military Education, which must in all cases be previously obtained.

Military Books.

1. With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879; to Clause 132, Army Circulars 1880; and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, the undermentioned books have been published, **Clause 112**

General Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 112 *continued.* and will be added to the list of works promulgated by the Appendix to the last-named Clause, which will be amended accordingly :—

	s.	d.
Examination Papers, Admission to Royal Military College, November and December 1881	0	9
Army Act, 1881, and certain other Statutes relating to the Army, together with Rules of Procedure, 1881 (2nd Edition, with index)	1	11

2. The following work will be removed from the list of publications in the Appendix to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881 :—

Field Range-Finder, Handbook for. (Out of print.)

3. In Clause 50, Army Circulars, 1882, the words "Final Examination at Staff College, December, 1881," will be substituted for the words "Admission to Staff College, November and December, 1881."

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS.

Clause 113 1. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 61, "Notice to be given to his Commanding Officer by a Soldier who desires to continue in the Service beyond 21 years under Section 85, Army Act, 1881."

Army Form B 64, "Character of Recruits applicable to Regimental and Auxiliary Artillery Districts." A distribution will be made when ready for issue.

Army Form 925, "Annual Return of R.B.L. Ordnance" (with inside sheet).

Army Form	K 1321,	"Submarine Mining,"	Form	A.
,,	K 1322	,,	,,	B.
,,	K 1323	,,	,,	C.
,,	K 1324	,,	,,	D.
,,	K 1325	,,	,,	E.
,,	K 1326	,,	,,	F.
,,	K 1327	,,	,,	G.
,,	K 1328	,,	,,	H.
,,	K 1329	,,	,,	I.
,,	K 1330	,,	,,	K.

Army Forms and Books—*continued.*

Army Form L 1382, "Requisition for Army Forms and Books, Yeomanry Cavalry (Annual)." A distribution will be made when ready for issue. Clause 113 *continued.*

Army Form N 1532, "Militia Recruit Drill Pay List (Company)." A distribution will be made to Regimental Districts when ready for issue.

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled:—

Army Form B 59, "Army Hospital Corps, Receipt and Delivery Voucher for Documents." Army Form B 279 will be used in its stead.

Army Form B 60, "Army Hospital Corps, Report of Offence." Army Form B 252 will be used in its stead.

Army Form B 94, "Artillery Recruits Passed, Return (Weekly)." Army Form B 211 will be used in its stead.

Army Form B 210, "Recruits Approved, Nominal Return of (Monthly)."

Army Form C 338, "Medical Officers, Arrivals and Departures (Annual)." This Form will, when required, be prepared in manuscript.

Army Form C 366, "Military Prisons, Return of the Weights of Prisoners."

Army Form D 430, "Reserve, 1st Class, Return of (Quarterly)."

Army Form F 742, "Rations, Bread, and Meat, Regiments, Monthly, Account of Issues (Home)." Army Form F 746 will be used in its stead.

Army Form N 1504, "Pension Pay List."

Army Form N 1508, "Pension Pay List, Reserve, 2nd Class, Form No. 7 B."

Army Form N 1525, "Volunteer Pay List (Half Yearly)." Army Form N 1494 will be used in its stead.

Army Book 65, "Letter Book, Medical." Army Book 127 or 129 will be used in its stead.

Army Book 207, "Record of Rifled Guns."

3. Army Form G 920, "Boat Magazines, New Pattern, Detail of Packing for R.M.L. Guns," will in future be issued as an unnumbered Form.

Army Forms and Books—*continued*

Clause 113 *continued.*

4. The title of Army Form G 872 has been changed to "Annual Return of R.M.L. Ordnance."

5. Army Form O 1673 has been amended, and will in future be designated "Militia Recruit Drill Pay List, and Account of Expenses on Enlistment." It will be used for the compilation of the Recruit Drill accounts for the half-year ending the 30th September 1882, in place of Army Forms N 1495 and N 1496 by Paymasters of Regimental Districts in which a Militia battalion is stationed at the Head-Quarters of the District. The amended form will be issued on requisition, and will supersede Army Form O 1673 as heretofore in use, which will, however, until the present stock is exhausted, continue to be issued to brigades of Militia Artillery not stationed at an Artillery Depôt, to Regiments of Engineer Militia, and to battalions of Infantry Militia not stationed at the Head-Quarters of a Regimental District.

APPENDIX TO CLAUSES 108 AND 109.

Appendix to Clause 108.

PRICES OF HEADDRESSES (REGULAR FORCES AND MILITIA).

Articles.	Royal Horse Artillery.	Artillery.	Artillery Militia.	1st Dragoons.	2nd Dragoons.	6th Dragoons.	Dragoon Guards.	Hussars.	9th Lancers.	Lancers (except 9th).	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Fusilier Corps.	Battalion and Fusilier Corps.	Light Infantry Corps.	Highland Corps.	Enrolled Pensioners.	Rifle Corps.	West India Regiments.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Busby, complete, with cover ... ... staff-serjeant	50 5	...	11 0	...	...	...	...	63 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
serjeant	25 2	...	9 11	...	...	...	...	14 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
rank and file	13 11	...	8 10	...	...	...	...	14 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cap, bearskin, complete, with cover ... staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	94 9	...	...	...	...	...	104 4	104 6	101 5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
other ranks	...	...	...	...	76 11	...	...	...	...	...	89 5	89 7	88 3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cap, Lancer, complete, with cover ... staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82 5	82 11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 6	18 8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 6	14 6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cap, scalskin, complete, with cover (Northumberland Fusiliers. Except Northumberland Fusiliers) staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18 7	...	...	...	...	...	...
other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17 7	...	...	...	...	...	...
other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chaco, complete, with cover... staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 11	...	...	...	...	...
other ranks	...	0 4½	0 4½	...	0 6½	...	...	0 4½	1 6½	1 6½	0 6½	0 6½	0 6½	...	6 10	...	...	...	...	...
busby ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 6½	...	...	...	...	...	...
cap, bearskin	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 3½	...	...	...	...	...
cap, Lancers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
cap, scalskin	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
chaco ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
helmet, brass	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 8½	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 3½	...	...	...	...
Cover or bag for ... body, all ranks	...	...	...	...	...	0 8½	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
tassel, silk, white or yellow	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
tassel, (white worsted (yellow	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
turban, cloth	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hat, corked, master gunner ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Helmet with bag ... brass staff-serjeant	...	...	...	29 0	27 9	27 9	31 6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
other ranks	...	...	...	23 1	21 9	21 9	18 9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Appendix to Clause 108—*continued.*

PRICES OF FITTINGS FOR HOME PATTERN HELMETS.

Articles.		Field Artillery.		Garrison Artillery.		Engineers.		Infantry.		Rifles.		Commissariat and Transport Corps and Ordnance Store Corps.		Army Hospital Corps.	
		s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Body, cork, with ventilators and side pegs, complete	blue cloth	4	8	4		4	8	4	8	..		4		4	8
	green „	..		..		..		4	8	4	8	..		..	
Bag, black cotton		0	4	0	4	0	4	0	4	0	4	0	4	0	4
Badge or initials for plates, with pins	gilt or plated	..		..		..		3	8	..		0	9½	1	0½
	gilding metal or white metal	..		..		..		0	4	..		0	2¼	0	2¼
Chain, with rosettes	gilt	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	..		3	2	3	2
	gilding metal	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	7	..		0	7	0	7
	bronze	..		..		..		..		1	7	..		..	
Grenade	gilt	..		..		..		4	9	..		..		..	
	gilding metal	..		..		..		0	6¼	..		..		..	
Plate	gilt	3	3	3	3	3	3	8	0	..		3	2	3	2
	gilding metal	0	2¾	0	2¾	0	3¾	0	4	..		0	4¾	0	4¾
	bronze	..		..		..		..		0	6¼	..		..	
Rosette	gilding metal	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	..		0	2	0	2
	bronze	..		..		..		..		0	2	..		..	
Side pegs	each..	0	0½	0	0½	0	0½	0	0½	0	0½	0	0½	0	0½
Spike or ball, with frill	gilt	2	9	2	9	3	9	3	9	..		3	9	3	9
	gilding metal	0	6½	0	6½	0	4	0	4	..		0	4	0	4
	bronze	..		..		..		..		1	0½	..		..	
Ventilator		0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1

Appendix to Clause 108—*continued.*

PRICES OF FITTINGS FOR FOREIGN PATTERN HELMETS.

Articles.	Malta Fencible Artillery.	Horse and Field Artillery.	Garrison Artillery and Gun Lascars.	Cavalry.	Infantry.	Rifles.	Royal Engineers.	Commissariat and Transport Corps and Ordnance Store Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.	West India Regiments.	Schoolmasters.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Body, cork, drill, with ventilator, and covered zinc top.	4 6	4 6	4 6	4 6	4 6	4 6	4 6	4 6	4 6	4 6	4 6
Badges or initials, for plates, with pins .. .. — gilt or plated.. ..	..	..	..	1 0½	3 8	..	..	0 9½	1 0½	0 10½	1 2
Badges or initials, for plates, with pins .. .. — gilding metal or white metal.	..	..	..	0 1¾	0 4	..	..	0 2¼	0 2½	0 5¾	..
Chain .. — gilt	3 2	3 2	3 2	3 2	3 2	..	3 2	3 2	3 2	3 2	3 2
Chain .. — gilding metal	0 7	0 7	0 7	0 7	0 7	..	0 7	0 7	0 7	0 7	..
Chain .. — bronze	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	..	..	..	..	..
Grenade .. — gilt	..	..	..	..	4 9	..	..	..	..	..	..
Grenade .. — gilding metal	..	..	..	..	0 6½	..	..	..	..	..	..
Plate .. — gilt	7 11	3 3	3 3	1 0½	8 0	..	3 3	3 2	3 2	3 2	3 2
Plate .. — gilding metal	0 8	0 2¾	0 2¾	0 3¼	0 4	..	0 3¾	0 4¾	0 4¾	0 4¾	..
Plate .. — bronze	..	..	..	..	..	0 6½	..	..	..	..	..
Puggaree	0 5½	0 5½	0 5½	0 5	0 5½	0 5½	0 5½	0 5½	0 5½	0 5½	0 5½
Spike or ball, with frill .. — gilt	..	2 9	..	3 11	2 1	..	2 1	2 1	2 1	2 1	2 1
Spike or ball, with frill .. — gilding metal	..	0 6½	..	0 11	0 4½	..	0 4½	0 4½	0 4½	0 4½	..
Spike or ball, with frill .. — bronze	..	..	..	..	..	0 8¾	..	..	..	..	..
Top, zinc, covered	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1
Ventilator	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1

Appendix to Clause 108—*continued.*

CAPS—FORAGE.

Without covers, chin straps, or *metal* badges.

Service.	Ranks.			
	Warrant Officer and Staff-Serjeant.	Serjeant.	Bandsman.	Rank and File.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Engineers	9 7	9 7	11 7	1 5½
Artillery	9 6	9 6	..	1 5½
Dragoons (except 2nd) and Dragoon Guards	9 5	8 7	1 8	1 5
2nd Dragoons	10 2	10 2	2 1	1 11
Hussars (except 11th, 13th, 15th, 18th, 19th, and 21st)	12 5	11 10	1 10	1 9
11th Hussars	12 7	11 10	1 10½	1 10½
13th „	12 6	11 10	2 1	1 10
15th „	12 5	11 10	1 10	1 10
18th, 19th, and 21st Hussars ..	12 6	11 10	2 1	1 9½
5th, 9th, and 12th Lancers ..	10 2	9 3	1 8	1 8
16th and 17th Lancers	10 2	9 3	1 11	1 8
Grenadier Guards	23 1	8 3	17 2	2 10
Coldstream „	24 2	10 0	18 5	2 10
Scots „	18 11	6 0	15 3	3 1
Battalion and Fusilier Corps, with embroidered peak .. — royal ..	12 1	..	..	..
Battalion and Fusilier Corps, with embroidered peak .. — ordinary	13 3	..	..	..
Light Infantry Corps, with embroidered peak — royal ..	12 1	..	..	..
Light Infantry Corps, with embroidered peak — ordinary	12 9	..	..	..
Diced border, with embroidered peak	14 8	..	..	..
Rifle Corps	5 3	..	..	..
Commissariat and Transport Corps	9 4	8 3	..	1 5½
Ordnance Store Corps	9 10	8 9	..	1 10
Army Hospital Corps	9 9	..	..	..
Glengarry — blue	2 8	2 0	..	1 5½
Glengarry — green..	2 4	2 2	..	1 8
Glengarry — diced border ..	2 8	2 6	..	2 0
Corps of Military Labourers ..	10 1	4 3	..	..
Chief Warder, Military Prisons ..	10 6	..	..	..
Warder „ „ ..	..	4 9	..	..
Schoolmaster	6 5	..	..	..
Victoria librarian	..	13 4	..	..
Military store clerk	5 10	..	..	..
Barrack serjeant	..	5 5	..	..
Provost „	..	4 6	..	..
Garrison librarian	..	4 0	..	..
Barrack labourer	..	..	..	3 8
Household Cavalry.				
Bandmaster	21 0	..	..	..
Staff — 1st class	14 10	..	..	..
Staff — 2nd „	14 1	..	..	..
Corporal of horse, Corporal and Farrier	..	13 1	..	..
Bandsman	..	..	8 5	..
Trooper	..	..	..	3 8
All Services.				
Cover, oilskin, with peak, new pattern	0 9	..	..	..
Cover, oilskin	0 3¾	0 3¾	0 3¾	0 3¾
Strap chin	0 1¼	0 1¼	0 1¼	0 1¼

Appendix to Clause 108—*continued.*

METAL BADGES, INITIALS, NUMERALS.

Regular Forces and Militia.

Articles.			Price. s.	Price. d.
Badge, forage cap ..	Light Infantry and Battalion Corps, without crown.	staff	3	8
		other ranks..	0	4
	Crown	staff	0	9½
		other ranks	0	1½
	Grenade	staff, with pins	3	8
		other ranks, with pins ..	0	4½
	Rifle Corps, bronze, with pins		0	4½
	Highland Corps ..	staff, with pins	3	5
		other ranks, with pins ..	0	8½
	Foot Guards, brass, with pin..		0	1½
	Army Hospital Corps, brass, with pin		0	2½
	Military Labourers, V.R., brass, with pin		0	6½
Plate for forage cap badges, with pin			0	0½
Badges, collar, with pins, complete, per pair.	Royal Irish Fusiliers	gilt	3	2
		brass	0	7½
	Infantry, except Irish Fusiliers.	gilt or plated	1	8
		gilt and plated	1	8
		white metal	0	4½
		gilding metal and white metal	0	4½
		gilding metal	0	4½
	Grenades, Artillery ..	gilt	1	8
		gilding metal	0	4½
	Commissariat and Ordnance Corps.	gilt	0	2½
		brass	0	1½
Initials, with plates and pins, for two shoulder straps, per set.	A. H. C.	gilt	0	4½
		brass	0	2½
	S. G.	gilt	0	4½
	R. E.			
	G. L.			
	C. B.	brass	0	1½
	O. S. C.	gilt	0	4½
		brass	0	2½
	M.	gilt	0	1½
		brass	0	0½
Maltese crosses, with plates and pins, per pair		gilt	0	8
		brass	0	2½
Numerals, Artillery, with plates and pins, for two shoulder straps, per set.	gilt		0	3½
	brass		0	1½

Appendix to Clause 109.

STATEMENT OF PRICES at which the following materials, garments, &c., will be supplied to Volunteer Corps from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt.

Description.			Pattern Number.	Price per yard. s.	d.
Cloth ..	Blue ..	No. 1	3569/4	10	0
		„ 2	3570/3	7	8
		„ 3	3581	7	7
		„ 4A	3572/2	6	8
		„ 4B, unwaterproofed	3571/2	6	5
		„ 4B, waterproofed		7	1
		„ 5	9600	9	8
		„ 5A	9606	9	10
	Green rifle ..	„ 1	3803/3	10	3
		„ 2	3819	8	0
		„ 3	3809/3	7	6
	Grey ..	„ 1	6534	5	9
		„ 2	6536/2	4	9
		„ 3	6537	5	8
		„ 4	6538/2	5	10
	Grey greatcoat ..	„ 1	3689/2	6	3
		„ 2 unwaterproofed	3691/3	4	7
		„ 2 waterproofed		5	3
	Oxford ..	„ 1	3687/4	5	0
		„ 3	3701/2	4	10
		Serjeants', Foot Guards	3631	7	8
	Scarlet ..	No. 1	3610/3	9	10
		„ 2	3512	6	8
		„ 3	3724	5	5

Appendix to Clause 109—*continued.*

Statement of Prices—*continued.*

Description.			Pattern Number.	Price per yard. s.	d.
Cloth, for Facings	Blue ..	No. 1	3569/4	10	0
		„ 2	3570/3	7	8
	Green (dark) ..	„ 1	3510	10	6
		„ 2	3683/2	7	7
	White ..	„ 1	3606/3	9	9
		„ 2	3605/4	5	8
	Yellow ..	„ 1	3704/2	10	3
		„ 2	3692	7	3
Kersey, Scarlet			3514	4	11
Serge ..	White lining		4199/2	0	11
	Blue ..	No. 1	3742/3	3	7
		„ 2 (thick)	9176	3	10
		„ 2 (thin)	6343/3	2	9
	Scarlet ..	„ 1	9148	3	9
		„ 2	9137	3	1
Tartan ..	Black ..	„ 1	6332/3	2	11
		„ 2	6331/2	4	0
	Blue ..	„ 1	9157/2	3	0
		„ 2	9167	4	2
Tweed ..	Blue ..	„ 1	9178	5	1
		„ 2	9168	6	2
	Green ..	„ 1	9177	5	1
		„ 2	3821	5	11
	Grey		6533/2	4	6

Appendix to Clause 109—*continued.*

Statement of Prices—*continued.*

Description of Garment.		Material.	Price. £	s.	d.
Artillery Volunteers.					
The garments are cut out, unmade, without buttons, shoulder straps, or sewings, but the prices are inclusive of badges and materials for chevrons for one arm.					
Tunic ..	serjeant-major*	Cloth, blue, No. 1	1	7	9
	quarter-master-serjeant†	" " " 1	1	11	2
	serjeant-trumpeter	" " " 1	1	13	4
	battery staff-serjeant..	" " " 2	1	3	11
	serjeant	" " " 2	1	2	10
	trumpeter	" " " 2	0	14	7
	"	" " " 3	0	14	7
	gunner	" " " 2	0	14	3
	"	" " " 3	0	14	3
Frock, all ranks	tweed*..	Blue " 2	0	10	8
	cloth*	" " 3	0	13	0
Trowsers (with buttons)	staff-serjeant .. .. pair of	Cloth, blue, No. 2	0	13	6
	serjeant .. .. "	" " " 4*a*	0	12	0
	rank and file .. .. "	" " " 4*b*	0	9	10
Engineer Volunteers.					
Tunic ..	serjeant-major*	Cloth, scarlet, No. 1	1	11	8
	quarter-master-serjeant‡	" " " 1	1	14	1
	serjeant-bugler§	" " " 1	1	16	3
	company serjeant-major§	" " " 1	1	7	8
	serjeant§	" " " 1	1	5	10
	bugler	" " " 2	0	14	4
	"	" " " 3	0	12	1
	private..	" " " 2	0	14	0
	"	" " " 3	0	11	9
Frock, all ranks	cloth*	Scarlet " 3	0	9	9
	" *	" kersey ..	0	8	10
Trowsers (with buttons)	staff-serjeant .. .. pair of	Tweed, blue, No. 1	0	14	4
	serjeant .. .. "	" " " 2	0	10	5
	rank and file .. .. "	" " " 2	0	9	5
Rifle Volunteers.					
Tunic ..	serjeant-major*	Cloth, scarlet, No. 1	1	9	4
	" *	" " " 2	1	2	7
	" *	Rifle green " 1	1	8	4
	" *	" " " 2	1	2	7
	bandmaster	Scarlet " 1	1	13	7
	"	" " 2	1	7	5
	"	Rifle green " 1	1	8	4
	"	" " " 2	1	2	6
	quarter-master-serjeant†	Scarlet, " 1	1	11	9
	" " †	" " 2	1	5	0
	" "	Rifle green " 1	1	8	9
	" "	" " " 2	1	2	11

* Without chevrons or badges.
‡ Without grenade or star.
† Without star.
§ Without grenade.

Appendix to Clause 109—*continued.*

Statement of Prices—*continued.*

Description of Garment.		Material.		Price.		
Rifle Volunteers—*continued.*						
The garments are cut out, unmade, without buttons, shoulder straps, or sewings, but the prices are inclusive of badges and materials for chevrons for one arm.				£	s.	d.
Tunic ..	serjeant-drummer .. .. cloth	Scarlet,	No. 1	1	19	4
	" .. .. "	"	" 2	1	13	0
	" .. .. "	Rifle green	" 1	1	9	3
	" .. .. "	" "	" 2	1	3	6
	serjeant-instructor of musketry "	Scarlet	" 1	1	9	11
	" " " "	"	" 2	1	3	9
	" " " "	Rifle green	" 1	1	9	11
	" " " "	" "	" 2	1	4	1
	band-serjeant .. .. .. "	Scarlet	" 1	1	18	2
	" .. .. .. "	"	" 2	1	11	9
	" .. .. .. "	Rifle green	" 1	1	8	5
	" .. .. .. "	" "	" 2	1	2	7
	serjeant .. .. .. "	Scarlet	" 2	0	14	11
	" .. .. .. "	"	" 3	0	12	8
	" .. .. .. "	Rifle green	" 2	0	14	6
	" .. .. .. "	" "	" 3	0	14	1
	bandsman .. .. .. "	Scarlet	" 2	0	14	6
	" .. .. .. "	"	" 3	0	11	9
	" .. .. .. "	Rifle green	" 2	0	15	2
	" .. .. .. "	" "	" 3	0	14	9
	drummer .. .. .. "	Scarlet	" 2	0	16	8
	" .. .. .. "	"	" 3	0	14	4
	bugler .. .. "	Rifle green	" 2	0	15	7
	" .. .. "	" "	" 3	0	15	2
	private.. .. .. .. "	Scarlet	" 2	0	12	4
	" .. .. "	"	" 3	0	10	2
	" .. .. "	Rifle green	" 2	0	13	7
	" .. .. "	" "	" 3	0	13	2
Frock ..	cloth*	" "	" 3	0	13	5
	" *	Scarlet	" 3	0	9	9
	" *	" kersey	..	0	8	10
	tweed*	Rifle green,	No. 2	0	10	3
Trowsers (with buttons)	cloth .. .. .. pair of	Oxford	" 1	0	13	9
	" .. .. .. "	Oxford, serjeants', Foot Guards ..		0	10	11
	" .. .. .. "	Oxford,	No. 3	0	6	9
	serge .. .. .. "	Blue	" 1	0	12	7
	" .. .. .. "	"	" 2	0	5	10
	tartan .. .. .. "	Black	" 1	0	8	8
	" .. .. .. "	"	" 2	0	5	11
	tweed .. .. .. "	Blue	" 1	0	13	4
	" .. .. .. "	"	" 2	0	8	9
	" .. .. .. "	Green	" 1	0	15	0
	" .. .. .. "	"	" 2	0	8	1

* Without chevrons or badges.

Appendix to Clause 109—*continued.*

Statement of Prices—*continued.*

Description of Garment.		Material.	Price. £	s.	d.
Highland Volunteers.					
The garments are cut out, unmade, without buttons, shoulder straps, or sewings, but the prices are inclusive of badges and materials for chevrons for one arm.					
Tunic ..	serjeant-major*	Cloth, scarlet, No. 1	1	12	11
	bandmaster	" " " 1	1	18	2
	quarter-master-serjeant†	" " " 1	1	15	4
	serjeant-drummer	" " " 1	2	4	0
	serjeant-instructor of musketry ..	" " " 1	1	16	10
	band-serjeant..	" " " 1	2	3	6
	serjeant	" " " 2	0	16	8
	"	" " " 3	0	14	5
	bandsman	" " " 2	0	16	1
	"	" " " 3	0	13	10
	drummer	" " " 2	0	17	7
	"	" " " 3	0	15	5
	private..	" " " 2	0	14	5
	"	" " " 3	0	12	3
Kilt ..	staff-serjeant	Tartan	1	9	1
	serjeant	"	1	3	10
	private..	"	0	18	5
Plaid ..	serjeant	"	0	6	3
	private..	"	0	5	1
Scarf ..	staff-serjeant, bandsman, and piper..	"	0	14	8
Trews (with buttons)	staff-serjeant .. .. pair of	"	0	19	4
	serjeant .. .. "	"	0	16	2
	private.. .. .. "	"	0	12	9
Cloaks and Greatcoats made-up, but without buttons, chevrons, and badges.					
Artillery and Engineer Volunteers.					
Greatcoat, without cape ..	staff-serjeant	Cloth, blue, No. 3	1	9	0
	other ranks	" " " 4B W.P.	1	0	10
Cape for greatcoat	staff-serjeant	Cloth, blue, No. 3	0	10	6
	other ranks	" " " 4B W.P.	0	7	0
Cloak, all ranks		Cloth, blue, No. 4B W.P.	1	8	4
Cape for cloak, all ranks		Cloth, blue, No. 4B W.P.	0	12	0
Belt for cloak, all ranks		Cloth, blue, No. 4B W.P.	0	1	6

* Without chevrons or badges. † Without star.

LONDON
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 186—500—5 | 82—2308]

[*Issued with the Army Circular, dated* 1*st May* 1882.]

ESTABLISHMENTS OF THE REGULAR AND AUXILIARY FORCES FOR 1882-3.

	PAGE
I. Establishments of the Regular Forces	1
II. Establishments of the Disembodied Militia...	38
III. Establishments of the Yeomanry Cavalry	52
IV. Establishments of Volunteer Corps	54

The following Establishments will take effect from 1st April 1882:— 20 / Gen. No. / 1455

I.—ESTABLISHMENTS OF THE REGULAR FORCES.

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Ranks.	1st Life Guards.	2nd Life Guards.	Royal Horse Guards.	Total.
Lieutenant-Colonels	2	2	2	6
Majors	3	3	3	9
Captains	5	5	5	15
Lieutenants	11	11	11	33
Adjutant	1	1	1	3
Quarter-Master	1	1	1	3
Riding Master	1	1	1	3
Surgeon-Major	1	1	1	3
Surgeon	1	1	1	3
Total Officers	26	26	26	78
Warrant Officers { Regimental Corporal-Major	1	1	1	3
Warrant Officers { Bandmaster	1	1	1	3
Quarter-Master Corporal-Major	1	1	1	3
Armourer Corporal	1	1	1	3
Corporal-Instructor in Fencing..	1	1	1	3
Saddler Corporal	1	1	1	3
Orderly-room Corporal	1	1	1	3
Paymaster Corporal	1	1	1	3
Farrier Quarter-Master-Corporal	1	1	1	3
Troop Corporal-Majors	8	8	8	24
Corporal Trumpeter	1	1	1	3
Corporal Cook	1	1	1	3
Corporals of Horse	29	29	29	87
Corporal Farriers..	8	8	8	24
Total Serjeants	54	54	54	162
Trumpeters	7	7	7	21
Kettle Drummer	1	1	1	3
Total Trumpeters, &c.	8	8	8	24
Corporals	16	16	16	48
Shoeing Smiths	8	8	8	24
Saddlers	2	2	2	6
Saddletree Maker	1	1	1	3
Privates	316	316	316	948
Total Rank and File	343	343	343	1,029
Total all Ranks	433	433	433	1,299
Troop Horses	275	275	275	825

[N.B.—In the following Tables the letters "H," "C," and "I," in the column

Regiments.	Where Stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Riding-Master.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Regimental Sergeant-Major.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.	Quarter-Master-Sergeant.	Sergeant-Trumpeter.	Sergeant-Instructor in Fencing.
1st Dragoon Guards	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
2nd " "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
3rd " "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
4th " "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
5th " "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
6th " "	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
7th Dragoon Guards	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
1st Dragoons	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
2nd "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
3rd Hussars	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
4th "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
5th Lancers	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
6th Dragoons	C	2	3	4	10	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
7th Hussars	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
8th "	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
9th Lancers	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
10th Hussars	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
11th "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
12th Lancers	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
13th Hussars	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
14th "	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
15th "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
16th Lancers	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
17th "	I	2	3	3	11	1	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1
Depôt	H	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
18th Hussars	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
19th "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
20th "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
21st "	H	2	3	5	11	1	1	1	24	1	1	1	1	1
Staff of Cavalry Depôt	H	*2	†1	...	...	1	1	1	7	1	1	1	...	—
Mounted Police	H	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	—	—
Total		50	65	131	317	29	29	31	631			1	28	[illegible]

* Including 2 Inspectors of Auxiliary Cavalry. † Superintendent of Riding Establishment.

THE LINE.

" Where stationed," denote Home, the Colonies, or India, as the case may be.]

Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Saddler-Serjeant.	Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Orderly-Room Serjeant.	Troop Serjeant-Majors.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjeants.	Serjeant Farriers.	Total Serjeants.	Trumpeters.	Corporals.	Shoeing Smiths.	Saddlers.	Saddletree-maker and Wheeler.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.	Troop Horses
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	38	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	498	542	625	400
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	498	542	625	400
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	38	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	498	542	625	400
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	*9	32	8	3	1	366	410	494	301
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	7	1	21	7	44	7	28	7	3	1	383	422	497	380
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	1	5	1	4	1	...	...	115	120	128	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	7	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	38	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	38	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	38	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	38	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	38	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	6	...	18	6	38	6	24	...	...	...	384	408	476	436
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	1	3	1	...	...	76	80	87	20
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	498	542	625	400
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	498	542	625	400
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	24	8	49	8	32	8	3	1	366	410	493	300
1	1	1	1	2	...	1	†3	...	11	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	22	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	7	...	13	...	...	...	54	67	77	76
29	29	29	29	30	215	20	654	206	1327	216	864	161	57	20	11940	13042	15325	10501

* Including 1 Kettle Drummer.
† Inclusive of Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry.

ROYAL

		Number of Batteries.	Colonels.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Riding-Masters.	[illegible]				Sergeant-Majors.	Hand.-Masters.	Total Warrant Officers.	Master Gunners, 3rd Class. Quarter Master Sergeants. Field Battery Sergeant Majors.	[illegible]
ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.																	
A Brigade	British Establishment	8	3	4	8	8	24	...	.				...		...		.
	Indian "	5	2	2	5	5	15	...	.				...	.	...	.	.
	Total	13	5	6	13	13	39	...	.				...	...	...		1
B Brigade	British Establishment	8	3	4	8	8	24	...	...	...			...	.	...	...	.
	Indian "	5	1	3	5	5	15	...	...	...	39	...	...	...	...	.	3
	Total	13	4	7	13	13	39	...	...	...	76	.	..	.	...		3
Depot		2	...	1	2	2	6	...	...	...	11	.	...	...	...		1
Staff	British Establishment	...	...	...	.	...	...	3	1	2	6	.	2	..	2	3	
	Indian "	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	.	3	..	3	.	
	Total, R.H.A.	28	9	14	28	28	84	6	4	2	175	. .	5	.	5	3	.
Riding Establishment		..	...	—	1	1	2	2	...	...	6	...	1	..	1	.	2
FIELD ARTILLERY.																	
1st Brigade	British Establishment	12	3	6	12	12	36	...	...	...	68		.		...		.
	Indian "	12	2	4	12	12	36	...	...	...	66		.		...		..
	Total	24	5	10	24	24	72	—	..	...	134		.		...		.
2nd Brigade	British Establishment	9	3	6	9	9	27	...	...	...	54	...	...		—		.
	Indian "	[redacted]	2	3	10	10	30	...	...	...	56	.	...		—		
	Total	19	5	9	19	19	57		...	..	100	...	..		—		.
3rd Brigade	British Establishment	9	3	6	9	9	27	...	...	...	54			.	...		.
	Indian "	9	2	3	9	9	27	...	...	...	50		...		...		
	Total	18	5	9	18	18	54	...	...	...	104		...	.	..		
4th Brigade	British Establishment	9	3	6	9	9	27	—	...	...	54	...	...		—		.
	Indian "	9	2	3	9	9	27	...	...	...	50	.	...	...	—	.	
	Total	18	5	9	18	18	54	...	...	.	104	...	...	.	—		
Staff	British Establishment	...	...	...	..	...	...	6	...	1	7	..	1	.	1	.	
	Indian "	...	...	...	.	...	...	4	8	...	12	...	5		5		
	Total, Field Artillery	79	20	37	79	79	237	10	8	1	471	.	6	.	6	.	.
	Carried forward	107	29	51	108	108	323	16	12	3	683	...	12	...	12		4

ARTILLERY.

Garrison Battery Sergeant-Majors.	Orderly-Room Sergeants.	Paymaster-Sergeant.	Sergeant-Trumpeter.	Sergeant-Instructor in Gunnery.	Armourer-Sergeants.	Sergeant Cooks.	Sergeant Clerks.	Farrier Quarter-Master-Sergts.	Wheeler Quarter-Master Sergts.	Collarmaker Qr.-Mr.-Sergts.	Sergeant of the Band.	Sergeants.	Sergeant-Farriers and Carriage Smiths.	Total Sergeants.	Trumpeters.	First Corporal of the Band.	Second Corporal of the Band.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Shoeing-Smiths.	Collarmakers.	Wheelers.	Gunners.	Drivers.	Musicians.	Total Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.	Horses.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48	8	72	16	...	...	40	40	24	16	8	392	394	...	914	1,049	608
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	5	45	10	...	...	30	30	10	5	5	380	270	...	730	814	885
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78	13	117	26	...	...	70	70	34	21	13	772	664	...	1,644	1,863	1,493
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48	8	72	16	...	...	40	40	24	16	8	440	430	...	998	1,133	672
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	5	45	10	...	...	30	30	10	5	5	380	270	...	730	814	885
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78	13	117	26	...	...	70	70	34	21	13	820	700	...	1,728	1,947	1,557
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	2	20	4	...	...	10	10	6	4	2	180	140	...	352	387	160
...	1	...	2	...	...	1	4	1	1	1	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	10
...	3	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	12
...	4	...	5	3	...	1	4	1	1	1	...	170	28	277	56	...	...	150	150	74	46	28	1,772	1,504	...	3,724	4,237	3,232
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	8	1	...	...	5	6	3	2	1	90	60	...	167	183	112
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	72	12	108	24	...	...	60	60	36	25	14	741	779	...	1,715	1,916	948
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	72	12	108	24	...	...	72	72	24	12	12	912	648	...	1,752	1,950	1,308
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	144	24	216	48	...	...	132	132	60	37	26	1,653	1,427	...	3,467	3,866	2,256
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	9	81	18	...	...	45	45	27	18	9	576	600	...	1,320	1,473	720
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	10	90	20	...	...	60	60	20	10	10	760	540	...	1,460	1,625	1,090
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	114	19	171	38	...	...	105	105	47	28	19	1,336	1,140	...	2,780	3,098	1,810
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	9	81	18	...	...	45	45	27	18	9	552	579	...	1,275	1,428	696
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	9	81	18	...	...	54	54	18	9	9	684	486	...	1,314	1,462	981
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	18	162	36	...	...	99	99	45	27	18	1,236	1,065	...	2,589	2,891	1,677
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51	9	81	18	...	...	45	45	27	18	9	552	579	...	1,275	1,428	696
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	9	81	18	...	...	54	54	18	9	9	684	486	...	1,314	1,462	981
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	18	162	36	...	...	99	99	45	27	18	1,236	1,065	...	2,589	2,891	1,677
...	...	...	2	2	...	2	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	12
...	...	...	4	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38	40
...	5	...	6	11	...	2	15	...	...	...	...	474	79	754	158	...	...	435	435	197	119	81	5,461	4,697	...	11,425	12,814	7,472
...	13	...	11	14	...	3	19	1	1	1	...	648	108	1,039	215	...	...	590	591	274	167	110	7,323	6,261	...	15,316	17,234	10,816

Roy.

	Number of Batteries.	Colonels.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Riding-Masters.	Adjutants.	Quarter-Masters.	Total Officers.	Master Gunners, 1st Class.	Master Gunners, 2nd Class.	Sergeant-Majors.	Band-Masters.	Total Warrant Officers.	Master Gunners, 3rd Class.	Quarter-Master Sergeants.	Field Battery Sergeant Majors
Brought forward	107	29	51	108	108	323	18	12	3	652	...	...	12	...	12	...	6	[illegible]
1st, or Northern Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	7	1	3	7	7	14	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	3	1	1	3	3	9	..	...	...	17	...	...	...	...	...	...		
2nd " ...Durham Artillery Militia ...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
3rd " ...Northumberland Art. Militia	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
4th " ...Yorkshire Artillery Militia ...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
	28	2	4	10	10	23	...	3	3	55	...	...	3	...	3	...	4	
2nd, or Lancashire Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	7	...	3	7	7	14	...	...	...	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	2	1	...	2	2	6	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	.	...		
2nd " ...Lancashire Artillery Militia...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
	15	1	3	9	9	20	...	1	1	44	...	...	1	...	1	...	[illegible]	
3rd, or Eastern Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	7	1	3	7	7	14	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	.	...	1	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	3	1	1	3	3	9	...	...	...	17	...	...	...	...	.	...		
2nd " ...Norfolk Artillery Militia ...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
3rd " ...Suffolk Artillery Militia ...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	.	1	
	21	2	4	10	10	23	...	2	1	52	...	...	2	...	2	...	3	
4th, or Cinque Ports Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	7	1	3	7	7	14	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	..	...	1	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	3	1	1	3	3	9	...	...	...	17	...	...	...	...	..	..		
2nd " ...Kent Artillery Militia ...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	..	1	
3rd " ...Sussex Artillery Militia ...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
	21	2	4	10	10	23	...	2	1	52	...	...	2	...	2	...	3	
5th, or Home Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	7	1	3	7	7	14	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	..	..	1	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	2	...	1	2	2	6	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...		.		
	9	1	4	9	9	20	...	...	...	43	.	...	...	...		.	1	
6th, or Southern Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	7	1	3	7	7	14	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	..	.	.	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	3	1	1	3	3	9	...	...	...	17	...	...	..	..	.	...		
2nd " ...Hants Artillery Militia ...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	.	1	
3rd " ...Isle of Wight Art. Militia ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	.	1	
	20	2	4	10	10	23	...	2	1	52	...	...	2	...	2	.	3	
Carried forward	221	39	74	166	166	455	18	22	10	960	...	...	[illegible]	...	[illegible]	.	[illegible]	

Artillery—*continued.*

Garrison Battery Sergeant-Major.	Orderly-Room Serjeants.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Serjeant-Trumpeter.	Serjeant-Instructor in Gunnery.	Armourer-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Cooks.	Serjeant-Clerks.	Farrier-Quarter-Master-Serjts.	Wheeler-Quarter-Master-Serjts.	Collarmaker-Qr.-Mr.-Serjts.	Serjeant of the Band.	Serjeants.	Serjeant-Farriers and Carriage Smiths.	Total Serjeants.	Trumpeters.	First Corporal of the Band.	Second Corporal of the Band.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Shoeing-Smiths.	Collarmakers.	Wheelers.	Gunners.	Drivers.	Musicians.	Total Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.	Horses.
..	13	...	11	14	...	3	19	1	1	1	...	648	108	1,039	215	...	...	590	591	274	167	110	7,323	6,261	...	15,316	17,234	10,816
..	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	...	43	14	...	...	33	33	...	...	...	728	20	...	814	903	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	15	6	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	244	...	...	2[illegible]8	306	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	26	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	26	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
[illegible]	4	3	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64	...	109	38	...	...	45	45	...	...	...	972	20	...	1,082	1,287	...
7	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	45	14	...	...	35	35	...	...	...	826	20	...	916	1,006	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	10	4	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	200	...	...	216	241	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
5	2	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	...	72	24	...	...	43	43	...	...	...	1,026	20	...	1,132	1,273	...
7	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	...	43	14	...	...	33	33	...	...	...	728	20	...	814	903	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	15	6	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	272	...	...	296	334	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
5	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	14	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	...
1	3	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57	...	89	31	...	...	45	45	...	...	...	1,000	20	...	1,110	1,284	...
7	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	...	43	14	...	...	33	33	...	...	...	728	20	...	814	903	..
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	12	...	15	6	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	272	...	...	296	334	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
5	1	..	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	14	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	...
	3	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57	...	89	31	...	...	45	45	...	...	...	1,000	20	...	1,110	1,284	...
7	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	45	14	...	...	35	35	...	...	...	826	20	...	916	1,007	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	10	4	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	200	...	...	216	241	..
[illegible]	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44	...	55	18	...	...	43	43	...	...	...	1,026	20	...	1,132	1,248	...
[illegible]	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	...	43	14	...	...	33	33	...	...	...	728	20	...	814	903	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	19	6	...	...	14	14	...	...	...	272	...	...	300	342	...
[illegible]	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
4	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...		4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...
[illegible]	3	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59	...	91	30	...	...	47	47	...	...	...	1,000	20	...	1,114	1,289	...
[illegible]	29	7	21	24	...	3	19	1	1	1	...	979	108	1,544	387	...	...	858	859	274	167	110	13,347	6,381	...	21,196	24,899	10,816

	Number of Batteries.	Colonels.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Riding-Masters.	Adjutants.	Quarter-Masters.	Total Officers.	Master Gunners, 1st Class.	Master Gunners, 2nd Class.	Serjeant-Majors.	Band-Masters.	Total Warrant Officers.	Master Gunners, 3rd Class.	Quarter Master Serjeants.	[illegible]
Brought forward...	221	39	74	166	166	455	18	22	10	950	...	...	22	...	22	...	[illegible]	[illegible]
7th, or Western Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	8	1	3	8	8	16	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	2	1	1	2	2	6	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...		
2nd " ...Cornwall and Devon Miners Artillery Militia	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
3rd " ...Devon Artillery Militia ...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
	19	2	4	10	10	22	...	2	...	50	...	...	2	...	2	...	3	
8th, or Scottish Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	7	1	3	7	7	14	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	3	1	...	3	3	9	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	...			
2nd " ...Haddington Artillery Militia	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
3rd " ...Edinburgh Artillery Militia ...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1		1	
4th " ...Fife Artillery Militia	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
5th " ...Forfar and Kincardine Artillery Militia	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
6th " ...Argyll and Bute Art. Militia	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
	41	2	3	10	10	23	...	5	4	57	...	...	5	...	5		4	
9th, or Welsh Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	7	1	3	7	7	14	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	...		1	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	2	...	1	2	2	6	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...			
2nd " ...Glamorgan Artillery Militia...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1		1	
3rd " ...Carmarthen Artillery Militia	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	...	1		1	
4th " ...Pembroke Artillery Militia ...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1		[illegible]	
5th " ...Cardigan Artillery Militia ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1		[illegible]	
	28	1	4	9	9	20	...	4	1	48	...	...	4	...	4		[illegible]	
10th, or North Irish Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	8	2	4	8	8	16	...	...	...	38	...	...	...		...		[illegible]	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	2	...	1	2	2	6	...	...	...	11	...	...	...		...			
2nd " ...Antrim Artillery Militia ...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1		1			
3rd " ...Donegal Artillery Militia ...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1		1			
4th " ...Dublin City Artillery Militia...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1		1			
5th " ...Galway Artillery Militia ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1		1			
6th " ...Mid Ulster Artillery Militia ...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1		1			
7th " ...Wicklow Artillery Militia ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1		1			
8th " ...Sligo Artillery Militia ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1		1			
9th " ...Clare Artillery Militia ...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1		1			
10th " ...Londonderry Art. Militia ...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1		1			
	59	2	5	10	10	22	...	9	4	62	...	...	9		9			
Carried forward	368	46	90	206	206	542	18	42	19	1,167	...	...	42		42			

Artillery—*continued.*

Garrison Battery Sergeant Majors.	Orderly-Room Serjeants.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Serjeant-Trumpeter.	Serjeant-Instructor in Gunnery.	Armourer-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Cooks.	Serjeant-Clerks.	Farrier Quarter-Master Serjts.	Wheeler Quarter-Master-Serjts.	Collarmaker Qr.-Mr.-Serjts.	Serjeant of the Band.	Serjeants.	Serjeant-Farriers and Carriage Smiths.	Total Serjeants.	Trumpeters.	First Corporal of the Band.	Second Corporal of the Band.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Shoeing-Smiths.	Collarmakers.	Wheelers.	Gunners.	Drivers.	Musicians.	Total Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.	Horses.
114	29	7	21	24	...	3	19	1	1	1	...	979	108	1,544	387	...	...	858	859	274	167	110	13,347	6,381	...	21,996	24,899	10,816
5	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38	...	48	16	...	...	37	37	...	...	...	818	20	...	912	1,012	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	14	4	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	172	...	...	192	222	...
4	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	12	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...
5	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	14	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	...
19	3	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	58	...	88	29	...	...	47	47	...	...	...	990	20	...	1,104	1,273	...
7	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	45	14	...	...	35	35	...	...	...	808	20	...	898	989	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	15	6	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	300	...	...	324	361	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
8	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	21	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...
5	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	14	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	...
41	6	4	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79	...	146	51	...	...	47	47	...	...	...	1,108	20	...	1,222	1,481	...
4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33	...	42	14	...	...	32	32	...	...	...	706	20	...	790	878	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	14	4	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	172	...	...	192	221	...
4	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	12	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
5	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	14	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	...
4	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	12	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...
5	5	1	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	63	...	111	37	...	...	42	42	...	...	...	878	20	...	982	1,182	...
6	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41	...	51	16	...	...	40	40	...	...	...	956	20	...	1,056	1,161	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	14	4	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	172	...	...	192	221	...
[illegible]	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	21	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...
6	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
4	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	12	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...
4	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	12	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...
5	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	14	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	...
4	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	12	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...
4	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	12	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...
[illegible]	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	21	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...
[illegible]	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
[illegible]	10	4	9	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	101	...	203	69	...	...	50	50	...	...	...	1,128	20	...	1,248	1,591	...
[illegible]	53	16	41	44	...	3	19	1	1	1	...	1280	108	2,092	573	...	...	1044	1045	274	167	110	17,451	6,461	...	28,552	30,426	10,816

Royal

	Number of Batteries.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Riding-Masters.	Adjutants.	Quarter-Masters.	Total Officers.	Master Gunners, 1st Class.	Master Gunners, 2nd Class.	Sergeant-Majors.	Sand-Masters.	Total Warrant Officers.	Master Gunners, 3rd Class	Quarter Master Sergeants	[illegible]
Brought forward	368	48	90	205	[illegible]	542	18	42	19	1167	...	...	42	.	42		44	
11th, or South Irish Division—																		
1st Brigade { British Establishment ...	8	2	4	8	6	16	...	...	...	38	...	...		...	...		1	
1st Brigade { Indian " ...	2	..	1	2	2	6	...	..	...	11	...	...		...	..			
2nd " ...West Cork Artillery Militia ...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	..	...	1	..	1		1	
3rd " ...Cork City Artillery Militia ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	.	1		1	
4th " ...Limerick Artillery Militia ...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	.	1		1	
5th " ...Tipperary Artillery Militia ...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	..	1		1	
6th " ...Waterford Artillery Militia ...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	..	1		1	
	42	2	5	10	10	22	...	5	4	58	...	...	5	..	6		6	
Staff { British Establishment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	8	33	...	.	1	...	1	...	3	
Staff { Indian Establishment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	.	.	3	...	3			
Coast Brigade	...	...	...	1	10	17	...	..	...	28	19	33	...	...	52	79		
Remount Establishment	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1		
Detachment Shoeburyness	—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		..	...	..	...			
District Staff.—																		
Royal Artillery	...	...	13	...	2	...	...	...	1	16	.	...	...	2	2		1	
Volunteer Artillery	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	...			
Total Royal Artillery (exclusive of Militia Staff)	214	48	108	216	228	561	18	42	32	1,253	19	33	232		77	79	21	
Total Militia Staff	196	...	...	...	...	...	...	35	20	55	...	...	36	..	36		33	
GRAND TOTAL	410	48	108	216	228	561	18	77	[illegible]	1,308	19	33	68	2	112	79	54	

rtillery—*continued.*

Orderly-Room Serjeants.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Serjeant-Trumpeter.	Serjeant-Instructor in Gunnery.	Armourer-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Cooks.	Serjeant Clerks.	Farrier-Quarter-Master-Serjts.	Wheeler-Quarter-Master-Serjts.	Collarmaker-Qr.-Mr.-Serjts.	Serjeant of the Band.	Serjeants.	Serjeant-Farriers and Carriage Smiths.	Total Serjeants.	Trumpeters.	First Corporal of the Band.	Second Corporal of the Band.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Shoeing-Smiths.	Collarmakers.	Wheelers	Gunners.	Drivers.	Musicians.	Total Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.	Horses.
53	16	41	44	...	3	19	1	1	1	...	1280	108	2,092	573	...	...	1044	1045	274	167	110	17,451	6,461	...	26,552	30,426	10,816
5	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41	...	51	16	...	...	40	40	...	...	...	938	20	...	1,038	1,143	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	10	4	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	144	...	...	160	185	...
5	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
4	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	12	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	...
5	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	17	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...
5	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	21	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...
5	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	21	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...
2	6	4	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	81	...	149	52	...	...	48	48	...	...	...	1,082	20	...	1,198	1,462	...
..	...	..	5	9	6	5	19	...	...	...	...	...	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87	...
..	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...
	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	60	...	159	...	...	...	44	56	...	...	...	530	...	...	630	869	...
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	4	3	4	...	...	...	70	...	81	86	32
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	1	7	2	...	...	2	2	1	1	...	42	24	...	72	81	28
2	1	10	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	86	...	106	...	1	1	21	23	2	1	1	342	42	20	454	578	44
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	170	...	170	...	...	...	40	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	70	240	...
1	30	10	16	28	17	9	38	2	2	2	1	1489	109	2,191	431	1	1	1203	1207	281	169	111	19,447	6,617	20	29 057	33,009	10,920
7	35	20	35	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	196	...	552	196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	838	...
.	65	30	51	63	17	9	38	2	2	2	1	1685	109	2,743	627	1	1	1203	1207	281	169	111	19,447	6,617	20	29 057	33,847	10,920

ROYAL ARTILLERY—Distribution.

	British Establishment.														Indian Establishment.					
	Home.							Colonies.												
	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Serjeants.	Trumpeters.	Rank and File.	All Ranks.	Horses.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Serjeants.	Trumpeters.	Rank and File.	All Ranks.	Horses.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Serjeants.	Trumpeters.	Rank and File.	All Ranks.
Royal Horse Artillery—																				
A Brigade	47	...	72	16	914	1,049	608	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	...	45	10	730	[illegible]
B "	47	...	72	16	998	1,133	672	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	...	45	10	730	[illegible]
Depôt	11	...	20	4	352	387	160	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	—	
Riding Establishment	6	1	8	1	167	183	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	—
District Staff	6	2	14	...	...	22	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	3	9	...	—	
	117	3	186	37	2,431	2,774	1,562	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64	3	99	20	1,46[illegible]	[illegible]
Field Artillery—																				
1st Brigade	64	...	99	22	1,570	1,755	862	5	...	9	2	145	161	86	66	...	108	24	1,732	[illegible]
2nd "	54	...	81	18	1,320	1,473	720	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	...	90	20	1,460	[illegible]
3rd "	54	...	81	18	1,275	1,428	696	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	...	81	18	1,314	[illegible]
4th	54	...	81	18	1,275	1,428	696	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	...	81	18	1,314	[illegible]
District Staff	7	1	2	...	...	30	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	6	21	...	—	[illegible]
Garrison Artillery—																				
1st Brigade, Northern Division	20	...	33	10	618	681	...	8	...	10	4	196	218	...	17	...	15	6	[illegible]	
1st " Lancashire "	16	...	27	8	496	547	...	12	...	18	6	420	456	...	11	...	10	4	21[illegible]	
1st " Eastern "	20	...	33	10	618	681	...	8	...	10	4	196	218	...	17	...	15	6	[illegible]	[illegible]
1st " Cinque Ports "	20	...	33	10	618	681	...	8	...	10	4	196	218	...	17	...	15	6	[illegible]	
1st " London "	16	...	27	8	496	547	...	12	...	18	6	420	456	...	11	...	10	4	[illegible]	
1st " Southern "	20	...	33	10	618	681	...	8	...	10	4	196	218	...	17	...	15	6	[illegible]	[illegible]
1st " Western "	20	...	33	10	618	681	...	12	...	15	6	294	327	...	12	...	14	4	19[illegible]	
1st " Scottish "	20	...	33	10	618	681	...	8	...	12	4	280	304	...	16	...	15	6	[illegible]	
1st " Welsh "	16	...	27	8	496	547	...	12	...	15	6	294	327	...	11	...	14	4	19[illegible]	[illegible]
1st " North Irish "	16	...	27	8	496	54[illegible]	...	16	...	24	8	560	608	...	11	...	14	4	19[illegible]	
1st " South Irish "	20	...	33	10	618	681	...	12	...	18	6	420	456	...	11	...	10	4	[illegible]	
District Staff	49	5	32	...	...	86	...	31	2	15	...	...	48	...	5	3	10	...	—	
Coast Brigade	28	52	159	...	630	869	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	—	
Remount Establishment	1	1	3	...	81	86	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	—	
Detachment, Shoeburyness	...	...	7	2	72	81	2[illegible]	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	
District Staff—																				
Royal Artillery	16	2	106	...	454	578	44	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	
Volunteer Artillery	...	...	170	...	70	240	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	—	
Total Field and Garrison Artillery	531	61	1,180	180	13,057	15,009	3,090	152	2	184	60	3,617	4,015	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	542	134	8,4[illegible]	
Total Royal Artillery ...	648	64	1,366	217	15,488	17,783	4,652	152	2	184	60	3,617	4,015	[illegible]	452	11	641	154	9,9[illegible]	

ROYAL ENGINEERS—Officers.

Ranks.	British Establishment.			Indian Establishment.	Total.
	Home.	Colonies.	Total.		
Colonels	11	5	16	11	27
Lieutenant-Colonels ..	43	10	53	61	114
Majors .. .. Captains.. .. .. Lieutenants	275	71	346	368	714
Quarter-Masters ..	6	..	6	..	6
Riding-Master	1	..	1	..	1
Total Officers ..	336	86	422	440	862

ROYAL ENGINEERS—Distribution of Officers and Men.

	British Establishment.			Indian Establishment.	Total British and Indian Establishments.
	Home.	Colonies.	Total.		
Officers	336	86	422	440	862
Warrant Officers ..	58	9	67	..	67
Serjeants	478	149	627	3	630
Trumpeters and Buglers	63	26	89	..	89
Rank and File	2,889	1,105	3,994	..	3,994
All ranks	3,824	1,375	5,199	443	5,642

ROYAL ENGINEERS—Men.

Troops, Companies, &c.	Sergeant-Majors.	Superintending Clerks.	Handmaster.	Total Warrant Officers.	Quarter-Master-Sergeants.	Farrier Quarter-Master-Sergeant.	Sergeant Bugler.	Armourer-Sergeant.	Troop and Company Sergeant-Majors.	Troop and Company Quarter-Master-Sergeants.	Military Foremen of Works and Engineer Clerks.	Sergeants.	Band Sergeant.	Drill Sergeants.	Sergeant Farriers and Carriage Smiths.	Sergeant Artificers.	Sergeant Cooks.	Total Sergeants.	Trumpeters and Buglers.	Corporals.	Band Corporals.	Corporal Artificers.	Second Corporals.	Artificers.	Sappers.	Drivers.	Total Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.	Horses.
A Troop, Pontoon	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	6	...	...	1	1	...	10	2	9	...	3	9	10	39	54	174	188	64
C Troop, Telegraph	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	8	...	...	1	2	...	13	3	6	...	6	6	22	70	51	161	177	63
Troop Depot	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	1	...	...	8	...	4	...	2	4	1	10	50	71	81	25
7th, 11th, 24th and 26th Companies (Field) ... Mounted ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	8	4	4	...	...	4	4	...	84	96	108	88
7th, 11th, 24th and 26th Companies (Field) ... Dismounted	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	24	4	24	...	...	24	...	300	...	348	376	
15th, h and arrison, h, and	3	1	1	5	3	...	1	1	32	...	...	186	1	2	...	...	2	206	68	189	2	...	199	...	2515	...	2715	2996	...
13th, 14th, 16th, and 19th Cos. (Survey)	2	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	6	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	45	8	40	...	...	40	...	319	...	399	454	...
41st, 42nd, 43rd Companies (Indian)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
School of Military Engineering ... Instructors, &c. ...	5	1	...	6	25	...	...	...	2	...	...	*1	...	...	...	...	...	28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	...
Royal Engineer Department ... Mil. Foremen of Works	34	...	...	34	...	...	...	...	...	...	171	...	...	...	...	...	...	171	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	205	...
Royal Engineer Department ... Engineer Clerks ...	...	19	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	96	...	...	...	...	...	...	96	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	114	...
Volunteer Instructors	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	32	...
Assistants to Garrison Instructors	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	7	...	...	...	14	14	...
Total Men	45	21	1	67	31	1	1	1	52	6	266	344	1	2	3	3	2	680	89	308	3	11	283	37	3103	236	3864	4780	243

* Orderly-room clerk.

FOOT GUARDS.

Regiments.		Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutants.	Quarter-Master.	Medical Officers. Surgeons Major.*	Medical Officers. Surgeons.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Serjeant-Majors.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.	Warrant Officers. Superintending Clerks.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeant-Drummer.	Serjeant-Piper.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-Room Serjts., &c.	Pioneer Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjeants.	Total Serjeants.	Drummers and Fifers.	Pipers.	Total Drummers, &c.	Corporals.	Privates.	Rank and File.	All Ranks.
Grenadier Guards	1st Bn. ..	2	4	5	18	2	1	1	2	35	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	3	1	10	1	23	42	16	..	16	40	704	744	840
	2nd „ ..	1	4	4	18	1	1	1	1	31	1	..	..	1	1	1	..	1	3	1	10	1	23	42	16	..	16	40	704	744	834
	3rd „ ..	1	4	4	18	1	1	1	1	31	1	..	..	1	1	1	..	1	3	1	10	1	23	42	16	..	16	40	704	744	834
Coldstream Guards	1st Bn. ..	2	4	5	18	2	1	1	2	35	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	3	1	10	1	23	42	16	..	16	40	704	744	840
	2nd „ ..	1	4	4	18	1	1	1	1	31	1	..	..	1	1	1	..	1	3	1	10	1	23	42	16	..	16	40	704	744	834
Scots Guards	1st Bn. ..	2	4	5	18	2	1	1	2	35	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	10	1	23	43	16	5	21	40	704	744	846
	2nd „ ..	1	4	4	18	1	1	1	1	31	1	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	10	1	23	43	16	5	21	40	704	744	840
Depot		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	4	..	4	10	2	..	2	12	..	12	25
Total		10	28	31	126	10	7	7	10	229	8	3	3	8	7	7	2	7	22	7	74	7	165	306	114	10	124	292	4928	5220	5893

* There will be one Brigade Surgeon in lieu of a Surgeon-Major in the Brigade of Guards.

LINE BATTALIONS AND PERMANENT STAFF OF MILITIA

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depot.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Serjeant-Major.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.
1	The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
2	The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).. ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..
3	The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).. ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
4	The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).. ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
5	The Northumberland Fusiliers	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
6	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
7	The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).. ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
8	The King's (Liverpool Regiment)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
9	The Norfolk Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	.	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	...	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..

* In this Battalion the ranks in italics, if filled up, will be liable to reduction if the Establishment of Privates is not raised and maintained.

BATTALIONS OF TERRITORIAL REGIMENTS.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneers.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks. (Line Battalions and Depôts).	Total all ranks. (Staff of Militia Battalions.)
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	2	..	..	1	2	9	2	..	..	..	..	13
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	710	750	832	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	90	100	119	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	610	650	732	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	70	80	99	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	510	550	632	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	70	80	99	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32

Line Battalions and Permanent Staff of Militia

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depôt.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Serjeant-Major.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.
10	The Lincolnshire Regt.	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
11	The Devonshire Regt.	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
12	The Suffolk Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
13	Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
14	The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regt.)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
15	The East Yorkshire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
16	The Bedfordshire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
17	The Leicestershire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
18	The Royal Irish Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..

Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneers.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks (Line Battalions and Depôts.	Total all ranks (Staff of Militia Battalions).
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1.	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	460	500	582	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	510	550	632	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	70	80	99	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	460	500	582	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	460	500	582	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	910	950	1040	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	169	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32

Line Battalions and Permanent Staff of Militia

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depôt.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Serjeant-Major.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.
19	The Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment)	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
20	The Lancashire Fusiliers	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
21	The Royal Scots Fusiliers	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
22	The Cheshire Regt...	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
23	The Royal Welsh Fusiliers	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
24	The South Wales Borderers	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
25	The King's Own Borderers	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
26	The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
27	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..

Battalions of Territorial Regiments —*continued.*

Quarter-Master-Sergeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-															
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	460	500	582	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	12	..	..	1	12	29	12	..	..	..	..	44
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	610	650	732	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	70	80	99	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	22
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	.	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	460	500	582	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	510	550	632	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	70	80	99	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	[illegible]	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32

Line Battalions and Permanent Staff of Militia

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depôt.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Sergeant-Major.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.
28	The Gloucestershire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
29	The Worcestershire Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..		1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
30	The East Lancashire Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
31	The East Surrey Regt.	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
32	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
33	The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regt.)	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
34	The Border Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
35	The Royal Sussex Regiment ..	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
37	The Hampshire Regt.	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..

Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	[illegible]												
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	6	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	12	..	..	1	12	29	12	..	..	..	..	44
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	910	950	1040	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	169	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	40	16	40	610	650	732	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	70	80	99	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	460	500	582	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	460	500	582	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	910	950	1040	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	169	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	710	750	832	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	90	100	119	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38

Line Battalions and Permanent Staff of Militia

								Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Sergeant-Major.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.
								1	1	28	1	1
								1	1	24	1	1
								..	..	5	1	..
								1	1	2	1	..
								..	1	1	1	..
								1	1	24	1	1
								1	1	28	1	1
								..	..	5	1	..
								1	1	2	1	..
								1	1	28	1	1
								1	1	24	1	1
								..	..	4	1	..
								1	1	2	1	..
								1	1	28	1	1
								1	1	24	1	1
								..	..	5	1	..
								1	1	2	1	..
42	The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)	1st	H	2	4	4	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
43	The Oxfordshire Light Infantry	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
44	The Essex Regiment.	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
45	The Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment)	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
47	The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..

Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Quarter-Master-Sergeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-															
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	31
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	710	750	832	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	90	100	119	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	810	850	940	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	168	..
1	1	1	..	1	12	..	..	1	12	29	12	..	..	..	..	44
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	49	21	40	910	950	1046	..
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	41	21	40	410	450	538	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	2	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	22	8	..	..	..	..	33
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	810	850	940	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	169	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	910	950	1040	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	169	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	12	..	..	1	12	29	12	..	..	..	..	44
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	910	950	1040	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	169	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25

Line Battalions and Permanent Staff of Militia.

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.									Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Sergeant-Major.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.
48	The Northamptonshire Regiment	1st	H	2	II	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
49	Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Berkshire Regiment)	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
50	The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regt.)	1st	H	2	4	4	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
51	The King's Own Light Infantry (South Yorkshire Regt.)	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..
53	The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry.)	1st	II	2	4	4	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
57	The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment)	1st	II	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
60	The King's Royal Rifle Corps ..	1st	II	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		3rd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		4th	I	2	4	4	III	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	2	2	4	..	1	10	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..
		6th	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..
		7th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		8th	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..
		9th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
62	The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment)	1st	II	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..

* In this Battalion the ranks shown in *italics* will, if filled up, be liable to reduction if the establishment of Privates is not raised and maintained.

Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room Serjeant.	Colour-Sergeants.											
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	910	950	1040	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	710	750	832	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	90	100	119	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	2	..	..	1	2	9	2	..	..	..	..	13
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	910	950	1040	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	68	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	2	..	1	8	..	1	1	9†	24	4	20	80	100	139	..
1	1	..	..	1	4	..	..	1	4	12	4	..	..	..	..	18
1	1	..	..	1	4	..	..	1	4	12	4	..	..	..	..	18
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	..	..	1	4	..	..	1	4	12	4	..	..	..	..	18
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32

† Including a Serjeant-Tailor.

Line Battalions and Permanent Staff of Militia

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depot.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Sergeant-Major.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.
63	The Manchester Regt.	1st	I	2	3	5	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
64	The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment) ..	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
65	The York and Lancaster Regiment	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
68	The Durham Light Infantry	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
71	The Highland Light Infantry	1st	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	H	2	4	4	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
	The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs: Duke of Albany's)	1st	I	2	3	5	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
75	The Gordon Highlanders	1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
79	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	1st	C	2	3	5	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	3	1	..
		2nd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..

Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneers.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks (Line Battalions and Depôts).	Total all ranks (Staff of Militia Regiments).
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	25
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	610	650	732	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	70	80	98	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	910	950	1040	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	168	..
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	810	850	940	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	169	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	41	21	40	410	450	538	..
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	49	21	40	910	950	1046	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	68	..
1	2	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	26	10	..	..	..	..	39
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	48	21	40	780	820	919	..
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	48	21	40	780	820	919	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	2	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	22	8	..	..	..	..	33
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	49	21	40	760	800	900	..
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	41	21	40	410	450	538	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	2	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	26	10	..	..	..	..	39
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	49	21	40	760	800	900	..
..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	4	7	1	10	40	50	62	..
1	2	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	26	10	..	..	..	..	39

Line Battalions and Permanent Staff of Militia

								Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Serjeant-Major.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.
								1	1	24	1	1
								1	1	23	1	1
								..	..	5	1	..
83	The Royal Irish Rifles	3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		6th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		1st	II	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		2nd	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
87	Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers)	Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
88	The Connaught Rangers	Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		6th	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..
		1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
91	Princess Louise's (Sutherland & Argyll Highlanders) ..	Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
100	The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians)	Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
101	The Royal Munster Fusiliers	Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		1st	C	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
102	The Royal Dublin Fusiliers	Dep.	..	1	1	1	2	..	..	5	1	..
		3rd	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		4th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..

Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room-Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneer.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks (Line Battalions and Depôts).	Total all ranks (Staff of Militia Battalions).
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	910	950	1040	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	169	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	..	..	1	5	..	..	1	5	14	5	..	..	..	..	21
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	..	..	1	5	..	..	1	5	14	5	..	..	..	..	21
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	49	21	40	760	800	900	..
1	2	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	41	21	40	410	450	538	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	2	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	22	8	..	..	..	..	33
1	2	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	22	8	..	..	..	..	33
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	40	50	69	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	910	950	1040	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	169	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	10	..	..	1	10	25	10	..	..	..	..	38
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	760	800	894	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	32	48	16	40	810	850	940	..
1	..	1	..	1	4	..	..	..	4	11	2	10	140	150	169	..
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32

Line Battalions and Permanent Staff of Militia

No. of Regimental District.	Regiments.	No. of Battalion or Depôt.	Where stationed.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers. Serjeant-Major.	Warrant Officers. Bandmaster.
	The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)	1st	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		2nd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		3rd	H	2	3	5	12	1	1	24	1	1
		4th	I	2	4	4	16	1	1	28	1	1
		Dep.	..	..	2	2	4	..	..	8	..	..
		5th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		6th	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..
		7th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
		8th	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..
		9th	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	..
	Total Line Battalions and Depôts			344	564	706	2109	141	142	4006	209	141
	Total Permanent Staff of Militia ..			..	..	..	..	121	128	249	135	..
	Total			344	564	706	2109	262	270	4255	344	141

Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Serjt.-Drummers and Serjt.-Pipers.	Paymaster-Serjeant.	Armourer-Serjeant.	Orderly-room-Serjeant.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Pioneers.	Serjeant-Cook.	Serjt.-Instr. of Musketry.	Serjeants.	Total Serjeants.	Drummers and Pipers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total all ranks (Line Battalions and Depôts).	Total all ranks (Staff of Militia Battalions).
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	913	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	410	450	532	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	24	40	16	40	510	550	63[illegible]	..
1	1	1	1	1	8	1	..	1	32	47	16	40	780	820	91[illegible]	..
..	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	..	8	16	4	20	110	130	158	..
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	..	..	1	5	..	..	1	5	14	5	..	..	..	..	21
1	1	1	..	1	8	..	..	1	8	21	8	..	..	..	..	32
1	1	..	..	1	4	..	..	1	4	12	4	..	..	..	..	18
1	1	1	..	1	6	..	..	1	6	17	6	..	..	..	..	26
208	153	209	141	209	1410	141	92	142	4349	7054	2452	6350	97790	104140	118002	..
135	142	128	..	135	1049	..	..	135	1049	2773	1049	..	..	..	..	4206
343	295	337	141	344	2459	141	92	277	5398	9827	3501	6350	97790	104140	118002	4206
															122,208	

COLONIAL CORPS.

Ranks.	1st West India Regiment.	2nd West India Regiment.	Total West India Regiments.	Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonels	2	2	4	1
Majors	5	5	10	1
Captains	7	7	14	6
Lieutenants	30	30	60	10
Adjutant	1	1	2	1
Quarter-Master	1	1	2	1
Total Officers	46	46	92	20
Warrant Officers { Serjeant-Major ..	1	1	2	1
Warrant Officers { Bandmaster	1	1	2	..
Total Warrant Officers ..	2	2	4	1
Quarter-Master-Serjeant	1	1	2	1
Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry	1	1	2	..
Serjeant-Drummer or Serjeant-Trumpeter ..	1	1	2	1
Paymaster-Serjeant	1	1	2	1
Orderly-room-Serjeant	1	1	2	1
Armourer-Serjeants	2	2	4	1
Hospital-Serjeant	1	1	2	1
Company or Battery Serjeant-Majors ..	14	14	28	6
Serjeants	36	36	72	24
Total Serjeants..	58	58	116	36
Drummers or Trumpeters	18	18	36	12
Corporals	50	50	100	15
Bombardiers	..	..	..	15
Privates or Gunners	740	740	1,480	270
Total Rank and File	790	790	1,580	300
Total all Ranks	914	914	1,828	369

Lascars.

Ranks.	Hong Kong. A Company	Hong Kong. B Company	Ceylon. 1* Company	Total
Havildar-Major	1	1	1	3
Havildars	2	2	2	6
Total Non-Commissioned Officers ..	3	3	3	9
Bugler	3	1	1	3
Naicks	4	4	4	12
Privates..	80	80	94	254
Total Rank and File	84	84	98	266
Total all Ranks	88	88	102	278

* This Company has 14 Privates for service as Mounted Orderlies to the Governor of Ceylon.

DEPARTMENTAL CORPS.

Ranks.	Commissariat and Transport Corps.							Ordnance Store Corps.		
	For one Service Company.		Depôt Companies.		Unattached.		Total for 16 Service Companies, 2 Depôt Companies, and Unattached.	For one Company.	Staff.	Total for 4 Companies and Staff.
	Mounted.	Dismounted.	Commissariat.	Transport.	Mounted.	Dismounted.				
Riding-Masters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...
Serjeant-Majors	...	...	...	...	3	2	5	...	1	1
1st Class Staff-Serjeants	...	1	3	...	3	1	23	3	...	12
Ditto, acting as—										
Clerk	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Warrant Officers	...	1	3	...	7	3	29	3	1	13
2nd Class Staff-Serjeants	...	1	3	...	2	...	21	3	...	12
Ditto, acting as—										
Clerks	...	...	...	...	4	5	9	...	...	...
Quarter-Master-Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	1
Company Serjeant-Majors	1	...	...	1	...	...	17	...	...	...
Orderly-room Serjeants	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...
Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...
Collar-Maker Quarter-Master-Serjts.	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...
Wheeler Quarter-Master-Serjeants .	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...
3rd Class Staff-Serjeants	...	2	8	...	2	12	54	8	...	32
Ditto, acting as—										
Company Quarter-Master-Serjeants	1	...	...	1	...	...	17	...	...	...
Orderly-room Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	1	1
Riding-Instructors	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...
Serjeant-Farriers	1	...	...	1	...	...	17	...	...	...
Serjeant-Collar-Makers	1	...	...	1	...	...	17	...	...	...
Serjeant-Wheelers	1	...	...	1	...	...	17	...	...	...
Armourer-Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Serjeants	5	3	12	5	...	18	163	12	...	48
Serjeants	10	6	23	10	24	39	352	23	4	96
Trumpeters and Buglers	1	...	1	1	...	...	18	1	...	4
Corporals	5	2	10	5	...	23	150	10	...	40
Ditto, acting as—										
Wheelers	1	...	...	1	...	...	17	...	...	...
Collar-Makers	1	...	...	1	...	...	17	...	...	...
Farriers and Carriage-Smiths ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	17	...	...	...
2nd Corporals	2	3	10	2	...	7	99	10	...	40
Privates, as Shoeing and Carriage-Smiths	2	...	...	2	...	...	34	...	...	...
Privates	63	24	75	63	55	49	1,634	102	...	408
Rank and File	75	29	95	75	55	79	1,968	122	...	488
All Ranks	122		122	86	134		2,369	149	5	601
Horses	63	...	...	63	22		1,093	...	...	...

Army Hospital Corps.

	Home.	Colonies.	Total.
Quarter-Masters	38	14	52
Serjeant-Majors (Warrant Officers) ..	9	3	12
Staff-Serjeants	110	35	145
Serjeants	125	27	152
Serjeants..	235	62	297
Buglers	8	..	8
Corporals	114	31	145
2nd Corporals	140	10	150
Privates	1,113	224	1,337
Rank and File	1,367	265	1,632
All Ranks	1,657	344	2,001

Corps of Ordnance Artificers.

Serjeant-Major Artificer	1
Staff Artificers	9
Serjeant Artificers, 1st Class	20
,, 2nd Class	20
Total	50

Departmental Corps—Distribution.

	Commissariat and Transport Corps.		Ordnance Store Corps.		Corps of Ordnance Artificers.	Army Hospital Corps.		Total.		
	Home.	Colonies.	Home.	Colonies.	Home.	Home.	Colonies.	Home.	Colonies.	Total.
Officers	2	...	...	...	...	38	14	40	14	[illegible]
Warrant Officers	25	4	12	1	1	9	3	47	8	[illegible]
Serjeants ...	297	55	62	34	49	235	62	643	151	[illegible]
Buglers, &c. ...	18	...	4	...	...	8	...	30	...	[illegible]
Rank and File ...	1,975	173	355	133	...	1,367	265	3,517	571	[illegible]
All ranks ...	2,137	232	433	168	50	1,657	344	4,277	744	[illegible]
Horses	1,093	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,093	...	[illegible]

RECAPITULATION—REGULAR FORCES.

	British Establishment.												Indian Establishment.						Total British and Indian Establishments.					
	Home.						Colonial.																	
	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Serjeants.	Trumpeters, Drummers, Buglers, Fifers, & Pipers.	Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Serjeants.	Trumpeters, Drummers, Buglers, Fifers, & Pipers.	Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Serjeants.	Trumpeters, Drummers, Buglers, Fifers, & Pipers.	Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Serjeants.	Trumpeters, Drummers, Buglers, Fifers, & Pipers.	Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.
Household Cavalry ...	78	6	162	24	1,029	1,299	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78	6	162	24	1,029	1,299
Cavalry of the Line ...	461	39	941	155	8,948	10,544	22	2	44	7	422	497	198	18	342	54	3,672	4,284	681	59	1,327	216	13,042	15,325
Royal Artillery* ...	648	64	1,196	217	15,418	17,543	152	2	184	60	3,617	4,015	453	11	641	154	9,952	11,211	1253	77	2,021	431	28,987	32,769
Royal Engineers ...	336	58	478	63	2,889	3,824	86	9	149	26	1,105	1,375	440	...	3	...	...	443	862	67	630	89	3,994	5,642
Foot Guards	229	14	306	124	5,220	5,893	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	229	14	306	124	5,220	5,893
Infantry of the Line* ...	2,074	212	3,787	1,323	47,940	55,336	532	38	915	319	15,200	17,004	1,400	100	2,352	810	41,000	45,662	4,006	350	7,054	2,452	104,140	118,002
Colonial Corps	...	...	...	...	...	...	112	5	161	51	2,146	2,475	...	...	...	...	...	...	112	5	161	51	2,146	2,475
Departmental Corps ...	40	47	643	30	3,517	4,277	14	8	151	...	571	744	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	55	794	30	4,088	5,021
Total	3,866	440	7,513	1,936	84,961	98,716	918	64	1,604	463	23,061	26,110	2,491	129	3,338	1,018	54,624	61,600	7,275	633	12455	3,417	162,646	186,426
Horses.																								
Household Cavalry ...				825						...						...						825		
Cavalry of the Line ...				6,197						380						3,924						10,501		
Royal Artillery ...				4,652						86						6,182						10,920		
Royal Engineers ...				242						...						...						242		
Commissariat and Transport Corps				1,093						...						...						1,093		
Total				13,009						466						10,106						23,581		

* Exclusive of Militia Permanent Staff and of Volunteer Instructors.

II.—ESTABLISHMENTS OF THE DISEMBODIED MILITIA.

ARTILLERY MILITIA.

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Total Militia Officers.	Permanent Staff. (For details, *see* pages 6 to 10.) Officers.	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Trumpeters.	Total Permanent Staff.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Gunners.	Total Militiamen.	Total, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
1st, or Northern Division—															
2nd Brigade.. Durham Artillery Militia ..	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	619
3rd " .. Northumberland Artillery Militia	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	619
4th " .. Yorkshire Artillery Militia ..	1	2	6	9	18	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	620
2nd, or Lancashire Division—															
2nd Brigade.. Lancashire Artillery Militia ..	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	619
3rd, or Eastern Division—															
2nd Brigade.. Norfolk Artillery Militia.. ..	1	2	6	9	18	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	620
3rd " .. Suffolk " "	1	1	5	8	15	1	15	5	21	10	20	450	480	495	516
4th, or Cinque Ports Division—															
2nd Brigade.. Kent Artillery Militia*	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	619
3rd " .. Sussex " "	1	1	5	8	15	1	15	5	21	10	20	450	480	495	516

* This regiment has a Colonel on the Establishment in addition.

6th, or Southern Division—															
2nd Brigade.. Hants Artillery Militia	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	619
3rd „ .. Isle of Wight Artillery Militia ..	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	320	344	356	374
7th, or Western Division—															
2nd Brigade.. Cornwall and Devon Miners Art. Militia	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	360	384	39	414
3rd „ .. Devon Artillery Militia	1	1	5	8	15	1	15	5	21	10	20	450	480	495	516
8th, or Scottish Division—															
2nd Brigade.. Haddington Artillery Militia ..	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	480	516	533	559
3rd „ .. Edinburgh „ „ ..	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	480	516	533	559
4th „ .. Fife Artillery Militia	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	480	516	533	559
5th „ .. Forfar and Kincardine Artillery Militia	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	720	768	791	823
6th „ .. Argyll and Bute Artillery Militia	1	1	5	8	15	1	15	5	21	10	20	450	480	495	516
9th, or Welsh Division—															
2nd Brigade.. Glamorgan Artillery Militia ..	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	360	384	396	414
3rd „ . Carmarthen „ „ ..	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	480	516	533	559
4th „ .. Pembroke „ „ ..	1	1	5	8	15	1	15	5	21	10	20	450	480	495	516
5th „ .. Cardigan „ „ ..	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	360	384	396	414

Artillery Militia—*continued.*

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Total Militia Officers.	Permanent Staff. (For details, *see* pages 6 to 10.) Officers.	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Trumpeters.	Total Permanent Staff.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Gunners.	Total Militiamen.	Total, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
10th, or North Irish Division—															
2nd Brigade.. Antrim Artillery Militia	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	720	768	791	823
3rd " .. Donegal " "	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	619
4th " .. Dublin City " "	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	320	344	356	374
5th " .. Galway " "	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	360	384	396	414
6th " .. Mid Ulster " "	1	1	5	8	15	1	15	5	21	10	20	400	430	445	466
7th " .. Wicklow " "	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	360	384	396	416
8th " .. Sligo " "	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	360	384	396	414
9th " .. Clare " "	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	720	768	791	823
10th " .. Londonderry Artillery Militia ..	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	619
11th, or South Irish Division—															
2nd Brigade.. West Cork Artillery Militia ..	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	619
3rd " .. Cork City " " ..	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	360	384	396	414
4th " .. Limerick " " ..	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	540	576	593	619
5th " .. Tipperary " " ..	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	720	768	791	823
6th " .. Waterford " " ..	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	720	768	791	823
Total	35	42	196	297	570	55	587	196	838	392	784	17,270	18,446	19,016	19,854

ENGINEER MILITIA.

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Total Officers.	Permanent Staff. Adjutants.	Quarter-Masters.	Serjeant-Majors.	Quarter-Master-Serjeants.	Paymaster-Serjeants.	Orderly-room-Serjeants.	Serjeant-Buglers.	Company Serjeant-Majors.	Permanent Staff-Serjeants.	Buglers.	Total Permanent Staff.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Sappers.	Total Militiamen.	Total, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
Anglesey Engineer Militia ..	1	..	3	5	9	*	..	1	1	..	1	1	3	3	3	13	6	12	250	268	277	290
Monmouthshire Engineer Militia .	1	2	8	12	23	*	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	8	8	30	16	32	750	798	821	851
Southern Submarine Mining Militia — Hampshire Companies	..	..	2	3	5	*	..	1	..	..	1	1	2	2	2	9	4	8	148	160	165	174
Southern Submarine Mining Militia — Devon Company ..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	3	2	4	77	83	86	89
Southern Submarine Mining Militia — Kent Company ..	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	3	2	4	34	40	42	45
Total	2	2	15	23	42	..	1	3	2	1	3	3	15	15	15	58	30	60	1,259	1,349	1,391	1,449

* The Adjutants of these Regiments are Officers of the Royal Engineers, and are included in the Establishment of that Corps.

INFANTRY MILITIA.—Militia Battalions of Territorial Regiments.

Number of Regimental District.	Territorial Regiments.	Number of Battalion.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Total Militia Officers.	Permanent Staff. For details, *see* pages 16 to 33. Officers.	Non-commissioned Officers.	Drummers.	Total Permanent Staff.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Militiamen.	Total, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
1	The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
2	The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment ..	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		4th*	*1*	..	*2*	*3*	*6*	*1*	*10*	*2*	*13*	*4*	*8*	200	212	218	231
3	The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678
4	The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678
5	The Northumberland Fusiliers	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
6	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903

7	The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		4th†	1	1	10	15	27	2	26	10	38	20	40	600	660	687	725
		5th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
8	The King's (Liverpool Regiment)	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678
9	The Norfolk Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
10	The Lincolnshire Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
11	The Devonshire Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
12	The Suffolk Regiment	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
13	Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry)	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
14	The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment)	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		4th	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
15	The East Yorkshire Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
16	The Bedfordshire Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
17	The Leicestershire Regiment	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126

* In this Battalion the ranks shown in *italics* will not be filled up, or if filled up will be liable to reduction, unless the Establishment of Privates is raised and maintained.
† This Battalion has a Colonel on the Establishment in addition.

Infantry Militia.—Militia Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Number of Regimental District.	Territorial Regiments.	Number of Battalion.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Total Militia Officers.	Permanent Staff. For details *see*, pages 16 to 33. Officers.	Non-commissioned Officers.	Drummers.	Total Permanent Staff.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Militiamen.	Total, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
18	The Royal Irish Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		5th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
19	The Prince of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment)	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
20	The Lancashire Fusiliers ..	3rd	1	2	12	18	33	2	30	12	44	24	48	1,200	1,272	1,305	1,349
21	The Royal Scots Fusiliers	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
22	The Cheshire Regiment	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		4th	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
23	The Royal Welsh Fusiliers	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903

24	The South Wales Borderers	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
26	The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678
27	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		5th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
28	The Gloucestershire Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
29	The Worcestershire Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678
30	The East Lancashire Regiment	3rd	1	2	12	18	33	2	30	12	44	24	48	1,200	1,272	1,305	1,349
31	The East Surrey Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
32	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry ..	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
33	The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678
34	The Border Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
35	The Royal Sussex Regiment	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678

Infantry Militia.—Militia Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Number of Regimental District.	Territorial Regiments.	Number of Battalion.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Total Militia Officers.	Permanent Staff. For details, *see* pages 16 to 33.				Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Militiamen.	Total, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
								Officers.	Non-commissioned Officers.	Drummers.	Total Permanent Staff.						
37	The Hampshire Regiment ..	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
38	The South Staffordshire Regiment	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	1	22	8	31	16	32	800	848	871	902
39	The Dorsetshire Regiment ..	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
40	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment) ..	3rd	1	2	12	18	33	2	30	12	44	24	48	1,200	1,272	1,305	1,349
41	The Welsh Regiment ..	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
42	The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) ..	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	23	8	33	16	32	800	848	871	904
43	The Oxfordshire Light Infantry	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903

44	The Essex Regiment..	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
45	The Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment)	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	12	18	33	2	30	12	44	24	48	1,200	1,272	1,305	1,349
		5th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
47	The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment ..	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678
48	The Northamptonshire Regiment..	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678
49	Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Berkshire Regiment)	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
50	The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment)	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678
51	The King's Own Light Infantry (South Yorkshire Regiment.) ..	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		4th*	*1*	..	*2*	*3*	*6*	*1*	*10*	*2*	*13*	*4*	*8*	200	212	218	231
53	The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry) ..	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
57	The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment)	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
60	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	5th	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	400	424	436	454
		6th	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	400	424	436	454
		7th	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		8th	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	400	424	436	454
		9th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903

* In this Battalion the ranks shown in *italics* will, if filled up, be liable to reduction if the Establishment of Privates is not raised and maintained.

Infantry Militia.—Militia Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Number of Regimental District.	Territorial Regiments.	Number of Battalion.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Total Militia Officers.	Permanent Staff. For details, *see* pages 16 to 33.				Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Militiamen.	Total, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
								Officers.	Non-commissioned Officers.	Drummers.	Total Permanent Staff.						
62	The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment)	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
63	The Manchester Regiment	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	1	18	6	25	12	24	600	636	653	678
64	The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment	3rd*	1	1	10	15	27	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,087	1,125
		4th	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
65	The York and Lancaster Regiment	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
68	The Durham Light Infantry	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
71	The Highland Light Infantry	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	27	10	39	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,127

	The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs: Duke of Albany's) ..	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	23	8	33	16	32	800	848	871	904
75	The Gordon Highlanders ..	3rd	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	39	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,127
79	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders ..	2nd	1	2	10	15	28	2	27	10	39	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,127
3	The Royal Irish Rifles	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,088	1,126
		5th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		6th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
87	Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers ..	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		5th	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
88	The Connaught Rangers	3rd	1	1	5	8	15	1	15	5	21	10	20	500	530	545	566
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		5th	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		6th	1	1	5	8	15	1	15	5	21	10	20	500	530	545	566
91	Princess Louise's (Sutherland and Argyll Highlanders)	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	23	8	33	16	32	800	848	871	904
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	23	8	33	16	32	800	848	871	904
100	The Prince of Wales' Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians)	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		5th	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
* 101	The Royal Munster Fusiliers	3rd	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		5th	1	2	10	15	28	2	26	10	38	20	40	1,000	1,060	1,188	1,126

* This Battalion has a Colonel on the Establishment in addition.

Infantry Militia.—Militia Battalions of Territorial Regiments—*continued.*

Number of Regimental District.	Territorial Regiments.	Number of Battalions.	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Total Militia Officers.	Permanent Staff. For details, *see* pages 16 to 33. Officers.	Non-commissioned Officers.	Drummers.	Total Permanent Staff.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total Militiamen.	Total, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
102	The Royal Dublin Fusiliers	3rd	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
		4th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		5th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
	The Prince Consort's Own (Rifle Brigade) ..	5th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		6th	1	1	5	8	15	1	15	5	21	10	20	500	530	545	566
		7th	1	2	8	12	23	2	22	8	32	16	32	800	848	871	903
		8th	1	1	4	6	12	1	13	4	18	8	16	400	424	436	454
		9th	1	1	6	9	17	2	18	6	26	12	24	600	636	653	679
	Total Infantry Militia ..		185	225	1,049	1,575	2,984	249	2,773	1,049	4,206	2,098	4,196	104,500	110,794	113,778	117,984

CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA.

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Surgeons.	Total.	Permanent Staff. Adjutants.	Sergeant-Majors.	Quarter-Master-Sergeants.	Sergeant Instructors of Gunnery or of Musketry.	Battery Sergeant-Majors or Colour-Sergeants.	Total Permanent Staff.	Battery Sergeant-Majors or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Total Sergeants not on Permanent Staff.	Trumpeters or Buglers.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Gunners or Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
Royal Jersey.																						
Artillery Regiment	1	2	6	12	2	23	1	1	1	1	6	10	6	12	18	6	18	18	360	396	443	453
1st Infantry Regiment	1	2	6	12	2	23	1	1	...	1	6	9	6	12	18	6	24	...	432	456	503	512
2nd " "	1	2	6	12	2	23	1	1	...	1	6	9	6	12	18	6	24	...	432	456	503	512
3rd " "	1	2	6	12	2	23	1	1	...	1	6	9	6	12	18	6	24	...	432	456	503	512
Total	4	8	24	48	8	92	4	4	1	4	24	37	24	48	72	24	90	18	1,656	1,764	1,952	1,989
Royal Guernsey.																						
Artillery Regiment	1	2	6	12	2	23	1	1	1	1	6	10	6	12	18	6	18	18	360	396	443	453
1st Infantry Regiment	1	2	6	12	2	23	1	1	...	1	6	9	6	12	18	6	24	...	372	396	443	452
2nd " "	1	2	6	12	2	23	1	1	...	1	6	9	6	12	18	6	24	...	372	396	443	452
3rd " "	1	2	6	12	2	23	1	1	...	1	6	9	6	12	18	6	24	...	372	396	443	452
Total	4	8	24	48	8	92	4	4	1	4	24	37	24	48	72	24	90	18	1,476	1,584	1,772	1,809
Royal Alderney.																						
Artillery Regiment...	1	...	2	4	1	8	1	1	...	...	2	4	2	4	6	2	6	6	160	172	188	192
RECAPITULATION.																						
Artillery	3	4	14	28	5	54	3	3	2	2	14	24	14	28	42	14	42	42	880	964	1,074	1,098
Infantry	6	12	36	72	12	138	6	6	...	6	36	54	36	72	108	36	144	...	2,412	2,556	2,838	2,892
Total Channel Islands Militia	9	16	50	100	17	192	9	9	2	8	50	78	50	100	150	50	186	42	3,292	3,520	3,912	3,990

III.—ESTABLISHMENTS OF

Military District and Corps.		Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutants.
Northern ...	Cheshire	1	1	8	12	1
	Denbighshire	1	1	4	6	1
	Derby	1	1	4	6	1
	Lancashire (Duke of Lancaster's Own) ...	1	1	6	9	1
	Lancashire (Hussars)	1	1	4	6	1
	Leicester	1	1	8	12	1
	Montgomeryshire...	1	1	6	9	1
	Northumberland	1	1	6	9	1
	Nottinghamshire (South)	1	1	6	9	1
	Nottinghamshire (Sherwood Rangers) ...	1	1	4	6	1
	Shropshire...	1	1	6	9	1
	Staffordshire	1	1	11	17	1
	Warwick	1	1	8	12	1
	Westmorland and Cumberland	1	1	6	9	1
	Yorkshire (Hussars)	1	1	8	12	1
	Yorkshire (1st West)	1	1	8	12	1
	Yorkshire (2nd West)	1	1	4	6	1
Eastern	Herts	1	1	5	8	1
	Suffolk	1	1	4	6	1
Western	Devon (Royal 1st)	1	1	8	12	1
	Devon (Royal North)	1	1	8	12	1
	Gloucestershire	1	1	8	12	1
	Pembroke	1	1	4	6	1
	Somersetshire (North)	1	1	8	12	1
	Somersetshire (West)	1	1	8	12	1
	Worcestershire	1	1	8	12	1
Southern ...	Dorset	1	1	6	9	1
	Hampshire...	1	1	6	9	1
	Wiltshire	1	1	8	12	1
South-Eastern ...	Kent, (Royal East)	1	1	6	9	1
	Kent (West)	1	1	4	6	1
Home	Berks	1	1	4	6	1
	Bucks	1	1	8	12	1
	Middlesex	1	1	4	6	1
	Oxfordshire	1	1	6	9	1
North British ...	Ayrshire	1	1	8	12	1
	Lanarkshire (Glasgow)	1	1	4	6	1
	Lanarkshire (Lanark)	1	1	6	9	1
	East Lothian	1	1	4	6	1
	Total	29	29	242	364	29

THE YEOMANRY CAVALRY.

Surgeons.	Veterinary Surgeons.	Serjeant-Majors.	Troop Serjt.-Majors and Quarter-Masters.	Permanent Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Trumpeters.	Privates. Minimum Establishment.	Privates. Maximum Establishment.	Total, all Ranks. Maximum Establishment.
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	440	538
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	200	251
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	240	291
1	...	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	300	374
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	200	251
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	440	538
1	1	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	300	375
1	1	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	300	375
1	1	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	330	405
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	200	251
1	1	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	300	375
1	1	1	11	11	33	33	11	462	462	595
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	336	434
1	1	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	300	375
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	336	434
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	336	434
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	220	271
1	...	1	5	5	15	15	5	210	210	273
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	200	251
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	336	434
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	336	434
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	336	434
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	200	251
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	336	434
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	336	434
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	336	434
1	1	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	300	375
1	1	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	252	327
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	400	498
1	1	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	300	375
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	200	251
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	200	251
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	400	498
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	200	251
1	1	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	300	375
1	1	1	8	8	24	24	8	336	336	434
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	200	251
1	1	1	6	6	18	18	6	252	300	375
1	...	1	4	4	12	12	4	168	200	251
39	25	39	242	242	726	726	243	10,164	11,454	14,4[illegible]8

IV.—ESTABLISHMENTS OF VOLUNTEER CORPS.

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter-Master.	Surgeon.	Veterinary Surgeon.	Total Officers.	Permanent Staff. Adjutants.	Permanent Staff. Acting Serjeant-Majors.*	Permanent Staff. Serjeant Instructors.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Trumpet-Major.	Troop or Battery Serjeants-Major.	Serjeants.†	Total Serjeants.	Corporals.	Trumpeters.	Gunners or Privates.‡	Total Rank and File.	Total Enrolled Members, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total all Ranks, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
LIGHT HORSE.																						
1st Fifeshire	1	..	4	6	1	1	1	14	1	1	1	1	1	4	16	22	16	4	184	204	240	243
1st Forfarshire	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	3	..	..	1	1	..	1	3	5	4	1	47	52	60	61
1st Huntingdon	1	..	4	6	1	1	1	14	1	1	3	1	1	4	16	22	16	4	184	204	240	245
1st Lincoln	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	3	..	..	1	1	..	1	3	5	4	1	47	52	60	61
Total	2	..	10	16	2	2	2	34	2	2	6	4	2	10	38	54	40	10	462	512	600	610
ARTILLERY.																						
1st Aberdeen	1	2	10	15	1	1	..	30	1	1	4	1	1	10	32	44	40	20	666	726	800	806
1st Argyll and Bute ..	2	2	12	20	1	1	..	38	1	1	10	1	1	12	40	54	51	25	841	917	1,009	1,021
1st Ayr and Galloway ..	1	2	11	17	1	1	..	33	1	1	8	1	1	11	35	48	44	22	733	799	880	890
1st Banff	1	2	9	14	1	1	..	28	1	1	8	1	1	9	29	40	36	18	598	652	720	729
1st Berwickshire ..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	3	..	..	1	1	..	1	3	5	4	2	66	72	80	81
2nd " ..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	3	..	..	1	1	..	1	3	5	4	2	66	72	80	81
1st Berwick-on-Tweed ..	..	..	2	3	..	..	..	5	..	..	1	1	..	2	6	9	8	4	134	146	160	161
1st Caithness	1	2	8	12	1	1	..	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	26	36	32	16	531	579	640	647
1st Cheshire and Carnarvonshire.	1	2	8	12	1	1	..	25	1	1	4	1	1	8	26	36	32	16	531	579	640	646
1st Cinque Ports	2	2	14	23	1	1	..	43	1	1	9	1	1	14	46	62	59	29	976	1,064	1,169	1,180

1st Cornwall	1	2	9	15	1	1	..	29	1	1	9	1	1	9	31	42	39	19	640	698	769	780
1st Cumberland	..	1	4	6	1	1	..	13	1	1	2	1	..	4	12	17	16	8	266	290	320	324
1st Devonshire	1	2	10	15	1	1	..	30	1	1	8	1	1	10	32	44	40	20	666	726	800	810
2nd „	1	2	8	12	1	1	..	25	1	1	3	1	1	8	26	36	32	16	531	579	640	645
2nd Durham	2	2	12	18	1	1	..	36	1	1	4	1	1	12	38	52	48	24	800	872	960	966
3rd „	..	1	4	6	..	1	..	12	..	..	1	1	..	4	12	17	16	8	267	291	320	321
4th „	..	..	4	6	..	1	..	11	..	..	2	1	..	4	12	17	16	8	268	292	320	322
1st Edinburgh	1	2	9	14	1	1	..	28	1	1	2	1	1	9	29	40	36	18	598	652	720	724
1st Essex	1	2	10	17	1	1	..	32	1	1	4	1	1	10	34	46	43	21	707	771	849	855
1st Fife	2	2	13	20	1	1	..	39	1	1	12	1	1	13	41	56	52	26	867	945	1,040	1,054
1st Forfar	2	2	13	20	1	1	..	39	1	1	3	1	1	13	41	56	52	26	867	945	1,040	1,045
1st Glamorgan	2	2	17	26	1	1	..	49	1	1	7	1	1	17	53	72	68	34	1,137	1,239	1,360	1,369
1st Gloucester	1	2	9	14	1	1	..	28	1	1	4	1	1	9	29	40	36	18	598	652	720	726
1st Haddington	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	3	..	..	1	1	..	1	3	5	4	2	66	72	80	81
1st Hampshire	2	2	18	27	1	1	..	51	1	1	9	1	1	18	56	76	72	36	1,205	1,313	1,440	1,451
1st Inverness-shire ..	1	2	11	17	1	1	..	33	1	1	5	1	1	11	35	48	44	22	733	799	880	887
1st Kent	1	2	11	17	1	1	..	33	1	1	3	1	1	11	35	48	44	22	733	799	880	885
2nd „	1	1	6	9	1	1	..	19	..	1	1	1	1	6	20	28	24	12	397	433	480	482
3rd „	1	1	6	9	1	1	..	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	20	28	24	12	397	433	480	483
1st Lanarkshire	2	2	17	26	1	1	..	49	2	1	3	1	1	17	53	72	68	34	1,137	1,239	1,360	1,366
1st Lancashire	1	2	8	12	1	1	..	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	26	36	32	16	531	579	640	644
2nd „	2	2	15	23	1	1	..	44	1	1	3	1	1	15	47	64	60	30	1,002	1,092	1,200	1,205
3rd „	2	2	14	21	1	1	..	41	1	1	4	1	1	14	44	60	56	28	935	1,019	1,120	1,126
4th „	1	2	8	12	1	1	..	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	26	36	32	16	531	579	640	644
5th „	1	2	9	14	1	1	..	28	1	1	4	1	1	9	29	40	36	18	598	652	720	726
6th „	1	2	9	14	1	1	..	28	1	1	3	1	1	9	29	40	36	18	598	652	720	725
7th „	1	2	10	15	1	1	..	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	32	44	40	20	666	726	800	804
8th „	2	2	12	18	1	1	..	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	38	52	48	24	800	872	960	965
1st Lincoln	1	1	6	11	1	1	..	21	1	1	2	1	1	6	22	30	27	13	438	478	529	533
1st London	1	1	6	9	1	1	..	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	20	28	24	12	397	433	480	483

* Not included in Serjeant-Instructors.
† Includes in case of Light Horse, Armourer-Serjeant, Saddler-Serjeant, Farrier-Serjeant, and Orderly-Room Clerk; includes in case of Artillery, Armourer, and Orderly-Room Clerk.
‡ Includes in case of Light Horse, Farriers, and Shoeing Smiths.

IV.—Establishments of Volunteer Corps—*continued.*

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter-Master.	Surgeon.	Total Officers.	Permanent Staff. Adjutants.	Permanent Staff. Acting Serjeant-Majors.*	Permanent Staff. Serjeant-Instructors.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Trumpet or Bugle Major.	Battery or Company Serjeants-Major or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.†	Total Serjeants.	Corporals.	2nd Corporals.	Trumpeters or Buglers.	Gunners or Privates.‡	Total Rank and File.	Total Enrolled Members, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total all Ranks, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
Artillery—*cont.*																						
2nd Middlesex	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	26	36	32	..	16	531	579	640	644
3rd "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	38	52	48	..	24	800	872	960	965
1st Midlothian	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	26	36	32	..	16	531	579	640	644
1st Newcastle-on-Tyne ..	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	26	36	32	..	16	531	579	640	644
1st Norfolk	1	1	7	12	1	1	23	1	1	5	1	1	7	25	34	31	..	15	505	551	608	615
1st Northumberland and Durham.	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	2	1	1	9	29	40	36	..	18	598	652	720	724
2nd Northumberland ..	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	3	1	1	8	26	36	32	..	16	531	579	640	645
3rd " .	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	26	36	32	..	16	531	579	640	644
1st Orkney	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	8	1	1	9	29	40	36	..	18	598	652	720	730
1st Pembroke	..	..	2	3	..	..	5	..	..	1	1	..	2	6	9	8	..	4	134	146	160	161
1st Renfrew and Dumbarton.	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	3	1	1	7	23	32	28	..	14	464	506	560	565
1st Shropshire and Staffordshire.	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	26	36	32	..	16	531	579	640	644
1st Surrey	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	32	44	40	..	20	666	726	800	804
1st Sussex	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	5	1	1	12	38	52	48	..	24	800	872	960	967
1st Worcester	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	3	1	1	10	32	44	44	..	20	666	726	800	805
1st East York	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	5	1	1	9	29	40	36	..	18	598	652	720	727

2nd East York	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	38	52	48	..	24	800	872	960	965
1st North York	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	3	1	1	8	26	36	32	..	16	531	579	640	645
1st West York	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	26	36	32	..	16	531	579	640	644
2nd ,, ...	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	3	1	1	8	26	36	32	..	16	531	579	640	645
4th ,, ...	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	26	36	32	..	16	531	579	640	644
Total Artillery ..	67	102	544	837	54	56	1,660	54	54	224	61	53	544	1,750	2,408	2,194	..	1,094	36,457	39,745	43,813	44,145
ENGINEER.																						
1st Aberdeen	..	..	2	3	..	..	5	..	..	1	1	..	2	8	11	10	10	4	160	184	200	201
1st Cheshire	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	30	12	475	547	600	603
1st Flint	..	..	1	3	..	..	4	..	..	1	1	..	1	7	9	8	8	3	127	146	159	160
1st Gloucester	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	3	1	1	9	38	49	45	45	18	715	823	900	905
2nd ,, ...	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1	7	30	39	35	35	14	555	639	700	703
1st Lanarkshire	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	30	12	475	547	600	603
1st Lancashire	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	40	16	635	731	800	804
2nd ,, ...	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	30	12	475	547	600	603
1st London	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	30	12	475	547	600	603
1st Middlesex	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	40	16	635	731	800	804
1st Newcastle-on-Tyne and Durham.	2	2	13	20	1	1	39	1	1	4	2	2	13	56	73	65	65	26	1,032	1,188	1,300	1,306
1st Northampton ..	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	1	1	..	1	4	6	5	5	2	79	91	100	101
2nd Tower Hamlets ..	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	30	12	475	547	600	603
1st West York	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	30	12	475	547	600	603
2nd ,, ...	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	3	1	1	10	42	54	50	50	20	796	916	1,000	1,005
Engineer and Railway Volunteer Staff Corps.	30	20	20	40	..	..	110	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	110	110
Total Engineers ..	43	37	115	186	12	12	405	12	12	24	16	13	95	409	533	478	478	191	7,584	8,731	9,669	9,717
MOUNTED RIFLE.																						
1st Roxburgh	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	1	1	..	1	2	4	6	..	2	45	53	60	61

* Not included in Serjeant Instructors. † Includes in the case of Artillery and Engineer, Armourer and Orderly-Room Clerk.
‡ Includes in case of Mounted Rifles, Farrier and Shoeing Smith.

IV.—ESTABLISHMENTS OF VOLUNTEER CORPS—*continued.*

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter-Master.	Surgeon.	Total Officers.	Permanent Staff. Adjutants.	Permanent Staff. Acting Serjeant-Majors.*	Permanent Staff. Serjeant-Instructors.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Bugle-Major.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.†	Total Serjeants.	Corporals.	Buglers.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total Enrolled Members, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total all Ranks, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
RIFLE.																					
1st Aberdeen	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	2	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,104
2nd "	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	6	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	708
3rd "	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	8	1	1	9	38	49	4	18	760	823	900	910
4th "	1	1	7	12	1	1	23	1	1	6	1	1	7	33	42	38	15	641	694	759	767
1st Argyll	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
1st Ayr	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	7	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	809
2nd "	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	5	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	707
1st Banffshire	1	1	6	11	1	1	21	1	1	5	1	1	6	29	37	33	13	555	601	659	666
1st Bedfordshire ..	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	6	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	908
1st Berkshire	2	2	13	20	1	1	39	1	1	10	1	1	13	54	69	65	26	1,101	1,192	1,300	1,312
1st Berwickshire ..	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	6	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	708
1st Brecknockshire ..	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	6	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	808
1st Bucks	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
2nd "	..	2	4	6	..	1	13	‡1	..	2	1	..	4	16	21	20	8	339	367	401	404
1st Cambridgeshire ..	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	7	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,009
2nd " ..	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
1st Cheshire	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
2nd "	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	4	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	906
3rd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807

4th Cheshire	2	2	13	20	1	1	39	1	1	4	1	1	13	54	69	65	26	1,101	1,192	1,300	1,306
5th „	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	5	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,007
1st Cinque Ports	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	3	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	605
1st Clackmannan and Kinross.	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	4	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	806
1st Cornwall	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	8	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,110
2nd „	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	8	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	910
1st Cumberland	2	2	13	20	1	1	39	1	1	9	1	1	13	54	69	65	26	1,101	1,192	1,300	1,311
1st Denbigh	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
1st Derby	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	6	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,208
2nd „	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	9	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,011
1st Devon	1	2	11	18	1	1	34	1	1	3	1	1	11	49	62	58	23	982	1,063	1,159	1,164
2nd „	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	4	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,106
3rd „	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	5	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	707
4th „	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	4	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	706
5th „	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	3	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	605
1st Dorset..	1	2	11	18	1	1	34	1	1	9	1	1	11	49	62	58	23	982	1,063	1,159	1,170
1st Dumbarton	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	11	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,213
1st Dumfries	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	8	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,010
1st Durham	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	3	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	805
2nd „	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	3	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	605
3rd „	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
4th „	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	4	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,006
5th „	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	3	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,005
1st Edinburgh	4	4	25	38	2	2	75	2	2	5	2	2	25	104	133	125	50	2,117	2,292	2,500	2,509
2nd „	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	608
1st Elgin	1	2	10	17	1	1	32	1	1	8	1	1	10	45	57	53	21	896	970	1,059	1,069
1st Essex	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	7	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	809
2nd „	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
3rd „	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
4th „	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
1st Fifeshire	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	9	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,211

* Not included in Serjeant-Instructors. † Includes Armourer and Orderly-room Clerk. ‡ Acting Adjutant.

IV. ESTABLISHMENTS OF VOLUNTEER CORPS—*continued.*

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter-Master.	Surgeon.	Total Officers.	Permanent Staff. Adjutants.	Permanent Staff. Acting Sergeant-Majors.*	Permanent Staff. Sergeant-Instructors.	Quarter-Master-Sergeant.	Bugle-Major.	Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.†	Total Sergeants.	Corporals.	Buglers.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total Enrolled Members, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total all Ranks, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
Rifle—*cont.*																					
1st Flintshire and Carnarvonshire.	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	8	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,110
1st Forfar	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	801
2nd "	2	2	14	21	1	1	41	1	1	8	1	1	14	58	74	70	28	1,187	1,285	1,400	1,410
3rd "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
Galloway	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	6	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	808
1st Glamorgan	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	6	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,208
2nd "	3	4	22	33	2	2	66	2	2	9	2	2	22	90	116	110	44	1,864	2,018	2,200	2,213
3rd "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	2	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	604
1st Gloucester	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
2nd "	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	8	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,110
1st Haddington	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	5	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	607
1st Hampshire	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	6	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,008
2nd "	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	6	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,108
3rd "	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	6	1	1	11	46	52	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,108
1st Hereford	1	2	10	17	1	1	32	1	1	7	1	1	10	45	57	53	21	896	970	1,059	1,068
1st Hertford	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	6	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	808
2nd "	..	1	5	8	..	1	15	1	1	4	1	1	5	20	27	25	10	423	458	500	506

1st Inverness	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	8	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,010
1st Isle of Man	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	1	1	..	1	4	6	5	2	84	91	100	101
1st Isle of Wight ..	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	4	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	808
1st Kent	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	6	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	808
2nd „	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	8	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,010
3rd „	1	2	11	18	1	1	34	1	1	6	1	1	11	49	62	58	23	982	1,063	1,159	1,167
4th „	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	3	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,005
5th „	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	6	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	708
1st Kincardine and Aberdeen.	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	9	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,011
1st Lanarkshire	2	2	16	24	1	1	46	1	1	4	1	1	16	66	84	80	32	1,358	1,470	1,600	1,606
2nd „	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	8	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,010
3rd „	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
4th „	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	2	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	904
5th „	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
6th „	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	3	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,005
7th „	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	6	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	808
8th „	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
9th „	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	5	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	607
10th „	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
1st Lancashire	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
2nd „	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	3	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,005
3rd „	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	7	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,209
4th „	2	2	13	20	1	1	39	1	1	6	1	1	13	54	69	65	26	1,101	1,192	1,300	1,308
5th „	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
6th „	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
7th „	2	2	14	21	2	2	43	2	2	2	2	2	14	58	76	70	28	1,183	1,281	1,400	1,406
8th „	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
9th „	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	2	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	704
10th „	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	6	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,108
11th „	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	3	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	905
12th „	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	3	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	705

* Not included in Serjeant-Instructors.

† Includes Armourer and Orderly-Room Clerk.

IV.—Establishment of Volunteer Corps.—*continued.*

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter-Master.	Surgeon.	Total Officers.	Permanent Staff. Adjutants.	Permanent Staff. Acting Serjeant-Majors.*	Permanent Staff. Serjeant-Instructors.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Bugle-Major.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.†	Total Serjeants.	Corporals.	Buglers.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total Enrolled Members, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total all Ranks, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
Rifle—*cont.*																					
13th Lancashire	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	2	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	604
14th "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	3	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,005
15th "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	3	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,005
16th "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
17th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
18th "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
19th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
20th "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
21st "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	3	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,005
1st Leicester	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	7	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,209
1st Lincoln	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	8	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,110
2nd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	6	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	808
1st Linlithgow	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	5	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	707
1st London	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
2nd "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
3rd "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
1st Middlesex	..	1	4	6	1	1	13	..	..	2	1	..	4	16	21	20	8	338	366	400	402
2nd "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205

3rd Middlesex	1	2	8	14	1	1	27	1	1	5	1	1	8	37	47	43	17	725	785	859	866
4th "	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	703
5th "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
6th "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
7th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
8th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
9th "	..	..	3	5	..	..	8	..	..	2	1	..	3	12	16	15	6	255	276	300	302
10th "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
11th "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
12th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
13th "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
14th "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
15th "	2	2	13	20	1	1	39	1	1	3	1	1	13	54	69	65	26	1,101	1,192	1,300	1,305
16th "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
17th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
18th "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
19th "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
20th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	1	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	803
21st "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
22nd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
23rd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
24th "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
25th "	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	1	..	1	4	6	5	2	84	91	100	100
1st Midlothian	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	3	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,105
2nd Midlothian and Peebles.	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	6	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,108
1st Monmouth	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	3	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	805
2nd "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	3	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	605
3rd "	1	2	8	14	1	1	27	1	1	5	1	1	8	37	47	43	17	725	785	859	866
1st Newcastle-on-Tyne ..	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
1st Norfolk	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
2nd "	1	2	9	15	1	1	29	1	1	4	1	1	9	41	52	48	19	811	878	959	965

* Not included in Serjeant-Instructors.

† Includes Armourer and Orderly-room Clerk.

IV.—Establishments of Volunteer Corps—*continued.*

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter-Master.	Surgeon.	Total Officers.	Permanent Staff. Adjutants.	Permanent Staff. Acting Serjeant-Majors.*	Permanent Staff. Serjeant-Instructors.	Quarter-Master-Serjeant.	Bugle-Major.	Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.†	Total Serjeants.	Corporals.	Buglers.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total Enrolled Members, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total all Ranks, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
Rifle—*cont.*																					
3rd Norfolk	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	9	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,011
4th "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	5	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	607
1st Northampton ..	2	2	13	20	1	1	39	1	1	6	1	1	13	54	69	65	26	1,101	1,192	1,300	1,308
1st Northumberland and Berwick-on-Tweed.	1	2	10	17	1	1	32	1	1	9	1	1	10	45	57	53	21	896	970	1,059	1,070
2nd Northumberland ..	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
1st Nottingham	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
2nd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	6	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	808
1st Oxford	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
2nd "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	5	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	607
1st Pembroke	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	6	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,008
1st Perth	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	4	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	706
2nd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	7	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	809
1st Renfrew	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	5	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	907
2nd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
3rd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
1st Ross	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	8	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	910

1st Roxburgh and Selkirk.	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	5	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	907
1st Shropshire	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	7	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	809
2nd "	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	6	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	708
1st Somerset	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	4	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	706
2nd "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	9	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,211
3rd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	7	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	809
1st Stafford	1	2	8	14	1	1	27	1	1	6	1	1	8	37	47	43	17	725	785	859	867
2nd "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	9	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,211
3rd "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	4	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	606
4th "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	6	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,208
5th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	4	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	806
1st Stirling	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	6	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,008
1st Suffolk..	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
6th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
1st Surrey..	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
2nd "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
3rd "	1	1	6	11	1	1	21	1	1	3	1	1	6	29	37	33	13	555	601	659	664
4th "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	2	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	604
5th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	4	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	806
6th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
7th "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	3	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,005
8th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
1st Sussex..	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
2nd "	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	9	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,111
1st Sutherland	1	2	10	17	1	1	32	1	1	9	1	1	10	45	57	53	21	896	970	1,059	1,070
1st Tower Hamlets ..	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
2nd " " ..	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	2	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,104
1st Warwick	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	3	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,205
2nd "	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	6	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,208
1st Westmoreland ..	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	6	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	908
1st Wiltshire	1	2	8	14	1	1	27	1	1	5	1	1	8	37	47	43	17	725	785	859	866

* Not included in Serjeant-Instructors.

† Includes Armourer and Orderly-room Clerk.

IV.—Establishments of Volunteer Corps—*continued.*

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter-Master.	Surgeon.	Total Officers.	Permanent Staff. Adjutants.	Permanent Staff. Acting Sergeant-Majors.*	Permanent Staff. Sergeant-Instructors.	Quarter-Master-Sergeant.	Bugle-Major.	Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.†	Total Sergeants.	Corporals.	Buglers.	Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total Enrolled Members, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total all Ranks, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
Rifle—*cont.*																					
2nd Wiltshire	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	8	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,119
1st Worcester	2	2	12	18	1	1	36	1	1	10	1	1	12	50	64	60	24	1,016	1,100	1,200	1,212
2nd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	7	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	809
1st East York	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	603
2nd "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	5	1	1	6	36	34	30	12	505	547	600	607
1st North York	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	8	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	910
2nd "	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	4	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	706
1st West York	1	2	11	17	1	1	33	1	1	5	1	1	11	46	59	55	22	931	1,008	1,100	1,107
2nd "	1	1	7	11	1	1	22	1	1	1	1	1	7	30	39	35	14	590	639	700	703
3rd "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	2	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	804
4th "	1	1	6	9	1	1	19	1	1	2	1	1	6	26	34	30	12	505	547	600	604
5th "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	5	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,007
6th "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	5	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,007
7th "	1	2	10	15	1	1	30	1	1	2	1	1	10	42	54	50	20	846	916	1,000	1,004
8th "	1	2	9	14	1	1	28	1	1	4	1	1	9	38	49	45	18	760	823	900	906
9th "	1	2	8	12	1	1	25	1	1	5	1	1	8	34	44	40	16	675	731	800	807
Total Rifle Volunteers	244	367	1,896	2,898	298	210	5,823	210	209	324	213	208	1,896	8,039	10,335	9,525	3,807	160,975	174,307	190,486	191,829

* Not included in Sergeant-Instructors.

† Includes Armourer and Orderly-room Clerk.

RECAPITULATION.

	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter-Masters.	Surgeons.	Veterinary Surgeons.	Total Officers.	Permanent Staff. Adjutants.	Permanent Staff. Acting Serjeant Majors.	Permanent Staff. Serjeant-Instructors.	Quarter-Master-Serjeants.	Bugle or Trumpet-Majors.	Troop, Battery, or Company Serjeant-Majors, or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total Serjeants.	Corporals.	2nd Corporals.	Trumpeters or Buglers.	Gunners or Privates.	Total Rank and File.	Total Enrolled Members, exclusive of Permanent Staff.	Total all Ranks, inclusive of Permanent Staff.
Volunteers.																							
Light Horse	2	..	10	16	2	2	2	34	2	2	6	4	2	10	38	54	40	..	10	462	512	600	610
Artillery	67	102	544	837	54	56	..	1,660	54	54	224	61	53	544	1,750	2,408	2,194	..	1,094	36,457	39,745	43,813	44,145
Engineer	43	37	115	186	12	12	..	405	12	12	24	16	13	95	409	533	478	478	191	7,584	8,731	9,669	9,717
Mounted Rifle ..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	3	..	..	1	1	..	1	2	4	6	..	2	45	53	60	61
Rifle	244	367	1,896	2,898	208	210	..	5,823	210	209	924	213	208	1,896	8,039	10,356	9,525	..	3,807	160,975	174,307	190,486	191,829
Total	356	506	2,566	3,939	276	280	2	7,925	278*	277	1,179	295	276	2,546	10,238	13,355	12,243	478	5,104	205,523	223,348	244,628	246,362

* Includes 1 Acting Adjutant.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 186—500 4 | 82—3308]

ARMY CIRCULARS.
1882.

BIBLIOTHECA
AUG 1882
BODLEIANA

WAR OFFICE,

1st June 1882.

The following Royal Warrants, Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

PAGE

Clause 114. Royal Warrant—Appointment of Lieutenants in the Regiments of Household Troops — — — — 3
" 115. Royal Warrant—Rewards to Recruiters — — — 3
" 116. Royal Warrant—Reckoning of Military Service and Pension of Schoolmasters — — — — — 5
" 117. Allowance Regulations, 1881—Civilian Subordinates—Travelling Allowances — — — — — — 6
" 118. Financial Instructions, 1879—Allowance to Soldiers on Discharge — — — — — — — — 6
" 119. Re-arrangement of Pension Districts — — — — 7

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

" 120. Bounties—Regiments of Irish Militia — — — — 7
" 121. Pay and Allowances of Men—Levy Money — — — 9

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Clause 122. Barrack and Hospital Services—Gas — — — — 11

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Clause 123. Supply of Stores — — — — — — — — 11

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street, and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Twopence.

Contents—*continued.*

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

PAGE

Clause 124. Small-Arm Ammunition for Practice and Exercise — 12
,, 125. Marking Pistols — — — — — — — — 12
,, 126. Harness, Saddlery, and Stable Necessaries—Materials for repair and preservation—Issue of Horsehair— 13

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Clause 127. Clothing—Value when worn out — — — — — 13

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 128. Military Books — — — — — — — — 14

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

,, 129. Musketry Instruction — — — — — — — 14

ARMY RESERVE.

,, 130. Medical Inspection of 1st Class Army Reserve— — 16

,, 131. ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS — — — — — 16

WAR OFFICE.

Clause 132. Appointment of Financial Secretary of the War Office — — — — — — — — — — 18

Erratum — — — — — — — — — — — — 18

Appendix to Clause 127 — — — — — — — — — 20
,, ,, 128 — — — — — — — — — 20

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Royal Warrant—Appointment of Lieutenants in the Regiments of Household Troops.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations governing the appointment of Lieutenants in Our regiments of Household Troops; Clause 114

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the last paragraph of Article 1 of Our Warrant of the 11th March 1882 shall only remain in force so long as the present Colonels of the several regiments of Our Household Troops continue respectively to hold those appointments. Army Regulations, Vol. I.

2. As vacancies occur in the Colonelcies of the regiments of Our Household Cavalry, the nomination of a qualified candidate for Our approval to an appointment as Lieutenant shall be vested in the Colonel-in-Chief of the Brigade.

3. In the case of an appointment as Lieutenant in Our Foot Guards, the nomination of a qualified candidate shall, as vacancies occur in the Colonelcies of those regiments, be vested in Our Commander-in-Chief.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this 19th day of May 1882, in the 45th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Royal Warrant—Rewards to Recruiters.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations relating to Rewards to Recruiters for Recruits passed into Our Army; Clause 115

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Articles 554 to 558, and 559 to 561 of Our Warrant of the 11th March 1882 be cancelled, and that the following Articles, which shall take effect from the 1st July 1882, be substituted in lieu thereof:—

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 115 *continued.*

554. The reward payable to the recruiter for each recruit raised by him and finally approved, shall be as follows:—

	s.	d.
For the Foot Guards, Royal Artillery, and Royal Engineers	3	6
For the Cavalry, Infantry, Army Hospital Corps, Commissariat and Transport Corps, and Ordnance Store Corps	2	6

The above rates shall, however, be liable to a reduction of 1*s.* when the recruit belongs to the Militia, and enlists during the period of his preliminary drill, drill on enlistment, or during his first period of training.

555. Bringing money at the rate of 5*s.* for each recruit shall be payable to the person, other than a paid recruiter, who may be certified by the recruiting officer to have brought to the recruiter a recruit afterwards finally approved, or to have been mainly instrumental in so bringing a recruit.

Such bringing money shall be liable to a reduction of 2*s.* 6*d.* when the recruit belongs to the Militia, and enlists during the period of his preliminary drill, drill on enlistment, or during his first period of training.

560. The reward payable for recruits passed into the West India Regiments, Royal Malta Fencible Artillery, and Gun Lascars, shall be 1*l.* This sum includes 10*s.* which shall be payable to the bringer.

The reward payable for recruits passed into the Corps of Military Labourers shall be 5*s.*

561. Rewards and bringing money shall not be allowed—

(*a.*) For men who enlist fraudulently;

(*b.*) For men who enlist while belonging to Our Reserve Forces;

(*c.*) For men who enlist while belonging to the Militia, without obtaining a proper discharge therefrom;

(*d.*) For men who enlist after having been discharged on account of misconduct from Our Regular Forces, or Our Marines, or from any portion of Our Auxiliary Forces when subject to Military Law;

(*e.*) For men who enlist after having been discharged from Our Regular or Reserve Forces, or Our Marines, and have concealed such former service on enlistment;

but no refund of the rewards and bringing money shall be required unless the inadmissibility is discovered and notified to the recruiter within three months from the date of attestation.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the following paragraph be added to Article 640:— Clause 115 *continued.*

XXVII. To the non-commissioned officer appointed paid recruiter—

	Daily.	
	s.	*d.*
When employed at head-quarters or occupying barrack accommodation, or at such out-station as may be fixed by Our Secretary of State	1	0
When employed at special out-stations, fixed by Our Secretary of State, and not in barracks	2	0

Given at Our Court at Balmoral, this 29th day of May 1882, in the 45th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Royal Warrant—Reckoning of Military Service and Pension of Schoolmasters.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations which govern, as regards pension, the reckoning of military service rendered by Schoolmasters of Our Army; Clause 116

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Article 575 of Our Warrant of the 11th March 1882 be cancelled, and that the following shall be the conditions under which Schoolmasters shall reckon their service towards pension. Army Regulations, Vol. I.

1. A Schoolmaster appointed before the date of this Our Warrant shall reckon the military service rendered by him prior to such appointment, excluding any period passed in the Training Schools of the Royal Military Asylum, for the purpose of fixing his rate of pension. Such prior service shall reckon subject to the usual conditions.

2. A Schoolmaster appointed after the date of this Our Warrant shall only reckon service, for the purpose of fixing his rate of pension, from the date of his enlistment as Schoolmaster.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this 20th day of May 1882, in the 45th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Civilian Subordinates' Travelling Allowances.

Clause 117 The following will be substituted for the Table of Classes of Accommodation by Railway or Coasting Steamers for persons on the Wages Lists of the Manufacturing and Chemical Departments, contained in page 8 of the Special Regulations for Travelling Expenses and Allowances of Civilian Subordinates, issued with Clause 57, Army Circulars, 1882:—

Appointments.	Class of Railway.	Class of accommodation in Coasting Steamers.
Chief and other Foremen and Assistant Foremen.. Manager of Gas Factory .. .. Storeholders, Principal and Head Viewers.. .. Chief and Leading Draughtsmen, Writers (men).. Pattern-Keeper and Chief Photographer of the Chemical Department	2nd.	2nd.
Artificers, Viewers, Photographers, Draughtsmen, Bargemasters, Office-Keepers, and Messengers..	3rd.	2nd.
Writers (boys), Bargemen, Labourers, Laboratory Attendants, and Machine Hands	3rd.	3rd.

Financial Instructions, 1879—Allowance to Soldiers on Discharge.

Clause 118 The following will be substituted for paragraphs 471*b* and 471*c*, added to the Financial Instructions, 1879, by Clause 261, Army Circulars, 1880:—

471*b*. When a soldier is discharged with such service as would give him a claim to pension, or as an invalid, the Paymaster making the last issue of regimental pay will forward to the War Office a No. 1 Report, notifying the fact of discharge, and showing the date to which pay has been issued, and also any issue which may have been made on discharge:—

1. As an advance of pension under paragraph 470 of the Financial Instructions, 1879, as amended by Clause 261, Army Circulars, 1880, and by Clause 276, Army Circulars, 1881, and under paragraph 471, as amended by Clause 261, Army Circulars, 1880.
2. As a gratuity under Articles 584 I. and 584 II. of the Pay Warrant.
3. As an advance of deferred pay under paragraph 452*a*, added to the Financial Instructions, 1879, by Clause 7, Army Circulars, 1880, and amended by Clause 152, Army Circulars, 1881.

471c. The nature of the issue made on discharge will, in all cases, be clearly defined, and the No. 1 Report will also show whether any sum or sums are due from the soldier on account of public debts. Clause 118 *continued.*

471cc. The Officer making the first issue of pension will, on the receipt from the War Office of the No. 1 Report referred to in paragraph 471*b*, adjust the advance of pension (if any) which may have been paid to the discharged soldier, and will make the necessary arrangements for recovering any sum due from him on account of public debts.

Re-arrangement of Pension Districts.

1. The duties connected with the Pensioners and Men of the Army Reserve of the 1st Regimental District, hitherto performed by the Staff Officer of Pensioners at Edinburgh, will, from the 1st June 1882, be transferred to the Staff of the Regimental District at Glencorse. Clause 119

2. The Jersey Pension District will be abolished from the 1st June 1882, and the duties connected with the Pensioners and Men of the Army Reserve residing therein will in future be performed by the Officer paying Pensioners and Men of the Army Reserve at Southampton.

3. The Appendix to Clause 129, Army Circulars, 1877, will be amended accordingly.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Bounties—Regiments of Irish Militia.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 3RD MAY 1882.)

The training of the Irish Militia during the year 1882 having been dispensed with by order of Her Majesty in Council, dated 6th February 1882, the following instructions, in regard to the payment of bounty to the non-commissioned officers and men of that Force, have been approved by the Secretary of State for War, and are issued for the information of those concerned. Clause 120

1. The non-commissioned officers and men effective on the 1st April 1882, may be paid their Annual Bounty and Reserve Bounty, if entitled thereto, in the same manner as if their regiments had been assembled for training.

2. The Adjutant of the several regiments will make this generally known throughout the counties to which their regiments belong, and will arrange, with as little delay as possible, for the

Finance (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 120 *continued.* payment of the bounty, during the months of May and June, at the head-quarters of their respective regiments, as well as at those places, within the county, where the men are most likely to be met with.

3. Men who may be in prison awaiting trial at the time of the general payments may, if acquitted, be at once paid the bounty to which they may be entitled; but if they are found guilty of an offence not amounting to felony, the bounty will be withheld, and instructions asked for. If the offence is one which amounts to felony, the bounty will be forfeited, and the man should be at once discharged from the Militia, under the provisions of paragraphs 193 and 194 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), as amended by Clause 125, Army Circulars, 1881.

4. Men who, for other reasons, may not be forthcoming when the general payments take place, and who afterwards make application for their bounty, may be paid the same, unless there are any special circumstances which render it desirable that the payment should be withheld, pending reference to the War Office.

5. The bounty may be paid to men who were effective on the 1st April 1882, but have since become non-effective; to men who have volunteered for the Regular Army since that date; and also to men who may be absent from the county, and who apply for the same by letter; but in the latter case due care will be taken to obtain satisfactory evidence of their identity by descriptive returns, and communications with their employers, or the local magistrates; and the genuineness of receipts should, in all cases, be established to the Accountant's satisfaction.

6. Men may be re-engaged for the Militia, and re-enlisted for the Militia Reserve, under the conditions prescribed by the Regulations, at the time that their ordinary Militia bounty for the year is paid to them, and may be granted re-enlistment bounty and Reserve bounty in the same manner as if they had re-engaged at the termination of the training, under the provisions of paragraphs 579 and 585 of the Regulations for the Militia (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), and of paragraph 596 of the same Regulations as amended by Clause 221, Army Circulars, 1880.

7. A statement of the bounty paid will be prepared on Army Form N 1496, which will be forwarded to the War Office as soon after the 30th June as possible. The total of the bounty paid, as shown on this form, will be carried to the General State of the Regimental District Pay List.

8. The names of all the non-commissioned officers and men belonging to the several regiments will be entered in alphabetical order of companies in the Statement (Army Form N 1496), and

the dates on which the engagements of any of the men shall have terminated since bounty was paid to them for last year, will be shown against their names in the column of remarks. Clause 120 *continued.*

9. The War Office, or other authority for striking off the names of any of the men, whether on account of sickness, desertion, enlistment into the Regular Forces, or purchase of discharge, or for any other cause, will be forwarded as vouchers to the Statement, and the date of death of any men will be noted in the column for remarks.

10. The signatures of the men will be placed against the amounts charged for them in the Statement, and the column under the heading "Travelling and Conveyance" may be used for this purpose.

11. The travelling expenses of the Adjutants, while employed away from the Head-Quarters of their regiments in paying bounty, will be claimed in the same manner as their ordinary travelling expenses. Those of the Staff-Serjeants will be charged in the accounts of the Regimental District. No charges will be admissible for travelling expenses or allowances to men coming to receive the bounty due to them.

12. The bounty paid after the despatch of the Statement on Army Form N 1496 will be charged in the Regimental District Accounts, vouched by a Statement of Details, made out on spare sheets of Army Form N 1496.

13. The year 1882 may be reckoned as a year of training for men who are released on and after the 1st April 1882, to join the Regular Army under the Regulations on the subject, provided they were on the strength of their Militia regiments on that date.

Pay and Allowances of Men—Levy Money.

1. The following, which will take effect from the 1st July 1882, will be substituted for paragraph 615 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), as amended by Clause 247, Army Circulars, 1881, and Clause 24, Army Circulars, 1882:— Clause 121

615. The reward payable to the recruiter for each recruit who actually joins for Recruit Drill, under paragraphs 228*a*, 228*b*, 228*c*, or 228*d*, and is finally approved, will be 1*s*. 6*d*.

615*a*. Bringing-money at the rate of 2*s*. 6*d*. for each recruit will be payable to any person, other than a paid recruiter, who may be certified by the Recruiting Officer to have brought to the recruiter a recruit who actually joins for Recruit Drill, under paragraphs 228*a*, 228*b*, 228*c*, or 228*d*, or to have been mainly instrumental in so bringing a recruit.

Finance (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 121 *continued.*

615*b*. The reward and bringing-money defined in paragraphs 615 and 615*a*, will be payable for each Militia recruit of a Brigade of Artillery not stationed at the same place as an Artillery Depôt, for each recruit of a regiment of Engineer Militia, and for each recruit of a Militia battalion of Infantry not stationed at the Head-Quarters of a Regimental District, provided the recruit actually joins for Preliminary Drill or Training.

2. The following will, from the 1st July 1882, be substituted for paragraph 618 of the above-mentioned Regulations, as amended by Clause 41, Army Circulars, 1882:—

618. No reward or bringing-money will be admissible for men joining the Militia Reserve.

618*a*. The Reward and bringing-money will not be allowed—

1. For men who enlist fraudulently;
2. For men who enlist while belonging to the Reserve Forces;
3. For men who enlist while belonging to another brigade, regiment, or battalion of Militia;
4. For men who enlist after having been discharged on account of misconduct from the Regular Forces, or Royal Marines, or from any portion of the Auxiliary Forces when subject to Military Law;
5. For men who enlist after having been discharged from the Regular or Reserve Forces, or Royal Marines, and have concealed such former service on enlistment;

but no refund of the reward and bringing-money will be required unless the inadmissibility is discovered and notified to the recruiter within three months from the date of attestation.

3. Paragraph 616 of the above-mentioned Regulations, as amended by Clause 247, Army Circulars, 1881, is hereby cancelled.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Barrack and Hospital Services—Gas.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 360 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.):— Clause 122

360. Arrangements will be made, whenever practicable, for the payment direct to gas companies of sums due by Officers and Corps for gas not chargeable to the public under the regulations.

360*a*. When such arrangements cannot be carried out, the Senior Commissariat Officer will render quarterly returns, on Army Form P 1930, of the sums due to the public for gas. These returns will be made out in duplicate, one copy being attached to the gas claim (Army Form P 1929) for the information of the War Office, and the other handed to the District Paymaster to enable him to recover the sums due.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Supply of Stores.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 171 of the Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department, 1879 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.):— Clause 123

171. Officers Commanding large garrisons may authorise the loan of a few tents and other necessary articles, when required for strictly garrison purposes in connection with garrison sports or entertainments. Similar issues may be made for regimental sports, on the understanding that the articles are only to be lent for the actual day or days of the sports, and that all loss or damage is to be paid for. In neither case will any expense for conveyance be admitted as a charge against the public.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

Small-Arm Ammunition for Practice and Exercise.

Clause 124 The following alterations will be made in paragraph 230 of the Equipment Regulations 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):—

	Ball ammunition.	
	For each trained soldier.	For each recruit, Officer or man.
Cavalry	*For* "40" *read* "60*."	*For* "70" *read* "105."
Infantry	*For* "100†" *read* "150†."	*For* "90" *read* "150."

Marking Pistols.

Clause 125 1. A Mark II. Enfield Revolver, some of the component parts of which differ from those of Mark I. Pistol, having been sealed as a pattern (*see* List of Changes, § 3997), the following system of marking the spare parts has become necessary.

2. All the spare parts common to both Mark I. and Mark II. Revolvers will be issued without any distinguishing mark.

3. All the spare parts special to Mark I. will be marked with the figure "I."

4. All the spare parts special to Mark II. will be marked with the figure "II."

5. The following spare parts now in store, or already issued, which are special to Mark I., will be lightly marked by Departmental or ships' armourers and armourer-serjeants with the figure "I."

Hammer	on the underside of the comb.
Lever	with care, on the flat screws.
Screws, cap stock with eye	on the stem.
" joint, barrel	on the head.
" shield	"
" stock	"
" strap, top	"
Sight, front	on the side.
Springs—	
Main	on the edge of the bend.
Shield	on the flat.
Stock	below the chequering.

Harness, Saddlery, and Stable Necessaries—Materials for repair and preservation—Issue of Horsehair.

1. The following proportions of horsehair will be issued with pannels, in addition to the ordinary annual proportions given in Tables 9 and 10, Section XIII., Part II., of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):— Clause 126

With each pair of new pannels for harness, new pattern, and for saddlery, old and new pattern } ½ lb. of horsehair.

With each pair of pannels for harness, old pattern.. ½ lb. of doehair.

2. Officers will accordingly, in making demands for pannels, insert in their requisitions the proportions of horsehair or doehair allowed for completing and fitting the stuffing.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

REGULAR FORCES.

Clothing—Value when worn out.

[THIS CLAUSE ALSO APPLIES TO THE MILITIA.]

1. In accordance with paragraph 702 of the Regulations for the supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.), the rates given in the Appendix (*see* pages 20 to 28) will represent the value of articles of clothing when such articles have been worn the periods prescribed by regulation, and these rates will be the sums to be charged for losses, or to be taken into account in calculations which may be made to arrive at the value of a part-worn article. Clause 127

2. These rates will, in so far as they apply, be adopted by regiments of Militia in calculating the value of part-worn articles, in the manner laid down in paragraphs 1072 and 1073 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), or in charging for lost articles.

3. These rates will come into operation on the 1st June 1882 for Home Stations, and on the 1st July 1882 for Foreign Stations.

4. Clauses 139 and 140, Army Circulars, 1881, and the rates given in the Appendix to those clauses, are hereby cancelled.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Military Books.

Clause 128 With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879, to Clause 132, Army Circulars, 1880, and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, the undermentioned books have been published, and will be added to the list of works promulgated by the Appendix to the last-named Clause, which will be amended accordingly:—

		s.	d.
Handbook for Nolan's Range-Finder (Mark I.)		0	9
Manual of Instruction in Army Signalling, 1882		0	3
Military Transport, Lieut.-Colonel G. A. Furse, D.A.Q.M.G.		3	9
Pay and Promotion Warrant, 1882	Cloth	2	4
	Paper	1	7
" " "	Pocket Edition	1	2

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

Musketry Instruction.

Clause 129 1. With a view still further to increase the efficiency in musketry of Militia Battalions, it has been decided to authorise the issue of 40 rounds of ball ammunition to each recruit and 40 rounds to each trained Militiaman.

The following will accordingly be substituted for paragraph 296 of the Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), as amended by Clause 176, Army Circulars, 1881, and for paragraph 298 of the above-mentioned Regulations:—

> **296.** The annual course of target practice of the companies will occupy three days, unless the Commanding Officer may wish to fire only 10 rounds a day, when it will occupy four days.
>
> **298.** The "figure of merit" will be determined by the average points in individual and volley firing. The figure of merit, the best shooting company, and the best shot of the Militia, are published annually, except in the case of battalions in which less than 70 per cent. of the men effective (excluding recruits) in the battalion or half-battalion, as the case may be, have been exercised through the course of target practice.

2. The annexed Tables A and B (*see* Appendices, pages 29 and 30), will be substituted for Appendices I. and II. of the above-mentioned Regulations, as amended by the tables promulgated by Clause 64, Army Circulars, 1881, and the Form A annexed (*see* Appendix, page 31), will be substituted for Appendix IV., as amended by the Form A promulgated by the same clause.

Prizes for Good Shooting.

3. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 651 and 652 of the above-mentioned Regulations, as amended by Clause 176, Army Circulars, 1881:— **Clause 129** *continued.*

651. The prizes referred to in paragraph 299 will be of the value of 25*s.* each, and will be distributed to the best shots at the rate of one for every 10, or fraction of 10 men, who obtained 70 points and upwards, when exercised according to the course laid down in Table B (Appendix II., page 219), provided the men are not in a state of desertion or absence, except on account of sickness duly certified, at the date fixed for the award of such prizes.

652. When 10 per cent. at least of the men in any battalion exercised through the course laid down in Table B have obtained 70 points and upwards, a further sum of 1*l.* will be allowed for the best shot. This sum will be competed for as follows:—

The men eligible for the money prize of 25*s.* will fire 10 rounds each at a 2nd Class target at 600 yards, and the man who obtains the greatest number of points in this and the former practice (*i.e.*, in the 50 rounds), will be considered the best shot of the battalion. Ties will be decided as follows:—

1st. By the results at each distance taken in inverse order.

2nd. By each shot taken in inverse order.

The additional reward will not be issued unless all the companies of the battalion shall have executed the course of Drill and Target Practice in accordance with Table B.

Small-Arm Ammunition.

4. The following will be substituted for paragraph 1184 of the above-mentioned Regulations as amended by Clause 87, Army Circulars, 1881, and for paragraphs 1186 and 1187 as amended by Clause 176, Army Circulars, 1881:—

1184. The following are the annual proportions of small-arm ammunition allowed:—

	Ball.	Blank.
For each Officer on first joining, and subsequently for each Infantry Officer who wishes to go through the annual course of individual firing	60	..
For each serjeant of the Permanent Staff { Infantry	90	..
For each serjeant of the Permanent Staff { Artillery and Engineers	40	..
For each non-commissioned officer and private present at training who has been previously instructed	40	10
For each non-commissioned officer and private present at training not previously instructed	40	20

Clause 129 *continued.*

1186. When 10 per cent. of the men exercised in any battalion of Infantry Militia obtain 70 points and upwards in firing their 40 rounds, a further allowance of 10 rounds of ball cartridge will be issued to each man who has qualified to compete for the further prize of 1*l.* under the conditions laid down in paragraph 652.

1187. In making out his annual requisition for small-arm ammunition, the Commanding Officer will demand for the numbers expected to be present at training, adding a certain amount for the above extra allowance, calculated on the proportion of men who at the previous training made 70 points and upwards.

5. The allowance of blank ammunition to be drawn *this year* will be calculated at 20 rounds for each Militiaman, being the rate allowed by paragraph 1184 of the above-mentioned Regulations for men not previously instructed.

6. Every Militiaman will be considered this year as "not previously instructed."

ARMY RESERVE.

Medical Inspection of 1st Class Army Reserve.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 19TH MAY 1882.)

Clause 130

1. It is notified, with reference to paragraph 2, Clause 87, Army Circulars, 1879, and Clause 52, Army Circulars, 1882, that the medical inspection of men of the 1st Class Army Reserve will be postponed until October 1882.

2. Clause 52, Army Circulars, 1882, is hereby cancelled.

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS.

Clause 131

The following Army Forms and Books have been approved:—

Army Form B 59, "Royal Engineers, Daily State of Companies serving at stations other than Chatham."

Army Form B 60, "Royal Engineers, Daily State of Troops, Field Park, Field Companies, and Depôt."

Army Form B 75, "Diary of a Paid Recruiter," applicable to Regimental and Auxiliary Artillery Districts.

} A distribution will be made to all concerned.

Army Forms and Books—*continued.*

Clause 131 *continued.*

Army Form C 399 "Prisoner's Cell Card" applicable to Military Prisons at home and abroad.

Army Form G 926, "Monthly Return of Iron and Wood Carriages and Slides for Guns on board H.M. Ships."

} A distribution will be made to all concerned.

Army Book 163, "Medical Officers' Journal, Military Prisons." A distribution will be made when printed.

Army Book 227, "Account Book for Sub-Accountants, Militia and Volunteers." A distribution will be made to all concerned when ready for issue.

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled:—

Army Form B 72, "Weekly State, Commissariat and Transport Corps."

Army Form C 379, "Return of Soldiers examined for 4th Class Certificates of Education." Army Form C 323 will be used in its stead.

Army Form D 416, "Confidential Report of the Annual Inspection of Enrolled Pensioners."

Army Form D 437, "Letter requesting Conveyance for Men on Transfer to the Army Reserve."

Army Form G 1045, "List of Armourers' Tools for repair of Breech-Loading Arms."

Army Form O 1668, "Engineer Officers entitled to Regimental Mess Allowance."

3. A "Form of Daily State for Companies of Royal Engineers stationed at the School of Military Engineering" has been approved, and will be forwarded to the Commandant when printed.

4. A "Prisoners Liability Book" has been approved, but will not be numbered. A copy will be sent to each military prison when ready for issue.

5. Army Form G 998, "Annual Equipment Ledger, Militia and Pensioners," has been cancelled as an Army Form, and will be numbered as Army Book 139.

War Office.

WAR OFFICE.

Appointment of Financial Secretary of the War Office.

Clause 132 The Secretary of State for War has appointed Sir Arthur Divett Hayter, Bart., M.P., to be Financial Secretary of the War Office.

ERRATUM.

On page 7 of the "Instructions for the Proof of Tubes, Primers, &c.," issued with Clause 223, Army Circulars, 1881, in the eighth line from the bottom of the page the word "pellet" will be substituted for the word "blowing."

Ralph Thompson

APPENDICES TO CLAUSES 127 and 129.

Appendix to Clause 127.

VALUE of Articles of Clothing which have been worn the prescribed periods.

N.B.—The term "Staff-Serjeants" includes Warrant Officers.

Articles.					Rates.	
					s.	d.
HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.						
Head-dresses	helmets, metal, all ranks			each	1	0
	bags for helmets			"	0	0½
	forage caps	staff ranks		"	1	0
		corporals of horse and corporals		"	1	0
		troopers		"	0	0½
Tunics	blue	staff ranks		"	6	6
		corporals of horse and corporals		"	5	6
		band	band-master	"	12	0
			musicians	"	7	6
		troopers		"	4	6
	scarlet	staff ranks		"	6	6
		corporals of horse and corporals		"	5	6
		band	band-master	"	12	0
			musicians	"	7	6
		troopers		"	4	6
Jackets, cloth	blue	staff ranks		"	3	6
		corporals of horse and corporals		"	3	6
		band	band-master	"	6	0
			musicians	"	1	0
		troopers		"	1	0
	scarlet	staff ranks		"	3	6
		corporals of horse and corporals		"	3	6
		band	band-master	"	6	0
			musicians	"	1	0
		troopers		"	1	0
Pantaloons, cloth, all ranks				per pair	0	9
Trowsers, cloth				"	0	9
Breeches, leather				"	3	0
Aiguillettes	1st class			each	17	6
	2nd class			each	17	0
CAVALRY (INCLUDING MILITARY MOUNTED POLICE).						
Head-dresses	helmets	metal	staff-serjeants	each	1	0
			other ranks	"	0	10
		cloth	staff-serjeants	"	0	1
			other ranks	"	0	0½
	busbies		staff-serjeants	"	1	0
			other ranks	"	0	1½
	bags of sorts, for helmets, &c.			"	0	0½
	Lancer caps		staff-serjeants	"	1	0
			serjeants	"	0	6
			rank and file	"	0	3
	Lancer cap covers			"	0	0½
	lines for Lancer caps		staff-serjeants	"	0	3
			other ranks	"	0	0½
	forage caps, round		staff-serjeants	"	2	0
			serjeants	"	1	7
			rank and file	"	0	0½

Appendix to Clause 127—*continued.*

Articles.				Rates.	
				s.	*d.*
Tunics, cloth	scarlet	staff-serjeants	each	7	0
		serjeants	"	2	3
		rank and file	"	1	8
	blue	staff-serjeants	"	14	0
		serjeants	"	2	3
		rank and file	"	1	7
Jackets, cloth	scarlet	staff-serjeants	"	6	0
		serjeants	"	1	8
		rank and file	"	0	9
	blue	staff-serjeants	"	6	0
		serjeants	"	1	8
		rank and file	"	0	9
Pantaloons, cloth		staff-serjeants and serjeants	per pair	0	9½
		rank and file	"	0	9½
Trowsers, cloth		staff-serjeants and serjeants	"	1	0
		rank and file	"	0	9½
ARTILLERY—(Regular Forces and Militia).					
Head-dresses	cocked hats		each	0	4
	busbies	staff-serjeants	"	0	4
		serjeants	"	0	2
		rank and file	"	0	1½
	helmets, cork, cloth	staff-serjeants	"	0	0½
		other ranks	"	0	0½
	helmets, cork, drill	staff-serjeants	"	0	0¼
		other ranks	"	0	0¼
	forage caps, round	staff-serjeants and serjeants	"	2	3
		rank and file	"	0	0¼
	bags or covers of sorts for helmets and busbies		"	0	0¼
Jackets, cloth	dress	staff-serjeants	"	15	0
		serjeants	"	13	0
		rank and file	"	0	10
	undress	staff-serjeants	"	2	6
		serjeants	"	2	0
		rank and file	"	0	9½
Frock-coats, bandmasters, Royal Artillery, mounted or dismounted			"	20	0
Tunics, cloth	lined	staff-serjeants	"	6	6
		band (including serjeants of the band) Royal Artillery mounted	"	6	0
		band (including serjeants of the band) Royal Artillery dismounted	"	16	0
		band (including serjeants of the band) Militia	"	2	6
		serjeants	"	4	6
		rank and file	"	1	10½
	unlined	staff-serjeants	"	4	3
		serjeants	"	3	3
		rank and file	"	1	3
Frocks	cloth	staff-serjeants	"	8	6
		serjeants	"	4	6
		band (including serjeants of the band) Royal Artillery mounted	"	3	6
		band (including serjeants of the band) Royal Artillery dismounted	"	3	6
		band (including serjeants of the band) Militia	"	2	6
	tweed, rank and file		"	0	10
	serge	staff-serjeants	"	4	0
		serjeants	"	2	0
		rank and file	"	0	6
Pantaloons, cloth		staff-serjeants and serjeants	per pair	0	9½
		rank and file	"	0	9

Appendix to Clause 127—*continued.*

Articles.				Rates.	
				s	d.
Trowsers	cloth ..	staff-serjeants	per pair	0	10
		serjeants and band, Royal Artillery	"	0	9½
		band-masters and band staff-serjeants, dress, Royal Artillery	per pair	7	6
		rank and file	"	0	9
	tweed ..	staff-serjeants	"	1	2
		other ranks..	"	1	1
	tartan ..	staff-serjeants	"	1	2
		other ranks..	"	1	1
Sword knot, gold, band-masters			each	2	6
Waiscoats, all ranks			"	0	2
ENGINEERS (Regular Forces and Militia).					
Head-dresses	bearskin caps, Royal Engineer Band		each	0	6
	helmets, cork	cloth	staff-serjeants	"	0	0½
			other ranks	"	0	0½
		drill	staff-serjeants	"	0	0½
			other ranks	"	0	0½
	bags, of sorts, for helmets or bearskin caps ..		"	0	0½
	forage caps, round	staff-serjeants and serjeants	"	2	3
		rank and file	"	0	0½
Tunics	staff-serjeants (including band-master and band-serjeant)		"	12	0
	serjeants		"	6	0
	band	Royal Engineers	"	14	0
		Militia	"	3	0
	rank and file		"	2	0
Frock coats, staff-serjeants			"	2	0
Frocks	cloth	staff-serjeants (including band-master and band-serjeant)	each	7	0
		serjeants	"	4	0
		band	Royal Engineers	"	2	6
			Militia..	"	1	0
		rank and file	"	0	11
	tweed	serjeants	"	1	6
		rank and file	"	0	6
	serge	staff-serjeants	"	3	0
		serjeants	"	2	0
		rank and file	"	0	6
	kersey, scarlet, rank and file		"	0	7
Pantaloons ..	staff-serjeants and serjeants		per pair	0	9
	rank and file		"	0	9
Trowsers ..	cloth ..	staff-serjeants and serjeants.. ..	"	1	0
		rank and file	"	0	10
	tweed ..	staff-serjeants..	"	1	0
		serjeants	"	1	0
		band-master and band-serjeant—dress	"	8	0
		band ..	Royal Engineers—dress	"	4	0
			Royal Engineers—undress	"	1	0
			Militia	"	1	0
		rank and file	"	1	0
	tartan ..	staff-serjeants..	"	0	9
		other ranks	"	0	7

Appendix to Clause 127—*continued.*

Articles.				Rates. s.	Rates. d.
FOOT GUARDS.					
Head-dresses, forage caps	round	staff-serjeants	each	2	0
		serjeants	"	0	9
		band	"	0	2
		rank and file	"	0	0½
	glengarry	serjeant-piper	"	0	1
		pipers	"	0	1
Tunics	dress	staff-serjeants (including band-master and band-serjeant)	"	14	0
		serjeants	"	7	0
		band	"	15	0
		drummers	"	2	0
		pipers	"	2	0
		rank and file	"	2	0
	undress	staff-serjeants (including band-master and band-serjeant)	"	3	0
		serjeants	"	3	0
		rank and file	"	1	6
Sword knots, gold			"	2	0
Tassels for serjeant-drummer, gold			"	2	0
Jackets, white		serjeants	"	1	0
		band	"	1	0
		pipers	"	1	0
		rank and file	"	0	10
Kilts		serjeant-piper	"	1	0
		pipers	"	1	0
Trowsers	cloth	staff-serjeants	per pair	0	10
		serjeants	"	0	8
		band	"	0	8
		rank and file	"	0	7
	tartan	staff-serjeants	"	0	8
		other ranks	"	0	7
Trews		serjeant-piper	"	1	0
		pipers	"	0	8
Plaid scarfs		serjeant-piper	each	1	0
		pipers	"	1	0
INFANTRY, LIGHT INFANTRY, FUSILIERS, HIGHLAND REGIMENTS, GARRISON STAFF, GYMNASIA, SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY, AND RIFLE REGIMENTS (Regular Forces and Militia).					
Head-dresses	sealskin caps	staff-serjeants	each	0	2
		other ranks	"	0	1½
	chacos	staff-serjeants	"	0	1
		other ranks	"	0	0½
	covers for chacos		"	0	0½
	rifle busbies	staff serjeants	"	0	0½
		other ranks	"	0	0½
	helmets, cork	cloth: staff-serjeants	"	0	0½
		cloth: other ranks	"	0	0½
		drill: staff-serjeants	"	0	0½
		drill: other ranks	"	0	0½
	bags, of sorts, for helmets, &c.		"	0	0½

Appendix to Clause 127—*continued.*

Articles.						Rates. s.	d.
Head-dresses	forage caps	glengarry	green	staff-serjeants	each	0	0½
				serjeants	"	0	0½
				rank and file	"	0	0½
			blue	staff-serjeants	"	0	0½
				serjeants	"	0	0½
				rank and file	"	0	0½
		round, staff-serjeants			"	0	1
Tunics, cloth	scarlet	staff-serjeants (including band-master and band-serjeant)			each	5	0
		serjeants			"	2	6
		band			"	2	0
		drummers			"	2	0
		rank and file			"	2	0
	green	staff-serjeants (including band-master and band-serjeant)			each	2	0
		serjeants			"	2	0
		band			"	2	0
		buglers			"	2	0
		rank and file			"	2	0
Jackets, white		staff-serjeants			"	1	3
		serjeants			"	0	10
		band			"	0	9
		rank and file			"	0	9
Frocks	scarlet	cloth	staff-serjeants (including band-master and band-serjeant)		each	3	0
			serjeants		"	1	6
			band		"	1	0
		kersey	drummers		"	0	11
			rank and file		"	0	11
		serge	staff-serjeants (including band-master and band-serjeant)		each	1	2
			serjeants		"	1	0
			band		"	0	7
			drummers		"	0	7
			rank and file		"	0	4
	green	cloth	staff-serjeants (including band-master and band-serjeant)		each	1	9
			serjeants		"	1	6
			band		"	1	6
			buglers		"	1	6
		tweed, rank and file			"	1	0
		tartan	staff-serjeants (including band-master and band-serjeant)		each	1	0
			serjeants		"	0	7
			band		"	0	7
			buglers		"	0	7
			rank and file		"	0	7
Trowsers	tweed, blue	staff-serjeants			per pair	1	2
		other ranks			"	1	1
	tweed, green	staff-serjeants			"	1	2
		other ranks			"	0	10
	cloth	staff-serjeants			"	1	0
		serjeants, band and buglers			"	0	8
		rank and file			"	0	7
	tartan	staff-serjeants			"	0	8
		other ranks			"	0	7
	serge	staff-serjeants			"	0	8
		other ranks			"	0	7

Appendix to Clause 127—*continued.*

Articles.				Rate. s.	Rate. d.
Trews	staff-serjeants		per pair	0	7
	serjeants and band		„	0	7
	rank and file		„	0	7
Kilts	staff-serjeants		each	1	6
	serjeants		„	1	6
	band		„	1	6
	rank and file		„	1	6
Gaiters, all ranks			per pair	0	1
Plaid scarfs	staff-serjeants		each	1	0
	band		„	1	0
	pipers		„	1	0
Plaids	serjeants		„	0	4
	rank and file		„	0	4
WEST INDIA REGIMENTS.					
Helmets, drill, all ranks			each	0	0½
Fez, all ranks			„	..	
Tassel for fez, all ranks			„	..	
Turban, cloth			„	..	
Jackets, without sleeves	staff-serjeants		„	2	6
	serjeants		„	0	9
	band		„	0	4
	rank and file		„	0	4
Waistcoats, dress	staff-serjeants		„	2	0
	serjeants		„	1	0
	band		„	0	8
	rank and file		„	0	8
Waistcoats, undress	staff-serjeants		„	1	0
	serjeants		„	0	8
	band		„	0	6
	rank and file		„	0	6
Breeches, serge	staff-serjeants		per pair	2	0
	other ranks		„	1	3
Breeches, dungaree, other ranks			„	0	4
Gaiters, all ranks			„	0	1
Stockings, all ranks			„	..	
***COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT CORPS, AND ORDNANCE STORE CORPS.**					
Head-dresses, helmets, cork	cloth	staff-serjeants	each	0	0½
		other ranks	„	0	0½
	drill	staff-serjeants	„	0	0½
		other ranks	„	0	0½
	bags for		„	0	0½
Head-dresses, forage caps, round		staff-serjeants	„	1	6
		serjeants	„	1	3
		rank and file	„	0	0½
Tunics, lined		staff-serjeants	„	5	0
		serjeants	„	3	6
		rank and file	„	2	0
Tunics, unlined		staff-serjeants	„	2	0
		serjeants	„	1	6
		rank and file	„	1	0

* Conductors of Supplies or of Stores are not included under Commissariat and Transport Corps and Ordnance Store Corps.

Appendix to Clause 127—*continued.*

Articles.				Rates.	
				s.	d.
Frocks	tweed ..	staff-serjeants	each	3	0
		serjeants	"	1	6
		rank and file	"	0	9
	serge ..	staff-serjeants	"	1	3
		serjeants	"	0	10
		rank and file	"	0	4
Pantaloons		staff-serjeants and serjeants	per pair	0	9½
		rank and file	"	0	9
Overalls		staff-serjeants and serjeants	.. "	0	9
		rank and file	"	0	9
Waistcoats, all ranks ..		.. ..	each	0	2
Trousers ..	cloth ..	staff-serjeants and serjeants	per pair	0	10
		rank and file	"	0	9
	tweed ..	staff-serjeants	"	1	0
		other ranks	"	0	7
	tartan ..	staff-serjeants	"	1	0
		other ranks	"	0	7

ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS.

Head-dresses	helmets, cork	cloth	staff-serjeants	each	0	0½
			other ranks	"	0	0½
		drill	staff-serjeants	"	0	0½
			other ranks	"	0	0½
		bags for		"	0	0½
	forage caps	round, staff-serjeants ..	.. ..	"	2	0
		glengarry	serjeants	"	0	1
			rank and file	"	0	0½
Tunics, cloth			staff-serjeants	"	2	6
			serjeants	"	2	3

Frocks ..	cloth		
	tweed		
	serge		
Trousers ..	cloth		
	tartan		

SCHOOLMASTERS, AND STUD ASYLUM, CH

Forage caps and covers	..	..
Frock coats, cloth ..	..	..
Frocks, tartan ..	..	..
Trousers	cloth ..	
	serge ..	

Appendix to Clause 127—*continued.*

Articles.	Rate.	
MILITIA ONLY.		
	s.	d.
Knapsacks with boards .. .. each	0	1
Knapsack slings .. .. „	0	1½
Straps .. great coat .. .. „	0	1½
Straps .. mess tin .. .. „	0	0½
Mess tins .. .. „	0	0¼
Covers, mess tin .. .. „	0	0¼
Jerseys, woollen .. .. „	0	8
Bags, waterproof .. .. „	0	3
ALL SERVICES.		
Leggings, Infantry and West India Regiments .. .. per pair	0	3
Gaiters, leather, Commissariat and Transport Corps .. „	0	2
Gloves, leather .. .. „	0	2
Sashes .. silk .. .. each	0	3½
Sashes .. worsted .. .. „	0	1½
Great coats .. old pattern with capes .. blue .. with 6 inch capes .. staff serjeants „	6	6
Great coats .. old pattern with capes .. blue .. with 6 inch capes .. other ranks „	5	6
Great coats .. old pattern with capes .. blue .. with 13 inch capes .. staff serjeants „	6	6
Great coats .. old pattern with capes .. blue .. with 13 inch capes .. other ranks „	5	6
Great coats .. old pattern with capes .. grey .. with 6 inch capes .. staff serjeants „	6	6
Great coats .. old pattern with capes .. grey .. with 6 inch capes .. other ranks „	5	6
Great coats .. old pattern with capes .. grey .. with 13 inch capes .. staff serjeants „	6	6
Great coats .. old pattern with capes .. grey .. with 13 inch capes .. other ranks „	5	6
Great coats .. new pattern without capes .. blue .. staff serjeants .. .. .. „	6	6
Great coats .. new pattern without capes .. blue .. other ranks .. .. .. „	6	0
Great coats .. new pattern without capes .. grey .. staff serjeants .. .. .. „	5	9
Great coats .. new pattern without capes .. grey .. other ranks .. .. .. „	5	6
Cloaks .. blue, all ranks, without capes .. .. „	5	0
Cloaks .. Household Cavalry .. blue .. .. .. „	4	0
Cloaks .. Household Cavalry .. scarlet .. .. .. „	3	8
Capes .. blue .. Cavalry .. .. „	1	7
Capes .. blue .. Household Cavalry .. .. „	1	6
Capes .. blue .. great coat .. staff serjeants .. .. „	1	6
Capes .. blue .. great coat .. other ranks .. .. „	1	4
Capes .. scarlet, Household Cavalry .. .. „	1	0
Capes .. grey, great coat .. .. staff serjeants .. .. „	1	3½
Capes .. grey, great coat .. .. other ranks .. .. „	1	3
Watch coats .. .. „	5	0
Boots .. .. knee .. .. per pair	1	3
Boots .. .. Wellington .. .. „	1	0½
Boots .. .. ankle .. .. „	0	9½
Boots .. .. jack, Household Cavalry .. .. „	1	3
Shoes .. .. „	0	6½
Spurs, all kinds .. .. „	0	0¼

Appendix to Clause 127—*continued.*

Articles.		Rates.	
		s.	d.
WATERPROOF CLOTHING.			
Pea-jackets	each	2	6
Boots, knee	per pair	2	0
Oilskin .. coat	each	1	0
Oilskin .. trowsers	per pair	0	6
Sou'-westers	each	1	0
Waterproof .. coat	"	1	0
Waterproof .. leggings	per pair	0	4
Wrappers for waterproof coats	each	0	2
WINTER CLOTHING.			
Boots, knee	per pair	2	6
Cap, fur	each	0	4
Comforter, woollen	"	0	1
Drawers, flannel	per pair	0	3
Jerseys	each	0	4
Mitts, leather, fur-lined	per pair	0	2

APPENDIX I.

Table A.

Days.	Cleaning Arms.		Theoretical Principles.		Aiming Drill.		Position Drill, per Musketry Regulations.	Blank firing, 10 rounds, each day, 20 rounds in all.	Judging-Distance Drill.	Total hours to be employed.	Target Practice.
	Lessons per Musketry Regulations.	Time.	Lessons per Musketry Regulations.	Time.	Distances.*	Time.					
		hour.		h our.		hour.					5 rounds at each distance. 100 yards, 150 „ } standing 200 „, 250 „, 300 „ } kneeling } 2 targets. 400 „ any Military position, 3 targets. 5 rounds (independent) 300 yards .. .. .. } 6 targets, front rank kneeling. 5 rounds (volleys) 300 yards
1st	1st	½	.. ..	..	100	½	¾	..	¾	2½	*Classification.*
2nd ..	.. .. ..	..	1st	½	200	½	¾	..	¾	2½	
3rd	2nd and 3rd	½	.. ..	..	300	½	¾	..	¾	2½	All men obtaining 60 points pass into 1st Class; all under 60 points remaining in 2nd Class.
4th	.. ..	..	2nd ..	½	400	½	¾	..	¾	2½	
5th	4th	½	.. ..	..	500	½	½†	½	¾	2¾	
6th	.. ..	..	3rd and 4th	½	600	½	½†	½	¾	2¾	
7th	.. ..	..	.. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100 and 150 yards.
8th	.. ..	..	.. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	200 „ 250 „
9th	.. ..	..	.. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	300 „ 400 „
10th	.. ..	..	.. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Independent and Volley.

* Men not employed aiming to be engaged in position drill.

† Position drill lying down.

APPENDIX II.

Table B.

Days.	Aiming Drill. Distance.*	Aiming Drill. Time.	Position Drill, per Musketry Regulations.	Blank firing, 10 rounds to be expended.	Target Practice.	Total hours to be employed.
					5 rounds at each distance. 100 yards standing, 200 „ „, 300 „ kneeling } 2 targets. 400 „ „, 500 „ any Military position, 600 „ „ „ „ } 3 targets. 5 rounds (independent) 300 yards .. .. .. } 6 targets, front rank kneeling. 5 rounds (volleys) 300 yards	
		hour.	hour.	hour.		
1st	150 yards and 200 yards	¾	1½	½	*Classification.* All men obtaining 60 points pass into 1st Class; all under 60 points remaining in 2nd Class	2¾
2nd	250 „ 300 „	¾	1½†	½		
3rd	.. ..	..	..	..	100, 200, 300 yards, 400, 500, 600 „ Independent and volley. } If the Commanding Officer wishes to fire only 10 rounds a day, one day more will be required.	
4th	.. ..	..	..	..		
5th	.. ..	..	..	..		

* Men not employed aiming to be engaged in position drill.

† Position drill, kneeling, and lying down.

N.B.—Men going through "Table B" should be catechised each day in theoretical principles by an Officer with a Hythe certificate.

Appendix to Clause 129—*continued.*

FORM A.

_____ MILITIA.

RETURN showing the results of the Training of Recruits in Musketry during the year 18 . (To be made out in manuscript and transmitted with Army Form B 187 to the Inspector-General of Musketry, Hythe.)

	Number remaining untrained, as per Table A, at termination of Training last year.	Number joined Battalion since last Annual Training.	Total in Battalion.	Number exercised, as per Table A, since last annual training.	Target Practice. Individual Firing (5 rounds at each distance). 100 yards. Standing.	150 yards. Standing.	200 yards. Kneeling.	250 yards. Kneeling.	300 yards. Kneeling.	400 yards. Any Military Position.	Total aggregate Points.	Average in Individual Firing.	Volley Firing (5 rounds at 300 yards).	Figure of Merit.	Independent Firing (5 rounds at 300 yards).	Number remaining untrained, as per Table A.	Remarks and reason of Recruits remaining untrained, &c.
Men ..	10	50	60	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	..	..	58	..	58	2	2 sick.
Points ..	..	..	..	..	864	840	841	813	789	69	4,837	..	232	..	232	..	
Average	..	..	..	..	14·89	14·48	14·50	14·01	13·43	11·89	..	83·39	4·00	87·39	4·00	..	

Officer Instructor.

Officer Commanding.

ARMY CIRCULARS.
1882.

WAR OFFICE,

1st *July* 1882.

The following Royal Warrant, Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

JUL 1882

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

		PAGE
Clause 133.	Royal Warrant—Retirement of Officers of the (late) Indian Artillery and Engineers	3
,, 134.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Forage Allowance	4
,, 135.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Civilian Subordinates—Travelling Expenses	4
,, 136.	Financial Instructions, 1879—Private Property of Soldiers sentenced to Penal Servitude or Imprisonment	5
,, 137.	Instructions to Officers paying Pensioners	5
,, 138.	Payment of the Royal Artillery under the recent Reorganization effected by General Order No. 72 of 1882	6
,, 139.	Married Soldiers	7
,, 140.	Fares by Railway	8

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

,, 141.	Discharges of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Regular Forces	8

MILITIA.

,, 142.	Pay and Allowances of Men—Bounty and Stoppages	8
,, 143.	Releases from the Militia	9

VOLUNTEERS.

,, 144.	Regimental Camps	9

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Clause 145.	Custody of Supplies—Issues of Coal	10
,, 146.	Contracts—General Regulations	11
,, 147.	Expense Stores—Bedding	11

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall,
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Twopence.

Contents—*continued.*

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

PAGE

Clause 148. Gunpowder and Ammunition in Magazines and Stores in charge of Royal Artillery — — — 12
,, 149. Horseshoes — — — — — — — — — 12
,, 150. Alterations and Additions — — — — — — 13

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

,, 151. Requisitions for Equipment — — — — — — 15

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 152. Warrant Officers—Distinguishing Badges — — — 16
,, 153. Part-worn and worn-out Clothing — — — — 17

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

,, 154. Marking Clothing and Necessaries and Accoutrements— — — — — — — — — — 17

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 155. Regulations for the Supply of Stores to an Army in the Field—Veterinary Department—Horseshoes — 18

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

,, 156. Commissions in the Army — — — — — — 19

ARMY RESERVE.

,, 157. Regulations for the Mobilization of the First Class Army Reserve — — — — — — — — 19
,, 158. Permission to quit the United Kingdom — — — 19

,, 159. ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS — — — — — 19

Errata — — — — — — — — — — — — — 20

Appendix to Clause 148 — — — — — — — — — 1

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Royal Warrant—Retirement of Officers of the (late) Indian Artillery and Engineers.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend in certain respects the Regulations governing the retirement of Officers of Our Royal (late Indian) Artillery, and Our Royal (late Indian) Engineers. Clause 183

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Article 92—III. of Our Warrant of 11th March 1882 be cancelled, and that the following, which shall have effect from the 1st July 1881, be substituted in lieu thereof:—

92—III. *An Officer of Our Royal (late Indian) Artillery, or Our Royal (late Indian) Engineers, who shall retire on a pension under Indian Retiring Regulations after the following service, viz.:—*

If a General Officer, five years' combined service as Regimental Lieutenant-Colonel, Regimental Colonel, and Major-General, or five years' combined service as Regimental Lieutenant-Colonel and Major-General;

If a Regimental Colonel, five years' service subsequently to becoming a Regimental Colonel;

If a Regimental Lieutenant-Colonel, five years' service in the rank;

If a Regimental Major, seven years' service in the rank;

If a Captain, after the age of 38;

may be granted, in addition to such pension, the extra-annuity specified in Art 978—XI. This Article shall not apply to an Officer who shall retire after the 28th September 1881, on the rates of pension applicable to Officers of Our Indian Staff Corps.

Given at Our Court at Windsor this 23rd day of June 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

[illegible]

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Forage Allowance.

Clause 134. [illegible] Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I, Part III.) [illegible] the following [illegible] the rates of forage allowance [illegible] the Army Regulations [illegible] December 1882:—

	Forage Allowance	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

2. The allowance in lieu of stabling, when admissible, will be allowed in each case at the above rates.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Civilian Subordinates—Travelling Expenses.

Clause 135. 1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 459 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I, Part III.):—

459. Civilian Subordinates on the Permanent Establishment, who at the time of appointment are resident in the United Kingdom, will, on joining, be allowed free conveyance for themselves and their families, within the regulated limit as to the age of the children (*see* paragraph 519); but no travelling allowances will be granted. They will also on quitting the service be granted free conveyance, as above, to their homes in the United Kingdom, except in the case of dismissal whilst serving at a home station, or of voluntary resignation. The cost of conveyance of the families will also be allowed when civilian subordinates are transferred for permanent duty from one station to another.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

PASSAGES ON BOARD SHIP—CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES.

2. The following will be substituted for paragraph 693 of the above-mentioned Regulations:— Clause 135 *continued.*

693. Civilians holding subordinate appointments such as assistant clerks, temporary clerks, commissariat storekeepers, and master artificers will, when proceeding on public duty, be allowed intermediate or second-class passages, when available. Artizans and skilled labourers will be allowed steerage or third-class passage.

693*a*. Civilian Subordinates on the Permanent Establishment, who at the time of their appointment were resident in the United Kingdom, will, if quitting the service at a foreign station (except in the case of voluntary resignation), be granted free passages for themselves and their families to the United Kingdom. Any subordinate locally appointed will not be so entitled.

Financial Instructions, 1879—Private Property of Soldiers sentenced to Penal Servitude or Imprisonment.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 313*a* and 313*b*, added to the Financial Instructions, 1879, by Clause 183, Army Circulars, 1881:— Clause 136

313*a*. When articles of private property belonging to a soldier sentenced to penal servitude or imprisonment are sold under the authority contained in the Queen's Regulations, the proceeds, together with any money belonging to the soldier, will be credited to the public in the accounts of the corps to which he belongs, and he should be directed to make application to the War Office on his release for the amount due.

313*b*. A report of the amount realised, and of the account in which the credit will be given, will be sent to the War Office by the Paymaster of the Corps.

Instructions to Officers paying Pensioners.

1. Revised Instructions to Officers paying Pensioners have been approved, and have been issued to those concerned. Clause 137

2. Clause 39, Army Circulars, 1882, and the Instructions issued therewith, are hereby cancelled,

Payment of the Royal Artillery under the Reorganization effected by General Order No. 72 of 1882.

Clause 138 1. The Depôts and Militia Brigades of the various Royal Artillery Territorial Divisions, as detailed in General Order No. 72 of 1882, together with the Staff of Horse, Field, and Garrison Artillery serving in those Divisions, will, for the present, be in the payment of the undermentioned Paymasters:—

No. 1, Northern Division,	in the payment of	Paymaster	R.A.,		Sheffield.
„ 2, Lancashire	„	„	„	„	Sheffield.
„ 3, Eastern	„	„	„	„	Dover.
„ 4, Cinque Ports	„	„	„	„	Dover.
„ 5, London	„	„	„	„	Woolwich
„ 6, Southern	„	„	„	„	Portsmouth.
„ 7, Western	„	„	„	„	Devonport.
„ 8, Scottish	„	„	„	„	Leith Fort.
„ 9, Welsh	„	„	„	„	Devonport.
„ 10, North Irish	„	„	„	„	Dublin.
„ 11, South Irish	„	„	„	„	Cork.

2. From the 1st of July 1882, Paymasters of Artillery Financial Districts will cease to transmit the Quarterly Non-Training Pay List, Army Form N 1493, to the War Office as soon as it has been completed. This form will, until further notice, be sent with the vouchers to the Artillery District Pay List.

3. The pay and allowances of the Militia Permanent Staff will be entered by the Paymaster of the Artillery Financial District in Form 1 of Army Form N 1493. The totals of that and of the other forms will be carried to the General State of the Artillery District Pay List, Army Form N 1463, under their appropriate heads of service.

4. Forms 3 and 9 of Army Form N 1493 will, in future, be left blank. The enrolment expenses hitherto entered in Form 3 will be carried in gross to the General State of the Artillery District Pay List, the entry being supported by the details rendered by the Accountant on Army Form O 1673. The charges and credits hitherto entered in Form 9 will be entered in the General State of the Artillery District Pay List, under their appropriate heads of service, the entries being supported by the necessary vouchers.

5. The pay and allowances of Militia recruits attached to a Royal Artillery Depôt during drill on enlistment, together with the bounty payable at the termination of drill, will be issued by the Officers commanding the depôt batteries to which the men are attached.

6. Officers commanding depôt batteries will include the amounts required for the pay, bounty, and allowances of Militia recruits in their estimates of the amounts required for the payment of the men of their own batteries. The amounts so required will be issued direct to Officers commanding batteries by the Royal Artillery Paymaster.

7. The following separate accounts will be kept for Militia recruits attached to a Royal Artillery Depôt during drill on enlistment:— **Clause 138** *continued.*

Pay and Messing Sheet (Army Form N 1500).
Militia Recruit Drill Pay List (Army Form N 1532).
Company Ledger (Army Book 142).

8. The Recruit Drill Pay List, referred to in the preceding paragraph, will be rendered monthly to the Royal Artillery Paymaster at the same time as the Royal Artillery Depôt Pay List, the totals of the abstract of the Recruit Drill Pay List being carried to the abstract of the Royal Artillery Depôt Pay List. One Pay List (Army Form O 1673), in which will be embodied the Recruit Drill Pay Lists, will be compiled by the Royal Artillery Paymaster for each quarter. The charges and credits included in Army Form O 1673 will be carried into the Artillery District Pay List, and distributed under their appropriate heads of service.

9. The Command Pay and Allowances of Officers of Royal Artillery, including extra-duty pay of Acting Adjutants, will be issued by the Paymasters mentioned in paragraph 1, except that at Aldershot these payments will be made by the Paymaster of the Artillery Financial District.

10. At Foreign Stations the Royal Artillery Command Pay will be charged in the pay list of the battery in which the pay of the acting Staff of Royal Artillery in the Command is charged.

11. The necessary certificates for allowances will be furnished by the Commissariat Officer of the stations at which the Royal Artillery Staff may be serving.

12. Paragraphs 362*a* and 362*b*, added to the Financial Instructions, 1879, by Clause 244, Army Circulars, 1881, and paragraph 778 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), are hereby cancelled.

Married Soldiers.

The Secretary of State for India in Council has approved of the undermentioned arrangements in regard to the married roll of British troops in India. **Clause 139**

1. The following will be the married establishment of Corps now in India:—

Warrant Officers			All.
Non-commissioned officers, Classes 1, 2, and 3..			All.
Classes 4 and 5	Cavalry ..	6 per cent. ..	To be reduced to these proportions by absorbing alternate vacancies.
	Royal Artillery	8 per cent. for the next 5 years, then 6 per cent.	
	Infantry ..	4 per cent. ..	

The percentage will be calculated on the Establishment of the Corps, or, in the case of the Royal Artillery, on the establishment of each Battery.

Clause 139 *continued.*

2. Corps of all arms proceeding to India will be allowed to embark the families of Warrant Officers, of all non-commissioned officers in Classes 1, 2, and 3, and of 4 per cent. of Classes 4 and 5.

3. All men of the Royal Engineers may be borne on the married establishment.

4. Clause 150, Army Circulars, 1872, and Clause 28, Army Circulars, 1878, are hereby cancelled.

Fares by Railway.

Clause 140

Arrangements have been made with the Highland Railway Company under which Officers and soldiers, travelling between Fort George and London, will be conveyed at the undermentioned fares :—

	Officers.	Men.
For parties of 25 and upwards	44*s*. each.	22*s*. each.
" under 25, or for single individuals	60*s*. "	30*s*. "

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

Discharges of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Regular Forces.

Clause 141

1. The following will be added after paragraph 5 of Clause 204, Army Circulars, 1880 :—

> 5*a*. A Descriptive Return on Army Form D 400 will also be forwarded with the discharge documents of non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, drummers, and buglers, when recommended for pension or increase of Line pension on discharge from the Permanent Staff of the Auxiliary Forces.

2. This addition will also be introduced into the regulations referred to in paragraph 6 of the above-mentioned clause.

MILITIA.

Pay and Allowances of Men.

BOUNTY AND STOPPAGES.

Clause 142

1. The following will be added after paragraph 577 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.) :—

> 577*a*. A Militiaman who during any portion of the training is in hospital on account of sickness which is certified to be the result of his own misconduct, will be liable to a stoppage of the bounty payable to him for that training, at the rate of 8*d*. a day for each day that he may be in hospital.

2. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 640 and 653 of the above-mentioned Regulations:— Clause 142 *continued.*

640. A Militiaman, when absent from training, when in prison, or when in hospital on account of sickness caused by an offence, will forfeit his pay under the same conditions as are laid down in Articles 766 to 771 of the Royal Warrant of the 11th March 1882, with respect to soldiers of the Regular Forces.

640*a*. A Militiaman sent to his home as temporarily or permanently unfit, is entitled to receive pay for the days of actual attendance only.

653. A Militiaman, when in hospital, will be subject to stoppages at the following daily rates, viz.:—

	Men.	Boys.
When supplied with hospital diet	7*d.*	6*d.*
When receiving medical comforts, but not supplied with hospital diet	6*d.*	6*d.*

These stoppages will not be levied for the day of his admission into hospital, even though supplied with medical comforts, unless he is placed on the hospital dietary for that day.

3. Paragraph 654 is hereby cancelled.

Releases from the Militia.

ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR, ON THE 17TH JUNE 1882.)

The following will be substituted for paragraph 625 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), as amended by Clause 65, Army Circulars, 1882:— Clause 143

625. A Militiaman who volunteers and is enlisted and approved for the Regular Forces, under paragraph 199, will receive, with the consent of the Officer Commanding the Militia Regiment, the bounty to which he would have been entitled if he had completed the training. The same rule will apply to re-enlisted Militiamen. A recruit, however, will not be granted bounty unless he shall have completed 42 days' drill, including any portion of the period of training, subsequently to his enlistment into the Militia.

VOLUNTEERS.

Regimental Camps.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 914 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.):— Clause 144

914. When a Volunteer Corps forms a Regimental Camp, an additional camp allowance, to cover travelling expenses,

Finance (Auxiliary and Reserve Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 144 *continued.*

will be granted at the following rates and under the following conditions for each Officer, non-commissioned officer, and private who attends the camp either for a period of not less than three days, or for the performance of battalion drill, or annual gun practice, or for the annual inspection:—

	s.	d.
I. Artillery Volunteers.—If the place at which the Regimental Camp is held is more than five miles from the authorized drill station of the battery of which the Officer, non-commissioned officer or gunner is a member	5	0
II. Volunteers other than Artillery.—If the place at which the Regimental Camp is held is more than five miles from the Head-Quarters of the Corps	2	6
III. Volunteers other than Artillery.—If the Officer, non-commissioned officer, or private, belongs to a detached troop or company, or attached corps, having its authorised drill station at a greater distance than five miles from the Head-Quarters of the Corps	5	0

914*a*. The allowance granted by paragraph 914—II. will not be issued for an Officer, non-commissioned officer, or private, for whom the allowance granted by paragraph 914—III. is claimed.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Custody of Supplies—Issues of Coal.

Clause 145

1. The following will be added after paragraph 164 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.):—

164*a*. Small coal will be issued with large coal in fair proportion, so as to prevent any accumulation of slack.

2. The following will be added after Paragraph 167 of the above-mentioned Regulations:—

167*a*. The quantity of coal which an ordinary coal tray will contain is 80 lbs.; but as this weight is subject to variation, a tray of coal will be weighed occasionally to avoid the possibility of either over or under issues.

167*b*. This will also be done whenever the troops wish the weight to be tested, and whenever any change is made either in the description of the coal or in the pit from which it is obtained.

Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff—*contd.*

Contracts—General Regulations.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 281 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.):— **Clause 146**

281*a*. Late tenders will be marked "*a*," "*b*," "*c*," &c., and scheduled separately, and will be recommended for acceptance in those cases only where no tender has been received in proper time, or when the delay is clearly attributable to the Post Office. The envelope will accompany the tender, the exact time of receipt being recorded thereon.

Expense Stores—Bedding.

1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 559 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.):— **Clause 147**

559. In hospitals and barracks where hair is used for filling beds, the following quantities will be allowed for this service:—

For each Hospital case, bed, in three pieces, 24 lb.		Gross weight,	28 lb. 11 oz
" " " one piece, 24 lb.		"	28 lb.
" " bolster case, 3 lb. 8 oz.		"	4 lb. 5 oz.
" " pillow, large, 2 lb. 8 oz.		"	3 lb.
" " pillow, small, 10 oz.		"	14 oz.
" Barrack bed case, 18 lb.		"	21 lb. 3 oz.
" " bolster case, 2 lb.		"	2 lb. 9 oz.

2. At stations where the hospital bed in one piece has been made up to the gross weight of 29 lb., in accordance with the directions contained in paragraph 569 of the above-mentioned Regulations, all such beds, when re-made, will be reduced to 28 lb., and will be marked consecutively from one upwards, thus—$\frac{1}{28}$, $\frac{2}{28}$, and so on, in order to distinguish them when issued from others of the old weight in use by the troops.

3. A record will be kept of the numbers of the beds re-made, until the whole of the beds in one piece at the station have been reduced to the proper gross weight.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Gunpowder and Ammunition in Magazines and Stores in charge of Royal Artillery.

Clause 148 1. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 150 and 152 of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.) :—

150. All inspections of tubes and fuzes in Royal Artillery charge will be carried on at the several depôts in Royal Artillery charge, in accordance with the instructions contained in Appendix VIII*a*.

152. The Officer Commanding Royal Artillery will be held responsible that the inspections alluded to in paragraph 150 are regularly carried out, and in the event of his finding anything wrong, he will at once report the circumstance to the General Officer Commanding.

2. The words "or for inspection" will be omitted from the end of paragraph 154.

3. The following will be substituted for paragraph 155 :—

155. When cylinders have been opened for immediate use and their contents have not been used up, they will be returned to the Ordnance Store Department, and complete cylinders will be issued in their place.

4. The Appendix to this Clause, pages 21 and 22, will be inserted after Appendix VIII. of the Equipment Regulations, 1881, and Officers Commanding Royal Artillery will at once put forward demands for the books and forms required for carrying out the instructions contained therein, and will limit their requisitions to the numbers actually required in their commands.

Horseshoes.

Clause 149 The following will be substituted for paragraph 343 of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.) :—

343. Horseshoes, when not demanded in particular sizes, will be supplied to the several services according to the following scale :—

Cavalry, as per establishment, also Military Police,	riding horses ..	25 per cent.,	No. 1.
		50 "	" 2.
		25 "	" 3.
	draught horses for regimental transport.	71 "	" 4.
		20 "	" 5.
		9 "	" 6.
Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Infantry, and Commissariat and Transport Corps, as per establishment.	riding horses ..	12 "	" 1.
		38 "	" 2.
		50 "	" 3.
	draught horses ..	71 "	" 4.
		20 "	" 5.
		9 "	" 6.

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Alterations and Additions.

Alterations in, and additions to, the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.), will be made as follows:— Clause 150

Page 35—
Paragraph 191, 1st line, *for* "Brigade Depôts, Depôts," *read* "Infantry."

Page 35—
Paragraph 193, 2nd line, *remove* "and shields with numerals, for valises," and in 1st line *insert* "and" before "water."

Page 77—
Table 1 should be revised as under—

2nd line to *read*—
A. Dep., R.H.A... | A Battery, Depôt, Royal Horse Artillery.

3rd line to *read*—
C. 3, R.A. .. | C Battery, 3rd Brigade, Royal Artillery.

4th line to *read*—
Dep., R.A., Lan. D. or Lon. D. | Depôt, Royal Artillery, Lancashire Division.

6th line from bottom of table to *read*—
2nd Lan. Regt. .. | 2nd Battalion, The King's Own (Royal Lancashire Regiment).

5th line from bottom to *read*—
1st R.H. Regt. .. | 1st Battalion, Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).

4th line from bottom to *read*—
1st R. Brigade .. | 1st Battalion, The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).

3rd line from bottom to *read*—
6th Co., C.T.C. .. | 6th Company, Commissariat and Transport Corps.

Page 78, column of examples—
For C. 5, R.A., *read* C. 3, R.A., twice.

Page 79, column of examples—
For 6th Co., Tpt., *read* 6th Co., C.T.C., and wherever Tpt. occurs, *substitute* C.T.C.
For 2nd, 4th Regt., *read* 2nd, Lan. Regt.

Page 80—
Paragraph 425, 4th line.—Terminate first sentence after word "troops," commence new sentence thus: "With the exception of bayonets and their scabbards, they will receive. . ." *Omit* the word "with."

Add to the paragraph, "Bayonets and their scabbards, as well as the parts of arms detailed in paragraph 436, will receive numbers only."

Page 80—
Paragraph 426, last line.—*For* the word "stamped," *read* "placed."

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Page 80—

Clause 150 *continued.*

Paragraph 427, 1st line.—*After* the word "arms," *add* "except the scabbards of Infantry Staff-Serjeants, and drummers swords, and of dirks."

3rd line.—*Bring up* the word "pistols" from 5th line.

4th line.—*After* "$\frac{7}{64}$-inch," *add* "and $\frac{5}{64}$-inch."

5th line—*Omit* the words "dirk scabbards," and *add* the word "steel" before "sword-scabbards."

7th line.—*Add* "steel" again before "sword-scabbards."

8th line.—*Strike* out "letters and."

Add to the paragraph, "Scabbards of Infantry Staff-Serjeants, and drummers swords, and of dirks will be engraved."

Page 80—

Paragraph 428, 3rd line.—*Strike out* the words "dirk scabbards, pistols."

To the detail of stamps, *add* after "letters, $\frac{5}{8}$-inch," "and $\frac{5}{64}$-inch (as required)." "Set.. .. 1."

Pages 80, 81—

Paragraph 429 to be *cancelled* and the following *substituted* :—

429. The following examples illustrate the application of the Corps marks :—

A.A., R.H.A.	..	A Battery, A Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.
C. 3, R.A.	..	C Battery, 3rd Brigade, Royal Artillery.
2, R.A., N.D.	..	2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, Royal Artillery, Northern Division.
1, R.E. ..	..	1st Company, Royal Engineers.
A., R.E.	..	A Troop, Royal Engineers.
D., R.E.T.	..	Depôt, Royal Engineer Troops.
3 D.G. ..	..	3rd Dragoon Guards.
6 D. ..	..	6th Dragoons.
20 H. ..	..	20th Hussars.
5 L. ..	..	5th Lancers.
1, G.G. ..	..	1st Battalion, Grenadier Guards.
2, C.G. ..	..	2nd Battalion, Coldstream Guards.
1, S.G. ..	..	1st Battalion, Scots Guards.
2, Lan. ..	..	2nd Battalion, The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).
1, R.H. ..	..	1st Battalion, Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).
1, R.B. ..	..	1st Battalion, The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)
23 R.D. ..	..	23rd Regimental District (Depôt of The Royal Welsh Fusiliers).
K.R.R., D.,	..	King's Royal Rifle Corps, Depôt.
1 W.I. ..	..	1st West India Regiment.
A.H.C. ..	..	Army Hospital Corps.

Paragraph 430 to read as follows :—

Page 81—

430. Arms supplied to the depôts of the Royal Artillery will be marked with the distinctive letter of the battery in the depôt of the Royal Horse Artillery; and with the Territorial Division letters in the case of depôts of the Garrison Artillery, thus—

A. Dep., R.H.A.	..	A Battery, Depôt, Royal Horse Artillery
Dep., R.A., L.D.	..	Depôt, Royal Artillery, Lancashire Division

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Page 82—

Paragraph 436, 1st line.—*For* the word "stamped" *read* "placed." Clause 150 *continued.*

Page 84—

Paragraph 445, *add* to this paragraph as follows:—

"The territorial name or letters will be marked, by stencilling, on the outside of the flap, as directed in the Instructions for Marking promulgated with Clause 45, Army Circulars, 1882."

Page 85—

Paragraph 447*b*, 2nd line, *for* "Brigade Depôt," *read* "Regimental Depôt."

Page 86, paragraph 455—

For A. 96 Rt. *read* A. 1, Man.
1871. 1882.
For F. 1/15 Rt. *read* F. 1, E.Y.
1852. 1882.

Page 86, paragraph 458—

1st line, *for* "Brigade Depôts," *read* "Regimental Depôts."
4th line, *for* "Brigade Depôt," *read* "Regimental District."
5th line, *after* the word "arms," *add* "and in accordance with § 2 of the Instructions for Marking Equipment issued with Clause 45, Army Circulars, 1882."

Page 118, Table 20—

The detail of stamps for accoutrements and arms to be superseded by the detail in the Instructions for Marking Equipment, issued with Clause 45, Army Circulars, 1882. Footnotes * and ‡ remain in force.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

Requisitions for Equipment.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 511 of the Volunteer Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.), and for paragraph 1126 of the Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), as amended by Clause 46, Army Circulars, 1882:— Clause 151

All requisitions for Artillery equipments will be forwarded by Officers Commanding Brigades and Corps through the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery in the District, to the Ordnance Store Officer, who will deal with requisitions for exchange of Artillery stores generally in the usual manner, but will forward those for new equipments, or for the exchange of guns and carriages, for the consideration of the Director of Artillery and Stores, previously inserting in the proper column the articles which can be supplied from the station.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Warrant Officers—Distinguishing Badges.

Clause 152. 1. Warrant Officers of the several branches of the service will wear badges on the right forearm as follows:—

Conductors of Engineers		No badge.
Conductors of Stores		No badge.
Household Cavalry	Tunic ..	No badge.
	Jacket ..	A crown.
Cavalry		A crown.
Royal Artillery		1st and 2nd Class Master-Gunners, a gun and crown. Other Warrant Officers, a crown only. 3rd Class Master-Gunners, who are not Warrant Officers, a gun only.
Royal Engineers		A crown.
Foot Guards		A crown.
Infantry, except Rifle Regiments		A crown, together with ¼-inch lace on the cuffs and round the top of the collar of the tunic and frock; russia braid along the bottom of the collar and round the shoulder straps.
Rifle Regiments		A crown.
West India Regiments		A crown.
Staff of the Army		Same as for "Infantry, except Rifles."
Commissariat and Transport Corps		A crown.
Ordnance Store Corps		A crown.
Army Hospital Corps		A crown and Geneva cross.
Corps of Military Labourers ..		Same as for "Infantry, except Rifles."
Corps of Ordnance Artificers ..		A crown.
Military Mounted Police ..		A crown.
School of Musketry		A crown and crossed rifles, together with ¼-inch lace round the top of the collar and on the cuffs of the tunic and frock; russia braid along the bottom of the collar and round the shoulder straps.
School of Gymnastics		A crown and crossed swords, together with ¼-inch lace round the top of the collar and on the cuffs of the tunic and frock; russia braid along the bottom of the collar and round the shoulder straps.
School of Gunnery		A crown.
Staff College		A crown, together with ¼-inch lace round the top of the collar of the tunic and frock.
School of Cookery		Same as for "Infantry, except Rifles."
Royal Military Academy ..		A crown.
Royal Military College		Same as for "Staff College."
Trained Band-masters ..	Infantry, except Rifle Regiments	¼-inch lace round the top of the collar, and on the cuffs of the tunic and frock; russia braid along the bottom of the collar, and shoulder knots, as at present.
	other services ..	As at present.
Schoolmasters		As at present.

2. Chevrons will not be worn.

Clothing and Necessaries (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

3. For cloaks or greatcoats the particulars laid down in paragraph 1 regarding half-inch lace and russia braid will not apply. Clause 152 *continued.*

4. Chevrons and badges on garments not out of date on the 1st April 1882, or on those permitted to be retained for a further period will be removed and made to accord with the present regulation. The expense for these alterations will be allowed as a charge against the public on application to the Director of Clothing.

5. The details referred to in paragraph 109 of the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.), and given at pages 208 to 223 will be amended accordingly.

Part-worn and worn-out Clothing.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 135*a*, added by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881, to the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.):— Clause 153

135*b*. Worn boots, before being returned to the regimental store, will be tied together in pairs.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Marking Clothing and Necessaries and Accoutrements.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 998, 1260, and 1263 of the Regulation for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):— Clause 154

998. Clothing, great-coats, capes, leggings, knapsacks, slings, mess-tins, mess-tin covers and straps, as well as all necessaries (except jerseys, blacking, soap, sponges, gloves, and mitts) issued to the Permanent Staff, or to Militiamen, will be marked in accordance with the Instructions for marking Regimental Equipment, issued with Clause 45, Army Circulars, 1882.

1260. Buff accoutrements will be marked with metal stamps and marking ink; accoutrements of black leather with iron stamps, care being taken that the leather is not cut, but merely bruised when being stamped. The stamps will be of the size detailed in the Instructions for Marking, issued with Clause 45, Army Circulars, 1882.

Clause 154 *continued.*

1968. The marks on bugles, trumpets, brass side-drums, flutes, and piccolos, will be engraved, not stamped. A charge of three pence each will, on the authority of the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, be admitted in the Regimental accounts for marking each bugle, trumpet and drum, and a charge of a halfpenny per letter or figure for marking flutes and piccolos, which should be engraved on the ivory top. The instruments will be marked with the territorial letters of the regiment, and numbered consecutively from 1 upwards.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Regulations for the Supply of Stores to an Army in the Field.—Veterinary Department—Horseshoes.

Clause 155 The following will be substituted for paragraph 91 of the Regulations for the Supply of Stores to an Army in the Field, issued with Army Circulars, 1st November 1881:—

91. The following Table shows the proportions in which the different sizes of shoes should be provided for an Army-Corps as a reserve:—

SHOES (SETS OF 4), WITH NAILS (60 PER SET OF SHOES).

No.	Per-centage.	One Month.	Four Months

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

Commissions in the Army.

At the Examination of Subaltern Officers of Militia to be held in September next, 10 Commissions in the Cavalry will be offered, in order of merit, to the first 30 qualified candidates on the unsuccessful list, in addition to the 30 Commissions which will be available for competition in the ordinary course. Clause 156

ARMY RESERVE.

Regulations for the Mobilization of the First Class Army Reserve.

1. Revised Regulations for the mobilization of the First Class Army Reserve for permanent service have been approved, and will be issued for the information of all concerned. Clause 157

2. The following Army and Auxiliary and Reserve Forces Circulars are hereby cancelled :—Army Circulars, 1876, Clause 97; Army Circulars, 1878, Clauses 84 (and the Regulations issued therewith) and 130; Auxiliary and Reserve Forces Circulars, 1878, Clauses 45 (and the Regulations issued therewith), 79, 80, 81, 82, 83.

Permission to quit the United Kingdom.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 16TH JUNE 1882.)

In pursuance of the powers given to the Secretary of State by the Reserve Force Act, 1867, to make regulations for the government of the men of the Reserve Force, it is hereby provided that no Army Reserve man may quit, or attempt to quit, the United Kingdom, or proceed to sea, without first obtaining permission through the Officer Commanding the Regimental District in which he resides. Clause 158

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS.

1. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :— Clause 159

Army Form D 450, "First Class Army Reserve, Notice to attend for Medical Examination." A distribution will be made to those concerned.

Army Form F 765, "Requisition for Exchange of Barrack Stores, applicable to all Branches of the Regular Forces." A distribution has been made to those concerned.

Army Forms and Books—*continued.*

Clause 159 *continued.*

Army Form G 924, "Royal Artillery, Duplicate Magazine or Store Record."

Army Book 132, "Royal Artillery Magazine or Cartridge Store Record.'

Army Book 133, "Royal Artillery Shell and Fuze Store Record."

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been ancelled :—

Army Form D 443, "Certificate of Absence of a Man of the Army Reserve."

Army Form O 1702, "Indian Pensions, Statement of Payments by Staff Officer of Pensioners."

Army Form O 1708, "Indian Out-Pensioner, Declaration by Widow."

Army Book 150, "Register of Correspondence (Field Service)." Army Book 193 will be used in its stead.

3. Army Book 119 A has been revised, and will now apply both to visual signalling and telegraphy. It will be used in place of Army Book 119 (Form 3) which is hereby cancelled.

ERRATA.

In certain copies of the Army Circular for May 1882, the prices of fittings of home-pattern helmets are, in the first line of page 33 of the Appendix, under the headings Garrison Artillery, Commissariat and Transport Corps, and Ordnance Store Corps, incorrectly printed as 4*s*. The price should be 4*s*. 8*d*.

The book mentioned in paragraph 4, Clause 131, Army Circulars 1882, should have been described as "Prisoners' Employment Book," and not "Prisoners' Liability Book," as therein stated.

Ralph Thompson

APPENDIX VIIIa.

Gunpowder and Ammunition in Magazines and Stores in charge of Royal Artillery.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 150, *Part I.*)

1. The contents of every magazine or store containing ammunition in Royal Artillery charge will in future be arranged, for local convenience and record, under the authority of Officers Commanding Royal Artillery, as follows:—

(*a.*) Loose powder, where exceptionally on charge, in groups by history.

(*b.*) Made-up cartridges, tubes, and fuzes, in groups which will be, as far as possible, collections of articles identical in nature, age, and history.

2. Groups having been once formed, great care will be taken to preserve their continuity.

3. Existing books and accounts relating to the stores in question will be continued, and no alteration will be made in the mode of keeping them; but to every magazine or store where ammunition is kept in Royal Artillery charge, a "Magazine, or Cartridge Store Record," or a "Shell and Fuze Store Record," will be issued.

4. These books will contain a number of sheets for showing the contents of the magazine or store, and the results of the various inspections, and, in addition, a suitable proportion of plain ruled sheets to be used for a journal.

5. The journal will consist of consecutive minutes (dated and initialed) relating to all occurrences of interest in connection with the magazine or store, and especially to all receipts and deliveries, and all inspections.

6. The progress of each day's work will be invariably entered in the book at the time.

7. Specimen printed pages showing the mode in which the records are to be kept will be found at the beginning of each book, and will be carefully followed as far as possible.

8. All entries in the books in question will be made in an Officer's handwriting.

Appendix to Change 168—*continued.*

9. During the six months ending First March and Fifth September in every year, the Officer in charge of each Sub-District, assisted, if practicable, by an Officer of equal or superior rank detailed by the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery, will specially inspect each magazine and store containing ammunition in his charge, and will see that the record book is duly posted up.

10. Loose sheets will be supplied for the purpose of keeping a duplicate record at the Head-Quarter Office in each District. These duplicate records will be sent to the Sub-District Offices half-yearly, in time for the inspection as above, and will there be completed to date, in correspondence with the sheets in the record book kept in the Sub-District. On each occasion of this being carried out, the fact will be noticed in the journal, and the duplicate will then be returned to the Head-Quarter Office.

11. Inspections by the Royal Artillery will be by groups in each magazine. Cylinders, metal-lined cases, or barrels containing ready-to-use cartridges, shell, and fuzes, will not be opened, but will be examined externally and their appearance noted.

12. Books and forms, as below enumerated, will be required for carrying out the above services:—

Magazine or Store Record, Army Book 132.
Shell and Fuze Store Record, Army Book 133.
Loose sheets (which are suitable for copying the records from either book), Army Form G 924.

13. In carrying out these instructions, the regulations contained in paras. 143—155, Section III., Part I., and in Appendix VIII., will be observed.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 186 500—7—82—3532]

ARMY CIRCULARS, 1882.

DEC 1882

WAR OFFICE,

1st *August* 1882.

The following Royal Warrants, Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

		PAGE
Clause 160.	Royal Warrant—Allowance Regulations, 1881—Provision of Horses, &c., during Active Operations —	3
,, 161.	Royal Warrant—Pay of Quarter-Master-Serjeants of West India Regiments — — — — — —	4
,, 162.	Royal Warrant—Reckoning of Service of Officers promoted from Warrant Officers or from the Ranks—	5
,, 163.	Royal Warrant—Formation of the Post Office Corps and Corps of Military Foot Police— — — —	6
,, 164.	Royal Warrant—Pay and Pension, Permanent Staff of Volunteers — — — — — — — —	6
,, 165.	Royal Warrant—Pensions of Permanent Staff of Auxiliary Forces not serving on their Army engagements — — — — — — — —	8
166.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Fuel and Light—Issues under Canvas at Home Stations — — — —	9
,, 167.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Travelling — — —	10
,, 168.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Officers' Travelling Expenses — — — — — — — — —	10
,, 169.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Travelling—Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers and Men—Marching Allowance — — — — — —	11
,, 170.	Financial Instructions, 1882 — — — — —	11
,, 171.	Indian Pension Regulations— — — — — —	12

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

,, 172.	Bounties — — — — — — — — — — —	13

VOLUNTEERS.

,, 173.	Instructors—Pay — — — — — — — —	14

ARMY RESERVE.

,, 174	Pensions and Gratuities—Class II. of the Army Reserve — — — — — — — — —	14

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, PORTSEA; A. & C. BLACK, EDINBURGH;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street, and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, DUBLIN.

~~Price Fourpence.~~

Price Sevenpence.

Contents—*continued.*

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

PAGE
lause 175. Revised Schedules of Barrack Furniture — — — 15

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Clause 176. Supply of Small-Arms — — — — — — — 16
,, 177. Revised Priced Vocabulary of all Stores (except Clothing) used in Her Majesty's Service — — 16

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

,, 178. Instru ions for Preservation of Ordnance, &c.— Ordnance Firing Blank Charges. 18
,, 179. Instructions for the Preservation of Ordnance &c.— Testing and Preservation of Lifting Apparatus — 18

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

,, 180. Receipt of Equipment, Damages to Arm Chests — — 19

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

,, 181. Military Books and Maps — — — — — — 19
,, 182. Army Advertisements — — — — — — — 20

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

VOLUNTEERS.

,, 183. Appointment, &c., of Officers — — — — — 20

ARMY RESERVE.

,, 184. Mobilization of the 1st Class Army Reserve—Men called out for Permanent Army Service — — 20

185. ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS — — — — — 23

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Royal Warrant—Allowance Regulations, 1881—Provision of Horses, &c., during Active Operations.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 29TH JULY 1882).

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the grant to certain Officers while serving with an army in the field, and necessarily performing mounted duty, an allowance to provide themselves with a riding horse and horse equipment, in lieu of providing them with a public horse; Clause 160

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the regulations attached to this Our Warrant, which shall have effect from the 26th July 1882, shall be the standing authority on the matters therein treated of, and shall be added to Section VI. of the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army attached to Our Warrant of the 24th June 1881. Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 28th day of July 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

---

1. The following will be added after paragraph 241 of the Allowance Regulations 1881:—

241*a*. Officers below the Regimental or relative rank of Major (excepting Officers on the General Staff and Veterinary Surgeons), while serving with an Army in the field, and necessarily performing mounted duty, will, if not in receipt of any special rate of pay for the performance of mounted duty, be granted the sum of 50*l.* to provide themselves with a riding horse and horse equipment.

241*b*. Such horse will not be provided from the Remount Depôt, but must be provided by the Officer himself. If any casualty occur during the service the horse will be replaced

Clause 160 *continued.*

by the Officer at his own expense. When no replacement has been necessary, the horse originally purchased will, if the Officer quits the Force before the termination of the campaign, be the property of the public.

241*c*. The Paymaster or agent through whom the Officer draws his pay will issue the above allowance upon the production of an order from the General Officer Commanding (or from the Adjutant-General of the Army, if the Officer be required to purchase a horse before embarkation for service), directing the Officer to provide himself with a horse. The Paymaster will report to the Officer in charge of the Remount Depôt that such issue has been made, and will charge the amount in his accounts to the head of Vote 10, Item D, Field Allowance Abroad. The charge will be vouched by the Officer's receipt, and by a certificate from the Officer under whose orders he is serving that a riding horse and equipment have been purchased by him.

241*d*. In the event of the Officer quitting the Force before the end of the campaign he will hand over his horse to the Remount Depôt, and at the same time report by letter to the Officer in charge that he has so done; or if the horse originally purchased has died or been killed, and has been replaced by him, he will forward a certificate, countersigned by the Officer under whose orders he is serving, showing the casualty and the date of replacement.

241*e*. This regulation is not applicable to any Officer who is entitled to be provided by his corps with a troop horse, nor to any Warrant Officer for whom public horses are authorised.

2. Paragraph 111 of the above-mentioned regulations is hereby cancelled.

Royal Warrant—Pay of Quarter-Master-Serjeants of West India Regiments.

VICTORIA R.

Clause 161 A.R., Vol. I.

WHEREAS IT has been represented to Us that the pay of the Quarter-Master-Serjeants of West India Regiments was erroneously set forth in Our Warrants of the 25th June 1881 and 11th March 1882;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the second line of the Pay Table contained in Article 613 of Our Warrant of 11th March

1882, so far as it relates to West India Regiments, shall stand amended as follows:— Clause 161 *continued.*

	West India Regiments. Daily. s.	d.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant	3	8

and that this Our Warrant shall have effect from the 1st July 1881.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this 15th day of July 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Royal Warrant—Reckoning of Service of Officers promoted from Warrant Officers and from the ranks.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide that service as a Warrant Officer shall be allowed to reckon as full service in the case of an Officer commissioned from that rank, and also to assimilate the conditions under which combatant Officers and Officers appointed to the Departments of Our Army may reckon their former service in the ranks towards retirement; Clause 162

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that paragraph (*d*) of Article 68 of Our Warrant of 11th March 1882, shall stand amended as follows:— Army Regulations, Vol. I.

(*d.*) Service as a Warrant Officer in the case of an Officer commissioned from that rank;

and that the following shall be substituted for Article 425:—

425. Combatant Officers, and Officers formerly belonging to other Departments, appointed to the Departments of Our Army, shall be allowed to count their previous service towards retirement as laid down in Article 68. *Combatant Officers and Officers formerly belonging to other Departments who were appointed to the Departments of Our Army before the 1st July 1881, and who have served in the ranks or in subordinate departmental positions, shall be allowed to reckon towards retirement as much of such service as will equal their commissioned service.* Previous service shall not, however, be allowed to reckon in cases where its continuity shall have been broken for a period

Clause 162 *continued.*

exceeding one month by any voluntary act on the part of the Officer himself, *or where the Officer shall have received the regulation value of his previous commission or pecuniary compensation in lieu thereof.*

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 21st day of July 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Royal Warrant—Formation of the Post Office Corps and Corps of Military Foot Police.

VICTORIA R.

Clause 163

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that a body of Our Regular Forces shall be formed to conduct the postal duties when Our Armies take the field; and also that a body of Our Regular Forces shall be formed to perform the duties of Foot Police in the Camps and Quarters of Our Armies;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that these corps be formed accordingly, and that they be respectively designated—

The Post Office Corps, and
The Corps of Military Foot Police.

And We do hereby direct that these corps shall be added to the schedule attached to Our Warrant of the 29th September 1881, under the head of Departmental Corps, and that the provisions of Our said Warrant shall apply to them accordingly.

Cl. 240, A.C., 1881.

2. The pay and allowances of men of these corps shall be at the same rates as those prescribed for men of corresponding rank in Our Infantry of the Line.

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 22nd day of July 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Royal Warrant—Pay and Pension of Permanent Staff of Volunteers.

VICTORIA R.

Clause 164

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations governing the Pay, Extra-Duty Pay, and Pensions of men of Our Army serving on the Permanent Staff of the Volunteers;

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 164 *continued.*

Army Regulations, Vol. I.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Article 723 of Our Warrant of the 11th March 1882 be cancelled, and that the following Articles be substituted in lieu thereof:—

723. A soldier serving with the Permanent Staff of a Corps of Light Horse, Mounted Rifle, Artillery, or Rifle Volunteers on his Army engagement, shall receive pay at the same rate as if serving in the following ranks with a battalion or corps of the corresponding arm of the Regular Forces.

(1.) If holding the rank of Battery Serjeant-Major, Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeant, Troop Serjeant-Major, Colour-Serjeant, or any higher rank, when transferred or attached to the Volunteers, he shall receive pay as Garrison Battery Serjeant-Major of Royal Artillery, Troop Serjeant-Major of Cavalry, or Colour-Serjeant of Infantry.

(2.) If holding a lower rank than those specified above when transferred or attached to the Volunteers, he shall receive pay as Serjeant; but if continuing to serve beyond 21 years, he shall receive pay as Garrison Battery Serjeant-Major of Royal Artillery, Troop Serjeant-Major of Cavalry, or Colour-Serjeant of Infantry.

A non-commissioned officer of Royal Engineers employed as Drill Instructor of Engineer Volunteers, shall receive the pay of the rank held by him in the Corps of Royal Engineers.

723 I. *A non-commissioned officer serving on his Army engagement, who is in receipt of an addition of 2d. a day to his pay as being in possession of a certificate of qualification as Serjeant Instructor of Musketry or as Assistant Instructor in Gunnery, shall retain the additional pay so long as he remains a Serjeant; but the additional pay shall cease on his being promoted to be a Colour-Serjeant or Battery Serjeant-Major.*

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the following paragraph shall be added to Article 723*a* of Our Warrant of the 11th March 1882:—

(*g.*) To the non-commissioned officer appointed to act as Serjeant-Major in a corps of Volunteers having an Acting Serjeant-Major on its Establishment .. .. 6*d.* a day.

and that the following shall be added after Article 1059:—

1059*a*. A non-commissioned officer acting as Serjeant-Major of Volunteers shall, on discharge after 21 years' service, be granted pension at the same rate as that prescribed for a

Clause 164 *continued.*

Quarter-Master-Serjeant, unless otherwise entitled to a higher pension by reason of his Army rank, provided that he shall have been in receipt of extra-duty pay under paragraph (*g*) of Article 723*a* for not less than one year. This article shall not apply to non-commissioned officers of Royal Engineers.

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 27th day of July 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Royal Warrant—Pensions of Permanent Staff of Auxiliary Forces not serving on Army engagements.

VICTORIA R.

Clause 165

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of increased rates of Pension to certain members of the Permanent Staff of Our Auxiliary Forces not serving on their Army engagements;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Article 1059—I. of Our Warrant of the 11th March 1882, be cancelled, and that the following be substituted in lieu thereof:—

1059—I. *Members of the Permanent Staff of the Auxiliary Forces, not being pensioners or serving on their Army engagements, shall, on discharge after a good and faithful service of* 15 *years above the age of* 18, *be entitled to pensions at the following daily rates:—*

Drummer, Trumpeter, or Bugler, 4*d.*, *with an increase of* ½*d. a-day for each additional year of service, up to a maximum of* 6*d.*

Serjeant, Colour-Serjeant, or Quarter-Master-Serjeant, 6*d.*, *with an increase of* ½*d. a-day for each additional year of service, up to a maximum of* 1*s.*

A Serjeant-Major shall receive the same pension as a Serjeant, with an increase of 1*d. a-day for each year he may have served as Serjeant-Major, up to a maximum of* 1*s.* 6*d.*

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the words "*of not less than* 15 *years' service*" be omitted from the seventh and eighth lines of Article 1059—II. of Our said Warrant.

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 29th day of July 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command.

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Fuel and Light—Issues under Canvas at Home Stations.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 160 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.):— Clause 166

160. The following issues of fuel will be admissible for troops under canvas at home; they are the maximum rates admissible, and full quantities will not be issued unless actually required:—

Staff and Departments:—	Rations.
General	80
Lieutenant-General	60
Major-General	50
Brigadier-General	40
Colonel	20
Lieutenant-Colonel	15
Major	12
Captain	6
Lieutenant	4
Assistant Provost-Marshal..	2
Warrant Officer	1
Servants (not soldiers)	1
Regimental:—	
Commanding Officer of a Regiment or Battalion ..	8
Field Officer, Paymaster, Surgeon	4
Adjutant, and other Staff Officers	2
The Officers of each Troop, Battery, or Company, and for the supply of the sutler .. .. (for each Troop, Battery, or Company ..)	8
Servants (not soldiers), each	1
Warrant Officer	1
Non-commissioned officers, rank and file, each	1
Serjeants when in mess, each	1½
Sick and hospital servants, each, if required, for which the certificate of the Medical Officer must be given ..	2
Washing, for every 20 men	1

160*a*. The following issues of light will be admissible:—

			Lanterns.
Division	General Officer Commanding..		2
	Supply Depôt		1
	Offices	General Officer Commanding ..	1
		Quarter-Master-General	1
		" " Clerks ..	1
		Commissary-General	1
		" " Clerks ..	1
		Principal Medical Officer	1
Brigade	General Officer Commanding		1
	Offices	Brigade	1
		Commissariat	1

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 166 *continued.*

		Lanterns.
Regimental	Cavalry, each regiment	4
	Infantry	2
	Artillery, each battery	2

Other mounted corps will be allowed lanterns in the same proportion as for Cavalry or Artillery, according to the nature of the service.

Oil for hospital lamps will be issued on the certificate of a Medical Officer of its necessity.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Travelling.

Clause 167 1. The words "Staff and Departmental Officers, Quarter-Masters and Riding-Masters," will be substituted for the word "Officers" in the first line of paragraph 388 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.)

2. The following will be substituted for paragraph 390 of the above-mentioned Regulations:—

390. The regulations contained in paragraph 388 will apply to all Regimental Officers detained while travelling, or temporarily employed on any duty, at a place at which there are no troops.

390(*a*). When Regimental Officers, other than Quarter-Masters and Riding-Masters, are detained or employed at a military station, and the time of their detention does not exceed three days, exclusive of the days of joining and quitting, they will draw travelling allowance for each day they are detained unless they are employed with a battalion of their own regiment.

390(*b*). If detained beyond three days they will receive travelling allowances for the days of journey only, and local allowances for the whole period of detention.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Officers—Travelling Expenses.

Clause 168 The following will be substituted for paragraph 403(*c*), of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.):—

(*c*.) When quitting and returning to their stations on the same day, provided either that the journey extends beyond a radius of 10 miles from their stations, or if called out in aid of the civil power, that they have been absent on this duty for not less than seven consecutive hours.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Travelling—Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers and Men—Marching Allowance.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 443, 447, and 448 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.):— **Clause 169**

443. On a change of station, or when absent from their station for a night, soldiers serving at home will, provided they march a distance of not less than 10 miles, receive the following daily allowance:—

Mounted Services.	Foot Services.
1*d.*	3*d.*

447. Marching allowance will not be admissible for the days of halt on the march, nor for any day upon which a less distance than 10 miles is marched, except under the circumstances mentioned in paragraphs 447(*a*), and 448, nor will marching allowance be admissible under any circumstances, for troops employed in flying columns or at manœuvres or summer drills.

447(*a*). On a continuous journey, if an average of 10 miles a-day (exclusive of halting days) be marched, marching allowance will be granted for each day on which a march has actually taken place.

448. In any case where a soldier may march on foot a total distance of five miles and upwards, in proceeding to or from railway stations, an allowance of 3*d.* will be granted, if the railway journey in connection therewith should extend to 100 miles.

448(*a*) When a soldier returns to his station the same day, no marching money will be allowed, except as provided for in paragraph 448(*b*), unless he proceeds to a place not less than 10 miles distant from his station.

448(*b*). When a soldier employed in aid of the civil power quits and returns to his station on the same day, marching allowance will be granted, provided that he has been absent on this duty for not less than seven consecutive hours.

Financial Instructions 1882.

1. The Secretary of State for War has approved of the Financial Instructions issued with this Clause for the guidance of Offices in rendering accounts of Army Expenditure (elsewhere than in India) and in the issue of Pay and Allowances, and he desires that these Instructions, together with the Regulations issued by **Clause 170**

Clause 170 *continued.* the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, entitled "Regulations for Conducting the Duties of the Treasury Chest Abroad," be observed and obeyed by General Officers Commanding, as well as by all Officers and others whom they may concern.

2. The Regulations issued with this Circular, which supersede the Financial Instructions, 1879, promulgated with Clause 62, Army Circulars, 1879, will be known and quoted as the "Financial Instructions, 1882," and from the date of their issue the following W.O. Circular and Clauses of Army Circulars are hereby cancelled, viz.:—

W.O. Circular 961; §§ 1 to 3 of Clause 156, Army Circulars, 1869.

Clauses 142 and 200, Army Circulars, 1870.

Clause 51, Army Circulars, 1873.

Clause 128, Army Circulars, 1874.

Clause 151, Army Circulars, 1875.

Clauses 18 and 102, Army Circulars, 1876.

Clauses 93, 157, and 173, Army Circulars, 1878.

Clauses 14, 62, 66, 94, 98, 101, 118, Secretary of State's Instructions 145, 149, 169, 183, 184, 185, 186, 223, 224, 227, 251, 252, 277, 278, 279, and 280, Army Circulars, 1879.

Clauses 6, 7, 9, 10, 29, 62, 88, 140, §§ 2 165; 261, 263, 264, 265, 288 and 289, Army Circulars, 1880.

Clauses 6, 21, 22, 23, 52, 53. 54, 74, 75, 102, 131, 151, 152, 153, 166, 183, 184, 216, 244, 275, and 276, Army Circulars, 1881.

Clauses 3, 4, 5, 22, 59, 118, 136, and §§ 9 and 10 of 138, Army Circulars, 1882.

Indian Pension Regulations.

Clause 171 1. It has been decided by the Secretary of State for India in Council to extend to the Officers who entered the new Line Regiments from the Indian Army, including such as may have since exchanged into other regiments, the scale of pensions recently sanctioned for the Officers appointed to the Staff Corps after the 12th September 1866.

	Per annum. £
After 20 years' service for pension..	250
" 24 " "	365
" 28 " "	500
" 32 " "	700
" 38 " "	750

2. These pensions will be applicable also to the Officers of the late Indian cadres of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, though not tenable with the extra annuity granted under Article 978—XI. of the Royal Warrant of 11th March 1882 (Army Regulations, Vol. I.).

3. Officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, and Line Regiments who formerly belonged to the Indian Army, and are serving under Indian Retiring Regulations, will be entitled to reckon towards such Indian pensions any time passed by them at the Seminary at Addiscombe, after attaining the age of 16 years, as well as all full-pay service and time on half-pay, or on the Indian unemployed full-pay list, whether past or future. **Clause 171** *continued.*

4. Clause 155, Army Circulars, 1877, Clause 143, Army Circulars, 1878, and paragraph 4 of the Secretary of State's Instruction on the Royal Warrant of the 6th September 1878 (Clause 165, Army Circulars, 1878), are hereby cancelled.

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

Bounties.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 571*a* of the Militia Regulations, 1880, as amended by Clause 40, Army Circulars, 1882:—

571*a*. A recruit enlisted for a Militia battalion of Infantry stationed at the Head-Quarters of a Regimental District, or for a Brigade of Artillery Militia located with a Royal Artillery Depôt, and drilled in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 228*b*, 228*c*, or 228*d* of the Militia Regulations, is not entitled to bounty on enrolment. He will, however, subject to the usual conditions as to the issue of bounty during preliminary drill and training, be granted bounty as follows:— **Clause 172**

	£	s.
(*a*.) If enlisted more than three months before the date fixed for the annual training; on dismissal to his home at the termination of recruit drill	1	0
(*b*.) If enlisted within three months but more than 63 days before the date fixed for the annual training; on dismissal to his home at the termination of the training	1	10
(*c*.) If enlisted within 63 days of the date fixed for the annual training; on dismissal to his home on completing the 63 days' drill required of him, exclusive of the period of training ..	1	10
(*d*.) If enlisted during the period of training; on dismissal to his home on completing the 63 days' drill required of him, inclusive of the period of training ..	1	0

VOLUNTEERS.

Instructors—Pay.

Clause 173 The following will be substituted for paragraphs 204, 207, and 256 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.):—

204. When a corps is entitled to a Serjeant-Major on its establishment, the Commanding Officer may appoint one of the Instructors to be Acting Serjeant-Major. If the Instructor so appointed is serving on his Army engagement, he will receive extra-duty pay as laid down in the Royal Warrant relating to Pay, &c. (Army Regulations, Vol. I.), but if not so serving he will receive extra-duty pay at 6*d.* a day, and, except in the case of a Militia Serjeant acting as a temporary Drill Instructor, will wear Serjeant-Major's uniform. (*See also* paras. 232 and 266.)

207. A Serjeant-Instructor not serving on his Army engagement, who is in possession of a certificate of qualification as Serjeant-Instructor in Musketry, or who has passed through the long course of instruction at the School of Gunnery at Shoeburyness, and obtained a certificate of qualification as Assistant Instructor in Gunnery, will receive 2*d.* a day in addition to the rate of pay referred to in paras. 256, 257, and 284. Temporary Drill Instructors are not entitled to this additional pay.

256. Non-commissioned officers of the Regular Forces, while serving on the Permanent Staff of the Volunteers as Serjeant-Instructors, will receive pay at the rates and under the provisions contained in the Royal Warrants and Regulations applicable to the Regular Forces.

ARMY RESERVE.

Gratuities or Pensions—Class II. of the Army Reserve.

Clause 174 1. The Secretary of State for War has approved of the following regulations for the issue of Gratuities or Pensions for meritorious and long service to men discharged as unfit for service from Class II. of the Army Reserve, before completing the equivalent of 21 years' service towards pension:—

Gratuities.

	£	s.	d.
(*a.*) After a combined service in the Army and Army Reserve of not less than 14 years, a gratuity of	3	0	0
Ditto, of not less than 18 years, but with less than the equivalent of 18 years towards pension, a gratuity of ..	4	10	0
Ditto, of not less than 21 years, ditto	6	0	0
Ditto, of not less than 25 years, "	8	0	0
Ditto, of not less than 29 years, "	10	0	0

Finance (Auxiliary and Reserve Forces)—*continued.*

Pensions.

Clause 174 *continued.*

(*b.*) After a combined service towards pension in the Army and Army Reserve of not less than 18 years (two years in the Army Reserve counting as one year for pension), a pension of .. .. 4*d.* a-day.
Ditto, 19 years (ditto), a pension of.. .. .. .. 4½*d.* „
Ditto, 20 years (ditto) „ „ .. .. 5*d.* „

2. The above rates of pension will be increased by the daily rates of good-conduct pay of which the men were in receipt at the time of their transfer to the Army Reserve, or to which they would have been entitled had they not been promoted to a rank above that of corporal; provided, however, that the total amount of pension shall not exceed 10*d.* a-day for a private, 1*s.* for a corporal, and 1*s.* 3*d.* for a serjeant.

3. The cases of men discharged in consequence of accidents or sickness contracted in and by service in the Army Reserve will be specially considered.

4. Clause 2, Reserve Forces Circulars, 1871, and Clause 102, Army Circulars, 1882, are hereby cancelled.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Revised Schedules of Barrack Furniture.

1. The following articles will be inserted in Schedule 28*a*, added by Clause 192, Army Circulars, 1881, to the Schedules of Barrack Furniture, Bedding, and Utensils, promulgated by Clause 174, Army Circulars, 1880:— Clause 175

28*a*. DRILL ARTICLES.

Artillery, at Stations where there are no Gymnasia.

	No.
Guards, hand, single-stick..	6
Helmets, wire, fencing, land service	2
Sticks, ash, fencing..	12

2. The following addition will be made to Schedule 29 of the above-mentioned Schedules of Barrack Furniture, Bedding, and Utensils, *after* "Rests, tripod, with rings":—

Sheets, ground, waterproof, part-worn	25	For each Regiment of Cavalry, Battalion of Infantry, or single Depôt.†
Ditto, ditto	50	For Cavalry Depôt, Canterbury, or each double Depôt.†

† The sheets issued to these Depôts will be also used by the Militia Battalions.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Supply of Small-Arms.

Clause 176 1. All questions and demands relative to the supply of small-arms, which have hitherto been sent to the Commissary-General of Ordnance, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, will in future be sent direct to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, Tower of London.

2. The following will be inserted after paragraph 154 of the Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department, 1879 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part II.):—

154*a*. Demands for small-arms will be sent to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, Tower of London.

Revised Priced Vocabulary of all Stores (except Clothing), used in Her Majesty's Service.

Clause 177 1. A revised edition of the Vocabulary of Stores used in Her Majesty's Service has been approved, and will be issued as soon as possible to all concerned. It will take effect from 1st October 1882.

2. The following will be substituted for the instructions added to the Ordnance Store Regulations, in place of paragraphs 241-249, by Clause 155, Army Circulars, 1879:—

241. Stores issued on repayment or prepayment, and stores lost, damaged, or destroyed by neglect, will be charged for according to the rates specified in the vocabulary as follows:—

(*a*.) Services provided for in Imperial Estimates, charges against the Regular and Auxiliary Forces for stores lost, damaged, or destroyed, and against store accountants for deficiencies:—

No. 1 Balance Sheet or Contract Rates, as applicable, without addition for departmental expenses.

(*b*.) All other services—

No. 2 Balance Sheet or Contract Rates, as applicable, with departmental expenses, as specified in paragraph 242.

242. The charges for departmental expenses will be calculated as follows:—

At foreign stations, 15 per cent. on the total value.
At home stations, 5 " " "

Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department—*continued.*

243. These departmental charges include all expenses incidental to receipt, inspection, storage, ordinary packing, issue, and clerical labour at the store depôts and head-quarters, but not the cost of packing-cases, special packing, or any freight of carriage beyond the store depôt from which the articles are issued. Clause 177 *continued.*

244. The above percentages will be added to claims without reference to the condition of the stores issued, but will not be assessed on charges for repairs, washing, and other labour, nor on the value of stores sold by auction or tender.

245. Articles which have been issued on payment will, as far as practicable, be marked with the sale marks of the department, thus , and articles so marked will on no account be received back into store.

246. Calculations connected with returns of the value of articles in store, or for general average in the case of vessels carrying stores, will be made on No. 1 Balance Sheet, or on contract rates, as may be applicable.

247. In all repayment and other vouchers of account, store ledger headings, reports of issue and demands, the names, arrangement, and descriptions given in the vocabulary will be strictly adhered to.

248. In regard to stores now in possession and on ledger charge, any necessary corrections of nomenclature will be made by means of transfer vouchers (Army Form G 1049).

249. In cases where it is necessary to issue stores in parts or detail, and not in a complete state as received from the Tower or Woolwich, the items will be charged in the ledgers in detail as "spare," or "parts of," as the case may be, in accordance with the vocabulary; transfer vouchers being used in support of such transactions.

249*a*. In cases where No. 2 Balance Sheet or contract prices are charged, the original repayment voucher will also show the total value of the stores supplied, calculated by No. 1 Balance Sheet or contract prices, but without the departmental expenses. This information will not, however, be inserted in the duplicate voucher.

249*b*. Repayment vouchers sent to the War Office for the recovery of the amount due will be made on Army Form G 1018, and will in all cases be supported by priced receipts on Army Form G 1024.

Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department—*continued.*

Clause 177 *continued.*

249c. Store Accountants will enter all articles as far as possible under the head and section of their store ledgers corresponding with those under which the items appear in the vocabulary.

249d. Stores belonging to more than one branch of equipment will be accounted for in one section only of store ledgers, though shown for convenience of reference in several sections of the vocabulary. Wherever stores appear in sections under which they should not be accounted for, reference is made to the page of the section wherein they should be shown in store ledgers.

3. Clauses 155, 174, and 284, Army Circulars, 1879, together with so much of the Errata and Addenda to the Ordnance Store Regulations, issued with the Army Circular, dated 1st July 1880, as amends paragraph 8, Clause 155, Army Circulars, 1879, are hereby cancelled.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Instructions for Preservation of Ordnance, &c.—Ordnance Firing Blank Charges.

Clause 178. 1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 37 on page 564 of Appendix V. to the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):—

37. All ordnance used for saluting purposes, or for any purpose in which blank charges only are employed, will be examined after four times the number of rounds laid down in the table contained in paragraph 36 for the particular description of gun when fired with projectiles.

2. The foregoing instructions will apply equally to all ordnance in charge of the various Corporations and Public Bodies in the United Kingdom, and General Officers Commanding will take steps for communicating these instructions.

Instructions for the Preservation of Ordnance, &c.—Testing and Preservation of Lifting Apparatus.

Clause 179 The following will be added after paragraph 321, on page 609 of Appendix V. to the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):—

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

XIII.—WINCHES AND CHAINS FITTED IN SHELL LIFTS.

1. Testing.

322. It being desirable that all winches and chains fitted in shell lifts in Forts and Batteries should be periodically subjected to a working trial, Officers Commanding Royal Artillery Districts will arrange that every shell-lifting apparatus in their districts be tested annually with a weight equal to 1½ times the greatest weight the apparatus will have to lift under service conditions. Clause 179 *continued.*

323. The trials should be conducted in the presence of a member of the Royal Engineer Department, who will inspect the apparatus before and after trial, and note any signs of weakness which may have been disclosed.

2. Preservation.

324. All those parts of the apparatus which are not painted should be oiled at least once every year to preserve them from rust.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

Receipt of Equipment—Damages to Arm-Chests.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 1133 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), and after paragraph 535 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.):— Clause 180

> When arms are removed from the arm-chests the greatest care will be taken not to damage the chest fittings. In future, when the fittings appear to have been injured by unfair treatment their value will be charged against the regiment or corps concerned.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Military Books and Maps.

With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879, to Clause 132, Army Circulars, 1880, and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, the undermentioned books and maps have been published, and will be added to the list of works promulgated by Clause 181

General Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 181 *continued.* the Appendix to the last-named clause, which will be amende accordingly:—

Books.

	s.	d.
Belgium, Armed Strength of, 1882	1	7
Engineering, Instruction in, Part I. (Field Defences), 3rd Edition, 1881..	1	7
Equipment Regulations, 1881, Appendix IV., Instructions for keeping Royal Artillery Store Accounts	0	5
Examination Papers, Militia Subalterns, in Military Subjects for Commissions in the Line. March, 1882	0	5
Mezzo-tint, scale of shade for indicating slopes in	0	3

Maps.

Map of Egypt, in four sheets, printed in four colours. Scales $\frac{1}{100000}$, or 3·1565 inches to a mile	Price to Officers, 2s. the set of four sheets.

The map of Egypt can also be obtained by the public at 4s. the set of four sheets from the usual agents of the Stationery Office.

Army Advertisements.

Clause 182 1. The following has been added to the List of Newspapers in which Army Advertisements are authorized to appear:—

"The Huntly Express" (Aberdeenshire).

2. The List of Newspapers promulgated by Clause 186, Army Circulars, 1880, will be amended accordingly.

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

VOLUNTEERS.

Appointment, &c., of Officers.

Clause 183 Paragraph 329 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881, is hereby cancelled; but Officers who already hold double commissions in the Auxiliary Forces will be allowed to retain them.

Mobilization of the First Class Army Reserve—Men called out for Permanent Service.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 25TH JULY 1882.)

Clause 184 1. Her Majesty having been graciously pleased, by Royal Proclamation, to direct that all soldiers who have been transferred to the First Class of the Army Reserve Force on or after the 1st day of January 1881, who had not then completed 12 years' service, be called out for permanent service from the 26th July 1882, Officers Commanding Regimental Districts will at once follow the instructions contained in the Regulations for the Mobilization of the First Class Army Reserve, issued with Clause 157, Army Circulars, 1882.

2. The date to be inserted by Officers Commanding Regimental Districts in the notices (Army Form D 424), referred to in paragraph 3 of the above-mentioned Regulations, will be the 2nd August 1882. The blank spaces in the placards (Army Form D 451) will be carefully filled in at the regimental or pension district before they are issued. Clause 184 *continued.*

3. The term "Officers Commanding Regimental Districts" includes Staff Officers of Pensioners, where they still remain in charge of districts.

4. Men of the 1st Class Army Reserve who are serving in the Royal Irish Constabulary will not be called up for Army Service.

5. The following are the Special Instructions referred to in the above-mentioned Regulations for the Mobilization of the First Class Army Reserve, 1882:—

Men of Royal Horse Artillery.

Will be sent to Woolwich to report themselves to the Officer Commanding Depôt, R.H.A.

Men of Royal Artillery.

To Woolwich, to report themselves to the Officer Commanding Depôt, London Division, R.A.

Men of Royal Engineers.

To Aldershot or Chatham, according to the notification which is attached to each man's documents, to report themselves to the Officer Commanding R.E. Troops, Aldershot, or to the Brigade Major, R.E., Brompton Barracks, Chatham, as the case may be.

Men of Commissariat and Transport Corps.

To the Depôt, Commissariat and Transport Corps, Aldershot.

Men of Ordnance Store Corps.

To the Depôt, Ordnance Store Corps, Woolwich.

Men of Army Hospital Corps.

To the Depôt, Army Hospital Corps, Aldershot.

Men of Cavalry Regiments.

To the 4th Dragoon Guards, Aldershot.

Men of King's Royal Rifle Corps and Rifle Brigade.

To the Rifle Depôt, Winchester.

Clause 184 *continued.*

Men of the Grenadier Guards.
To the 2nd Bn., Grenadier Guards, Cork.

Men of the Coldstream Guards.
To the 2nd Bn., Coldstream Guards, Dublin.

Men of the Scots Guards.
To 1st Bn., Scots Guards, Wellington Barracks, London.

Men of the West Kent Regiment (late 50th and 97th).
To 1st Bn. West Kent Regiment, Aldershot.

Men of the Royal Irish Fusiliers (late 87th and 89th).
Men of the Royal Dublin Fusiliers (late 102nd and 103rd).
To 1st Bn. Royal Irish Fusiliers, Aldershot.

Men of the Royal Irish Regiment (late 18th).
To 2nd Bn. Royal Irish Regiment, Chatham.

Men of the York and Lancaster Regiment (late 65th and 84th).
To 2nd Bn. York and Lancaster Regiment, Curragh.

Men of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (late 91st and 93rd).
To Depôt, Cameron Highlanders, Fort George.

Men of the Royal Highlanders (late 42nd and 73rd).
Men of the Seaforth Highlanders (late 72nd and 78th).
To 1st Bn. Royal Highlanders, Edinburgh.

Men of the Highland Light Infantry (late 71st and 74th).
To 2nd Bn. Highland Light Infantry, Aldershot.

Men of the Hampshire Regiment (late 37th and 67th).
To 35th Regimental District, Chichester.

Men of the Shropshire Light Infantry (late 53rd and 85th).
To 1st Bn. Shropshire Light Infantry, Dublin.

Men of West Surrey Regiment (late 2nd).
To Depôt, West Kent Regiment, Maidstone.

Men of Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers (late 27th and 108th).
To Depôt, Royal Irish Fusiliers, Armagh.

Men of Leinster Regiment (late 100th and 109th).
To Depôt, Royal Irish Regiment, Clonmel.

Men of Royal Lancaster Regiment (late 4th).
To Depôt, York and Lancaster Regiment, Pontefract.

Men of Devonshire Regiment (late 11th).
To Depôt, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, Bodmin.

Men of Wiltshire Regiment (late 62nd and 99th). Clause 184 *continued.*

To Depôt, Berkshire Regiment, Reading.

Men of Middlesex Regiment (late 57th and 77th).

To Depôt, Sussex Regiment, Chichester.

Men of Worcestershire Regiment (late 29th and 36th).

To Depôt, Shropshire Light Infantry, Shrewsbury.

Men of Derbyshire Regiment (late 45th and 95th).

To Depôt, South Staffordshire Regiment, Lichfield.

Men of all other Infantry Regiments.

To the Depôts of the Regiments in which they last served.

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS.

1. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved:— Clause 185

Army Form B 72, "Form of Commitment to Provost Prison for safe custody when awaiting trial by, or sentence of, Court-Martial."

Army Form B 94, "Form of Discharging Order in case of detention in Provost Prison for safe custody when awaiting trial by, or sentence of, Court-Martial."

Army Form B 99, "Weekly Nominal Return of Men discharged to Pension by the General Officer Commanding."

Army Form D 453, "Notice to newly-admitted Army Pensioners at Home." A distribution will be made when ready for issue.

Army Form H 1170, "Letter from Ordnance Store Officer regarding disposal of Worn-out Clothing." A distribution will be made when ready for issue.

Army Form N 1536, "Form of Account Current for Officers sent Abroad on Special Service and rendering Direct Accounts to the War Office."

Army Form O 1774, "Engineer Pay to Men not employed on Public Works." A distribution will be made when ready.

Army Book 170, "Receipts and Consignments by Bill of Lading." Applicable to the Commissariat and Transport Staff on Field Service.

Army Forms and Books—*continued.*

Clause 185 *continued.*

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled:—

Army Form G 847, "Detail of Packing Naval Travelling Carriage and Limber of 12 or 9-pr. R.B.L. Gun."

Army Form G 848, "Detail of Packing Naval Travelling Carriage and Limber of 9-pr. (8 or 6 cwt.) R.M.L. Gun."

3. Army Form H 1153 will in future be designated, "Requisition and Size Roll for Clothing for Garrison Staff, Staff-Serjeants of Recruiting Districts, Recruiters (Enrolled Pensioners), and Permanent Staff of the Army Reserve." The Form has been amended so as to apply to non-commissioned officers employed on the Garrison Staff and on the Staff of Recruiting Districts. A supply of the revised Form will be issued when printed, but any present stock of the Form may be used for Pensioners employed as Recruiters and on the Permanent Staff of the Army Reserve.

4. The title of Army Book 143 will in future be "Register of Requisitions, Royal Engineer Department."

Ralph Thompson

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 196 500—8 | 52—3533]

[*Issued with Army Circular, dated 1st August* 1882.

38407
Instructions.
56

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS

IN RELATION TO

ARMY ACCOUNTS.

WAR OFFICE, 1882.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY

1882.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PAGE

SECTION I.—ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT:—

I. GENERAL NATURE OF DUTIES 5
II. RETURNS AND REPORTS 8

SECTION II.—CORRESPONDENCE 9

SECTION III.—ESTIMATES AND SUPPLY OF FUNDS:—

I. ANNUAL GENERAL ESTIMATES AND EXPENDITURE (FOREIGN STATIONS) 11
II. MONTHLY GENERAL ESTIMATES (FOREIGN STATIONS).. 12
III. MONTHLY CASH ESTIMATES FOR DISTRICT AND REGIMENTAL SERVICES 12
IV. IMPRESTS 15
V. BANKING 16

SECTION IV.—OFFICE BOOKS:—

I. ACCOUNT BOOKS 17
II. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS 18

SECTION V.—ACCOUNTS:—

I. CASH ACCOUNTS 19
(a.) General 19
(b.) District and Station Accounts 20
(c.) Regimental and Regimental District Pay Lists.. 20
(d.) Accounts Current (Regiments and Regimental Districts) .. 22
(e.) Sub-Accounts:—
(1.) General 23
(2.) Regular Forces 23
(3.) Militia 24
(4.) Volunteers 25
(5.) Staff Officers of Pensioners 25
(f.) India Voyage Pay Lists 25
(g.) Agents' Accounts 26

II. VOUCHERS AND SCHEDULES—

(a.) General 26
(b.) District 27

III. PAYMENTS 28
IV. RECEIPTS 30
V. BARRACK, HOSPITAL, AND PRISON DAMAGES 31

SECTION VI.—ABSTRACTS OF EXAMINATION DECISIONS AND DISALLOWANCES.. 32

SECTION VII.—ADJUSTMENT OF PAYMENTS:—

I. BETWEEN THE WAR OFFICE AND THE ADMIRALTY 34
II. BETWEEN PAYMASTERS AT HOME 35
III. BETWEEN PAYMASTERS AT HOME AND ABROAD 37
IV. ADVANCES TO MEN RELEGATED TO THE 1ST CLASS ARMY RESERVE .. 38

SECTION VIII.—REMITTANCES:—

I. REMITTANCES FROM ABROAD (EXCEPT INDIA) 39
II. REMITTANCES FROM INDIA.. 40

SECTION IX.—NON-EFFECTIVE ESTATES:—

I. GENERAL 40
II. NON-EFFECTIVE ACCOUNTS OF MEN 40
III. REPORT OF EFFECTS 41
IV DISTRIBUTION OF SOLDIERS' ESTATES 42
V. PRIVATE PROPERTY OF SOLDIERS SENTENCED TO PENAL SERVITUDE OR IMPRISONMENT 43

PAGE

SECTION X.—PAY OF OFFICERS:—

I. GENERAL 43
II. DEPARTMENTAL 45
(a.) Army Pay Department 45
(b.) Chaplains' Department 45
(c.) Medical Department 46
III. REGIMENTAL.. 46
(a.) General Regulations 46
(b.) Command Pay and Allowances—Artillery and Engineers .. 48
(c.) Engineer Pay and Extra Pay 48
(d.) Extra-Duty Pay 49
IV. INDIAN OFFICERS ON LEAVE IN THE COLONIES 49

SECTION XI.—RECRUITING:—

I. PAY AND RECRUITING REWARDS 49
II. FRAUDULENT OR IMPROPER ENLISTMENT.. 50
III. REWARDS FOR THE DETECTION OF DESERTION AND FRAUDULENT OR IMPROPER ENLISTMENT 51

SECTION XII.—PAY OF WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN:—

I. GENERAL REGULATIONS 52
II. ADVANCE OF PAY 53
III. EXTRA-DUTY PAY 55
IV. EXTRA-DUTY PAY ON BOARD SHIP 55
V. WORKING PAY AND ENGINEER PAY 56
VI. EXTRA-DUTY PAY AND DEPARTMENTAL PAY, ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS 57
VII. EXTRA-DUTY PAY AND DEPARTMENTAL PAY, COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT CORPS AND ORDNANCE STORE CORPS 57
VIII. GOOD-CONDUCT PAY 58
IX. PRIZES 58
X. DEFERRED PAY 59
XI. STOPPAGES 61
(a.) Hospital Stoppages 61
(b.) Compulsory Stoppages for the benefit of the Wives or Children of Soldiers 61
(c.) Fines for Drunkenness 62
(d.) Stoppages on account of Public Property wilfully Lost, Damaged, &c., and of liabilities incurred prior to desertion.. 62
XII. ALLOWANCE TO SOLDIERS ON DISCHARGE 62
XIII. PURCHASE OF SOLDIERS' DISCHARGES 63
XIV. GRATUITIES TO SOLDIERS SETTLING IN THE COLONIES... 64
XV. JUSTICES' CLERKS' FEES 64

SECTION XIII.—PAY OF DEPARTMENTAL SUBORDINATES 65

SECTION XIV.—NON-EFFECTIVE PAY AND ALLOWANCES 65

SECTION XV.—MODE OF COMPUTING BROKEN PERIODS 66

SECTION XVI.—STAMP DUTY:—

I. ON RECEIPTS 66
II. ON BILLS 66
III. ON CONTRACTS 67
IV. ON AGREEMENTS FOR LETTINGS.. 67
V. ON COMMISSIONS 67

SECTION XVII.—MOBILIZATION OF THE FIRST-CLASS ARMY RESERVE FOR PERMANENT SERVICE 67

INDEX 71

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS.
1882.

SECTION I.—ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.

	Paras.
i. General Nature of Duties	1—31
ii. Returns and Reports...	32—36

i. General Nature of Duties.

Fin. Inst., 1879, and Committee. — Duties of Department.

1. The duties of the Army Pay Department will be to receive, disburse, and account for, under the orders of the Secretary of of State, moneys receivable and payable for military services, and to carry out such other instructions as may from time to time be issued by the Secretary of State

Fin. Inst., 1879. — Conditions of Paymasters service.

2. An Officer of the Army Pay Department will be available for general duty at home and abroad, and will be liable to be transferred from one duty to another, and from station to station, according to the requirements of the service.

Do. — Treasury duties.

3. A Paymaster, when required and appointed so to do, will act as agent for the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, in the raising and movement of funds, and in the receipt and disbursement of moneys on account of such Imperial and Colonial Services as he may be ordered to perform in his capacity of Treasury Officer.

Do. — Duties on active service.

4. The duties of the Army Pay Department on active service will be governed by any special Instructions which may be issued in respect of an Army Operating in the Field as well as by these instructions.

Do. — Musters.

5. A Paymaster will take the prescribed periodical muster of the Corps to which he is attached.

Do — Soldiers' records and attestations.

6. The duties of Paymasters in reference to the record of soldiers' services and the charge of attestations will be carried out in strict conformity with the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army.

Do. — Information to be furnished to other Officers.

7. Paymasters will at all times be ready to furnish advice and information on Financial matters to other Officers of the Army.

Unnecessary Issues to be discontinued.

8. It is a Paymaster's duty to bring to the notice of his Commanding Officer any issue of pay or allowances which may appear to the Paymaster not sanctioned by Regulations. The Officer Commanding will cause the circumstances to be enquired into, with a view to the discontinuance of the issue.

Payment of claim not authorised by Regulations to be deferred.

9. In the event of a Paymaster receiving for payment a claim which appears to him not authorised by the Regulations, it is his duty to point out to the Officer Commanding the District or Corps, or the head of the Department concerned, as the case may be, that the claim is not covered by the Regulations. It then rests with the Officers concerned to obtain, through the ordinary channels, a decision on the claim objected to. Pending the receipt of such decision the Paymaster will, under the powers conferred by the Army Act of 1881, Sec. 140, defer payment of the claim, or only pay such portion thereof as he may consider to be covered by the Regulations.

Exception may be made at a Foreign Station.

10. In case of emergency, however, at a foreign station the Officer Commanding the Troops may authorise payment of the claim pending the reference to the War Office. The payment will then be made on his responsibility and the Paymaster will be relieved of liability in respect thereof. A copy of the Commanding Officer's authority and of the correspondence thereon, will be forwarded by the Paymaster to the War Office, with the account in which the charge appears.

Recovery of sums due to the public.

11. Should a Paymaster at any time experience difficulty in obtaining the reimbursement of money due from Officers or others, he will at once represent the circumstances officially. Commanding Officers will afford every assistance in this respect by desiring Officers under their command to settle all sums due by them to the public before they leave a station or district.

Office hours.

12. The hours during which the offices of the Army Pay Department are to be open for the transaction of business will be determined by the Commanding Officer in concert with the Chief Paymaster (if any) and will be made known for the information of the garrison and the public. The services of Officers of the Department will, however, be available at all times, if required, independently of the hours during which the offices may be open.

Officers' services to be always available.

Mutual assistance to be rendered.

13. Officers of the Army Pay Department will assist each other when necessary in the discharge of their duties, in order to facilitate transaction of public business.

Treasury chest.

14. Instructions for the guidance of Officers acting on behalf of the Treasury are contained in the "Regulations for Conducting the Duties of the Treasury Chests Abroad."

Officers to acquire knowledge of Treasury Chest duties.

15. All Officers of the Army Pay Department serving abroad should avail themselves of any opportunity of becoming conversant with the mode of conducting the Treasury Chest duties, and the Senior Officer in charge of the Chest will afford facilities for their doing so, subject in every case to the concurrence of the Military Officers under whom they may be serving.

Fin. Inst., 1879. 16. Paymasters will direct and superintend the clerks employed in their offices, and will be responsible that they duly fulfil the duties assigned to them. Direction of clerks.

Do. 17. No application for an addition to the clerical establishment of a Pay office will be entertained, unless it is proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State that the Paymaster is, as a rule, occupied in the duties of his office for not less than six hours a-day. Addition to increase of clerks.

Do. 18. No Officer of the Army Pay Department will apply public money to any purpose not authorized by the regulations of the service, nor will he on any pretext or in any shape whatever, advance, lend, or exchange, any sum for which he is accountable. Dealing with public money.

Do 19. No Officer of the Army Pay Department will carry on, or be concerned in any trade, or be employed in any agency. He will not, directly or indirectly, derive any advantage from his position beyond his authorised pay and allowances. Officers not to engage in trade

Do. 20. Any Officer of the Army Pay Department who may be arrested for debt, or may be involved in pecuniary difficulties, will be thereby disqualified from retaining the charge of public money, and will, pending due investigation, be suspended from duty. Pecuniary difficulties.

26407 Instructions. 68

Fin. Inst., 1879. 21. Should any circumstance affecting the probity or fitness of a Paymaster come to the notice of the Commanding Officer it will be his duty to make such enquiries as he may think fit, and to report the matter, should he deem it necessary, to superior authority. Reports on Officers.

Committee.

Fin. Inst., 1879. 22. The offices, books, and accounts of Paymasters and their Sub-Accountants will be open at all times to the inspection of the Officers under whom they may be immediately serving, and of such Officers or other persons as may be specially nominated by the Secretary of State to inspect them. Inspection.

Committee. 23. A Paymaster will be liable at any time to be called upon to produce the balance of public money in his possession. Balance of Public Money.

Fin. Inst., 1879. 24. A Paymaster will be held responsible that no arrear is suffered to occur in the work of his office, and that the books are posted up daily so that they may at all times be ready for examination. No arrear to occur.

Do. 25. The Chief Paymaster (if any), at a foreign station will exercise a general supervision over all Officers of the Army Pay Department employed within the command, and will recommend for the approval of the General Officer Commanding any change in the allotment of duties among the Officers of the Department which local circumstances may render necessary. Supervision of Senior Officer.

Committee. 26. In the event of a Paymaster's death, a Board of Officers, of which the Chief Paymaster, if practicable, should be a member, will be appointed to investigate the state of the Paymaster's accounts, and a report, showing the result of the investigation, will be transmitted to the War Office as early as possible, through the Commanding Officer. In case of death.

Transfer of Office records.

27. On any change in the appointment of a Paymaster, or on any occasion requiring the transfer of duties from one Paymaster to another, the books duly completed and closed to the time of transfer will be handed over with a balance sheet certified in duplicate, one copy to be retained with the books by the incoming, and the other by the outgoing Paymaster, and all books or documents connected with his official proceedings will be left with his successor as office records. Should any delay or difficulty arise in the transfer of duties, books, or cash balance, from the relieved Officer to his successor, an immediate report on the subject will be made to the War Office by the Commanding Officer.

Report of change of Officer.

28. When from illness or any other cause the duties of a Paymaster devolve, even temporarily, upon another Paymaster, the circumstance will be immediately reported to the War Office, and if abroad will also be reported to the Treasury when the duties of the Treasury Chest are affected.

Committee of Paymastership.

29. In the event of a Committee of Paymastership being appointed under the Pay Warrant, the General or other Officer Commanding will immediately report to the War Office the names of the three Officers selected.

One member nominated to act as regards receipt and payment of money.

30. If it is desired by the Committee that one member thereof should act on its behalf as regards the receipt and payment of money, the other members will notify the same in writing, and the notification will, if approved by the Officer Commanding, be transmitted by him to the War Office, or, if abroad, to the Officer in charge of the Treasury Chest. In the latter case, such notification will be sufficient authority to the Treasury Chest Officer to make the necessary issues of public money to the Officer nominated to act. The Officers who sign the notification will not, however, be relieved of their joint and separate responsibility as members of the Committee.

Definition of term "Paymaster."

31. The term "Paymaster," as used in these Instructions, will be held to include any Committee of Paymastership, Agent, or Officer, rendering direct accounts to the War Office, except when the context clearly shows that such interpretation is not applicable.

ii. Returns and Reports.

Date of rendering.

32. Annual Returns, on Army Form C 303, embracing all Officers and subordinates of every description permanently or temporarily attached to the Army Pay Department, including Paymaster-Serjeants and all other clerks, will be rendered from each district at home, and from each command or station abroad (India excepted), as soon as possible after the 1st of October in each year.

To be prepared by District Paymaster for the present

33. These Returns will, as a matter of convenience, be prepared and transmitted direct to the War Office by the District Paymaster, to whom every Officer of the Army Pay Department serving within the district, elsewhere than in the District Office, will supply the necessary information on Army Form C 304, which is for local use only.

n. Inst., 1879. 34. District Paymasters at home and abroad will, as soon after the end of each quarter as possible, furnish Returns on Army Form C 300, of any casualties amongst the Officers or subordinates embraced in the Annual Return. The Quarterly Return will, for districts at home, contain only the casualties in the District Office. At foreign stations it will include all casualties within the command. Casualty returns.

Do. 35. An Annual Confidential Report upon every Officer serving in the Department will be furnished to the War Office, on Army Form C 306, on the 31st March in each year. Confidential reports.

Do. 36. The Confidential Reports will be prepared and rendered as shown below:— Through whom to be sent.

Officer on whom the report is made.	By whom it is to be made.	Through whom it is to be sent.	To whom it is to be addressed.
District Paymaster	General Officer Commanding.	General Officer Commanding.	The Financial Secretary, War Office.
Junior Paymasters in District Office.	District Paymaster.		
Paymasters attached to regiments, battalions, corps, regimental districts, or establishments.	Officer Commanding.		

SECTION II.—CORRESPONDENCE.

Ger. A.C.1881. 37. Officers of the Army Pay Department will, in official correspondence, be addressed as Form of address in official correspondence.

Chief Paymaster,
Staff Paymaster, or
Paymaster,

as the case may be, and will invariably attach their departmental rank to their names when signing official documents.

I. Inst., 1879. 38. All letters and communications to the War Office from District Paymasters will, except on matters of routine, be submitted through the Officer Commanding the District or Station. If, however, the District Paymaster is directed by the Officer Commanding to refer a subject to the War Office on his behalf, the letter will be signed by the District Paymaster, as "by direction" of the Officer Commanding. Letters from District Paymasters.

Do. 39. Correspondence with the War Office, except on matters of routine, from a Paymaster attached to a Regiment, Battalion Corps, or Regimental District, will be submitted to the Officer Commanding, and forwarded as directed in the Queen's Regulations. Letters from Regimental Paymasters.

Officers Commanding not to correspond directly with the War Office.

40. An Officer in command of a Battery of Royal Artillery or of a Troop or Company of Royal Engineers serving at Home, or if serving abroad and rendering his accounts through a Paymaster, will not correspond directly with the War Office on financial questions except in cases of urgent necessity. He will refer any such questions to the Paymaster of the Battery, Troop, or Company. Should the Officer dissent from the ruling of the Paymaster, he will submit the correspondence through his Commanding Officer to the General Officer Commanding the District, who will either settle the point at issue, or, failing to do so, refer the correspondence, with his remarks, to the War Office for decision.

Letter to contain one subject.

41. Each letter will be strictly confined to one subject.

Reference to former correspondence.

42. In letters to the War Office, referring to former correspondence, the subject of such correspondence will be briefly stated, and the number and date of the War Office letter quoted.

Form of letter.

43. Each letter will be written in duplicate, on the left hand half of the paper, the other half being left blank for the War Office reply. Both copies will be signed.

Half sheets.

44. All letters will be written on foolscap paper, half a sheet of paper only being used when the writing does not extend beyond the second page.

Use of Memorandum Form.

45. Army Form C 348 will be used by Paymasters, as far as possible, for correspondence on matters of detail, when communicating with one another or with their sub-accountants.

Enclosures.

46. Enclosures will be numbered consecutively, and will be noted on the covering letter.

Transmission of accounts.

47. Accounts and printed papers transmitted to the War Office from foreign stations will be sent by post, and not as ships' parcels, in all cases where they can be forwarded by British Mail Packets. The packages will be made up in covers open at the ends or sides, so as to pass at the reduced rates of postage chargeable for book packets, and the postage will in all cases be prepaid.

Description on cover.

48. When accounts or documents are forwarded to the War Office their description will be briefly stated outside on the left-hand corner of the cover. The letter announcing their dispatch should be transmitted separately to the War Office.

Responsibility of Paymaster.

Registration.

49. All letters containing negotiable documents will be closed by the Paymaster, who will be responsible for ensuring their safe transmission to the Post Office. When the documents are of an easily negotiable character, registration will be resorted to.

Correspondence with Commissariat, &c.

50. Correspondence on subjects connected with Commissariat or Ordnance Store Services, including appeals against disallowances relating to those services, will be addressed to the Senior Officers of the Departments at the station.

Correspondence relating to clothing.

51. Correspondence relating to clothing will be addressed to the Director of Clothing (Royal Army Clothing Depôt, Grosvenor Road, London).

68, A.C., 6. 52. All letters for Army Departments or Establishments, except those addressed to the War Office; the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich; or the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, Grosvenor Road, London; will be fully prepaid. Letters to be prepaid.

SECTION III.—ESTIMATES AND SUPPLY OF FUNDS.

	Paras.
i. Annual General Estimates and Expenditure (Foreign Stations)	53—60
ii. Monthly General Estimates (Foreign Stations)	61—62
iii. Monthly Cash Estimates for District and Regimental Services	63—86
iv. Imprests	87—92
v. Banking	93—104

i. Annual General Estimates and Expenditure (Foreign Stations).

Inst., 1879. 53. The Paymaster in charge of the District Office at a foreign station is responsible for the proper compilation and punctual transmission to the War Office of the Annual General Estimate for all Army services within the command. The estimate prepared on the printed forms transmitted from the War Office to each station, will be compiled in duplicate, with a due regard to the headings of the Parliamentary Votes, and the copies will be despatched by separate mails, so that one copy at least may reach the War Office not later than the 1st of December. Estimates from foreign stations.

Do. 54. To enable the Paymaster to compile this Estimate, every Regiment, Battalion, Corps and Department will furnish him by a given day with a detailed sub-estimate of its expenditure for the ensuing year. The details shown in the Sub-Estimates of the Royal Engineer Department, and of the Ordnance Store Department, may be limited to the proposed charges for Staff and subordinates, &c., the amounts therein estimated for works and stores as approved by the Officer commanding being shown only in gross. The sub-estimates will be forwarded to the War Office with the General Estimate. Detailed sub-estimates.

Do. 55. The General Estimate will be submitted to a Committee, composed of the Governor, the Officer Commanding, the Commanding Royal Engineer, the Senior Commissariat Officer, the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, and the Paymaster in charge of the District Office. The Committee will carefully consider each item in the estimate, and will suggest, for the Secretary of State's consideration, such reductions and alterations as they may deem expedient and practicable; and the report of their proceedings and recommendations will accompany the General Estimate, so that both may come under consideration at the same time. General estimate to be submitted to a committee. Duties of Committee.

Army Expenditure Abroad.

56. As soon as possible after the necessary supplies have been voted by Parliament, a notification will be issued from the War Office to each District Paymaster abroad, informing him of the extent to which he is authorised to draw upon the Treasury Chest on account of Army services during the ensuing financial year, and stating the amounts appropriated under each vote and sub-head for the service of the command.

Expenditure in excess of the gross credit for any vote.

57. The District Paymaster will be responsible that these appropriations are not exceeded, except in cases of urgent necessity, and in such cases he will obtain a warrant from the General or other Officer Commanding for any expenditure in excess of the gross credit for any vote. The whole of the circumstances which have rendered the excess of expenditure necessary will be immediately reported in detail, for the information of the Secretary of State.

Alteration in the proportions assigned.

58. If it should be necessary to alter the proportions assigned to the sub-heads within the aggregate amount of a vote allotted to the command by the War Office, the District Paymaster will apply for the authority of the General or other Officer Commanding, and will immediately report the alteration to the Secretary of State, explaining at the same time the necessity for it.

Provisional Credit.

59. In the event of the notification referred to in paragraph 56 being delayed, the District Paymaster will apply to the General or other Officer Commanding for a provisional credit, which will be immediately reported to the Secretary of State.

Monthly Report of Expenditure.

60. The District Paymaster will forward to the War Office a Monthly Report of Expenditure upon Army Form M 1404.

ii. Monthly General Estimates (Foreign Stations).

At foreign stations, Monthly Cash Estimates to be obtained.

61. At foreign stations the District Paymaster will, before the close of each month, obtain from the head of each department, and from every other Officer authorised to incur expenditure, Estimates of their probable requirements for the ensuing month.

Summary of estimates.

62. The District Paymaster will summarise these Estimates under the headings of the Parliamentary Votes, so as to enable him to take measures for procuring the necessary funds, and to keep himself informed of the progress of expenditure as compared with the sums voted by Parliament. He will thus be in a position to anticipate any possible excess on the votes, and to report it to the Officer Commanding.

Excessive estimates.

iii. Monthly Cash Estimates for District and Regimental Services.

Mode of demanding funds.

63. Paymasters in direct account with the War Office, will demand in the following manner, the amount required to meet their public disbursements.

District estimates.

64. District Paymasters at home will transmit their Estimates, prepared on Army Form M 1403, to the War Office 10 days before the 1st of the month to which they relate.

mittee. 65. Paymasters attached to Regiments, Battalions, or Corps at home stations, and to Regimental Districts, will prepare monthly Estimates on Army Form M 1411, and, after approval by the Commanding Officers, will forward them to the War Office 14 days before the 1st of the month to which the Estimates relate. Regimental Estimates.

Inst., 1879. 66. A Paymaster of a Regimental District will include in one estimate all amounts required by him, the amount required for each service being shown in the prescribed form of Sub-Estimate. Sub-Estimates.

Do. 67. Army Agents will render Estimates in duplicate, on Army Form M 1400, to the War Office, 14 days before the 1st of the month to which they relate. Agents' estimates.

mittee. 68. Paymasters attached to Regiments, Battalions, or Corps at foreign stations will prepare monthly Estimates, on Army Form M 1411, and, after approval by the Officer Commanding, will forward them, at such dates as may be arranged, to the Paymaster in charge of the Treasury Chest. Should the latter Paymaster consider the amount demanded to be excessive he will confer with the Commanding Officer. Estimates abroad.

Inst., 1879. 69. At home, drafts will be furnished by the War Office in the form of receipts, negotiable through Bankers or otherwise, and payable at the office of Her Majesty's Paymaster-General. Supply of money at home.

Do. 70. At a foreign station, funds will be supplied by the Paymaster in charge of the Treasury Chest, in accordance with the Treasury Chest Regulations. Supply of money abroad.

Do. 71. A Paymaster who may have sub-accountants will be careful to obtain from them, in sufficient time to enable him to prepare his monthly Estimates, full information of the amounts that will probably be required by such sub-accountants during the month. Estimates of sub-accountants.

Do. 72. The Commanding Royal Engineer will furnish to the District Paymaster, by the 15th of each month, an Estimate of the sums required to be paid locally for Engineer Services during the ensuing month. Engineer services.

Do. 73. The amounts likely to be required will be ascertained and stated as accurately as possible in each Estimate, and allowance will be made for all probable receipts, stoppages, or deductions, and also for sums paid or to be paid by other accountants, and adjusted as advances, in accordance with paragraphs 255 to 278. Completion of Estimate Form.

Do. 74. Sums required for quarterly payments will not be estimated for until the last month of the quarter. Quarterly Payments.

Do. 75. Demands for funds will never be made in the regular monthly Estimate for the mere purpose of providing for possible contingencies, as supplementary estimates can always be rendered when necessary. Supplementary estimates.

Do. 76. Money will not be demanded by telegraph except under very urgent circumstances, and in such cases an estimate will be forwarded by the next post, a reference being given to the telegram. Money not to be telegraphed for.

Excess in estimate.

77. Should the amount of an Estimate exceed to any marked extent that for the preceding corresponding period, an explanation of the excess will accompany the Estimate.

Course to be adopted in case of over-estimate.

78. Should it be found, notwithstanding every precaution, that an over-estimate has occurred, a Report will at once be made, if at home to the War Office, and if abroad to the Officer in charge of the Treasury Chest, in order that the cash drafts may be reduced or withheld, or a repayment made, according to the circumstances of the case.

Unnecessary sums not to be retained.

79. A Paymaster will not on any plea whatever retain in his hands any larger sum of public money than may be absolutely necessary to meet his immediate requirements; and in the case of a Paymaster attached to a regiment, battalion, or corps, any unforeseen sum exceeding 50*l.* coming into his hands should be at once reported to the War Office, or, if abroad, to the District Paymaster, in order that a corresponding deduction may be made from the next issue of cash, or instructions given for the disposal of the amount.

Periodical instalments.

80. The periodical instalments in which the amount of an Estimate is required will be stated in the space provided for the purpose on the printed form, and any variation will at once be notified, if at home, to the War Office, and if abroad, to the Officer in charge of the Treasury Chest.

Copy of estimate.

81. A copy of every Estimate will be retained by the Paymaster.

Savings Bank withdrawals.

82. When the amount estimated to meet savings bank withdrawals exceeds 50*l.*, the item will be supported by a certificate from the Savings Bank Committee, showing the sum required.

Cash statements.

83. The "Cash Balance Statement" attached to the Form of Estimate will (except in supplementary estimates) be carefully completed. The balance on the last Pay List rendered (and not the balance on an intervening Account Current), will be brought forward, the net amount outstanding in the hands of sub-accountants will be stated under the head "Advances," and the balance of general cash, due to or by the Paymaster, will agree with that shown by his books on the day on which the Estimate is signed.

Regiment proceeding to India.

84. When a Regiment, Battalion, or Corps, or a Battery of Royal Artillery proceeds to India from a home station, the Paymaster will transmit to the War Office an Estimate in duplicate of the amount required for the period of the passage only. This Estimate will be forwarded to the India Office, and the funds will be issued to the Paymaster by that Department. This regulation does not apply to a detachment or draft proceeding to India.

Arrangement of hours for obtaining money abroad.

Receipts for advances.

85. Paymasters at foreign stations will make arrangements with the Officer in charge of the Treasury Chest to obtain the money required at convenient hours. Paymasters will draw on Army Form O 1772 for the sums required, signing a receipt for the same in duplicate.

Fin. Inst., 1879, and Committee.

86. Whenever a Treasury Chest Officer makes an advance to a sub-accountant to a Paymaster, who is recognized as a direct

accountant to the War Office, he will immediately notify to such Paymaster the amount of the advance made.

iv. Imprests.

Do. 87. Imprests will, as a rule, only be made to Officers who are regular accountants or sub-accountants; but Imprests may, under exceptional circumstances, be issued to Officers or other persons at home, on the written authority of the War Office; and abroad, on the authority of the Officer Commanding at the station. To whom imprests are made.

mmittee. 88. All applications for exceptional advances of money on imprest will show the necessity for the advance and the nature of the service for which the money is required. Exceptional imprests.

Do. 89. When the exceptional imprests required abroad are of large amount, the Officer Commanding will consult with the senior Paymaster at the station as to the most convenient manner in which the money can, with due regard to the interest and requirements of the Treasury Chest, be advanced.

n. Inst., 1879. 90. No Officer can claim to be exempted from a liability to receive an imprest of public money for the purpose of making any special or local payment which cannot conveniently be made through another channel; but the concurrence of the Commanding Officer or the Senior Officer of the Department concerned should in every case be obtained before such a duty is imposed on an Officer. Liability of all Officers to receive imprests.

mittee. 91. The Paymaster will obtain from Officers, other than Regimental Paymasters, to whom imprests are made, an account once a month, to be accompanied by vouchers, showing in what manner the money has been expended. Officers receiving imprests will be careful to furnish such an account, and they will be held responsible for all money advanced to them until it has been satisfactorily accounted for. An Officer, other than a Paymaster, who has received an imprest will not, except in the greatest emergency and under proper authority, pass on the imprest or any part of it to another Officer. Should it, however, be requisite to do so he will at once report the circumstance to the Paymaster from whom he received the advance, affording at the same time full information as to the name of the Officer to whom, and the purposes for which the payment was made. All such transactions should be immediately reported to the Chief Paymaster at the station, who will take special steps to secure an early settlement of such advances. The Officer who originally received the imprests will not, however, be relieved from the responsibility connected with the arrangement until the whole of the sum advanced has been satisfactorily accounted for. Responsibility for imprests.

Do. 92. The Paymaster will regard each Officer, not being a Regimental Paymaster, to whom an advance is made as a sub-accountant for the time being, and will open an account in reference to every transaction until the money advanced has been duly accounted for. He will not allow more than a month to elapse before calling for the account of disbursements referred to in paragraph 91, and will give an acquittance in writing when a settlement is effected.

v. Banking.

Banks where accounts may be opened.

93. A Paymaster who is a direct Accountant to the War Office, may open a public account at any convenient bank of recognized stability. The manager of the bank will be required to furnish an undertaking to the following effect:—

Form of undertaking.

"All money which may be deposited in this bank by any Army Accountant for the public service will be held by the bank on behalf of the Secretary of State for War, as public money, and the account thereof will be kept in the books of the bank as such, subject to the drafts of the Accountant making deposits, or of any other Accountant into whose name the account may from time to time be duly transferred.

The bank undertakes to furnish information at all times respecting the banking accounts of such Accountants to any Officer deputed by the Secretary of State, and also, on demand, to surrender the balance thereof to any such Officer, or at his request to hold such balance free from the drafts of any particular Accountant."

If more than one account at same bank, one undertaking sufficient.

94. Where two or more Paymasters employ the same bank one such undertaking will suffice, and the Senior Officer should arrange to obtain it.

Ascertain whether undertaking has already been given.

95. A Paymaster before opening a public account at a bank will ascertain whether an undertaking in this form has already been given by the bank, and if not, he will take care to obtain one, and transmit it at once to the War Office.

One public account only at a bank.

96. A Paymaster will not open more than one public account at a bank, nor will he open a public account at more than one bank.

Where accounts are not to be opened.

97. A Paymaster will not open a public account at any bank by which a commission is demanded for any convenience afforded by the bank, without obtaining the previous authority of the War Office.

Change of banks.

98. Public accounts will not, except under very special circumstances, be removed from one bank to another at the same station, without the previous authority of the War Office.

Public nature of account to be shown.

99. A Paymaster will take care that the heading of the account in his Bank Pass Book clearly shows that the account is solely on the public service.

Distinctive cheques.

100. A Paymaster will obtain from the bank distinctive cheques for his public accounts, taking care that the words "On Her Majesty's Service" are boldly printed thereon. Such cheques need not bear a stamp.

Signature to cheques.

101. Below a Paymaster's ordinary signature to each cheque will be subscribed his official designation, and the counterfoil will show the name of the payee and particulars of the payment.

in. Inst., 1879, nd Committee. 30 11 Hussars. 185

102. A Paymaster will not change private cheques out of public moneys, nor under any circumstances will public and private money be merged in the same account. Changing private cheques.

ommittee. 63 York. 329

103. In the event of any cheque remaining unpaid for more than three months, the Paymaster will furnish a report to the War Office stating the amount of such cheque and explaining the reason, if known, why it has not been presented. Cheque not presented.

ommittee.

104. The regulations contained in this sub-section will not apply to Officers in charge of Treasury Chests. Such Officers will be guided in matters relating to banking by the Treasury Chest Regulations. Banking accounts abroad.

SECTION IV.—OFFICE BOOKS.

	Paras.
i. Account Books	105—112.
ii. Miscellaneous Books	113—115.

i. Account Books.

16 General Number 178 n. Inst. 1879.

105. Every Paymaster charged with the expenditure of public money will keep a strict official record of his public transactions. Record of transactions.

Do.

106. The following principal books will be used for this purpose—viz. :— Principal books to be used.

(1.) A General Account Book, Army Book 59.

(2.) A Ledger, Army Book 61.

These, together with such subsidiary books as may be required, will be public property, and will be open at all times to inspection as directed, in paragraph 22.

Inst., 1879. Committee.

(3.) A separate bank book will be kept by every Paymaster who deposits his public funds in a bank, and he will enter therein each cheque drawn by him as soon as it is issued. This account will be compared with the bank pass-book periodically, and the cheques that have been paid by the bank will be marked off, so that the Paymaster may be kept informed of the amount of his unpaid cheques, of which a separate list should always be kept. The banks should be requested to insert the number of each cheque in the pass-book, when they debit its amount to the Paymaster. Bank book. Numbers of cheques.

Inst., 1879.

107. The General Account Book will be a daily record in gross of all transactions. The total of each column will be carried forward from folio to folio (in ink) until all the transactions included in each periodical public account rendered by the Paymaster have been recorded. General account book.

Ledger.

108. The Ledger will contain a separate account with each of the Paymaster's sub-accountants, and also such other separate accounts as the nature of the Paymaster's transactions may render necessary.

109. A Paymaster will not open a ledger account for the pay or other emoluments of any Officer or other person in his payment.

Balance sheet.

110. At the end of each period for which the Paymaster renders a public account, he will prepare a "Balance Sheet" showing his financial position in relation to the War Office, and to each of his sub-accountants, the result of which should be in agreement with the record in his General Account Book; he will then close the record in the General Account Book, and will also close the several accounts in the Ledger.

Carrying forward of balances.

111. The balances thus ascertained and proved by the balance sheet will be carried forward in both the General Account Book and Ledger to the succeeding accounts.

Balance sheets.

112. Balance sheets for the purpose of testing the agreement of the balance shown by the Paymaster's books, with the amount in his possession, will also be made frequently, and copies of them will be retained for reference.

ii. Miscellaneous Books.

General Registry Book.

113. Every District Paymaster will keep a General Registry Book (Army Book 193) in which every document passing through his hands, and not otherwise recorded, will be entered, and the action thereon noted; he will also keep such other books as the nature of his duties require.

Record of leave.

114. District Paymasters at foreign stations will record the leave of absence, as notified in orders, of all officers and other persons in their payment within the district in Army Book 230, checking therefrom the number of days previous leave recorded in the Pay Lists.

Vote Charge Book.

115. District Paymasters abroad will keep a Vote Charge Book, Army Book 226, showing the amount authorized at the station under each head and sub-head of service, and every payment made out of that appropriation.

SECTION V.—ACCOUNTS.

	Paras.
i. Cash Accounts	116—182.
ii. Vouchers and Schedules	183—197.
iii. Payments	198—220.
iv. Receipts	221—228.
v. Barrack, Hospital, and Prison Damages ...	229—235.

i. Cash Accounts.

	Paras.
(a.) *General*	116—121.
(b.) *District and Station Accounts*	122—124.
(c.) *Regimental and Regimental District Lists* ...	125—139.
(d.) *Accounts Current (Regiments and Regimental Districts)*	140—151.
(e.) *Sub-Accounts*	152—173.
(f.) *India Voyage Pay Lists*	174—180.
(g.) *Agents' Accounts*	181—182.

(a.) *General.*

Inst., 1879. 116. The public accounts of Paymasters will be rendered to the War Office on the printed forms supplied for the purpose, according to the nature of the account. **Forms for rendering accounts.**

Inst., 1879, Committee. 117. All transactions, whether of receipt or expenditure, will be included in the accounts of the period during which they actually occur, and all claims which may be certified and marked as chargeable against an Army Vote for any particular financial year, will be paid on or before the 31st March of that year. In any case, however, where this is found impracticable, the Paymasters will communicate with the Department concerned, explaining why payment cannot be made. **Adjustment of transactions and period of accounting to coincide.**

Committee. 118. A copy of the balance sheet, referred to in paragraph 110, will be forwarded to the War Office with the Paymaster's public accounts for the period to which it relates, supported by a certificate from the bankers showing the balance in their hands. **Copy of balance sheet to be annexed to public accounts.**

Committee. 119. The balance of general cash in a Paymaster's hands as shown by his balance sheet at the expiration of each period for which he renders an account to the War Office will be of the smallest possible amount, and should it exceed the limit stated below, a special explanation numbered as a voucher will be transmitted with the account:— **Balance of General Cash.**

Account.	Limit Dr. or Cr. of the balance of General Cash not to be exceeded without special explanation.	
District account	One-fourth of the total expenditure included in the account.	Exclusive of the amount of any imprest on acount of the following period, which may be credited in the account or Pay List.
Departmental Corps, Head-Quarters Pay List .. .. Regimental or Regimental District Pay List	£50	
Battery, Company, or Detachments of Departmental Corps Pay List, rendered direct to the War Office	£15	

Net sums.

120. No net sum will be introduced into the General State of an account; and, as a rule, the introduction of net sums into any other part of the account should be avoided.

121. Fractions of a penny will not be carried into the General State of an account.

(b.) *District and Station Accounts.*

Classification Home accounts.

122. A District Paymaster at a Home Station will forward his accounts monthly to the War Office, classified upon Army Form N 1477, not later than the 15th of the month succeeding that to which the account relates.

Sub-Accountants.

123. The Paymaster will embody in the General State of the District Account the sums received and expended by his Sub-Accountants. An abstract on Army Form N 1531, with vouchers, will be transmitted by each Sub-Accountant to the Paymaster not later than the 2nd of the month succeeding that to which the abstract relates.

Classification Foreign account

124. A District Paymaster at a Foreign Station will forward his accounts monthly to the War Office, classified upon Army Form N 1480, as soon after the expiration of each month as possible.

(c.) *Regimental and Regimental District Pay Lists.*

Half-yearly Pay Lists and Accounts Current Cavalry, Infantry, and Regimental Districts.

125. The Pay Lists rendered to the War Office by Paymasters of Cavalry and Infantry regiments, and of Regimental Districts, will be made up for half-yearly periods ending on the 30th September and 31st March in each year. Accounts Current, on Army Form N 1502, will be rendered for the intervening periods ending on 30th June and 31st December, in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraphs 140 to 151.

Agreement with the numbers shown in the "Monthly Return.

126. Paymasters attached to Regiments and Regimental Districts will be required to render with their accounts, for the periods ending 30th September and 31st March in each year, a statement showing how far the number of effective non-commissioned officers and men for whom pay is charged to the end of those months respectively, agrees with the number shown in the "Monthly Return" transmitted by the Commanding Officer on the 1st October and 1st April to the Adjutant-General. The statement will embrace a detail of the effective strength shown by the "Monthly Return," and of that shown by the Pay List, and an explanation of any discrepancy will be furnished.

Quarterly and Monthly Pay Lists, Artillery and Engineers.

127. The Pay Lists of other corps will be rendered for quarterly periods, with the exception of Pay Lists of batteries of Royal Artillery and companies of Royal Engineers, which when rendered direct to the War Office, will be made up for monthly periods, unless quarterly Pay Lists have been authorised by the War Office on the application of the Officer Commanding.

in. Inst., 1879. 128. Two Pay Lists will be made up for each period, one to be sent to the War Office, and the other to be retained by the Paymaster. The duplicate Pay Lists need not, as a rule, be retained by the Paymaster for more than two complete financial years. Pay List to be prepared in duplicate.

Do. 129. The Pay Lists of regiments of Cavalry, battalions of Infantry, and of Regimental Districts will be despatched to the War Office not later than 5 weeks, and those of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, and Departmental Corps, not later than 6 weeks after the expiration of each period, unless an extension of time is specially sanctioned by the War Office in any particular case. Date of rendering accounts.

ommittee. 130. Officers Commanding Batteries of Royal Artillery, Companies of Royal Engineers, and Detachments of Departmental Corps rendering Accounts direct to the War Office, will forward such accounts not later than 10 days after the expiration of the period to which the accounts refer. Accounts, Artillery, Engineer, Departmental Corps.

Do. 131. In preparing the Pay List to be rendered to the War Office the Paymaster will enter therein from the Monthly Pay Lists the names of the men in one list for each rank, in alphabetical order, surnames first, each man's number being inserted in the column provided for the purpose. Mode of compiling Pay List.

Do. 132. A Paymaster of Royal Artillery will not compile a Quarterly Pay List, but the Monthly Pay Lists of each battery, after examination by the Paymaster, will be rendered to the War Office in support of the charges included in the General State. Exception with regard to Royal Artillery.

A.C., 133. The names of men who join after the day on which the Pay List commences will be arranged in ranks, according to the dates on which they severally commence to receive pay, after the names of all those who were present on the last day of the previous Pay List. Names in chronological order.

Do. 134. In Regimental or Recruiting districts the names of recruits raised during the period of a pay list will be arranged according to the arms of the service to which they belong, in the order of the dates on which they join the district for payment. Recruits raised during the period of a pay list.

, 1879. 135. The names of soldiers of one regiment attached for payment to another will be borne, rank by rank, on the Pay Lists, in alphabetical order, following the names of the whole of the men of the same ranks belonging to the regiments to which they are attached. Attached men.

136. Such men will continue to be borne on the Muster Rolls and Pay Lists of the corps to which they actually belong, information being given in the latter as to the Paymaster by whom their pay is issued. To be continued on Muster Rolls of their own Corps.

Do. 137. The names of soldiers sentenced by Court-Martial to imprisonment, and to be discharged from the Army, will be retained on the Muster Rolls and Pay Lists until so discharged, but pay will not be charged for them. Men under sentence by Court-Martial.

Information to be supplied by orderly-room.

138. The Paymaster will be furnished from the orderly-room with the regimental orders affecting the pay and allowances of the men, and such other information and returns as may be required for the accurate completion of his public accounts.

Bandsmen.

139. The word "Band" will be placed opposite the name of each man serving as a musician, and no pay will be charged for men so employed in excess of the number authorised as musicians.

(d.) *Accounts Current (Regiments and Regimental Districts).*

Despatch of Account Current to War Office.

140. The Account Current rendered under paragraph 125 will be despatched to the War Office not later than the 15th day after the expiration of the quarter to which it relates.

Mode of preparation.

141. In the Account Current the Paymaster will include as debits the imprests made to him on the public service, and all other sums received direct by him, that is to say, which are not passed through the Abstracts of the Monthly Pay Lists.

142. The Paymaster will include therein as credits the cash issues made by him to Officers Commanding Troops or Companies, Recruiting Officers and other Sub-Accountants, and also all other sums paid direct by him, that is to say, which are not passed through the Abstracts of the Monthly Pay Lists.

143. All the receipts and all the expenditure detailed in each Account Current, which are to be treated as final charges and credits against the Public will be included in the next Half-yearly Pay List.

144. The Cash Issues will be vouched in every case by the signature of the Officer concerned on Army Form O 1681.

145. Receipts and payments, other than Imprests and Cash Issues, will be separately classified, according to the nature of the service, in the forms provided for that purpose in the Account Current.

146. The balance brought forward in the Account Current will be the cash balance as shown by the Balance Sheet forwarded with the Half-yearly Pay List for the preceding half year (*see* paragraph 110).

147. The balance on each Account Current will show the cash balance in the Paymaster's charge—*i.e.*, the amount of money which he may have in hand added to the amount, if any, lying to his credit at a bank after allowing for outstanding cheques, at the expiration of the quarter to which the Account Current refers.

148. In the event of such cash balance exceeding the sum of 50*l.*, the Paymaster will furnish an explanation of the circumstances under which the excess has arisen (*see* para. 119).

149. The balance on the Account Current will not be carried forward.

In. Inst., 1879. 150. Full particulars of Remittances will be inserted in Form 1 of the Account Current, and any sums received direct by the Paymaster as Remittances will be also included in the detail of sums received direct by the Paymaster. Remittances.

Do. 151. The Paymaster will credit in his Half-yearly Pay List the several sums reported as Remittances in the Account Current. The details will not, however, be repeated in the Half-yearly Pay List, the total only being brought forward to the similar form therein. Accounting for Remittances.

(e.) *Sub-Accounts.*

	Paras.
(1.) General	152—153
(2.) Regular Forces	154—161
(3.) Militia	162—169
(4.) Volunteers	170—172
(5.) Staff Officers of Pensioners	173

(1.) General.

..ttee 152. The advances of cash made to Sub-Accountants will be strictly regulated by the requirements of the public service and carefully watched by the Paymaster, so that the balances may be of the smallest possible amount. Advances of Cash to Sub-Accountants.

In. 153. The Sub-Accountant will keep a strict record, on Army Book 227, of all sums received and expended by him, and such record will be open for inspection by the Paymaster to whom he is Sub-Accountant.

(2.) Regular Forces.

. inst., 1879. 154. Officers in command of batteries, troops, or companies will furnish to the Paymaster their Monthly Pay Lists complete in every particular immediately after the termination of each month. Troop, Battery, and Company Pay Lists.

..A C., 1879. 155. If from unavoidable circumstances the balance upon any Monthly Pay List exceeds 10*l.*, a special explanation will be given to the Paymaster.

. Inst., 1879. 156. The Paymaster will thoroughly examine the Pay Lists rendered to him, and note therein any errors that are detected, in such a manner as not to obliterate the original entries. Examination of sub-accounts.

Do 157. The Paymaster's objections (whether to overcharges or undercharges, or calling for vouchers, or further explanation) will be communicated by him, in writing (on Army Form N 1503 when applicable), to Officers Commanding, within a week after the receipt of each Monthly Pay List, and the replies to the objections will be returned without delay, signed by the Officer Commanding. Objections on sub-accounts.

Do. 158. Upon receipt of the replies the Paymaster will determine which of the items can be admitted, and will communicate the result in writing to the Officer Commanding.

159. This need not interfere with the adjustment by personal communication between the Paymaster and Officer Commanding of any objections which can be more conveniently explained in that manner.

Adjustment of charges and credits.

160. Any errors in charges or credits will be adjusted with the Paymaster, by the Officer Commanding, with the least possible delay.

Recruiting sub-accounts.

161. Officers employed on the Recruiting Service will receive from the Paymaster of the Regimental District advances of cash for the pay, levy money, and allowances of the parties and Recruits under their command, and they will account to him for the same on Monthly Pay Lists, Army Form O 1721.

(3.) Militia.

Advances for non-training purposes.

162. The Paymaster of a Regimental District will issue to the QuarterMasters of Militia Battalions of the District, such advances of cash as may be necessary for non-training services, including the pay and allowances of the Permanent Staff serving with the Militia Battalions. The pay of those members of the Permanent Staff who may be performing general duty at the head-quarters of the Regimental District will be issued through the Captains of the Depôt Companies.

Non-training Pay List.

163. All non-training payments will be accounted for to the Paymaster of the Regimental District monthly, on Army Form N 1494. The pay of the Permanent Staff will be included in the Pay List of the Regimental District, and the enlistment expenses will be carried in gross into the General State of the Pay List, vouched by the details rendered by the Quarter-Master.

Advances for preliminary drill and training.

164. During the training period advances for training services will be made weekly to the Quarter-Master, and accounted for at the termination of the training period. A similar course will be pursued during the period of preliminary drill, if the Head-Quarters of the Militia Battalion is not at the same station as Head-Quarters of the Regimental District, or if the Head-Quarters of the Militia Brigade is not at the same station as an Artillery Depôt.

Mode of preparing accounts.

165. The Quarter-Master will issue the sums required by the Captains of Companies during training out of these advances, and will, with the assistance of the Paymaster-Serjeant, complete the Company Pay Lists, and after obtaining the signature of the Captains thereto in acknowledgment of final settlement, will transmit them, together with the Preliminary Drill Pay List, in support of his disbursements, to the Paymaster of the Regimental District.

166. The Paymaster will abstract, on Army Form N 1495, from the Preliminary Drill and Company Training Pay Lists, the charges and credits, and carry them in gross into the general state of his Pay List. The Preliminary Drill and the Company Training

Pay Lists, together with Army Form N 1495, will be transmitted to the War Office, as soon as possible after the termination of the training, without waiting for the completion of the Regimental District Pay List.

n. Inst., 1879.

167. In regiments of Militia to which no Quarter-Master is attached, the duties referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be performed by the Adjutant.

Adjutant to be Sub-Accountant in certain cases.

. 252, A.C., 79.

168. When regiments are called out for preliminary drill or training before the 1st of April in any year, the expenditure for such services up to the 31st March will be included in the Pay List of the Regimental District for the half-year ending on that date, supported by a separate voucher Pay List, as prescribed by paragraph 166.

When training occupies portions of different financial years, separate accounts to be rendered.

. 252, A.C., 79, and Committee.

169. The instructions contained in paragraphs 162 to 168 will apply to Brigades of Artillery Militia and to Regiments of Engineer Militia transferred into the payment of a Paymaster.

(4.) Volunteers.

A.C. 1882, Committee.

170. The Paymaster of a Regimental District will issue to Adjutants of Light Horse, Artillery, Engineer, and Rifle Volunteers in his payment, such advances of cash as may be necessary for the payment of the pay, allowances, and travelling expenses of the Permanent Staff of the Corps.

Adjutants of Volunteers as Sub-Accountants.

Do.

171. All payments made by the Adjutant will be accounted for to the Paymaster of the Regimental District, monthly, on Army Form N 1494, not later than seven days after the expiration of the month.

Do.

172. The names of the Officers and non-commissioned officers of the Staff will be entered in the Pay List of the Regimental District, with the details of the pay, &c., issued to them, in the same manner as in the case of the Staff of Militia Regiments.

(5.) Staff Officers of Pensioners.

Committee.

173. The Paymaster of a Regimental District will issue to the Staff Officers in the District such advances of cash as may be necessary for the payment of the authorized pay and allowances of such Staff Officers and of their Staff-Serjeants.

(f.) *India Voyage Pay Lists.*

Inst., 1879, Committee.

174. When a Regiment or Battery proceeds to India from this country or from a colony, a Pay List to the day preceding embarkation inclusive will be rendered to the War Office. The Pay List for the period of the voyage will be rendered to the Local Government of India.

Department to which Pay Lists are to be sent

Do.
31
Foot,
1876

175. The Paymaster will transmit to the War Office, with the Pay List for the period prior to embarkation, a Nominal List of the Officers, non-commissioned officers, and men who actually

embark with the corps, containing all the particulars generally afforded in "Last Pay Certificates" and "No. 1 Reports."

176. When examined in the War Office, the List will be certified by the Accountant-General of the Army, and returned to the Paymaster or other Officer concerned to be forwarded by him to the local authorities in India as a voucher to the voyage Pay List of the corps. Pending the receipt of the original List, the Paymaster will, on arrival in India, furnish the Indian Pay Department with the duplicate of the List previously forwarded to the War Office.

177. When a corps leaves India, a Pay List will be rendered to the India Office to the day inclusive preceding disembarkation, the Pay List from the following date inclusive being rendered to the War Office. No "Last Pay Certificates" or "No. 1 Reports" will be required in these cases.

178. The balance due to the public on a Regimental Pay List for the period prior to embarkation for India will be credited to the War Office in the first Miscellaneous Remittance Return prepared after completion of the Pay List. Any balance that may be due by the public will be adjusted on final examination of the Pay List.

179. Any balance on a Battery Pay List rendered direct to the War Office will be similarly adjusted. When the Pay List to the date of embarkation is rendered to a Paymaster the balance will be adjusted with such Paymaster through the Miscellaneous Remittance Return.

180. The balance on a Regimental or Battery Pay List to the date of disembarkation from India will be adjusted by the Regimental Paymaster or Commanding Officer in direct communication with the India Office.

(g.) *Agents' Accounts.*

Agents to be guided by these instructions.

181. Army agents will be guided by these financial instructions so far as they apply to the accounts rendered by them to the War Office.

Notification of receipts.

182. When any sum of money is received by an Agent from the public, on account of an Officer in his agency, he will immediately notify the fact to the Officer concerned.

ii. Vouchers and Schedules.

	Paras.
(a.) *General*	183—190
(b.) *District*	191—197

(a.) *General.*

Arrangement of vouchers.

183. The vouchers to each account or Pay List will be separately numbered consecutively in one series of numbers, and will be sent to the War Office unfolded, unless inconveniently large.

.n. Inst., 1879. 184. Care will be taken to insert against every charge and credit the numbers of the vouchers which relate thereto. Number of Vouchers to be inserted against every charge and credit.

Do. 185. No voucher will be accepted in which there shall be any erasure or alteration affecting the nature or amount of the expenditure, or the date of payment, unless properly authenticated and made in such a manner as not to obliterate the original entry. Erasures and alterations.

Do. 186. Charges under different votes, except for pay and money allowances to Officers and others, will not be included in the same voucher, if it can be avoided. Different services not to be blended in one Voucher.

Do. 187. Paymasters need not, as a general rule, retain copies of the ordinary vouchers to their accounts, but will keep a sufficient record of vouchers relating to important transactions. Copies of Vouchers.

Do. 188. Paymasters need not forward as vouchers to their accounts original standing authorities from the War Office, for the issue of rates of allowances in money or in kind, unless so directed in the authority itself. Care should, however, be taken, in all cases, to quote on the vouchers the number and date of the authority sanctioning the issue. Manner of vouching standing charges.

Do. 189. Paymasters will forward with their accounts the original or certified copies of orders for all issues made under the direction of Officers Commanding, or other local authorities. Issues under local authority.

Do. 190. The rank or appointment of Officers or other persons drawing allowances, either in money or kind, will be given on all vouchers and returns relating to such allowances. Rank and appointment to be given on Vouchers.

(b.) *District.*

Inst., 1879 Committee. 191. The vouchers for receipt and expenditure will be scheduled separately on Army Forms N 1520 and N 1521, respectively, according to the votes and items in the Army Estimates as detailed in the Annual Statement of "Service and Personal Accounts," and the work of scheduling will be proceeded with daily as the vouchers are received. Scheduling of vouchers.

Do. 192. The schedules to each account will be numbered consecutively in one series throughout the account, commencing with those for receipt. Numbering of Schedules.

Inst., 1879. 193. Each schedule and voucher will be headed distinctly with the name of the station and the period of the account to which it relates. Name of station and the period of the account to be inserted.

Do. 194. When there are sub-station accounts, the name of the station will be written under the number of each voucher. Name of sub-station to be inserted.

Do. 195. The vouchers relating to each schedule will be tied up with it unfolded, and the schedules relating to each Appendix will in like manner be tied up therewith. Vouchers not to be folded.

Do. 196. Care will also be taken not to include in the same voucher debits or credits partly applicable to services included in the General State, and partly to those included in the Appendices to the form of Cash Account. Separation of services.

197. All vouchers forwarded to District Paymasters at Foreign Stations will be rendered in duplicate.

iii. Payments.

198. A Paymaster will retain in his office sufficient evidence of the payment to the proper recipients of all monies charged in his accounts, and the receipt of the persons to whom the monies are paid will be required as vouchers in the case of all charges of a casual or intermittent character. Receipts will not, however, be required for the ordinary pay of Regimental Officers or men, for good-conduct pay, command pay, non-effective pay, Engineer pay, working pay, and departmental pay, levy money, or allowances for lodgings, fuel and light, when not paid direct by the Paymaster, or for annual Regimental allowances.

Mode of making payments.

199. Payments will be made by cheque, in cash, by Post Office Order, or other means, when more convenient. Sums not exceeding 2*l.* may also be transmitted by means of "Registered Letters."

Remittance of Sums due.

200. A District Paymaster before making a remittance, will advise the payee on Army Form O. 1688, which should be signed by the Paymaster and stamped with his official stamp. This document may be negotiated through a bank, but if so negotiated the official stamp of the bank will be requisite. Should it be presented for payment by any person on behalf of the payee, the said person will endorse the same. In the event of it being returned to the Paymaster direct, he will transmit a crossed cheque, of which he will obtain an acknowledgment.

Responsibility of Paymaster.

201. A District Paymaster adopting any other form of remittance than that laid down in the preceding paragraph will incur personal responsibility for any loss that may thereby be occasioned.

Witness to payments.

202. When payments are made to persons unable to sign their names, the signature of a respectable witness, other than the Paymaster, to the payment is necessary.

Orders for payment by telegram.

203. Should a Paymaster, in an exceptional case, receive telegraphic instructions to make a payment, he will repeat the message to the Officer from whom it purports to come, and defer payment until the confirmation of the message is by this means received.

Claims exceeding 100*l.*

204. Claims in Great Britain and Channel Islands of over 100*l.*, or of smaller sums forming portions of large contracts, will be forwarded, duly certified, to the War Office for examination and payment as they become due. In Ireland, claims of over 100*l.* will be certified locally and paid in Dublin, except for Engineer Services, which will be dealt with as in Great Britain.

Payments for supplies.

205. The approval of the Senior Commissariat Officer and that of the Senior Ordnance Store Officer will be sufficient authority for a Paymaster to include in his accounts the amount authorized, but in making payments for supplies under such authority, the Paymaster will see that the Store or Provision Account in which

the supplies are brought on charge, and the contract, if any, under which they are delivered, are specified on the vouchers, and that the prices are correct.

Do. 3906 544

206. The vouchers on which payments of any nature for Commissariat or Ordnance Store services are made must bear the countersignature of the Senior Commissariat or Ordnance Store Officer in the District, unless an Officer of lower rank shall have been duly authorized to pass expenditure on their behalf. The Officer certifying as to the correctness of such payments, will be held responsible for any overcharges or erroneous payments that may be made under such certificate. Counter signature on Vouchers.

. Inst., 1879, l Committee. 63 Ireland. 1199

207. In the case of running contracts for the purchase of supplies or other Commissariat services, full particulars as to prices will be furnished by the Senior Commissariat Officer to the District Paymaster, who will examine and adjust the claims of the contractors. When the claims are for supplies, the Paymaster will see that a certificate is given by an Officer of the Commissariat and Transport Staff that the quantity for which payment is claimed has been duly received. A list of the Officers in each district who have authority to sign such claims for Commissariat supplies will be furnished to the District Paymaster by the Senior Commissariat Officer. Running contracts for supplies.

2 A.C., 1881. 63 ...ough. 1...

208 In order to ensure the requisite check upon bills sent to the Pay Office for payment, the Senior Officer of each Department will transmit lists of all Contractors' bills passed by him in a separate cover to the District Paymaster. The Paymaster will retain these lists in his possession as confidential documents, and use them as an independent check upon the bills authorized for payment, before issuing the money to the Contractor. Check upon Bills.

Do

209. The duty of thus examining Contractors' Bills before payment, will be regarded by the Paymaster as of primary importance, and this, together with any other duty involving the direct issue of money, will, as far as possible, be made frequently interchangeable among the Staff of the Office of the Paymaster. Examination of Contractors Bills.

. . 1879. Committee.

210. Payments of money allowances in lieu of supplies in kind, or of quarters, will be made on the certificate of the Head of the Staff or Department, or of the Officer Commanding the Battalion or Corps to which the claimant belongs. The Certificate of the Officer Commanding the District or Station will be required for the claims of Army Chaplains, and that of the Officer Commanding the Battalion or Corps for the claims of Army Paymasters attached to such Battalion or Corps. A Commissariat Officer will certify on the claim that supplies in kind have not been issued, or that quarters were not available, and that the rates charged are in accordance with Regulations. Commuted Allowances.

. . 1879.

211. Repairs to buildings will be paid for by the Paymaster on the certificate of the responsible Officer of the Royal Engineer Department, who will be held responsible for any overpayments that may be made on such certificate. Repairs to Buildings.

Do.

212. When contractors and others omit to claim payment of bills chargeable to the Works Vote, until after the expiration of Treatment delayed claim.

the year in which they have been ordered for payment, the Paymaster will return the bills to the Commanding Royal Engineer for revision as to the items of the vote of the current year's estimate to which they should be made chargeable.

Rents, &c., payable.

213. Rents, tithes, and other charges payable on lands and buildings hired by the War Department, for periods not exceeding 21 years, will be certified by an Officer of the Commissariat and Transport Staff on Army Form P 1947 or P 1953.

Claims to be certified.

214. Claims for tithes and other charges on lands and buildings the property of the War Department, and also claims for head-rents on lands or for buildings held for longer periods than 21 years, will be certified by the Commanding Royal Engineer on Army Form P 1947 or P 1953.

Payment of Claims at Home Stations.

215. At Home Stations, claims for rents and tithes only will be paid locally, and all claims for rates and taxes will be sent to the War Office for adjustment.

At Foreign Stations.

216. At Foreign Stations, claims for all rents, rates, and taxes will be paid locally by the District Paymaster.

Freight of Specie.

217. Any expense incurred for freight of specie solely for War Office services will be included in the War Office account; all other freight of specie will be dealt with under the Treasury Chest Regulations.

Naval services.

218. The Paymaster will not include in the War Office accounts any payments for Naval Services; all such payments will be included in the Treasury Chest Account.

Wages, or Labour lists.

219. The Paymaster will make the necessary arrangement for the payment of wages of men employed in the various departments. The men at the head-quarters will be paid direct from the office of the Paymaster, upon detailed lists certified to by the heads of their respective departments. The men employed in outlying positions will be paid by the Departmental or other Officer in charge of the men. The money requisite for the purpose will be supplied by the Paymaster, to whom weekly accounts of the expenditure will be furnished by the Officers making such payments. When the wages of labourers are paid, the Officer in charge of the men, or, in the absence of an Officer, the foreman, will invariably attend. The receipt of each individual will be attached to the Pay List unless, on account of the large number of labourers employed, a special exemption to this rule has been sanctioned, the wages being paid on check books.

Estimate voted by Parliament no authority.

220. The Annual Estimate voted by Parliament will not be considered as authority for any payments.

iv. Receipts.

221. Paymasters will give credit for and recover:—

For telegrams.

(1.) Amounts received for the transmission of private telegrams from the Military Telegraph stations.

For sale of stores, &c.

(2.) Sums realised by the sale of unserviceable supplies or stores. The credits will be vouched by the certificates of the responsible Officers of the Royal Engineers.

of the Commissariat and Transport Staff, or of the Ordnance Store Department, according to the nature of the service.

(3.) Sums due from Regiments or Corps for issues of clothing or necessaries. The War Office claims for the value of the clothing or necessaries will be passed on to Paymasters by the Officers on whose requisitions the supplies have been issued. Mode of vouching credits.

(4.) Any other sums required by Army Regulations to be received and credited by Paymasters.

222. In crediting the sums realised by the sale of unserviceable supplies or stores, no deduction will be made on account of expenses connected with the sale, except the auctioneer's commission.

223. In giving credit in their accounts for drafts upon the Paymaster-General or the Treasury Chest, and in taking credit for repayments, the amount and date of each transaction will be clearly shown, and Paymasters abroad will furnish, as a voucher to their accounts, a memorandum, certified by the Treasury Chest Officer, of the sums drawn from or paid into the Treasury Chest by them during the period of each account. Accurate particulars of Cash Transactions.

224. District Paymasters will be furnished with all necessary information by the responsible Royal Engineer or Commissariat Officer, in reference to rents, acknowledgments for encroachments, and every kind of revenue yielded by property belonging to, or in charge of, the War Department, and will enter all the necessary particulars in the Records of Rents Receivable (Army Book 229) Supply of information to Paymasters.

225. Paymasters will prepare a quarterly list, on Army Form P 1933, of all such amounts falling due within their district, and will call on all persons indebted to make immediate payment. In the event of any difficulties or delays in the payments, the matter will be brought by the Paymaster to the notice of the Commanding Royal Engineer, or of the Senior Commissariat Officer in the case of quarters let. Collection of rents.

226. Fines, &c., levied for encroachments, will be collected in the same manner as rents, but annually instead of quarterly. Encroachments.

227. The rents of canteens let to civilians, when collected weekly by the Commissariat Officer, will be credited monthly by the Paymaster. Canteen Rents.

228. The Paymaster will recover and credit any stoppages for quarters which may be shown to be due by the return on Army Form P 1944, furnished to him by the Commissariat Officer in accordance with paragraph 260 of the Allowance Regulations.

v. Barrack, Hospital, and Prison Damages.

229. The District Paymaster will acknowledge the receipt of all notifications sent to him of sums chargeable against the troops on account of barrack, hospital, or military prison stores lost, Recovery of.

damaged, or made away with, or of damages to buildings, and will take the necessary steps to recover the amounts due from each Corps.

230. The District Paymaster will report to the War Office any delay on the part of the troops in effecting a settlement, and will state the dates on which the several applications for a settlement have been made.

231. When the sums due on account of stores lost, damaged, or made away with have been credited, the District Paymaster will complete the certificate at the foot of Army Form P 1956, and return one copy to the Commissariat Officer in charge of barracks, retaining the other as a voucher to his account.

Marching-out inspection.

232. In the case of marching-out inspections of regiments leaving for Foreign Service, the damages will be credited in the Regimental Paymaster's accounts.

Paying bills for damages

233. Before paying bills for the repair of damages, Paymasters will satisfy themselves that such damages have been charged against the troops, and will, when possible, give a reference on the bills to the credit.

Prison damages

234. The amounts shown on the returns of damages by prisoners in military prisons, Army Form P 1924, sent by the Governors or Chief Warders to the District Paymaster, will be recovered from the several corps concerned by the District Paymaster, and credited in his accounts.

235. The stoppages of 1*d.* a-week from patients in the Netley Hospital or in the Herbert Hospital, will be credited in the accounts of the Paymasters from whom the men receive their regimental pay.

SECTION VI.—ABSTRACTS OF EXAMINATION, DECISIONS, AND DISALLOWANCES.

Notification of objections.

236. The correctness of the charges or credits included in all accounts rendered to the War Office will be determined as soon as possible after their receipt by that Department. The objections or disallowances which may arise thereon will be communicated to the Paymaster in the prescribed form. It will be his duty to prepare answers to the abstract of examination of these accounts as soon as he receives the abstract, and if he finds himself unable to forward such answers within 14 days, he will furnish through his Commanding Officer an explanation of the circumstances which occasion the delay.

Replies to objections to be rendered in duplicate.

237. The Abstract of Examination, together with the Paymaster's replies, will be returned to the War Office in duplicate.

Credit of disallowances at home.

238. A Paymaster at home will credit in the first Account rendered after the receipt of the War Office "Decisions" upon his "Answers," any disallowances that may be made in such "Decisions."

239. A Paymaster abroad will credit in the first account rendered after the receipt of the Abstract of Examination any disallowances that may be made therein. Any further disallowances that may be made in the War Office "Decisions" upon the answers to the Abstract will, in like manner, be credited in the first account rendered after the receipt of the "Decisions." Abroad.

240. The Paymaster will, on the receipt of the Abstract or "Decisions" on his accounts from the War Office, at once recover any sums disallowed which may be due from Officers and others, and, should any difficulty be experienced, he will report the circumstances through his Superior Officer to the Officer Commanding the station or district, so that orders may be given for the immediate payment of the amount claimed (*see also* paragraph 11). Recovery of sums disallowed.

241. The Paymaster will be personally liable to make good the amount of disallowances arising from errors or over-issues made by him in disregard of regulations or special authority; nor will he be relieved from the necessity of giving credit for such disallowances in the next account rendered by him, on the ground that the recovery referred to in paragraph 240, has not been effected when the account is dispatched to the War Office. Paymaster will be liable as regards errors or over issues.

242. If, after having given credit for disallowances, the Paymaster has any further explanations to submit to the War Office, and such explanations should prove satisfactory, a specific authority will be given to re-charge the sums which may be re-allowed; but the whole amount of all the disallowances will invariably be credited, in the first instance, as directed above. Specific authority to re-charge after further explanation.

243. Similarly, if an Officer, or other person, wishes to appeal against a disallowance recovered from him under paragraph 240, such appeal will be forwarded to the War Office through the General Officer Commanding the District, but the General Officer Commanding will not forward the appeal until he has satisfied himself that the amount of the disallowance has been actually refunded. When, however, the Officer is serving abroad, or is on active service, the General Officer Commanding may, if he considers it is absolutely necessary, allow the repayment to be postponed until the result of the appeal is known, in which case the Paymaster will be relieved from the necessity for crediting the amount, pending a final decision. In the case of Commissariat or Ordnance Store services, the appeal will be forwarded to the General Officer Commanding through the senior Officer of the department, as directed in paragraph 50. Appeal against disallowance.

244. In no case will any rate of pay or allowance objected to be issued after the date of the receipt of the Abstract or "Decisions" in which such rate is objected to or disallowed.

245. Upon a change of Paymasters the Paymaster in charge at the time of the receipt of the Abstract or "Decisions," will be held responsible for adjusting the disallowances in conformity with these instructions, and any sums which he is unable to recover locally, for which the outgoing Paymaster will be personally liable, Responsibility on a change of Paymasters.

should be forthwith notified to him with all necessary particulars, with a request for the immediate payment of the amount due.

Claims against Departmental Officers.

246. In the cases of claims against Departmental Officers on account of unauthorised issues or loss of stores, credit will likewise be given immediately on the receipt of directions from the War Office.

Disallowances on Contractor's claims.

247. When a disallowance has been made on the claim of a Contractor employed under the Royal Engineer Department, after it has been paid by the Paymaster, the over-payment will be recovered in cash, if possible, or if not, will be deducted from the next claim due to the Contractor. In the latter case the amount of the claim will be charged in full against the vote, and credit given for the disallowance.

248. If this course is not practicable the Commanding Royal Engineer will be responsible for the recovery of any disallowances which may be made on charges for Engineer services if arising from errors which might have been detected in his office.

SECTION VII.—ADJUSTMENT OF PAYMENTS.

	Paras.
i. Between the War Office and the Admiralty ...	249–254
ii. Between Paymasters at Home	255–271
iii. Between Paymasters at Home and Abroad ...	272–278
iv. Advances to men relegated to the 1st Class Army Reserve	279–284

i. Between the War Office and the Admiralty.

Arrangements between the War Office and Admiralty.

249. The following arrangements exist between the War Office and the Admiralty regarding expenditure on account of military and naval officers and men employed on navy and army service respectively.

Pay, &c., of seamen and marines.

250. All pay, allowances, and other expenses on account of seamen and marines, whether afloat or on shore, will be defrayed from naval funds under the orders and regulations of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, except when such seamen or marines are landed from cruisers at a foreign station to occupy a military fort or garrison in the absence of troops, when the charges for their extra allowances will be defrayed from Army funds.

The department which obtains the benefit to bear the expense.

251. When Army Officers or soldiers are employed on naval service, or Naval Officers or men are employed on Army service, the branch which obtains the benefit will bear the expense of any local allowances, or extra or working pay to which the said Officers or men may be entitled by the regulations of their own department.

Mode of adjustment.

252. All payments which may be due under paragraphs 250 and 251 will be made by the Paymaster or Accountant of the department to which the claimants may belong, and be subsequently adjusted between the War Office and Admiralty, but

the Pay Lists or other vouchers will be certified, in respect of periods and services, by the Officers under whose directions the Officers or men may have been employed.

Inst. 1879.

253. All payments that may be made by Paymasters to Army Officers or men for services performed for the Naval Department will be charged under the head of "Lords of the Admiralty, Repayments," and care will be taken that all pay lists, or other vouchers for such payments, are supported by the certificates required by paragraph 252. Payments for services performed for the Naval Department.

1873 928

254. Claims preferred by the Paymaster of Royal Marines on account of rations issued and cash advanced to soldiers temporarily attached to that Corps on Court Martial or other duty will be adjusted with as little delay as possible, and the amount remitted, in cash, to such Paymasters. Similarly, claims for rations supplied, or cash advanced, to men of the Royal Marines whilst temporarily attached to Army-Corps, will be addressed directly to the Paymasters of the Divisions or Depôt of the Royal Marines, from whom the amounts shall be recovered.

ii. Between Paymasters at Home.

Inst. 1879.

255. At Home stations, advances made by one Paymaster on behalf of another will be adjusted in the following manner, so as to avoid the transmission of bank notes, cheques, or other negotiable documents. Advance at Home stations.

Do.

256. When a Paymaster has paid a sum on behalf of another Paymaster, he will (except in the case referred to in paragraph 262) notify the amount thereof to the person on whose acccount the payment has been made, on Army Form O 1682, No. 2.

Do.

257. On receipt of this Form, the Paymaster *for* whom the payment has been made will, if satisfied that the amount is correct, at once complete the "Reply" portion of the Form, and return it to the Officer by whom the amount was paid. Notification of advance.

Do.

258. The Paymaster *for* whom the payment has been made will thereupon debit himself with the amount, and on making up his accounts will include it in a Schedule, Army Form O 1686, the total of which he will carry to the last page of the General State (Debit side) of his Accounts, under the head of "Paymasters' Advances." Reply Form.

Do.

259. The Paymaster *by* whom the payment has been made will credit himself with the amount, and on making up his accounts will include it in a Schedule, Army Form O 1685, the items in which will be supported by vouchers on Army Form O 1682, O 1683, or O 1752, hereafter referred to, and the total carried to the last page of the General State (Credit side) of his Accounts, under the head of "Paymasters' Advances." Debit Schedules. Credit Schedules.

Do.

260. In Corps rendering half-yearly Pay Lists, the schedules of Paymasters' Advances, with the vouchers, will be transmitted Schedules of advances to be rendered quarterly.

to the War Office quarterly, although the Advances will only be brought to final account in the Half-yearly Pay Lists.

261. The schedules and vouchers for the first and third quarters of the financial year will accompany the Account Current, and those for the second and fourth quarters will be forwarded with the Half-yearly Pay List.

262. In the case of payments made by a District or Regimental District Paymaster the particulars will be notified on Army Form O 1684, and the reply, instead of being forwarded immediately, as in other cases, will be transmitted, as soon as practicable after the expiration of each month, on Army Form O 1683, and the total amount for the month will be included in the Schedules, Army Forms O 1686 and O 1685.

263. This method of adjustment will also be followed in all cases in which a monthly settlement is usually effected, Army Form O 1682 or O 1683 being used for the purpose.

264. Advances notified on No. 1 Reports, need not be notified on Army Form O 1682, or Army Form O 1684.

265. A similar course to that laid down in paragraphs 256 to 262 will be followed in any case in which a Cash Remittance would otherwise be made from one Paymaster to another, and Army Form O 1682, No. 1, will be used, except in the case of savings bank balances of soldiers discharged at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, as invalids, when Army Form O 1752 will be used. The Paymaster on whose behalf the payment is to be made will debit himself with the amount, and on making up his Accounts will include it in the Schedule, Army Form O 1686, in the manner described in paragraph 258.

266. The Paymaster making the payment will charge the amount in the manner prescribed by paragraph 259, the charge being supported by the Voucher on Army Form O 1682 or O 1752.

Incomplete transactions to be avoided.

267. In order to avoid the introduction into the Accounts of incomplete transactions (*i.e.*, credits to Paymasters' Advances for which no corresponding debits will be found in Accounts for the same period), the Paymaster will be careful not to request on Army Form O 1682, No. 1, that a payment may be made on his behalf, unless satisfied that the Officer to whom the Form is sent can make it. In any case of doubt he will notify by letter his desire that a payment may be made, and will not include the transaction in the Accounts until the actual payment has been reported on Army Form O 1682, No. 2.

Adjustment of Barrack Damages.

268. The adjustment of the sums to be credited to the Public for Barrack damages, &c., will be effected under these Regulations. The Paymaster will be careful to give such information as to Service, Station, and Period, as will at once lead to the identification of the sums to be adjusted.

Fin. Inst. 1879, and Committee.

269. No amount will be introduced into a Paymaster's accounts as a "Paymaster's Advance," unless both the Officers concerned are agreed as to its correctness. Accountants to be agreed.

Do.

270. The governing date inserted in Army Forms O 1682, O 1684, and O 1752 will be that on which the document is actually transmitted; and the charges and corresponding credits for all home transactions will be included in Accounts for the same period. All transactions under this subsection, initiated on or before the 31st of March in each year, will be adjusted in the Accounts to that date. Charges and credits to be within the same period.

Do.

271. Fractional parts of a penny will not be inserted in the totals of Army Forms O 1682 and O 1683, or in Army Forms O 1686 and O 1685. Fractional parts of a penny.

iii. Between Paymasters at Home and Abroad.

Do.

272. The instructions contained in paragraphs 256 to 271 will, with the following modifications, apply to adjustments between a Paymaster at home and a Paymaster abroad, or between two Paymasters abroad.

Do.

273. In such cases Army Forms O 1683 and O 1752 will not be used, but only Army Form O 1682.

Do.

274. When Army Form O 1682 No. 1, is used for the purpose of effecting the adjustment, the transmitting Paymaster will send Army Form O 1682, together with any necessary enclosures, to the War Office, by which Department, if the transaction be approved, it will be forwarded, with the necessary authority to make the charge, to the Paymaster to whom it is addressed.

Do.

275. When Army Form O 1682 No. 2 is used, the "Reply" will similarly be transmitted to the War Office for the required authority, but it will not be necessary that the Army Form should pass through the War Office until the "Reply" has been duly completed.

Do.

276. No charge in respect of such adjustments will be admitted in the accounts under the head of "Paymasters' Advances," without a special War Office authority upon Army Form O 1682. War Office authority required for charges.

Do.

277. When one or both of the Paymasters are abroad, the charges and credits under "Paymasters' Advances" will, as far as circumstances permit, be included in the accounts for the corresponding period (*see* paragraph 270), but when this is impracticable they will be included in the accounts next rendered after the receipt of the necessary documents at the station.

Do.

278. Paymasters at foreign stations will not effect adjustments under these regulations with other accountants abroad, unless the delay consequent upon Army Form O 1682 passing through the War Office is immaterial.

IV. Advances to Men relegated to the 1st Class Army Reserve.

279. When a man is relegated to the 1st Class Army Reserve direct from his Corps after improper enlistment, the Paymaster of the Corps in which the man is serving at the time will provide him with railway and passage warrants to the place in the United Kingdom to which he intends to proceed, and issue to him, in cash, such amount as may be necessary for his subsistence on the journey. For coastwise journeys, warrants will be issued for passages without rations.

280. The warrants will be made payable by the Paymaster who issues them.

281. A report will then be made to the Officer paying the Reserve of the District to which the man intends to proceed, giving the following particulars—

(*a.*) The Corps in which the man was serving when relegated to the Reserve, and the name under which he was serving.

(*b.*) The Corps in which the man served previously to his transfer to the Reserve, and the name under which he served in that Corps.

(*c.*) The value of the warrants, and the amount of subsistence money, if any, issued to the man.

(*d.*) The District in which the man received his pay at the time he improperly enlisted into the Army.

282. The Officer paying the Reserve will note the value of the warrants, and the amount of subsistence money, if any, and recover the sums due from the man's Reserve Pay. A report that the amount due has been so noted will be made to the Paymaster of the Corps from which the man was relegated to the Reserve.

283. The value of the warrants, and the amount of subsistence money, if any, will be charged by the Paymaster who made the issue, under the head of "Advances to Men relegated to the Army Reserve." The charge will be supported as follows:—

(*a.*) By the warrants.

(*b.*) By the man's receipt, if any sum has been paid to him for subsistence.

(*c.*) By the report referred to in para. 282.

284. If the man does not report himself within six months in the District to which he intended to proceed, a report will be made to the War Office by the Officer who pays the Reserve in such District, giving the particulars specified in paragraph 281.

SECTION VIII.—REMITTANCES.

	Paras.
i. Remittances from Abroad (except India) ...	285—294
ii. Remittances from India	295—296

i. Remittances from Abroad (except India).

Fin. Inst., 1879.

285. An Officer on foreign service may remit to this country each month a sum not exceeding the amount of his pay for the month, for the benefit of his parents, wife, children, brothers, or sisters. Officers serving at Mauritius, Hong-Kong, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, and Cape Coast Castle may remit to the extent of one-half their money allowances in addition to their pay. **Limit of remittances (Officers).**

Do.

286. A soldier on foreign service may remit to his family or friends in this country a sum not exceeding the net amount of pay which has accrued to him since his last remittance; but no such remittance shall exceed the net amount of his pay for one year. **Limit of remittances (men).**

Do.

287. Officers and soldiers making remittances will deposit the amounts thereof with the Paymaster by whom their pay is issued, at the same time specifying the full name and address of the person in whose favour the remittance is to be made. They will, in return, receive from the Paymaster a receipt for the amount on the counterfoil of Army Form O 1726. **Mode of making remittances.**

Do.

288. The Paymaster will forward to the War Office, by the next mail following the receipt of the money, a Remittance Voucher, prepared in his own handwriting, on Army Form O 1726. **Remittance Vouchers.**

[illegible] mittee.

289. The remittance vouchers sent by each mail will be accompanied by a covering letter briefly detailing the remittances, and the words "Remittance Voucher" will be placed in the left-hand lower corner of the envelope. **Covering letter to accompany "Remittance Voucher."**

[illegible] Inst., 1879.

290. The Paymaster will credit in his current account the amount of each remittance thus received, specifying the name of the remitter, and the date and amount of the remittance voucher. **Credit.**

Do.
[illegible] Committee.

291. The blank printed forms of Remittance Vouchers will be carefully kept in the Paymaster's own custody. **Custody of blank vouchers**

Do.

292. The Remittance Voucher, on receipt at the War Office, will be transmitted to a Paymaster, who will at once forward to the remittee a Form of Receipt, on Army Form O 1638 for an Officer, and Army Form O 1725 for a soldier. Such receipts, when duly completed, will upon presentation be immediately cashed by the Paymaster. **Payment.**

Do.

293. Payments so made by Paymasters will be charged in their accounts, under the head of "Remittances," supported by **Payments to be supported by vouchers and receipts.**

the vouchers received from the War Office, and by the receipts of the persons entitled to the money.

Disputed claim, &c.

294. If any question should arise as to the proper claimant of a remittance, or if the remittee should die before payment is made, or if any informality should be found to exist in the receipt, the Paymaster will report the matter to the War Office before paying the amount.

ii. Remittances from India.

From India not to be made through War Office.

295. Family remittances from Officers and others belonging to Her Majesty's forces serving in India will be made under the Regulations issued by the Government of that country, and will not be included in any return rendered to the War Office.

Monthly Return of miscellaneous remittances.

296. Each Corps serving in India will, however, transmit to the War Office, through the Controller of Military Accounts, a Monthly Return of Miscellaneous Remittances on the Public Service, such as stamp duty on Officers' commissions, stoppages for fraudulent enlistment, fines for drunkenness, disallowances and balances on Pay Lists, or remittances of such other nature as may be authorized by the Secretary of State for War.

SECTION IX.—NON-EFFECTIVE ESTATES.

	Paras.
i. General	297
ii. Non-Effective Accounts of Men	298—304
iii. Report of Effects	305—311
iv. Distribution of Soldiers' Estates	312—314
v. Private Property of Soldiers sentenced to Penal Servitude or Imprisonment	315—316

i. General.

Effects and Credits.

297. The manner in which the Effects and Credits of deceased Officers and soldiers, and of deserters, are to be collected and accounted for, is prescribed in the Regimental Debts Act of 1863 and the Army Act of 1881, and the Royal Warrant of 22nd April, 1881, and instructions thereon.

ii. Non-Effective Accounts of Men.

Statement of Accounts.

298. When a soldier becomes non-effective by death or desertion a statement of his accounts, on Army Form O 1625, will be prepared, with as little delay as possible.

Inst., I 9, Committee. 299. Charges for cash payments will be in proportion to the charges against the soldier on account of his debtor balance at the end of the preceding month, and on account of messing, washing, hair-cutting, barrack damages, subscription to recreation rooms, and other similar expenses. When a man is in debt the cash payments will not, under ordinary circumstances, exceed a penny a day. **Extent and nature of cash payments.**

Do 300. When a man becomes non-effective while on furlough, the advance of pay and ration allowance which has been actually made to him, not exceeding the amount due for the period of his furlough, will be debited in the non-effective account. **Advance of furlough pay.**

A.C. 1882. 301. Any debtor balance on the accounts of a soldier who, has become non-effective will be charged against the Public supported by a non-effective account and a copy of the Ledger Sheets from the date of the man first becoming indebted. **Debtor balance.**

A.C. 1881. 302. When a soldier dies in India, the amount shown as the balance of the non-effective account will be exclusive of any sum due for deferred pay, which is not to be shown in the Returns, but a copy of the soldier's Record of Service will be forwarded with the monthly return (paragraph 306) in which the effects are reported. The deferred pay will be credited to the estate at the War Office. **Deferred Pay not to be included when a soldier dies in India.**

Inst. 1879. 303. The credits due to deceased Officers and soldiers belonging to Corps in India will be remitted through the Monthly Casualty Returns. **India.**

Inst., 1879, Committee. 18 Serial No. 250 304. When a soldier dies in India his non-effective account will be sent to the War Office, with the Casualty Return in which the effects are reported.

iii. Report of Effects.

Committee. 305. The balance shown in the non-effective accounts of deceased men will be reported to the War Office in accordance with the following instructions, and the balance shown in the non-effective accounts of deceased men and deserters will be accounted for in the prescribed form in the next Pay List rendered, vouched by the non-effective account. **Treatment of credit balance.**

A.C. 1881. 306. Officers Commanding Regiments, Battalions and Regimental Districts, the Commandants of the Cavalry Depôt and Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, and Officers Commanding Batteries, Troops, Companies or Detachments of Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, and Commissariat and Transport Corps, and Ordnance Store Corps, will forward to the War Office, upon Army Form B 273 on the last day of each month, a return showing all the deaths that have occurred during the month among the officers and men under their command. The returns of the Army Hospital Corps will be rendered by the Principal Medical Officer of each District. **Returns showing all deaths.**

Do. 307. Should no deaths have occurred in any month a "nil" return will be transmitted. **"Nil" return.**

Effects of officer or soldier.

308. Should it be found impossible to state the amount of the effects of any officer or soldier in the return for the month in which he died, the amount will be included in the return for the succeeding month, reference being given to the return in which the death was reported.

Issue of balance due.

309. On the receipt of these returns, unless it is shown that the balance due to the estate of a deceased officer or soldier has been issued to his representatives present with the Corps, the necessary steps will be taken by the War Office for the issue of the sums reported to be due, and the Paymaster or Officer acting as such signing the return will be held responsible in the event of any discrepancy between the amount shown to be due, and the sum actually credited in the accounts for the period.

Pocket Ledger.

310. The Pocket Ledger of the deceased soldier will in all cases be forwarded with the return in which the balance of his non-effective account is reported.

Duplicate Return.

311. In the case of batteries, troops, or companies of Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Commissariat and Transport Corps, and Ordnance Store Corps, and of Detachments of the Army Hospital Corps, whose accounts are rendered through a Paymaster, a duplicate of the return transmitted to the War Office will be rendered to the Paymaster.

iv. Distribution of Soldiers' Estates.

Effects above 100*l*.

312. Whenever the amount of personal property left by a deceased soldier dying in the United Kingdom or the Colonies exceeds 100*l*., no payment on account thereof will be made either to his legatees or next-of-kin without special instructions from the Secretary of State for War.

Effects under 100*l*.

313. When the amount does not exceed 100*l*., and the deceased has left a Will, the proportions due to such legatees as are present with the Corps may, with the written consent of the executors (if any) appointed by the Will, be paid to such legatees at once. If no Will is left, the amount will be issuable to the next-of-kin according to the Statute of Distribution, and should any of the persons so entitled be present with the Corps at the time of the death of the intestate soldier, the proportion due to the said claimant or claimants respectively may be paid at once if there be no doubt as to the validity of the claim. Charges for payments made either to a legatee or other claimant present with the Corps, will be vouched by proof of payment, and the residue only, if any, will be credited in the Pay List for distribution by the Secretary of State for War; but should no such legatee or claimant be present, the whole balance will be credited to the public.

Scotch cases.

314. These instructions are not applicable in the case of a soldier whose domicile is Scotch as the effects of an intestate will in

that case be distributable according to the law of Scotland. In these cases the whole of the effects will be accounted for to the Secretary of State for War.

v. Private Property of Soldiers sentenced to Penal Servitude or Imprisonment.

..., A.C., 315. When articles of private property belonging to a soldier sentenced to penal servitude or imprisonment are sold under the authority contained in the Queen's Regulations, the proceeds, together with any money belonging to the soldier, will be credited to the Public in the accounts of the Corps to which he belongs, and he should be directed to make application to the War Office on his release for the amount due. Proceeds of Sale.

Do 316. A report of the amount realised, and of the account in which the credit will be given, will be sent to the War Office by the Paymaster of the Corps. Report to be sent to the War Office,

---

SECTION X.—PAY OF OFFICERS.

	Paras.
i. General	317—334
ii. Departmental	335—343
iii. Regimental	344—367
iv. Indian Officers on leave in the Colonies ...	368—369

---

i. General.

..., 1879. 317. The emoluments of the Officers of the Head-Quarter Staff of the Army will be issued under special instructions from the War Office. Head-Quarter Staff.

..., 1879, Committee. 318. The Pay and Allowances of Officers of the General Staff and of Departments at Home Stations will be issued by Agents specially appointed for the purpose. General Staff at Home.

... 319. The pay and allowances of Officers of the General Staff and Departments at Foreign Stations will be issued by the District Paymaster and will be claimed on Army Form O 1679. Abroad.

... 1879, Committee. 320. The General Officer commanding in each district at home will transmit to the authorized Agent, at the end of each month, a return on Army Form C 346, of all Officers of the General Staff who may be serving within such district. The period of an Officer's absence from duty in the district, from whatsoever cause, will be shown in the return, including absence on duty in another district. A copy of this return will also be transmitted to the War Office. Monthly Return of General Staff

Monthly Return of Officers of Departments.

321. Except as provided in paragraphs 335 and 339, the Senior Officer of each Department in a District at home will transmit to the agents at the end of each month a similar return of all Officers of the Department serving in the District.

Absence from sickness to be recorded.

322. When a Staff or Departmental Officer is sick at his station, whether in hospital, quarters, or lodgings, his absence from duty on account of sickness will be recorded in the form upon which his pay and allowances are drawn.

Cessation of Staff employment.

323. The regimental pay, unattached pay, or half-pay drawn by a Staff Officer under the operation of Article 151 of the Pay Warrant of 11th March 1882, will be issued to him by the Paymaster who issues the consolidated pay of the appointment, and charged as Staff Pay.

Certificate of leave.

324. A Staff or Departmental Officer moving from one district to another in the United Kingdom, will obtain from the Senior Officer of his department in the district which he is leaving a certificate showing the amount of leave taken up to the date of transfer, in order that the necessary record may be continued at the Officer's new station.

Last Pay Certificates for Officers proceeding abroad.

325. When a Staff or Departmental Officer proceeds from this country to a Foreign Station he will obtain from the agents through whom his pay is issued a Last Pay Certificate, Army Form O 1660, which he will hand to the District Paymaster by whom his pay is next to be issued, as a voucher for the first charge of such pay in the District Accounts.

For Officers returning home.

326. When a Staff or Departmental Officer leaves a Foreign Station to return to this country, or proceeds from one Foreign Station to another, he will in like manner obtain a Last Pay Certificate.

Note to be made when passages are provided.

327. When passages from one station to another are provided for Officers and others in the pay of a Paymaster, he will note the fact on the Last Pay Certificate issued to them.

Duplicate of Last Pay Certificate.

328. A duplicate of the Last Pay Certificate, Army Form O 1616, will be annexed to the Account in which any final payment to an Officer is included.

Advance of pay —India.

329. The authorized advance of pay to a Staff or Departmental Officer proceeding to India will be made direct by the India Office.

Staff Pay at Manœuvres, &c.

330. Claims for temporary Staff Pay for duties at Army Manœuvres, summer drills, or during mobilization, will be submitted to the War Office before payment, and will in all cases be supported by a certificate from the General Officer Commanding, under whom the applicant served, showing the period during which the duties were performed.

Term of increased rates.

331. Paymasters will check any claims for increased rates of pay for length of service by the Official Army List; and, if found

by them to be correct, they will, in the absence of any instructions from the War Office to the contrary, issue the increased rates. The charges will be subject to audit at the War Office. In the case of Departmental Officers, the recommendation of the Senior Officer of the Department present at the station will be required in support of the claim.

A.C., 1881 332. Any charge for increased pay, dependent on service in the ranks or as non-commissioned officer, will be accompanied by a certified copy of the record of such service.

Ibid. 333. In any case of doubt or difficulty, or when, in checking service in the Official Army List, any apparent discrepancy occurs, the case should be referred to the War Office for instructions.

Committee. 48. 1771 334. The instructions contained in the preceding paragraphs do not (except as regards the first increase of pay after five years' service) apply to Quarter-Masters and Riding-Masters, whose claims for other increases of pay will be submitted to the War Office, accompanied by a record of service.

ii. Departmental.

	Paras.
(a.) *Army Pay Department*	335—338
(b.) *Chaplains' Department*	339—341
(c.) *Medical Department*	342—343

(a.) *Army Pay Department.*

Inst., 1879. 335. The return, on Army Form C 346, of the Army Pay Department will be prepared and rendered by the District Paymaster in each district, although he may not be the Senior Officer of the Department. Army Pay Department.

Committee. 336. An Officer on probation for the Army Pay Department, if appointed while on full pay, will, during the first three months of his probation, receive his Regimental Pay from the Paymaster or Agent of his Regiment, as he may elect; and subsequently, if serving at home, from the Agents of the Army Pay Department, or, if serving abroad, from the District Paymaster.

Do. 337. If appointed from half-pay, an Officer on probation will, if serving at home, draw his pay (under Article 363 of the Royal Warrant) from the Agents of the Army Pay Department; or, if serving abroad, from the District Paymaster.

Do. 338. The allowances of Officers on probation for the Army Pay Department will be charged in the Accounts of the District Paymaster. Allowances of Officers on probation.

(b.) *Chaplains' Department.*

Do. 339. The returns of the Chaplains' Department will be prepared and rendered by the Senior Officer of each Denomination in the command. Chaplain's Department.

Officiating Clergymen.

340. When a Clergyman is appointed by the Secretary of State to officiate to the Troops, the Officer Commanding at the station will notify to the District Paymaster the name of the Clergyman so appointed; and this notification, with the Certificate of the Commanding Officer, will be sufficient authority to the Paymaster for issuing such pay as may be sanctioned by regulation.

Claim for payment.

341. At the expiration of each quarter the clergyman will forward his claim for payment, on Army Form O 1609, to the Officer Commanding, who will transmit it to the Paymaster of the District for settlement.

(c.) *Medical Department.*

Private Medical Practitioners.

342. The claims of Private Medical Practitioners for attendance on troops on shore will be made out and certified upon Army Form O 1666, and will be referred to the District Paymaster for settlement.

Civilian Surgeon on board ship.

343. The claims of Civilian Surgeons for medical attendance on troops on board ship will be disposed of at home by the Accountant-General of the Navy, and abroad by the Officers representing the Admiralty, in accordance with the Transport Regulations issued by that Department.

iii. Regimental.

	Paras.
(a.) *General Regulations*	344—359
(b.) *Command Pay and Allowances, Artillery and Engineers* ...	360—363
(c.) *Engineer Pay and Extra Pay*	364—365
(d.) *Extra-Duty Pay*	366—367

(a.) *General Regulations.*

Choice of Accountant.

344. Except, as provided in paragraph 345, a Regimental Officer serving at Home or in the Colonies may receive his pay either from the Regimental Paymaster or Agent, as he may elect.

Officers at Regimental Districts.

345. The pay of Officers belonging to the Line Battalions of an Infantry Regiment, who may be serving at the Regimental Depôt, will be issued and charged by the Regimental Agent, or by the Paymaster of the Regimental District, as the Officers may elect. The pay of other Officers belonging to the Regimental District, except as otherwise provided for Departmental Officers, will be issued and charged by the Paymaster of the Regimental District.

Issue of pay on appointment.

346. No issue of pay will be made to an Officer on first appointment, without a certificate on Army Form O 1676 from the Agent or Paymaster not selected, that no pay has been issued. The certificate will be annexed as a voucher to the account in which the first charge of pay appears.

Last Pay Certificate.

347. Whenever an Officer is transferred from one Corps to another, or changes the Accountant through whom he receives his

pay, he will obtain a Last Pay Certificate (Army Form O 1660), and will hand it to the Paymaster or Agent from whom he is to receive the next issue of pay, in order that it may be annexed as a voucher in support of the first charge of pay.

:n Inst., 1879. 348. The Paymaster or Agent, from whom the Officer ceases to receive pay, will annex a duplicate Last Pay Certificate on Army Form O 1616 in support of the final payment.

: 275, A.C.1881 349. A Lieutenant on becoming entitled to his first increase of pay will transmit to the Regimental Agent or Paymaster a certified copy of the District Order containing the notification of his having passed the examination prescribed by Article 209 of the Royal Warrant of the 11th March 1882. This certified copy will be annexed as a voucher to the account in which the first charge at the higher rate of pay is made. This paragraph does not apply to Lieutenants of the Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers. First increase of pay of a Lieutenant.

.n Inst., 1879. 350. An Officer at home belonging to a regiment or battalion in India will receive his pay through the India Office, unless he is taken on the strength of the depôt, in which case he will draw his pay under paragraph 345. Officers on Indian strength.

Do. 351. Should an Officer die, be absent without leave, or intimate his intention to retire, his immediate Commanding Officer will be responsible for communicating the fact to the Regimental Paymaster without delay. Notification of casualties by Commanding Officer.

352. The Paymaster will notify the same to the Regimental Agents, if the officer receives his pay from them. By Paymaster.

..ittee. 353. Although it is the duty of the Commanding Officer, under paragraph 351, to notify to the Paymaster an Officer's death, absence without leave, or intention to retire, the Paymaster will not be relieved of responsibility in respect of any overcharge, if the circumstances are such that he might have made himself acquainted with them by due enquiry. Responsibility of Paymaster.

.. Inst., 1879, ..ittee. 354. If a Regimental Officer ceases to be entitled to pay before the expiration of the month for which he has received it in advance, the Agent or Paymaster who issued the amount will be indemnified, provided he can show that every proper endeavour to recover the over-issue was made without success, and provided he represents the facts to the War Office without delay. Issue in advance.

. ..st., 1879. 355. An Officer who neglects to draw his pay when he becomes entitled thereto does so at his own risk. Neglect to draw pay.

Do. 356. All claims preferred by Officers who have left India for pay or allowances for periods of service in India, will be addressed to the Local Authorities in that country, as such claims will not be entertained by the India Office. Claims for Indian Pay, &c. To whom preferred.

War Office authority in special cases.

357. Whenever an Officer is in receipt of an exceptional rate of pay or allowance under special War Office authority, the number and date of such authority will be quoted in support of the charge.

Advance of pay.

358. The regulated advance of pay to an Officer proceeding on or returning from Foreign Service will be made by the Agent or Paymaster by whom he was last paid before embarkation.

Officers going to India.

359. Officers proceeding singly to India will receive the advance pay to which they are entitled from the India Office, and when proceeding with troops to that country the issue of their advance pay will be governed by the regulations contained in paragraphs 404 and 405.

(b.) *Command Pay and Allowances, Artillery and Engineers.*

Issue of command pay and allowances of Officers of Royal Artillery.

360. Command pay and allowances of Officers of Royal Artillery will be issued, at home, by the Paymaster appointed to pay the Division within the area of which they may be serving, the necessary certificates for allowances being furnished by the Commissariat Officer of the station. At Aldershot the payments will be made by the Paymaster of the Royal Artillery at the station. Abroad, the command pay will be charged in the Pay List of the Battery in which the pay of the Acting Staff of the Royal Artillery in the command is charged.

Of Officers of Royal Engineers.

361. The command pay of Officers of the Royal Engineers, will be issued at Home Stations by the Paymaster, Royal Engineers, at Chatham. At Foreign Stations it will be issued by the District Paymaster.

Money allowances.

362. The money allowances in lieu of forage, lodgings, and fuel and light, to which Officers of the Royal Engineers are entitled, will be issued in the case of Officers serving with Troops or Companies at home, by the Regimental Paymasters of the Royal Engineers. Abroad, these allowances will be charged in pay lists of the Troop or Company to which the Officers may be attached.

363. Officers not serving with Troops or Companies will draw their allowances from the District Paymaster of the Station or District in which they may be serving.

(c.) *Engineer Pay and Extra Pay.*

Extra pay.

364. The Engineer pay of Officers of the Royal Engineers will be charged in the same accounts as their regimental pay.

Stoppage for quarters.

365. The stoppages to which Officers of the Royal Engineers who continue to receive extra pay under Article 197-1 of the Pay Warrant are liable, while occupying public quarters, will, at home, be recovered and credited to the public by the Agents of the Corps upon returns to be furnished to them quarterly by the Senior Commissariat Officer in each District. Abroad they will be recovered and accounted for by the District Paymaster in a similar manner.

(d.) *Extra-Duty Pay.*

Fin. Inst., 1879. 366. Charges for extra-duty pay will be vouched by proof of payment and by a statement of such particulars as are required by the Pay Warrant, prescribing the several grants. How vouched

Do. 367. Officers' claims for extra-duty pay for acting appointments on board ship will be preferred as directed in paragraphs 415 to 418. On board ship.

iv. Indian Officers on leave in the Colonies.

Do. 368. Indian Officers on leave in the Colonies, including Chaplains of the Indian Civil Service, may draw their pay through the District Paymaster at the station, on receipt of specific authority in each case, which will be sent direct by the Indian Government to the Paymaster. Issue of pay.

Do. 369. The Paymaster will charge the sums paid under the head of "Repayments, Indian Government," the first charge being vouched by the original authorities. How charged.

SECTION XI.—RECRUITING.

	Paras.
i. Pay and Recruiting Rewards	370—378
ii. Fraudulent or Improper Enlistment	379
iii. Rewards for the detection of Desertion and Fraudulent or Improper Enlistment	380—388

i. Pay and Recruiting Rewards.

Fin., A.C., 1881. 370. The rewards for recruits, their pay from the date of attestation, up to and including the day of departure for their ultimate destination, together with the regulated travelling allowances to which they may be entitled, will be charged in the accounts of the Paymaster of the Regimental District or Recruiting District in which such recruits are raised. The pay and rewards for recruits raised in the Channel Islands will be charged in the accounts of the 37th Regimental District. How charged.

The above rule will not apply to recruits raised at Chatham for the Royal Engineeers, nor to head-quarter recruits.

Fin., A.C., 1880 Joint Committee. 371. The first charge for the pay of a recruit and any charge for rewards will be vouched by Army Form B 100. How charged and vouched.

Fin., A.C. 1881 Joint Committee. 372. The original No. 1 Report for a recruit will contain in addition to the ordinary information, the following particulars:— No. 1 Report.

(1.) The place to which railway or passage warrants have been issued.

(2.) If the passage warrant issued be with rations, the number of ration stoppages which have been deducted.

(3.) The number of travelling allowances, or allowances in lieu of rations, issued for the journey, and the days in respect of which such issue has been made.

The "No. 1 Report," thus completed, will be forwarded direct to the corps or depôt which is the ultimate destination of the recruit.

Pay at intermediate station.

373. Should the recruit be detained at an intermediate station the Paymaster there will issue pay and allowances for the day or days of detention, but no charge will be made in his accounts, the particulars being forwarded to the Paymaster at the recruit's ultimate destination, and the transaction adjusted as a Paymasters' advance.

374. Army Form B 206, will be sent by post, in advance of the recruit, to his next halting station, and will show such particulars with reference to the date of the last settlement, warrants issued, &c., as may be sufficient to guide the Paymaster at such station in the issue of pay for the day or days of detention, and of warrants for the next stage of the journey.

Attestations.

375. Army Form B 100, when completed as to portions which relate to the recruiting and finally approving Officers, will be forwarded direct to the Regiment, Battalion, or Regimental District, which is the ultimate destination of the recruit. When the recruit has joined at his destination and has been passed into the Service at his corps, the Commanding Officer will complete his portion of the Form, and return it to the Officer from whom he received it.

Rejection of recruit.

376. When a recruit is rejected, the cause of his rejection will be stated.

Division of recruiting rewards for enlisted Militiamen.

377. The recruiting rewards (exclusive of bringing money) for Militiamen enlisted into the Regular Army or Royal Marines during preliminary drill (including recruit drill on enlistment), or during training, will be divided, as the Officer Commanding the Regimental District may direct, among the Serjeants of the Permanent Staff of the Militia Battalions from which the men volunteer. The bringing money will be paid to the *bonâ fide* bringer, whether he belongs to the Regular Forces or to the Militia.

Fin. Inst. 1879, and Committee.

378. At those places in Ireland where the Magistrates' Clerk receives a fixed salary instead of being paid by fees, the fee of 1*s.*, payable on the attestation of a recruit under the Army Act, 1881, will, if demanded, be expended in stamps to be affixed to the attestation.

ii. Fraudulent or Improper Enlistment.

Fin. Inst. 1879, and Committee.

379. The Commanding Officer will notify to the Secretary of State, on Army Form B 154, all enlistments on account of which recruiting rewards are inadmissible under the terms of the Pay Warrant immediately on the fraud or impropriety being discovered, and without waiting for confirmation, in order that the rewards, if

paid, may be recovered without delay. In the case of a head-quarter recruit, or of a recruit who is still serving with the Regimental Depôt which he joined on enlistment, the liability to refund will also be at once notified to the recruiters, and to the Paymaster, by the Commanding Officer, and the fact of such notifications having been given will be stated in the communication sent to the Secretary of State. The Paymaster in such cases will recover the rewards without further instructions from the War Office. To Paymaster. Recovery of Reward.

iii. Rewards for the Detection of Desertion and Fraudulent or Improper Enlistment.

Cl. 54, A.C. 1881. Conditions of issue at home.

380. When a deserter is apprehended at home, the order for the payment of the reward for his apprehension will be issued by the War Office, on the recommendation of the magistrate before whom such deserter is charged.

Committee. Abroad.

381. When a deserter is apprehended abroad, the order for the reward will be issued by the General Officer Commanding at the station, according to his discretion, on the recommendation of the magistrate, and the charge will be supported by the General Officer's authority, and by proof of payment. In no case will a reward be granted if the deserter voluntarily surrenders, nor if it shall appear that there was collusion between the deserter and the person who apprehended him.

Cl. 54, A.C., 1881. Insufficiency of reward abroad.

382. When, owing to special local circumstances, the General Officer in Command at any foreign station is of opinion that the reward of 1*l.* is insufficient, he will apply to the Secretary of State for War for authority to offer rewards at such a rate, not exceeding 5*l.*, the maximum amount allowed by the Royal Warrant, and for such period as may be considered necessary.

Cl. 54, A.C., 1881, and Committee. Order for the payment.

383. The order for the payment of the reward granted by Article 570 of the Pay Warrant, will be issued by the War Office, on the recommendation of the magistrate before whom the man is charged, if—

(*a*) the offender has endeavoured to enlist into the Army or Militia, or

(*b*) is discovered to have enlisted into the Militia, and the discovery takes place while the Regiment or Battalion is not assembled for training.

Do.

384. If the offender be actually serving, when the discovery takes place, in the Army, or in a Regiment or Battalion of Militia when assembled for training, the reward will be issued by the Paymaster of the Corps in which the man is serving when tried, on the certificate of the Officer Commanding on Army Form O 1621, that the offender has been convicted by Court-Martial, and that the offence was detected by the person claiming the reward.

Do.

385. The reward granted by paragraph (*a*) of Article 571 of the Pay Warrant, will be paid by the Paymaster of the recruiting party to whom the man may offer himself for enlistment, on the

certificate on Army Form O 1621 of the Officer Commanding the Regiment, Battalion, or Regimental District to which the recruiting party belongs that the man has been convicted by the Civil Power and that the offence was detected by the person claiming the reward.

386. The reward granted by paragraph (*b*) of Article 571 of the Pay Warrant will be paid by the Paymaster of the corps in which the man is improperly serving, on the certificate of the Officer Commanding, on Army Form O 1621, that the man has been convicted by Court-Martial, or by the Civil Power, and that the offence was detected by the person claiming the reward.

387. In all cases where more than one person claim the reward, the amount will be paid in such proportions as may be decided by the Secretary of State.

388. These rewards will only be paid on application.

SECTION XII.—PAY OF WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, AND MEN.

	Paras.
i. General Regulations	389—397
ii. Advance of Pay	398—409
iii. Extra-Duty Pay	410—414
iv. Extra-Duty Pay on Board Ship	415—418
v. Working Pay and Engineer Pay	419—426
vi. Extra-Duty Pay and Departmental Pay, Army Hospital Corps	427—429
vii. Extra-Duty Pay and Departmental Pay, Commissariat and Transport Corps and Ordnance Store Corps...	430—432
viii. Good-Conduct Pay	433—434
ix. Prizes	435—442
x. Deferred Pay	443—452
xi. Stoppages	453—465
xii. Allowance to Soldiers on Discharge	466—472
xiii. Purchase of Soldiers' Discharges...	473—474
xiv. Gratuities to Soldiers settling in the Colonies ...	475
xv. Justices' Clerks' Fees	476—482

i. General Regulations.

Pay of Military Staff Clerks and others.

389. The charge for any increased rates of pay dependent on length of service, will be supported by a copy of the soldier's record of service and the special recommendation of the Officer under whom such soldier is serving.

Establishment not to be exceeded.

390. When a promotion takes place, the Paymaster will be careful before issuing the pay of the higher rank to satisfy himself that the establishment of the rank is not exceeded.

Fin. Inst. 1879, and Committee

Date of settlement.

391. When a soldier is transferred by one Paymaster into the payment of another (except as provided in para. 370), the man will be settled with for pay and allowances only up to the day, inclusive, preceding the march; and the Paymaster by whom the man is transferred will not make any charge against the public in his accounts beyond that day.

Do.

13
2 | 10
20

392. The last charge for pay in the Paymasters' accounts will be vouched by a duplicate of the No. 1 Report sent on to the Paymaster by whom the man is next to be paid. Only one name will be included in any No. 1 Report unless there is reason to believe that all the non-commissioned officers and men of the detachment will be taken up for payment by the same Paymaster on arrival at their destination.

Do.

Subsistence on road.

393. The Paymaster will furnish the Officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of a party with such an advance of money, on account, as may be required for the subsistence of the men until their arrival at the place of their destination. When the party is proceeding to, or returning from, a foreign station, the advance will be regulated by paras. 398 to 409.

Do.

394. The Paymaster will forward by post (except as provided in para. 399) to the Paymaster, by whom the man is next to be paid, an original No. 1 Report, Army Form O 1770, showing the date to which the soldier has been settled with for pay and allowances, together with all other necessary particulars; and the sum advanced on account will, at the same time, be reported to and adjusted with that Paymaster, in the manner laid down in paras. 255 to 271.

Do.

Mode of accounting for advance.

395. The Paymaster to whose payment the party is transferred will, immediately on arrival, obtain from the Officer or non-commissioned officer in charge, a detailed account of the expenditure of the sum advanced, and will settle with him for the same. He will then charge in his accounts the pay and allowances of the men from the date following that to which they are shown by the No. 1 Report to have been previously settled with, annexing the Report as a voucher.

Cl. 1-6, A. C. 1879.

18
1st Brigade.
93

Claims to pay for periods of Service in India.

396. All claims preferred by non-commissioned officers or men who have left India, for pay or allowances for periods of service in India will be addressed, through their Commanding Officers, to the local authorities in that country, as such claims will not be entertained by the India Office.

Cl. 119, A.C., 1870, and Committee.

397. A copy of the original declaration made by a soldier who, having enlisted under an assumed name, wishes to resume his right name, will be annexed as a voucher for the first entry of the *alias* in the Pay Lists. In all succeeding Pay Lists, and other returns, the true name only will be stated.

ii. Advance of Pay.

Fin. Inst. 1879, and Committee.

Mode of accounting for.

398. The regulated advance of pay which is made on account of a detachment proceeding to or returning from a foreign station (*see* paragraphs 406 to 408, with regard to detachments

proceeding to or returning from India), will be charged in the Pay Sheets in the Account of the Paymaster by whom the advance is made, the proper deduction for rations on board ship being made from the advance and credited in the same account. The Paymaster will take care to insert in the No. 1 Report, original and duplicate, Army Form O 1770, the date to which the advance extends.

399. The original No. 1 Report will be handed over to the officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of the detachment.

Responsibility of Officer receiving advance.

400. The Officer in charge of the detachment will be held responsible for the proper application of the advance of pay and will account for the same to the Paymaster who next takes the men up for payment.

Ration returns.

401. The Officer Commanding a regiment or detachment on board ship will prepare, in duplicate, a certified Return, Army Form O 1671, of the number of soldiers receiving rations and horses foraged on board; one copy for the Commander of the vessel, and the other for delivery to the Paymaster by whom the regiment or detachment is first paid after landing, to be annexed to the Pay List in which credit is given for the regulated stoppages.

Returns for detachments of different regiments.

402. When detachments belonging to different Corps are on board a vessel, separate returns will be made for the men of each corps; and, if there be no Commissioned Officer on board, the certificate will be signed by the non-commissioned officer in charge.

Appropriation for damages on board ship.

403. The advance pay in the case of soldiers will be available to enable the Officer in command to meet any claims which may be made against the non-commissioned officers and men under his charge for damages while on board ship, as well as for the value of any stores lost by them on the voyage.

Regiments going to India.

404. The advance of pay to corps proceeding to India from Home Stations will be made direct to the Paymaster by the India Office, to which Department estimates will be furnished as directed in paragraph 84, and the amount advanced will be accounted for to the Local Government of India.

405. When a corps proceeds to India from a Foreign Station, the advance will be issued by the District Paymaster of the station, and charged in his accounts as recoverable from the Secretary of State for India in Council.

Detachments going to India.

406. The advance of pay to detachments or drafts proceeding to India will be made by the Paymaster of the corps or depôt from which the drafts proceed.

Accounting for advance.

407. The Officer Commanding the detachment receiving the advance will account for the same to the Local Government of India on arrival.

Detachments returning from India.

408. When detachments belonging to different corps return from India to this country on board the same vessel no advance of pay will be made, and in the event of there not being sufficient

funds belonging to the troops to meet claims for lost stores, or damages during the voyage, the District Paymaster at the port of disembarkation will, upon being furnished with the names, &c., of the men and the places of their destination, advance the amount necessary to meet the claims, recovering the same from the Officers by whom they are next taken into payment.

Fin. Inst. 1879. 409. The same course will be observed in the case of detachments arriving from any other Foreign Station, if the advance of pay should not leave a sufficient residue to settle the claims for lost stores or damages occurring during the voyage. Detachments returning from other foreign stations.

iii. Extra-Duty Pay.

Fin. Inst., 1879, and Committee. 410. All charges for extra-duty pay will be supported by certified statements of particulars, either (*a*) on the Sub-Forms of the Pay List, or (*b*) on the Army Forms provided for the purpose, or (*c*) when no such forms are provided, by statements in manuscript. The charges will also be supported by proof of payment. Proof of payment.

Do. 411. Certified claims for extra-duty pay for instruction in musketry will be submitted at the end of each quarter, or at the conclusion of the annual course, for the approval and signature of the Inspector-General of Musketry, before payment is made.

Secretary of State's Instructions on Royal Warrant, Cl. 145 A.C. 1879. 412. The charge for any repairs to articles of equipment for Regimental Transport executed by the Collarmaker and Wheeler among the pioneers will be supported by the certificate of the Quarter-Master and Officer Commanding that the amount claimed is fair and reasonable.

Cl. 137, A.C., 1879. 413. The claim of a Farrier to the gratuity for training a Shoeing Smith will be submitted to the War Office for special authority, accompanied by the certificate of the Board referred to in the Queen's Regulations.

Cl. 98, A.C. 1880. 414. The extra-duty pay of Hospital Subordinates not belonging to the Army Hospital Corps will, except when the men have been employed on board ship, be charged in the accounts of the District Paymaster. The first charge will be supported by the authority of the Director-General of the Army Medical Department, and subsequent charges by a reference to the number and date of such authority. Extra-duty pay of Hospital Subordinates not belonging to Army Hospital Corps.

iv. Extra-Duty Pay on Board Ship.

Fin. Inst., 1879, and Committee. 415. In the case of a voyage from this country, or from one Foreign Station to another, one claim for all the extra-duty pay admissible, (except for hospital servants *see* paragraphs 417 and 418), will be submitted by the Officer Commanding the troops on board to the General or other Officer Commanding at the station where the troops disembark, who will authorize the District Paymaster to issue the amount. How to prefer claims or Outward voyage.

Do. 416. In the case of a homeward voyage one claim for all the extra-duty pay admissible (except for hospital servants, *see* para. 417) Ditto. Homeward voyage.

will be made on a Special Form, to be obtained at Netley, by the Officer in command of the troops, and forwarded by him to the Commandant of the Royal Victoria Hospital, at Netley, who will ascertain that the particulars are correct, and pass the claims to the Paymaster of the Hospital for adjustment.

Hospital Servants.

Homeward voyage.

417. The claims to extra-duty pay for hospital servants on voyage to this country will be prepared on Army Form O 1645, accompanied by a certificate from the Medical Officer in charge showing the average daily number of sick under treatment and in hospital during the voyage, also that the regulated number of servants were actually and necessarily employed in attendance on sick soldiers. Any such claims will be forwarded to the Commandant at Netley, and dealt with as prescribed in paragraph 416.

Hospital servants.

Outward voyage.

418. In the case of a voyage from this country the claim for extra-duty pay to hospital servants will, on the termination of the voyage, be submitted in similar form by the Medical Officer in charge for the approval of the Principal Medical Officer at the Station, who will, if he approve the claim, forward it to the General or other Officer Commanding to authorise the issue of the amount sanctioned by regulation.

v. Working Pay and Engineer Pay.

419. Whenever a working party is required, the Head of the Department for whom the work is to be performed will make a requisition stating the nature of the work, the number of Officers and men required, and whether payment will be made by piece-work, by hourly, or by daily rates. When the nature of the work will not allow of the issue of any higher rate than the fifth, a notification to that effect will be made on the requisition. The requisition will be attached to the first (working) Pay List, Army Form O 1779, on which the working pay of the party is claimed.

420. Charges for working pay, if for cleaning, scraping, or painting ordnance or stores, will be made on Army Form O 1677; if for any other service, on Army Form O 1779.

421. Charges for Engineer pay, when the non-commissioned officers and men are employed on the public works, will be made on Army Form O 1779.

422. Army Form O 1779 will be prepared in duplicate by the Departmental Officer in charge of the work, and may be made up monthly. It will be totalled weekly, certified by the Head of the Department concerned, and sent to the Paymaster for adjustment.

423. Working pay and Engineer pay will be issued to the soldiers forming the working parties as soon as possible after it has been earned, and always before the soldiers quit the station at which the work has been performed by them.

.mmittee. 2390 / 423 — 424. In no case will payment be deferred beyond the week following that in which the work is performed.

:n. Inst., 1879. 425. The working pay due to military working parties will not be paid in detail by the Paymaster, but will be issued to an Officer authorised by the Commanding Officer of the corps to receive it.

.mittee. 426. Engineer Pay claimed under Articles 706, 706*a*, and 714 of the Pay Warrant, will be charged in the same accounts as the Regimental Pay of the non-commissioned officers and men concerned. The charge will be made on Army Form O 1794.

vi. Extra-Duty Pay and Departmental Pay, Army Hospital Corps.

.. A.C., 1880, Committee. 427. Departmental Pay and Extra-Duty Pay will be issued by the Paymaster from whom the men receive their Regimental pay, and will be charged opposite the men's names in the Pay List. The duty on which the soldier is employed will be shown in the column of remarks, the first charge of such pay, except at the third and fourth rates specified in Article 631 of the Royal Warrant of the 11th March 1882, being vouched by the original authority of the Director-General of the Army Medical Department for the man's employment. All charges will also be supported by a certificate from the Medical Officer in charge at the station, showing how the men were employed. One certificate on Army Form O 1645, furnishing this information for all the men at each station, will be sufficient.

4446 / 302

.. A. C., 428. The register of the Army Hospital Corps, showing the rate of departmental pay authorized for each non-commissioned officer and man kept in the office of the Staff Officer, will be open to the inspection of the Paymaster attached to the Corps.

Do. 429. Officers Commanding detachments of the Army Hospital Corps will furnish the Sub-Accountant, paying the men with a monthly list of casualties affecting departmental and extra-duty pay, on Army Form O 1601. This form will be transmitted as a voucher to the Pay List.

vii. Extra-Duty Pay and Departmental Pay, Commissariat and Transport Corps and Ordnance Store Corps.

..., 1879, Committee. 430. The departmental pay of a soldier of the Commissariat and Transport Corps and Ordnance Store Corps will be charged to the Vote for the corps to which he belongs, irrespective of the department for which he may be employed. Vote to which chargeable.

431. Departmental pay will be issued by the Paymaster from whom the men receive their regimental pay. Charge and record of.

4162 / 213 — 432. All extra-duty pay issued to soldiers of the Commissariat and Transport Corps and Ordnance Store Corps will be paid by the District Paymaster, and not by the Paymaster of the Corps at the station where they are employed. Extra-duty pay.

viii. Good-Conduct Pay.

First grants.

433. Charges for the first grant, increase, or restoration of good conduct pay will be vouched by a certified copy of each man's record of service, which will be prepared in the orderly-room, on Army Form B 200, and by a certificate, on Army Form O 1631, of the date when the man's name was last entered in the Regimental Defaulter Book. This certificate, which will be filled up in the Officer's own handwriting, will be signed by the Adjutant when the soldier belongs to a Regiment, Battalion, or Regimental District, and by the Officer Commanding the Battery, Troop, or Company when the soldier belongs to the Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers.

Forfeiture of.

434. A return, on Army Form O 1632, of forfeiture of good-conduct pay will accompany every Pay List. When no forfeiture of good-conduct pay has been incurred, a "nil" return will be sent.

ix. Prizes.

Good shooting and judging distance.

435. On receipt of Army Form O 1717, from the Inspector-General of Musketry, the amounts shown to be due on account of prizes for good shooting and judging distance will be paid and charged in the Regimental Accounts subject to audit.

Good swordsmanship and good lance practice.

436. The prizes for good swordsmanship and good lance practice will be dealt with in like manner on receipt of Army Form O 1715 from the Inspector of Gymnasia.

Gunnery and good driving.

437. The prizes for gunnery and good driving, to men of the Royal Artillery, will be paid on the issue of the Regimental Order in which the names of the successful competitors are published, and charged in the Pay List vouched by a reference to the Order, a list of the men entitled to prizes, and proof of payment.

438. Prizes for skill at arms due to men who have left their corps, except to proceed to India, will be paid by the Paymaster, if the mens' addresses are known. Prizes due to men in the Army Reserve will be paid through the Paymaster in whose payment they may happen to be, the necessary adjustment being effected by means of "Paymasters' advances."

439. Prizes due to men who have left their corps to proceed to India, or whose addresses are not known, will be charged to the Vote and re-credited, a list of the men's names and of the amounts due to each being forwarded in a covering letter to the War Office.

440. When a corps is serving in India, the prizes will be charged to Indian Revenues, and the credit for un-issued prizes will be given in a Remittance Return and reported to the War Office.

441. When a corps earns its prizes in England and proceeds to India before payment can be effected, the Officer Commanding will prefer a claim to the War Office for the amount due to the men

under his command who may be present with the corps. The claim will be supported by proof of payment, and by a statement, on Army Form O 1717 or O 1715, certified by the Inspector-General of Musketry, or Inspector of Gymnasia, or by a reference to the Regimental Order in the case of the Royal Artillery.

[illegible], A.C., 1879 [illegible] Committee.

442. Prizes for skill at arms are chargeable to British or Indian revenues according to the country in which the payment is made.

x. Deferred Pay.

No.

443. When a soldier is transferred to the Reserve or discharged, the balance of deferred pay due after the settlement of any fines, stoppages, and public or Regimental debts, will be paid or remitted to him under the following regulations, by the Paymaster from whose payment he is transferred to the Army Reserve, or discharged. In the Royal Artillery the issue will be made by the Officer Commanding the Battery.

No.

444. If a soldier is discharged abroad, or if, when discharged at home, he is about to proceed abroad immediately after discharge, the amount due will be paid to him at the time of discharge, either in cash, or in such other manner as may be convenient. In all other cases a sum of 1*l.* (or the full balance of deferred pay if less than that sum) will be issued to the soldier in cash on discharge or transfer to the Reserve, and the balance will be remitted to him.

[illegible] A.C. 1880.

445. As a rule, the balance due to a soldier will be paid by Post Office Order. In the event, however, of a soldier electing to be paid by cheque, the cheque will be made payable to order, and will be crossed or not, at the option of the soldier.

No.

446. Care will be taken to ascertain the soldier's precise address, and if there be no doubt as to his intended place of residence, the Post Office Order, or cheque, will be sent by post to such address. If there be any doubt on the subject, the Post Office Order, or cheque, will be sent to the Post Office nearest to the place at which the soldier intends to reside, addressed:—

The Post Office. _____

To be called for

and he will be directed to call for the order accordingly.

No.

447. When the deferred pay due to a soldier is remitted to him, under paragraph 445, the Post Office Order, or cheque, will, whenever practicable, be sent on the same day as that on which the man is discharged or transferred to the Reserve.

448. When application is made for Post Office Orders for the payment of deferred pay, a statement will be prepared showing side by side, in parallel columns:

1. The amount for which each order is required;
2. The Post Office at which it will be made payable;
3. The initials and surname of the person to whom it is payable;
4. The amount of the fee paid for each order.

This statement will be sent to the Post Office from which the orders are to be obtained, in duplicate, and the Postmaster will be requested to affix to the list returned to the Paymaster his official stamp when the orders have been issued. The Paymaster, on this statement being returned to him, will certify at the foot of it "that the Post Office Orders detailed above have been actually despatched on such or such a date." The statement thus stamped and certified will be forwarded as a voucher to the Pay List in which the deferred pay is charged, and will be accepted as proof of payment.

449. When deferred pay is paid by cheque, the cheque, on return through the Bank, will be forwarded with the Pay List in which the charge for the deferred pay appears, and will be accepted as proof of payment.

On obtaining a commission.

450. The deferred pay to which a non-commissioned officer may be entitled, on his promotion to a Commission or to the rank of Warrant Officer, will be charged in the last account in which his pay as a non-commissioned officer is included. In the event of the appointment as Warrant Officer requiring a period of probation, the deferred pay will not be issued till the appointment is confirmed, but deferred pay will not be issued in respect of such period.

451. The deferred pay to which a non-commissioned officer may be entitled on his completing 21 years' service will be charged in the same account in which his regimental pay is charged at the time. A note of the issue will be made in red ink on the soldiers record of service.

452. Charges for deferred pay will be supported by:—

(1) A certified copy of the soldier's record of service.
(2) A detailed computation of the amount on Army Form O 1616.
(3) A certified statement signed by the soldier showing the amount, if any, deducted from the Deferred Pay in settlement of any fines, stoppages and public or regimental debts, and a reference to the corresponding credit of the public debt, and a receipt for the sum paid in settlement of the regimental debts.
(4) The receipts for any sums paid under paragraphs 444, 450, and 451.
(5) The documents referred to as proof of payment in paragraphs 448 and 449.

xi. Stoppages.

	Paras.
(a.) *Hospital Stoppages*	453—454
(b.) *Compulsory Stoppages for the benefit of the Wives or Children of Soldiers*	455—460
(c.) *Fines for Drunkenness*	461
(d.) *Stoppages on Account of Public Property wilfully Lost, Damaged, &c. and of Liabilities incurred prior to desertion*	462—465

(a.) *Hospital Stoppages.*

Inst., 1879, Committee.

453. The Paymaster will examine the Monthly Returns of Hospital Stoppages, on Army Form O 1643, immediately on their receipt from the Officers in medical charge of hospitals, and if not liable to account for any of the stoppages, he will acquaint the Medical Officers, informing them, if in his power, what Paymaster is properly liable. Examination of Returns by Paymasters.

Inst., 1879, Committee.

454. When soldiers are in Naval hospitals, Paymasters will pay over to the proper Officer the amount of the regulated hospital stoppages, and vouch the charge of the soldier's full-pay by that Officer's receipt. Stoppages from men in Naval Hospitals.

Inst., 1879, Committee.

(b.) *Compulsory Stoppages for the benefit of the Wives or Children of Soldiers.*

46 Artillery. 2123

455. When an order is issued by the Secretary of State for War for a compulsory stoppage from a soldier's pay for his wife or children, such stoppage will be made subject to the limitation as to stoppages laid down in the Pay Warrant, and will not take precedence of any other proper deductions or regimental charges. When the residue of the soldier's pay is upon any day insufficient to provide the total daily stoppage ordered to be made for his wife or children, such stoppage only as the residue will admit of will be made. Limitation and precedence of.

Inst. 1879

456. The soldiers' Commanding Officer will be held responsible that the stoppages are enforced and remitted monthly, as directed in the Secretary of State's order. Remittance of.

Inst., 1879, Committee.

457. Such remittances will be made at home by a Post Office Order; in the colonies the Paymaster will arrange for the transmission of the money in the same manner as ordinary remittances; and in India the amount will be included in the Family Remittance Rolls.

Ibid.

458. When from any cause the amount falls short of the maximum stoppage ordered to be made in the month, it will be necessary, to prevent misapprehension and correspondence, briefly to explain in the letter of advice the reason for the diminished sum. Should no stoppages have been made in any month a communication to that effect will be made to the woman.

Description of.

459. The credits for these stoppages will, in all instances, be described in Vouchers, Pay Lists, Remittance Rolls, &c., as "Compulsory Remittances."

Transfers.

460. When a soldier subject to these stoppages is transferred, care will be taken by his Commanding Officer to communicate to his future Commanding Officer the order placing the man under stoppage.

(*c*). *Fines for Drunkenness.*

Returns

461. Returns of fines for drunkenness will be rendered to the Paymaster at the close of each month, and forwarded to the War Office as vouchers to the Pay Lists.

(*d.*) *Stoppages on Account of Public Property wilfully Lost, Damaged, &c.*

462. Monthly Returns, on Army Form P 1954 and P 1963, will be forwarded with each regimental account, showing the names of any soldiers sentenced by Court-Martial, or ordered by competent military authority, to make good the value of articles of public property wilfully lost, destroyed, made away with, or damaged, and the amount due on account of each article. Such returns will be supported by the Court-Martial Return, Army Form A 14, or by a certified statement signed by the Commanding Officer showing the specific amount or amounts which each man has been sentenced by Court-Martial or ordered by the competent military authority to pay.

463. When owing to a soldier becoming non-effective, it is found impossible to recover from him, or from his estate, the full amount for which he may be liable, a note to that effect will be made in the column for remarks in the Form of Pay List.

464. When a soldier rejoins from desertion, or is discovered to have fraudulently enlisted, the first charge for pay, subsequently to rejoining or discovery, will be supported by a certificate from the Paymaster paying the corps from which the soldier deserted, showing the amount of the unrecovered portion of any liabilities incurred prior to such desertion together with any debtor balance on his non-effective account which may have been charged against the public under paragraph 301.

465. The Paymaster in whose accounts the pay of such soldier is first charged will see that his name is duly noted in the Pay List as liable to refund the sums referred to in the preceding paragraph and that the stoppages on account thereof are duly brought to credit.

xii. Allowance to Soldiers on Discharge.

466. When a soldier is discharged to pension at home, and is not entitled to any deferred pay, he may, on discharge, receive a sum of 1*l.* as an advance of pension. This advance will be recovered from the first issue of pension.

261, A. C., 0, and Com- tee.

467. A soldier discharged to pension at any Foreign Station may receive an advance on account of pension of 90 days, calculated at a rate not exceeding 2*s*. a-day, if holding the rank of serjeant, or any superior rank; or at a rate not exceeding 1*s*. a-day if holding any lower rank, such 90 days to reckon from the date of his ceasing to receive full pay.

Do.

468. The advance of pension, as also the allowance granted on discharge by Royal Warrant to soldiers not entitled to pension, will be issued by the Paymaster from whom the soldier draws his pay at the time of his discharge.

. 118, A.C. 1882. 19 Gen. No. 1494

469. When a soldier is discharged with such service as would give him a claim to pension or as an invalid, the Paymaster, or the Officer Commanding the battery or company, in the case of the Royal Artillery or the Royal Engineers, making the last issue of regimental pay will forward to the War Office a No. 1 Report, notifying the fact of discharge, and showing the date to which pay has been issued, and also any issue which may have been made on discharge:—

30 Engineers. 6811

1. As an advance of pension under paragraphs 466 and 467.
2. As a gratuity under Articles 584 I. and 584 II. of the Pay Warrant.
3. As an advance of deferred pay under paragraph 444.

Do.

470. The nature of the issue made on discharge will, in all cases, be clearly defined, and the No. 1 Report will also show whether any sum or sums are due from the soldier on account of public debts.

471. The Officer making the first issue of pension will, on the receipt from the War Office of the No. 1 Report referred to in paragraph 469, adjust the advance of pension (if any) which may have been paid to the discharged soldier, and will make the necessary arrangements for recovering any sum due from him on account of public debts.

472. The regulations contained in the foregoing paragraphs will not apply to soldiers of the Colonial corps.

xiii. Purchase of Soldiers' Discharges.

19 Brigade. 175 275, A. C., and Com- ter.

473. Any sum paid for the purchase of a soldier's discharge will be credited in the account for the period in which the money is received. The credit will be supported by a copy of the soldier's record of service.

Do.

474. When a soldier is discharged on payment of 10*l*. or 8*l*., under Article 586 of the Royal Warrant of 11th March 1882, the credit should also be supported by a certificate showing the date on which the sum was received for the purchase of the soldier's discharge.

xiv. Gratuities to Soldiers settling in the Colonies.

Local payment.

475. Gratuities to soldiers settling in the colonies will be paid locally without previous reference to the War Office, and charged in the accounts of the District Paymaster. The charge will be supported—

Vouchers for.

(*a*) By a certified copy of the soldier's record of service,

(*b*) By a medical certificate of his fitness to become a settler, and

(*c*) By the authority of the General Officer Commanding or of the Governor of the Colony.

xv. Justices' Clerks' Fees.

Justices' Clerks' Fees.

476. When prosecutions are instituted before the civil criminal tribunals in England or Wales, the fees due to the Justices' Clerks will be paid, at the time, by the Officer bringing the offender to trial.

477. Claims for the reimbursement of payments made under the preceding paragraph will be forwarded to the War Office for settlement, accompanied by a detailed statement of the fees, the clerk's receipt, and the certificate of the paying Officer that the rates charged accord with the local scale authorised by the Home Office, and that process was applied for by the military authorities.

478. The fee of 2*s*., payable under the Army Act, 1881, to a magistrate's clerk upon the committal of a deserter, will be paid by the Paymaster of the Regimental District in which the man is committed.

479. Magistrates' clerks have been directed to furnish quarterly to the Paymaster of the Regimental District a list of the fees claimed, giving the names of the deserters, the corps to which they belonged, and the date on which the Descriptive Return was sent to the Secretary of State for War. Such list will be certified by a magistrate.

480. The Paymaster will, upon receipt of this document, pay the amount claimed, and charge the same in his current Pay List, subject to audit, vouched by proof of payment, and by the detailed list certified by the magistrate.

481. In the West Riding of Yorkshire, and in the Counties of Lancashire, Kent, and Surrey, where there are more than one Regimental District Paymaster, magistrates' clerks have been instructed to apply to the nearest Paymaster for settlement of their claims.

482. The fee claimed under the Army Act for the copy of civil conviction will be paid by the Paymaster of the Corps to which the soldier belongs. The charge will be vouched by the justices' clerks' receipt.

SECTION XIII.—PAY OF DEPARTMENTAL SUBORDINATES.

Fin. Inst., 1879.

483. Heads of Departments will be careful to give full information to the District Paymaster on matters which affect the payment of subordinates employed in the department. Any changes or removals will be notified by a memorandum on the Pay List for the period in which such changes or removals may occur. Notification of changes.

SECTION XIV.—NON-EFFECTIVE PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

Fin. Inst., 1879, and Committee.

484. The first charge for the payment of all non-effective pay and allowances will, except as provided in paragraphs 488 and 489, be supported by the War Office authority. Vouchers.

Do.

485. When any person in receipt of non-effective pay or allowances removes to another station, the Paymaster will report the removal to the War Office. Certificate on removal.

38478 / 22

486. The intervention of an agent is not necessary as regards the payment of half-pay or other non-effective allowances granted to Officers, at daily or yearly rates, nor as regards widows' pensions and compassionate allowances. The amounts, as they become due, can be drawn personally by those entitled to receive them. Agents are not necessary for non-effective pay and allowances.

Fin. Inst., 1879.

487. In the case of soldiers discharged to pension abroad, the Paymaster directed to pay the pension will obtain a certificate of the date to which pay, allowance, or rations have been issued, should the date of commencement of pension be dependent thereon. These certificates will be annexed as vouchers to the accounts. Soldiers' Pensions.

Do.

488. The payment of all pensions of Officers of the Indian Army, and of their widows and children, as well as the additional grants by the late East India Company to certain pensioners of the late St. Helena Regiment residing in the Colonies, will be made by District Paymasters on receipt of specific authority in each case, which will be sent direct by the Indian Government to the station. Such pensions will be charged separately from those issued to pensioners from the Imperial Service. Indian Pensions.

Fin. Gen. A.C. 1882, and Committee.

489. In the case of Army Pensioners, the pension certificate issued by the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital will be the authority for the first issue of pension. The payment of pensions will be governed by the instructions contained in the Regulations promulgated by Clause 96, Army Circulars, 1879, and Clause 137, Army Circulars, 1882.

SECTION XV.—MODE OF COMPUTING BROKEN PERIODS.

Annual rates.

490. When a salary, pension, or allowance is at an annual rate, the amount due for a broken period of any division of the year (whether a quarter or a month) for which it is customary to make the payment, will be computed with reference to the number of days in the division during which the broken period occurs.

Quarterly rates.

491. When intermediate issues are made on account of quarterly payments, the broken period will be calculated with reference to the number of days in the quarter.

Monthly or weekly.

492. When the salary, pension, or allowance is at a weekly or monthly rate, the broken period will be computed on the basis of the number of days in the week or in the month in which such broken period occurs.

SECTION XVI.—STA[illegible]

	Paras.
i. On Receipts	493—494
ii. On Bills	495
iii. On Contracts	496—497
iv. On Agreements for Lettings	498—499
v. On Commissions	500—501

i. On Receipts.

From civilians.

493. Stamped receipts will be required by Paymasters for all payments amounting to 2*l.* and upwards made to civilians.

Exceptions.

494. Stamped receipts will be required by Paymasters for all payments, amounting to 2*l.* and upwards made to Officers and soldiers when such payments are not on account of pay or emoluments of a similar nature, contingent, lodging, fuel and light, forage allowances, and travelling expenses, exclusive of personal allowance for which a stamped receipt will be required.

ii. On Bills.

Exemption of Contractors' Bills.

495. Bills drawn on account of Army Expenditure, according to a form prescribed by Her Majesty's orders, will be exempt from the usual stamp duty, in accordance with the "Stamp Act, 1870," schedule, Bills of Exchange, Exemption 8.

iii. On Contracts.

Cl. 102, A. C. 1881.

496. Under the "Stamp Act, 1870," such contracts as are liable to Stamp Duty will bear a sixpenny stamp, the value of which will be deducted from the first payment made to the Contractor.

Do.

497. The District Paymaster will be duly informed through the Departments concerned, under instructions from the War Office, when such deduction is to be made, in which case the amount of the Contractor's bill will be charged in full, and the deduction credited to the public under the head of "Contract sixpenny stamps."

iv. On Agreements for Lettings.

Do.

498. Agreements for lettings will be stamped with an *ad valorem* stamp by the Treasury Solicitor, but the value of the stamp will be defrayed by the person whose tender is accepted.

Do.

499. The District Paymaster will be duly informed by the Commanding Royal Engineer of the value of the Stamp Duty to be recovered from the tenant. The amount will be credited under the head of "Treasury Solicitor—Stamps on Agreements."

v. On Commissions.[1]

Cl 289, A. C., 1880, and Committee.

500. The Stamp Duty on an Officer's Commission, on first appointment, will be credited in the account in which the first charge for pay is made.

Fin. Inst., 1879;

501. The Stamp Duty recovered from Officers serving in India will be credited in the next Miscellaneous Remittance Return, which will show the ranks and names of the Officers from whom Stamp Duty has been recovered.

SECTION XVII.—MOBILIZATION OF THE FIRST CLASS ARMY RESERVE FOR PERMANENT SERVICE.

502. Each soldier who has joined on mobilization will be supplied before leaving the Head-Quarters of the Regimental or Pension District in which he resides, with two copies of Army Form D 425, one completed, the other blank, with orders to present them on reporting himself at the station to which he is ordered to proceed. The date to be inserted on the form is that on which the man quits the Head-Quarters of his Regimental or Pension District.

503. The two copies of Army Form D 425 will be collected from each man as he reports himself at the Corps or Depôt to which he is ordered. The Officer Commanding the Corps or Depôt will cause a duplicate of the original to be prepared, in the Orderly Room, on the blank form which the man brings with him. Both the original and duplicate will then be endorsed by the Officer Commanding the Corps or Depôt, with the date of the man's arrival. The original will be given to the Paymaster of the Corps or Depôt which the man has joined, and the duplicate will be returned to the Officer by whom the original was issued, and annexed as a voucher to the account in which the last charge appears for the man's Reserve Pay.

504. No Army Pay will be issued to men found fit for service on mobilization until they join the Corps or Depôt to which they have been sent, but if from any unavoidable cause a man is detained at the Head-Quarters of the Regimental or Pension District in which he resides, or does not, before leaving the District, receive the Pay and Reserve Deferred Pay to which he is entitled, a sum of money, sufficient to defray his subsistence until he joins the Corps or Depôt to which he is sent, will be advanced to him by the Paymaster paying the Reserve. The man's receipt will be obtained for the sum advanced to him, which will be recovered as an advance from the Paymaster of the Corps or Depôt to which the man is sent.

505. Each man on joining the Corps or Depôt to which he is sent will be settled with for Army Pay from the date inclusive on which he is shown by Army Form D 425 to have first reported himself. The first charge for Regimental Pay will be supported by Army Form D 425 in original.

506. When a soldier serving in the Army Reserve rejoins for Army Service on Mobilization he will, from the date on which he reports himself for duty, as directed in the Notice of Mobilization, resume the pay of the same rank or regimental appointment as that which he held on transfer to the Reserve (unless he shall have been reduced while in the Reserve), notwithstanding that he may, for the time being, be supernumerary to the establishment of his rank.

507. Any charge for Good-Conduct Pay or for Re-engaged Pay at 1*d.* issued to soldiers who rejoin for Army Service on mobilization will be supported by a copy of the soldier's record of service (showing service in the Army Reserve), and a charge for Good-Conduct Pay will also be supported by the usual Defaulter Book Certificate.

508. Soldiers who, on mobilization, are found permanently unfit for service, and are sent back to their homes pending discharge, will receive from the Paymaster paying the Reserve their Army Pay and Allowances from the date of reporting themselves to that of discharge.

509. On the arrival of the men on mobilization at the Head-Quarters of the Regimental or Pension District in which they are residing, the Officer paying the Reserve will pay them their Reserve Pay and Reserve Deferred Pay up to the day preceding that on which they report themselves, together with the travelling allowances, to which they may be entitled on joining.

510. The charge for the men's Reserve Pay and Reserve Deferred Pay will be made in the accounts of the Paymaster of the Regimental District, and will be supported by the duplicate of Army Form D 425. Payments to the men themselves will be supported also by proof of payment.

511. If, from any unavoidable cause, the Officer paying the Reserve is unable to pay a man his Reserve Pay and Reserve Deferred Pay before he leaves the Regimental or Pension District, he will forward to the Paymaster of the Corps or Depôt to which the man has been sent a report on Army Form O 1728, showing the amount of Reserve Pay and Reserve Deferred Pay due to him, a separate Form being used for each man.

512. The Paymaster of the Corps or Depôt which the man has joined will then pay him the amount of Reserve Pay and Reserve Deferred Pay to which he is shown, by Army Form O 1728 to be entitled. The man's signature will be obtained, and the Form returned to the Officer paying the Reserve, from whom the amount of Reserve and Reserve Deferred Pay issued will be recovered as an advance. Any allowances to which the man was entitled before leaving the Head-Quarters of his Regimental or Pension District should be issued by the Paymaster of the Corps or Depôt which the man has joined and recovered in similar manner from the Officer paying the Reserve.

513. Separation allowances may either be paid in cash or by Post Office Order under the system established for the payment of pensions, separate Advice Lists being made out for these allowances.

514. When separation allowances are paid in cash, the charge will be supported by the receipt of the person who receives the allowances, and Army Form O 1762 will be used as a voucher for the payment.

INDEX.

A.

	Paragraph
Abstracts of Examination ..	236–248
disallowances, appeals against	243
credit of	238, 239
errors in	241
recovery of	240
Account-Books	105–112
Accounts—transmission by post	47
to be open for inspection	22
to be described on cover	48
Accounts (banking)	98–104
cheques	100–101
private and public to be kept distinct	102
public nature to be shown on pass-book	99
should not be moved from one bank to another	98
treasury-chest	104
Accounts (cash)	116–182
accounts current	125, 140–151
advances to sub-accountants	152, 161, 170, 173
agents	181, 182
balance on, should not be carried forward	149
——— to be as small as possible	119
balance-sheet, copy of, to be annexed	118
despatch of	140
district and station	122, 123
general state, fractions of penny not to be included in	121
no net sum to be introduced into	120
India voyage	174–180
Militia	162–169
preparation of	141–145
Staff Officers of Pensioners	173
Volunteers	170–172
Adjustment of payments	249–284
Paymasters (at home)	255–271
advances	269
barrack damages	268
debit and credit schedules	259
fractions of one penny	271
incomplete transactions	267
schedules of advances	260
Paymasters (at home and abroad)	272–278
Reserve, men relegated to	279–284
War Office and Admiralty	249–254
Adjutants (Militia) as sub-accountants	167
(Volunteer)	170
Advances—discharged soldiers	466–472
officers and soldiers proceeding on foreign service	329, 358, 359, 398–409
pension	466
Reserve, men relegated to	279–284
Advice, financial, from Paymasters	7
Advices to payees	20

	Paragraph
Agencies, Paymasters' employment in, forbidden	19
Agents, estimates	67
unnecessary for non-effective payments	486
Agreements for lettings, stamp-duty	498, 499
Appointment, pay of officers on	346
Army Hospital Corps, departmental and extra-duty pay	427–429
Army Pay Department.	
accounts and books to be open for inspection	22
duties	1
duties on active service	4
duties, treasury	8, 14, 15
official address of officers	37
pay	335–338
pecuniary difficulties of officers	20
reports on	32–36
service, conditions of	2
services of officers always available	12
signature of officers	37
trades, officers not to engage in	19
Army Reserve, First Class; mobilization	502–514
pay of men relegated to	279–284
Arrears, not to occur	24
Arrest for debt	20
Attached men	135, 136
Attestations	6
Auctioneer's commission	222

B.

Balance, accounts current	146–149
accounts exceeding 50*l.*	148
accounts, Indian Pay List	178–180
accounts, Monthly Pay List	155
Balance sheet	110, 112, 118
Balances, production of	23
should be as small as possible	119
statement	83
Bank book	106
Banks	93–104
commission	97
not to be changed	98
"undertaking" by manager	93
"Band," to be placed opposite names of musicians	139
Barrack damages	229–233
adjustment of	268
Battery Pay Lists, *see* Pay Lists.	
Bills, check upon	208
contractors	209
stamp-duty on	496
Board of Officers on death of Paymaster	26
Books, account	105–112
procedure on change of officer	27
record of leave	114
registry	113
to be open for inspection	22
to be posted up daily	24
Vote Charge book	115

Paragraph

Broken periods, mode of computing 490–492
Buildings, repairs to 211

C.

Canteen rents 227
Cash balance statements 83
balance to be as small as possible 119
issues of, to be vouched by signature 144
Casualty returns 34, 306, 307, 311, 351–352, 429
Certificate of leave.. 324
last pay 325–328
Change of officers of Pay Department 28
Chaplains' pay 339–341
Indian Civil Service 368
Cheques, distinctive for public accounts 100
need not be stamped 100
unpaid for more than 3 months 103
Chief Paymaster to decide office hours 12
to supervise the Department abroad 25
Civil courts, prosecutions in 476–482
Civilian Surgeons on board ship 343
Claims, delay in sending in 212
over 100*l.* in Great Britian 204
to be paid before close of year 117
unauthorized 9
Classification of accounts 122–124
Clergymen officiating pay 340
Clerks, Pay Office, under superintendence of Paymaster 16
establishment of 17
Clothing services, correspondence on 51
sums due for 221
Collarmaker, repairs by 412
Collection of rents 225
Colonies, gratuities to soldiers serving in 475
Command pay 360–363
Commanding officer—
responsible for enforcing certain stoppages.. 456
batteries Royal Artillery and companies Royal Engineers not to correspond direct with War Office 40
to enquire into fitness of Paymaster 21
to report Committee of Paymastership 29
unauthorised claims, payment on authority of 10
unnecessary issues, to stop 8
Commissariat services, contracts for 207
correspondence on 50
Commissariat and Transport Corps, extra-duty pay 430–432
Commission, deferred pay of non-commissioned officer attaining 450
Commissions, stamp duty on 500–501
Committee to consider general estimates 55
of Paymastership 29, 30, 31
included under term "Paymaster" 31
responsibility of 30
Commuted allowance 210, 362
Compulsory remittances 459

	Paragraphs
Conditions of service	2
Confidential reports	35, 36
Contracts for supplies	297
stamp duty on	406–407
Contractors' bills	299
claims	247, 248
Convictions, copies of	482
Correspondence, clothing services	51
Commissariat services	50
enclosures to be numbered	46
former correspondence, reference to	42
Ordnance Store services	50
prepayment of letters	52
submission of	38

D.

Damages—	
barrack	229–232, 268
hospital	235
on board ship	408, 408, 409
prison	234
stoppages for	462–465
Death of Paymaster	26
Debt, arrest for	20
Deceased men, statement of accounts	238
Decisions	236–249
Deferred pay	442–452
Delayed claims	212
Departmental Officers—	
claims against	246
pay at home	315
return of	321
Departmental pay—	
Army Hospital Corps	427–429
Commissariat and Transport and Ordnance Store Corps	430–432
subordinates	433
pay lists	127, 129, 130
Departmental rank to be attached to signature	37
Deserters	380–388
liabilities of	464, 465
statement of accounts	238
Detachments—	
proceeding abroad, advance of pay	398–419
issues to, abroad	56
Disallowances—	
adjustment of, at change of Paymaster	245
appeals against	243
authority to re-charge	242
contractors' bill	247, 248
credit of	238, 239
Paymasters liable for errors in	241
rates not to be issued	244
recovery of	240
Discharge—	
allowance to soldiers on	466–47
gratuities on	47
men sentenced to	13
purchase of	473–47

	Paragraph
District accounts	122, 123
Driving, prizes for	437
Drunkenness, fines for	461
Duplicate—	
pay list need not be kept more than two years	128
vouchers, when rendered	197
Duties—	
Pay Department	1
active service	4
Treasury	3
Duty, stamp	493–501

E.

Effects, soldiers, non-effective (*see* non-effective estates).	
Embarkation for India, nominal list of officers and men	175
Enclosures to be numbered	46
Encroachments, fines for	226
Engineer pay	364, 365, 419–426
Engineer services, estimates for	72
Enlistment—	
fraudulent and improper	379
rewards for detection of	380–388
under assumed name	397
Erasures not permissible in vouchers	185
Establishment—	
not to be exceeded	290
clerks, increase of	17
Estimates—	
annual	53–86
alteration of proportions of	58
contingencies not to be estimated for	75
copy of, to be retained by Paymaster	81
detailed sub-estimate	54
excess on	77
for quarterly payments	74
foreign stations, preparation and transmission	53
India voyage	84
(monthly) cash	63
agents	67
district	64
Engineer services	72
regimental, at home	65, 66
abroad	68
sub-accountants	71
(monthly) general	61, 62
over-estimate	78
to be as accurate as possible	73
Examination of contractors' bills	209
Exchange of public money forbidden	18
Expenditure—	
monthly report of	60
not to exceed sums appropriated	57
Extra-duty pay	366, 367, 410–414
Army Hospital Corps	427–429
Commissariat and Transport and Ordnance Store Corps	430–432
on board ship	415–418

F.

Paragraph

Farrier; gratuity for training shoeing-smith 413

Fees—
- Justices' Clerks' 476–482
- Magistrates' Clerks', Ireland.. 378

Fines—
- for drunkenness 461
- for encroachments 226

Foreign Station—
- detachments proceeding to 398–409
- detachments proceeding from to India 405

Forfeiture of good-conduct pay 434

Form of letter 43, 44

Form of memorandum 45

Fractions of a penny 121, 271

Fraudulent Enlistment—
- report to War Office 379
- rewards for detection of 380–388

Freight of specie 217

Funds—
- not to be demanded to meet contingencies.. 75
- not to be demanded by telegraph 76
- supply of, abroad 70
- supply of, at home 69

Furlough pay; advance to men who have become non-effective 300

G.

General Account Book 106, 107

General Registry Book 113

General Estimate, submission of to a Committee 55

General Officer Commanding—
- to report Committee of Paymastership 29
- may sanction excess expenditure 57

General Staff—
- pay at home stations 318, 319
- monthly return of 320

General State—
- net sums not to be introduced into.. 120
- fractions of a penny 121

Good-conduct pay 433, 434
- First Class Army Reserve 507

Gratuity—
- for training shoeing-smith 413
- for soldiers settling in Colonies 475

Gunnery, prizes for 437

H.

Half-yearly accounts current 125

Half-yearly pay lists 125

Head-Quarter Staff pay 317

Hospital—
- damages 225
- servants on board ship 417, 418
- stoppages 453, 454
- subordinates extra-duty pay.. 414

Paragraph

Hours—
office 12
for withdrawals from Treasury chest 85

I.

Imprests 87–92
exceptional advances on 88, 89
liability of officers to receive 90
officers receiving to be regarded as sub-accountants 92
officers receiving to give an account of disbursements 91, 92
responsibility for 91
Imprisonment, private property of soldiers sentenced to 315, 316
names of men sentenced to 137
India, advance of pay to officer proceeding to 329
claims of pay for service in 356, 396
estimate for passage to 84
non-effective account of soldiers dying in 302–304
officers on establishment 350
officers on leave in colonies 368, 369
prizes of regiments in 438–442
remittances from 295, 296
regiments proceeding to 404–408
pensions 488
voyage pay lists 174–180
Increased pay for length of service 331–334
to be supported by a copy of the record of service 389
Inspection of offices, books 22
Issues to detachments abroad 86
unnecessary to be discontinued 8
under local authority 189
Instruction in musketry, extra duty pay for 411
Insufficiency of reward for apprehension of deserters abroad 382

J.

Judging-distance prizes 435, 442
Justices' clerks' fees 476–482

L.

Lance practice, prizes for 436, 442
Last pay certificate 325–328, 347, 348
Leave, certificate of 324
record of 114
Ledger 106, 108
separate accounts with each sub-accountant 108
account not to be open for pay 109
Letters, form of 43, 44
prepayment of 52
registration of 49
to be confined to one subject 41
Levy money.. .. .. 370, 378
Lieutenant, first increase of pay to 349
Loan of public money forbidden.. 18
Local authority, issues on 189

M.

Paragraph

Magistrate's clerks to furnish quarterly list of fees 479
Magistrate's clerks fees 378
Manager of banks to give an "undertaking" 93, 94, 95
Manœuvres—staff pay for.. 330
Marines—pay of 350
Medical attendance—
on shore 342
on board ship 343
Memorandum, form of 45
Militiamen—
recruiting rewards 377
Adjutant to be sub-accountant in certain cases 167
advances for non-training purposes.. 162
advances for preliminary drill and training 164
mode of preparing accounts 165
non-training pay list 163
preliminary drill pay list, transmission of to War Office 166
separate pay lists when rendered 168
recruiting rewards 377
Mobilisation of First Class Army Reserve 502–514
pay 502–512
separation allowance 513, 544
staff pay during 330
Monthly estimates (*see* Estimates)—
report of expenditure.. 60
return of casualties 34, 306, 307, 311, 351, 352, 429
damages to public property 462
departmental officers 321
fines for drunkenness 461
staff officers 330
Monthly Pay lists—
balance on exceeding 10*l.* 155
date of furnishing 154
Musicians, word "band" to be placed opposite names in pay list 139
Musketry, extra duty-pay for instruction in 411
Musters 5

N.

Name, enlistment under assumed.. 307
Names, arrangement of in pay lists 131–137
"band" to be placed opposite musicians 139
return of men embarking for India 175
Naval—
hospital stoppages 454
services.. 218
Neglect to draw pay 355
Negotiable documents, transmission of 63
Net sums, not to be introduced into general state 150
No. 1 report, for a recruit.. 372
men going abroad 399
soldiers discharged to pension 469–471
transfer of men 392–394
Non-commissioned officers obtaining commission 460
Non-effective estates 297–316
statement of effects 298
advance of furlough pay 300
cash payments.. 299

	Paragraph
Non-effective estates.	
debtor balance..	301
deferred pay of soldiers dying in India	302
remittance of credits of „ „	303
non-effective account of „ „	304
distribution of estates	312–314
effects above 100*l*.	312
„ under 100*l*.	313
Scotch cases	314
reports of effects	305–311
issue of balance due	309
monthly casualty return	306–307
pocket ledger to be forwarded with the return	310
treatment of credit balance	305
soldiers sentenced to imprisonment or penal servitude	315, 316
Non-effective pay	484–489
Notification of casualties	351, 352

O.

Officers commanding detachments responsible for advance of pay	400
liable to receive imprests	90
remittances by	285
responsible for imprests	91
to settle all sums due to public before leaving station	11
Staff or Department, absence on account of sickness	322
certificate of leave	324
cessation of Staff employment	323
Offices, transfer of records..	27
Paymasters' hours of attendance	12
increase of clerical establishment	17
to be opened for inspection	22
Officiating clergymen	340
Orders, regimental, Paymasters to be informed of	138
Ordnance, charges for cleaning	420
Ordnance Store Corps, departmental and extra duty pay	430–432
Over-estimates	78
Over-issues, liability of payments for	241, 353

P.

Parliamentary estimates no authority for payments	220
Pay (mobilization)	502–514
Pay (non-effective)	484–489
Pay (officers)	317–369
absence on account of sickness	322
Army Pay Department	335–338
authority for exceptional rates	357
casualties, notification of	351–353
certificate, last pay	325–328, 347, 348
of leave	324
of no pay on appointment	346
chaplains	339–341
choice of accountant	344, 345
claims for Indian pay	356
command pay	360–363
commuted allowances	362, 363
Engineer pay	364
extra-duty pay	366, 367
extra pay, involving stoppages for quarters (R.E.)	365

Paragraphs

Pay (officers')—
- First increase, Lieutenants 319
- General Staff.. .. .. 318, 319
- Head-Quarters Staff 317
- India, officers proceeding to 329
- Indian establishments, officers on 330
- Indian officers on leave 368, 369
- issues in advance 354, 358, 359
- Manœuvres, Summer Drills 339
- Medical Department 342, 343
- neglect to draw 355
- service, increased pay for length of.. 331–334
- staff employment, cessation of 323

Pay (Reserve men on mobilization) 502–514
- (Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men) 389–482
- advance on going abroad 398–409
- advance on travelling.. 393–395
- allowance on discharge 466–472
- Army Hospital Corps, extra-duty and departmental 427–429
- Commissariat and Transport Corps, extra-duty and departmental 430–432
- deferred pay 443–452
- departmental subordinates 483
- detachments 406–409
- Engineer pay 421–426
- enlistment under assumed name 397
- establishment not to be exceeded 399
- extra-duty pay 410–414
- extra-duty pay on board ship 415–418
- good-conduct pay 433, 434
- Ordnance Store Corps, extra-duty and departmental 430–432
- recruits (*see* also "Recruiting") 370–378
- regiments going to India 404–405
- service, length of, increased pay for 380
- service, claim for Indian 396
- stoppages 403, 453, 465
- transfer, settlement on 391
- working pay 419–426

Pay Lists—
- adjustment of errors in 160
- compilation of.. 131–133
- date of despatch 129, 130
- duplicate 128
- India voyage 174–177
- Militia.. 162–169
- number to agree with monthly returns 135
- recruiting officers 161
- regimental and district 125–129
- return of forfeitures of good-conduct pay 434
- Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers 127, 130, 132
- sub-accountants, examination of 156–159
- Volunteers 170

Paymasters—
- conditions of service 2
- definition of term 31
- duties 1–5
- official designation 37, 103
- procedure on death 35
- services to be always available 12
- trades, not to engage in 19

Paymastership, Committee of 28, 29

Payments 198–209
- check on bills 208
- claims above 100*l*. 204
- commuted allowance 210
- mode of making 199–201

Paragraph

Payments—
naval services 218
Parliamentary estimates no authority for 220
quarterly estimates for 74
rates and rents 213–216
receipts of 198
repairs 211
running contracts 207
signature of witness to 202
specie, freight of 217
supplies 205
telegraphic orders for.. 203
unauthorised claims 9, 10
wages 219
Pecuniary difficulties, suspension on account of 20
Penal servitude, soldiers sentenced to 315, 316
Pension, advance of 466
payment of 484–489
Periodical instalments 80
Permanent Staff, division of recruiting rewards.. 377
Pocket ledger, deceased soldier 310
Prepayment of letters 52
Prison damages 234
Prizes 435–442
Private practitioners 342
property of soldiers sentenced to imprisonment 315
Promotions not to be in excess of establishment.. 390
Prosecutions 476–482
Provisional credit 59
Public property, damages to 462–465
works, pay to men engaged on 421
Purchase of discharge 473, 474

Q.

Quarterly Pay Lists 127
payments, estimates for 74
Quarters, stoppages for 228
Quarter-Masters, increase of pay to 334

R.

Railway warrants, men relegated to the Reserve 279
Rates and taxes 213–216
Ration return on board ship 401–402
Record of leave 114
services.. 6
Records, office 27
Receipts to be obtained for payments 198
Receipts 221–228
stamp duty on.. 493–494
Recruiting, sub-accountants 161
Recruiting services.. 370–378
Recruits, arrangement of in Pay Lists 134

	Paragraph
Regimental Orders affecting pay	188
Remittances	285–296
from India not to be made through War Office	295
compulsory	459
to be included in accounts current	150
to be credited in Half-yearly Pay List	151
Removal, certificate of	485
Rents	213, 216
canteen..	227
collection of	225
Paymaster to be informed of	224
Repairs—regimental transport	412
buildings	211
Reserve, First Class Army—mobilization pay	502–514
Rewards for apprehension of deserters	380–388
recruiting (*see* also recruiting services) only paid on application ..	388
Royal Artillery—Pay Lists, Monthly and Quarterly	127–132
duplicate Casualty Return	311
command pay and allowances	360
Royal Engineers—Pay Lists, Monthly and Quarterly	127
duplicate Casualty Return	311
command pay and allowances	361

S.

Sale of stores; sums realized	221
no deduction to be made for sale expenses	222
Savings' Bank withdrawals	82
Schedules for vouchers	191
to be numbered	192
Scotch non-effective cases	314
Seamen, pay of	250
Separation allowances on mobilization of First Class Army Reserve	513, 514
Servants, hospital, on board ship	417, 418
Service, active, duties of Paymaster on	4
conditions of	2
discrepancies in reckoning	333
increased rates for length of	331–334
Services of Paymasters to be always available	12
Shoeing-smith, gratuity for training	413
Shooting prizes	435
Signature of officer to vouch for cash issues	144
Sickness, absence on account of	322
Skill at arms, prizes for	435–442
Soldiers, attached to Royal Marines	254
remittances	296
Specie, freight of	217
Staff, head-quarter, pay of..	317
employment, cessation of	323
pay at manœuvres	330
Staff Officers of Pensioners, issues to	173
Stamp not necessary on cheques for public service	100
duty	493–501
Station accounts, home	122
abroad	124

	Paragraph
Stoppages, Netley and Herbert Hospitals	235
hospital	453
damages to public property	462–465
for quarters	228, 365
for family	455–460
Stores, charges for cleaning	420
sale of	221
Sub-accountants', officers receiving imprests to be regarded as such	92
transmission of accounts	123
to keep a strict record of receipts and expenditure	153
books, accounts, &c., to be open for inspection	22
estimates of	71
statement of issues from Treasury Chest	86
Sub-estimates to be forwarded with general estimate	54
Submission of letters from District Paymasters	38
Regimental Paymasters	39
Subordinates, departmental, pay	483
hospital, pay	414
Summer drills, staff pay at	330
Summary of estimates	62
Supplementary estimates	75
Supplies, payments for	205
vouchers for to be countersigned	206
running contracts for	207
Suspension from duty	20
Sword practice, prizes for	436

T.

Taxes, claims for	213–216
Telegrams, for funds	76
orders for payment by	203
private receipts for amounts	221
Tithes, claims for	213–216
Trades, Paymasters not to engage in	19
Transfer of men, date of settlement for pay	391
Transfer of office books	27
of officers from one corps to another	347
of soldiers to another Paymaster	391–395
Transmission of accounts	48
Treasury Chest	14
authorization to draw on	56
delay in arrival of	59
banking accounts	134
duties	3, 14
officers to make themselves conversant with	15
statement of issues to sub-accountants	86
supply of funds from	70, 85

U.

Unauthorised claims	9, 10
"Undertaking" by bank manager	93, 94, 95
Unfit for service, Reserve men	503
Unnecessary issues to be discontinued	8
Unnecessary sums not to be kept on hand	79

V.

	Paragraph
Volunteers, advances of cash to	170
Adjutants of, to act as sub-accountants	170
Vote charge book	115
Voyage, extra-duty pay during	415–418
Vouchers	183–197
charges under different votes	186
copies need not be kept	187
duplicate	197
erasures or alterations in	185
issues under local authority	189
number of to be inserted against every charge	184
numbering of	183–184
rank of officers to be stated on vouchers	190
standing charges	188
receipt and expenditure, separate schedules	191
remittances	288
to be headed with name of station and sub-station	193–194
to payments of supplies to be countersigned	206
services to be separated	196

W.

Wages, payment of	219
War Office—	
adjustment of claims with Admiralty	249–254
authority for special issues	357
standing authorities to be referred to	188
Warrant Officer obtaining commission, deferred pay	450
Wheeler, charges for repairs by	412
Wife and family, stoppages for benefit of	455–460
Withdrawals from Savings Banks	82
Working pay	419–426
not issued in detail by Paymaster	425

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 186 500—8 | 82—3533]

ARMY CIRCULARS.

1882.

DEC 1882

WAR OFFICE,

1st *September* 1882.

The following Royal Warrants, Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

		PAGE
Clause 186.	Royal Warrant—Temporary Employment of Officers on the Retired List of the Departments of the Army— — — — — — — — — —	3
,, 187.	Royal Warrant—Rewards to Recruiters for Recruits passed into the Foot Guards — — — — —	4
,, 188.	Royal Warrant—Pay of Non-Commissioned Officers of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers — —	4
,, 189.	Royal Warrant—Pensions of Men who Volunteered from the Indian Forces — — — — — —	5
,, 190.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Contingent Allowance	5
,, 191.	Financial Instructions, 1882—Recruiting Rewards —	5
,, 192.	Instructions to Officers Paying Pensioners—Letters containing Money Orders — — — — —	6
,, 193.	Soldiers in Hospital on account of an Offence — —	6
,, 194.	Fares by Railway— — — — — — — — —	6

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

,, 195.	Fraudulent Enlistment— — — — — — — —	7
,, 196.	Pay and Extra Pay of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men under Instruction — — — — —	7

VOLUNTEERS.

,, 197.	Special Capitation Allowance — — — — — —	8

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co. 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey street and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, DUBLIN,

Price Threepence.

Contents—*continued.*

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

PAGE

Clause 198. Provisions and other Consumable Supplies — — 8
,, 199. Gas and Water Meters— — — — — — — 9

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 200. Instructions for the Disablement or Destruction of Guns by means of Guncotton— — — — — 9
,, 201. Equipment—Troops returning from India— — — 10
,, 202. Small-Arm Ammunition for Practice and Exercise— 10

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

VOLUNTEERS.

,, 203. Re-examination of Snider and Martini-Henry Arms 10

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 204. Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881—Alterations and Additions — — — — — 12
,, 205. Regiments or Corps returning from India — — 15

II. RESERVE FORCES.

ARMY RESERVE.

,, 206. Plain Clothes on Discharge from Prison — — — 15

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Clause 207. Station Hospitals—Return of Men admitted into, and discharged from Hospital on account of Sickness caused by Offences under the Army Act 1881 — — — — — — — — — — 15
,, 208. Return of Suicides and Attempted Suicides — — 16

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Caluse 209. Numbering of Soldiers and Changes of Name — — 17
,, 210. Military Books — — — — — — — — 17

211. ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS — — — — — 18

Errata — — — — — — — — — — — — — 19

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Royal Warrant—Temporary employment of Officers on the Retired List of the Departments of the Army.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS it has been represented to Us that it is expedient to make provision for the employment, temporarily under special circumstances, of Officers on the Retired List of the Departments of Our Army; Clause 186

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following, which shall have effect from the 20th July 1882, shall be added after Article 446 of Our Warrant of the 11th March 1882:— Army Regulations, Vol. I.

TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.

446*a*. Our Secretary of State may, when he shall deem it fit, employ, under such conditions as he shall from time to time determine, Officers on the Retired Lists of the Departments of Our Army, but such Officers shall in no case be so employed after attaining the age of 65 years, and on ceasing to hold such appointment shall revert to the Retired List with the rate of retired pay of which they were in receipt when so appointed.

446*b*. Retired Officers, while holding such appointments, shall cease to draw their Retired Pay, and shall receive a consolidated salary to be determined by Our Secretary of State, but which shall not in any case exceed the amount of Retired Pay by more than 150*l*. a-year, and shall include all allowances, except forage when specially authorized.

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 7th day of August 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Royal Warrant—Rewards to Recruiters for Recruits passed into the Foot Guards.

VICTORIA R.

Clause 187

Clause 115, A. C. 1882.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the provisions of Our Warrant of the 29th May 1882, so far as they relate to rewards to recruiters for recruits passed into Our Foot Guards;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the reward payable to the recruiter for each recruit raised by him, and finally approved for the Foot Guards, shall be 5*s*.

The above rate shall, however, be liable to a reduction of 1*s*. when the recruit belongs to the Militia, and enlists during the period of his preliminary drill, drill on enlistment, or during his first period of training.

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 26th day of August 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,
HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Royal Warrant—Pay of Non-commissioned Officers of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers.

VICTORIA R.

Clause 188

WHEREAS it has been represented to Us that it is advisable to amend the Regulations governing the Issue of Pay to certain non-commissioned officers of Our Royal Artillery and of Our Royal Engineers;

Army Regulations, Vol. I.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Articles 610 and 612 of Our Warrant of 11th March 1882 be cancelled, and that the following be substituted for Article 706:—

706. Company Serjeants-Major shall receive Engineer pay at the first rate for each day on which they are effective and present with their company; when not so effective and present the Engineer pay vacated shall be issued to the non-commissioned officer actually doing the duty, the Company Serjeant-Major being granted Engineer Pay under the rules generally applicable to non-commissioned officers or men of the corps.

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 14th day of August 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,
HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Royal Warrant—Pensions of Men who volunteered from the Indian Forces.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the 44th and 45th years of Our Reign, entitled the "Regulation of the Forces Act," it is enacted that "nothing in the Act of the Sessions of the 24th and 25th years of Our Reign, Chapter 74, entitled 'An Act to render lawful the enlistment of persons transferred from the Indian to the General Forces of Her Majesty, and to provide in certain respects for the rights of such persons,' shall prevent the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital from granting to a soldier such pension as is for the time being authorized by Royal Warrant"; Clause 189

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers who, on volunteering for general service from Our Indian Forces to Our General Forces, elected that their pensions should be calculated in accordance with the Regulations of Our Indian Forces, shall, when discharged, be entitled to receive pension at the rates to which they would be entitled under Indian Pension Rules, as modified by Our Warrant of 15th September 1881, for the whole of their unforfeited service from the date of attestation, subject to a deduction of ½*d.* a-day for each year of service rendered before the age of 18 years. Cl. 242, A.C., 1881.

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 15th day of August 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Contingent Allowance.

1. The rates of Contingent Allowance, and the Regulations connected therewith, laid down in paragraphs 853 to 856 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881, as amended by Clause 215, Army Circulars, 1881, will remain in force until the issue of further instructions on the subject. Clause 190

2. The first part of paragraph 856 of the above-mentioned Regulations will be amended accordingly.

Financial Instructions 1882—Recruiting Rewards.

The following will be added to the "Financial Instructions, 1882," after paragraph 375:— Clause 191

375*a*. The charge for bringing money under Article 555 of the Royal Warrant relating to Pay, &c. (Army Regulations, Vol. I.), as revised by Clause 115, Army Circulars, 1882,

Clause 191 *continued.*

will be supported by the certificate of the Recruiting Officer that the bringer is entitled to the reward. This certificate will, for the present, be added in manuscript to the certificate already given by the Recruiting Officer on Army Form B 100. and will run as follows:—"and that , not being a paid recruiter, is entitled to the sum of as bringing money, under Article 555 of the Royal Warrant relating to Pay, &c., dated 11th March 1882."

375*b*. The certificate of the Recruiting Officer to the effect that the reward has actually been paid to the bringer will be accepted as proof of payment.

Instructions to Officers Paying Pensioners—Letters containing Money Orders.

Clause 192 The following will be added after paragraph 31 of the Instructions to Officers Paying Pensioners, issued with Clause 137, Army Circulars, 1882:—

32. Officers paying Pensioners will not enter in the Pass Book, kept under paragraph 790 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.), the addresses of letters in which money orders are sent for payments on account of pension, Army Reserve pay, or separation allowance.

33. A daily record will be kept showing the number of such letters, and the charges for postage will be supported by a certificate stating the total number of letters containing money orders which have been posted, and the number of life certificates to which halfpenny stamps have been affixed.

Soldiers in Hospital on account of an Offence.

Clause 193 1. The Officer Commanding will render to the Paymaster a monthly return, on Army Form O 1644, of all men reported to him by a Medical Officer as being in hospital on account of offences committed by them.

2. This return will be completed by the Paymaster, who will credit in his accounts the difference between the ordinary hospital stoppage and the full pay and good-conduct pay of the offender.

Fares by Railway.

Clause 194 1. Arrangements have been made with the railway companies concerned, under which Officers and soldiers travelling between

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

London and the undermentioned places in Scotland will be conveyed at the following fares :— Clause 194 *continued.*

	For parties of 25 and upwards.		For parties under 25, or for single individuals.	
	For each Officer.	For each Man.	For each Officer.	For each Man.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Fort George .. .. } Aberdeen .. .. .. }	44 0	22 0	60 0	30 0
Edinburgh	40 0	20 0	57 6	32 8
Glasgow and Paisley ..	40 0	20 0	58 0	33 0
Greenock	40 0	20 0	59 4	33 8
Helensboro'	40 0	20 0	59 4	33 8
Leith	40 0	20 0	57 6	32 8

2. Clause 140, Army Circulars, 1882, is hereby cancelled.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Fraudulent Enlistment.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 592 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.) :— Clause 195

592. Any Militiaman who is convicted of unlawfully enlisting in the Militia before the expiration of his existing engagement as a Militiaman, will forfeit any training or enlistment bounty due to him at the time of conviction. He will also be required to pay the sum of 1*l.*, in addition to any punishment awarded by the magistrate, as compensation for the expenses of his unlawful enlistment.

592*a*. If the man, at the time of his illegal enlistment, belonged to the Militia Reserve, he will be required, in addition, to pay the sum of 1*l.* laid down in paragraph 599.

592*b*. These amounts will be recovered from any Bounty to which he may subsequently become entitled.

Pay and Extra Pay of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men under Instruction.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 644 and 647 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):— Clause 196

Finance (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 196 *continued.*

644. Non-commissioned officers or Militiamen sent to the Regular Forces for instruction under paragraphs 183 and 184, as amended respectively by Clause 124, Army Circulars, 1881, and Clause 279, Army Circulars, 1880, and non-commissioned officers of Engineer Militia Regiments (Submarine Miners) selected to attend a Course of Instruction at the Royal Engineer School of Submarine Mining, under paragraph 313(*i*), as added to these Regulations by G.O. 109 of 1882, will be allowed the pay of their ranks.

3.—Extra Pay to Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of Engineer Militia [Submarine Miners] under instruction in Submarine Mining.

647. The following rates of extra pay will be issued to the non-commissioned officers and men of companies of Engineer Militia under actual instruction in submarine mining during the annual course of instruction and practice, and also to the non-commissioned officers selected to attend a Course of Instruction at the Royal Engineer School of Submarine Mining, under paragraph 313(*i*), as added to these Regulations by G.O. 109 of 1882, for the period they attend such course:—

Extra Pay.

	Daily. s.	d.	
Serjeant	1	0	Exclusive of the ordinary rates of pay of the Engineer Militia.
Corporal	0	9	
Sapper	0	6	

VOLUNTEERS.

Special Capitation Allowance.

Clause 197 The following will be added after paragraph 757 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.:)—

757*a*. A special Capitation Allowance of 10*s*. will also be granted for each Officer of Volunteers who is in possession of a certificate showing that he has passed his examination in Tactics, for every year in which he earns the ordinary Capitation Allowance of 30*s*.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Provisions and other Consumable Supplies.

Clause 198 The words "*see* paragraphs 368 to 372" will be omitted from paragraph 98 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Trans-

port Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.), and the following will be added to the paragraph :— Clause 198 *continued.*

"For ordinary purposes Army Form F 712 will be used when supplies are obtained by contract."

Gas and Water Meters.

1. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 358 and 359 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.):— Clause 199

358. The examination, testing, and reading of meters will be entered in Army Book 171, a separate record being kept for each meter. As soon as possible after each reading is made the entries will be examined and initialed by the Commissariat Officer in charge of barracks, who will be responsible that readings of the meters are frequently made and carefully compared with those for previous periods.

359. In case of excessive consumption, after allowing for difference in occupation, and other reasonable causes, the Commissariat Officer in charge of barracks will bring the matter to the notice of the Commanding Officer and of the Royal Engineer Department, with a view to detecting waste or leakage.

2. The following will be added at the end of paragraph 365 of the above-mentioned Regulations :—

A record being kept as in the case of gas under paragraphs 358 and 359.

3. Demands for Army Book 171 will be made at once.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Instructions for the Disablement or Destruction of Guns by means of Guncotton.

1. Instructions for the disablement or destruction of guns by means of guncotton have been approved, and will be issued to Officers concerned. Clause 200

2. These instructions will be substituted for those contained in pages 120 and 121 of the Instructions for the service of Siege Artillery engaged in active operations, issued with Clause 197, Army Circulars, 1880.

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Equipment—Troops returning from India.

Clause 201 The following will be added after paragraph 98 of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):—

98(*a*). Officers Commanding Depôts or Corps will forward to the Commissary-General of Ordnance, Woolwich, returns of accoutrements, haversacks, canvas bags, &c., in possession of soldiers coming home from India and joining their Depôts or Corps direct, specifying the condition as well as dates of issue of the same. These returns will be forwarded as soon as possible after the men join, and will not include articles in possession of men who are discharged immediately they arrive.

Small-Arm Ammunition for Practice and Exercise.

Clause 202 The following further alterations will be made in paragraph 230 of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):—

	Ball Ammunition.	
	For each trained soldier.	For each recruit, Officer or man.
Engineers	*For* "100†" *read* "150†."	*For* "90" *read* "150."

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

VOLUNTEERS.

Re-examination of Snider and Martini-Henry Arms.

Clause 203 1. The re-examination at the Royal Small-Arms Factory, Birmingham, of a portion of the Snider Arms (both long and short), and also of the Martini-Henry Arms in possession of Volunteer Corps will, with reference to paragraph 556 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.), commence at once.

Equipment Regulations (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

2. The Arms to be re-examined will be those issued to the following corps of Rifle Volunteers, viz.:— Clause 203 *continued.*

6th Suffolk.
1st Tower Hamlets.
8th Surrey.
2nd Middlesex.
12th Lancashire.
3rd Essex.
4th Norfolk.
20th Middlesex.
1st London.
1st Surrey.
13th Middlesex.
1st Devon.
1st Oxford.
14th Middlesex.
5th Devon.
4th Essex.
20th Lancashire.
16th ,,
19th ,,
4th West York.
24th Middlesex.
18th Lancashire.
1st Nottingham.
3rd Renfrew.
2nd Monmouth.
3rd Lanark.
1st Derby.
8th Lancashire.
7th West York.
1st Clackmannan and Kinross.
19th Middlesex.
1st Forfar.
5th Stafford.
22nd Middlesex.
1st Northumberland and Berwick-on-Tweed.
2nd Somerset.
9th Lancashire.
5th ,,
1st Cornwall.
5th Lanark.
1st Warwick.
17th Lancashire.
3rd Forfar.
4th Lanark.
7th Surrey.
2nd Lancashire.
4th Durham.
1st Midlothian.
7th Lancashire.
1st ,,
13th ,,
1st Aberdeen.
2nd Lanark.
2nd Stafford.
14th Lancashire.
8th Lanark.
6th Lancashire.
3rd Durham.
1st Sutherland.
2nd Norfolk.
5th Cheshire.
3rd Glamorgan.
2nd Devon.
4th Stafford.
1st Stirling.
1st Lanark.
3rd Lancashire.
1st Edinburgh.
2nd ,,
1st Perth.
1st Stafford.
1st Cumberland.
1st Elgin.
1st Renfrew.
4th Cheshire.
3rd West York.
2nd Cornwall.
7th Lanark.
4th Lancashire.
10th Lanark.
1st Sussex.
1st Roxburgh and Selkirk.
1st Banffshire.

3. The Assistant-Superintendent of the Royal Small-Arms Factory, Birmingham, will inform Commanding Officers, in the order in which the Corps stand on the above list, of the date at which the Arms can be received.

4. On receipt of this communication, Commanding Officers will proceed in accordance with the instructions contained in the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.), paragraphs 556 to 562 inclusive.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881.—Alterations and Additions.

Clause 204 1. Alterations in, and additions to the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.), have been approved, and will be issued to Officers and others immediately concerned.

2. Alterations in, and additions to the Appendices promulgated with Clause 88, Army Circulars, 1881, will be made as follows:—

Appendix A—

Civil Labour.

Dele—

		s.	d.
Jackets, dress, R.H.A., Wheeler-Major		12	6
Pantaloons, Royal Artillery ..	1st Class Staff-Serjeants	5	0
	Serjeants	3	6
Trowsers, Royal Artillery ..	1st Class Staff-Serjeants	3	6
	Serjeants	3	3

And *insert*—

		s.	d.
Jackets, dress, R.H.A. ..	1st Class Staff-Serjeants ..	14	7½
	Serjeants	12	2½
	Rank and File	8	8
Pantaloons, Royal Artillery	1st Class Staff-Serjeants ..	4	0
	Serjeants	4	0
	Rank and File	3	9
Trowsers, mounted, Royal Artillery	1st Class Staff-Serjeants ..	2	2
	Serjeants	2	2
	Rank and File	1	10
Trowsers, dismounted, Royal Artillery, Rank and File.	cloth	1	8
	tartan	1	8½
Tunic, Royal Artillery, Rank and File		5	10½
Frock " " tweed		3	4
" " " serge		3	4½

For—

Frocks, Warders, Military Prisons, 1*s.* 6*d.*,

Substitute—

Frocks { Chief Warder, Military Prison, 12*s.* each.
Warders and Gate-Keepers, Military Prison, 2*s.* 9½*d.* each.

And *add*—

Trowsers, Warders, Military Prison, all ranks, 2*s.* 2½*d.* per pair

Clothing and Necessaries (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 204 *continued.*

Appendix B—

Royal Artillery.

For—

	£	s.	d.
Annual allowance for each Depôt Battery	16	5	0

Read—

	£	s.	d.
Annual allowance for each Depôt Battery, where 420 soldiers are fitted	34	0	0
Annual allowance for 200 men in each Depôt Battery, where 420 soldiers are not fitted	16	5	0

Add—

Rate per pair of pantaloons for such pairs as are fitted at Service Batteries for recruits transferred from Depôt Batteries, which rate is to be remitted to the former by the latter .. .. } 4*d.* each pair.

	Mounted. s. d.	Dismounted. s. d.
Civil rate per man	1 5	1 3

Royal Engineers, Dismounted, at Home.

Add—

"Annual rate for each man, civil labour"	2	0

Infantry of the Line and Rifle Regiments.

Add—

Annual rate per man for fitting clothing at regimental districts by civil labour	1	4

Commissariat and Transport Corps.

Add—

	Mounted. s. d.	Dismounted. s. d.
Annual rate for each man, civil labour..	1 7	1 5

Ordnance Store Corps.

Add—

Annual rate for each man, civil labour.. —	1	5

Military Labourers.

Add— Annual rate per man.

	Military Labour. s. d.	Civil Labour s. d.
Staff-Serjeants	1 5	1 7
Serjeants	1 0	1 1
Rank and File	1 0	1 1
Infirmary Establishment	0 11	1 0
Boatmen	0 5½	0 6

Add a foot note on page 29—

"When tunics are supplied at Depôts to recruits of Infantry or Rifle Regiments under paragraph 216*a*, Clothing Regulations, 1881, as amended by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881, the rate per man for alteration of clothing by military labour will be increased by 8*d.*"

Clothing and Necessaries (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 204 *continued.* Appendix C—

Add—

Rate for sewing on shoulder-straps on made-up tunics or frocks of Infantry, all ranks, 1*d*. per garment.

Making-up and sewing on garments supplied made-up .. .. } shoulder-straps, Infantry, all ranks, 3*d*. each garment.

Converting rank and file tunic into band, Infantry .. .. .. { master-tailor providing the material, 6*s*. 6*d*. each garment. / material provided by the public, 2*s*. 3*d*. each garment.

Sewing on stars, worsted, ½*d*. each.

Removing linings from tunics, Royal Artillery, civil labour .. .. } 1*s*. 6*d*. each garment.

Providing material and making new linings for trews .. .. .. } 1*s*. 6½*d*. per pair.

Appendix D—

For—

Allowance for the repair of winter clothing, each man, 7*s*. 6*d*. per annum.

Substitute—

Allowance for the repair of winter clothing, each man, 10*s*. per annum.

Add—

		£	s.	d.	
Annual clothing allowance	Nurses at the Royal Victoria Hospital and at the Herbert Hospital ..	4	7	0	each nurse.
Triennial winter cloak ..		2	0	0	
Triennial summer cloak ..		1	6	0	

Appendix D as amended by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881—

For—

		s.	d.	
Allowances to Conductors of Supplies or of Stores for the provision of buttons	tunics	2	10	each.
	greatcoat and cape	1	9	for coat and cape.
	cloak and cape ..	1	11	for cloak and cape.

Substitute—

		s.	d.	
Allowances to Conductors of Supplies or of Stores for the provision of buttons	tunics	5	0	each tunic.
	greatcoat and cape	1	9	for coat and cape.
	cloak and cape ..	1	11	for cloak and cape.

Appendix G—

To (*a*) *add*—

Marking foreign pattern helmets issued at home to drafts or corps embarking for foreign stations .. ½*d* each man.

To (*b*) *add*—

Marking articles of necessaries issued free on return from active service in the field .. .. .. 1½*d*. „

To (*f*) *add*—

Marking extra articles of necessaries to soldiers transferred from other corps to the Ordnance Store Corps—from Artillery .. .. .. 1*d*. „

„ Cavalry .. .. .. } 2*d*. „

„ Infantry .. .. ..

Clothing and Necessaries (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Regiments or Corps returning from India.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 968 of the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.):— **Clause 205**

968*a*. Officers Commanding Depôts or Corps will forward to the Director of Clothing, returns on Army Form H 1106, of the clothing in possession of soldiers sent home from India, specifying its condition and dates of issue. These returns will not include the clothing of soldiers who immediately on arriving at home are discharged from the Service; but will include that of all others who do not come home as part of a regiment, battalion, battery, or company, and will be furnished immediately they join any regiment, battalion, or corps for duty.

II.—RESERVE FORCES.

ARMY RESERVE.

Plain Clothes on Discharge from Prison.

The following will be added to the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.), as paragraph 542*b*:— **Clause 206**

542*b*. When a man of the 1st Class Army Reserve, convicted of improperly enlisting into the Regular Army, is relegated on the expiration of his term of imprisonment to serve in the Army Reserve, the Governor of the Prison will state in the report which he furnishes to the Under Secretary of State for War regarding sums of money advanced for subsistence, whether he supplied such men with plain clothes under paragraphs 291 to 294 of these regulations; and if the clothes were purchased on the spot he will show the amount paid for them. Cl. 57, A.C., 1881

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Station Hospitals — Return of Men admitted into, and discharged from Hospital on account of Sickness caused by Offences under the Army Act, 1881.

1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 210 of the Regulations for the Army Medical Department (Army Regulations, Vol. VI.):— **Clause 207**

210. Whenever men are admitted into hospital, or discharged therefrom, on account of sickness caused by any

Clause 207 *continued.*

offences, under the Army Act of 1881, committed by them, the Medical Officer in charge will cause a Weekly Return to be made out on Army Form O 1644.

210*a*. The offences liable to cause sickness will be found to fall generally under one of the following heads:—

a. Malingering;
b. Wilful maiming;
c. Wilful aggravation of disease or infirmity;
d. Drunkenness;
e. Attempt to commit suicide;
f. Acts to the prejudice of good order and military discipline;
g. Offences against the civil law;

but if the sickness be caused by any of the other offences mentioned in the Act above quoted, the soldier will equally forfeit his pay. It must, however, be clearly understood that unless an actual offence has been brought home to the soldier, whether by a military or civil court, or by the soldier's Commanding Officer, such soldier's name should not be entered in the Return. It is immaterial whether the offence be proved before or after the soldier's discharge from hospital.

210*b*. The Return will be signed by the Medical Officer in charge, and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the Corps to which the man belongs.

2. Clause 269, Army Circulars, 1879, is hereby cancelled.

Returns of Suicides and Attempted Suicides.

Clause 208 The following will be added after paragraph 713 of the Regulations for the Army Medical Department, 1878 (Army Regulations, Vol. VI.):—

713*a*. Medical Officers will be careful to notice in the manuscript remarks in the Weekly and Annual Returns of Sick (Army Forms A 31, A 32, and A 33), all cases of death by suicide and of injuries, self-inflicted, with suicidal intent, the supposed motive, or presumed motive, being in each case given, as well as the mode of suicide or method by which the injuries were inflicted.

713*b*. In every instance of attempted suicide, the corps and name of the individual, the completed years of age and service, and the result of the case, whether by "discharge to duty," "invaliding," "discharge from the Service," or "remaining in hospital," will be stated in the returns.

Regulations for the Army Medical Department—*continued.*

718c. Officers Commanding, when furnishing the "Annual Nominal Return of Deaths and Invaliding," on Army Form B 119, required by paragraph 736*a* of the Regulations for the Army Medical Department, will invariably insert the supposed motive as well as the mode of death in cases of suicide. **Clause 208** *continued.*

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Numbering of Soldiers and changes of name.

The following clauses of Army Circulars are, with reference to General Orders 44, 201, and 224 of 1882, hereby cancelled :— **Clause 209**

Army Circulars, 1870, Clause 119.
" 1873, Clauses 86, 102, 131, 142.
" 1876, Clause 77.

Military Books.

1. With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879; to Clause 132, Army Circulars, 1880; and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, the undermentioned books have been published, and will be added to the list of works promulgated by the Appendix to the last-named Clause, which will be amended accordingly :— **Clause 210**

	s.	d.
Volunteers in Camps, Orders and Instructions for, 1882 ..	0	1
Franco-German War, 1870-71—		
Second Section. Events to the eve of the Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. Three plans. Third Edition. 1882 ..	2	3
Third Section. The Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. Two plans and three sketches. Third Edition. 1882	3	7
Examination Papers, Royal Military Academy. June and July, 1882	0	9

2. The following works will be removed from the list of publications in the Appendix to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881 :—

Franco-German War, 1870-71—	
Second Section. Events to the eve of the Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. Three plans. 1873 edition	Out of print.
Third Section. The Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. Two plans and three sketches. 1873 edition	"
Equipment of the Army. Royal Warrant and Regulations for. 1881	
Engineering, Instruction in. Part II. Attack of Fortresses. 1879	"

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS.

Clause 211 The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form A 1, "Delegated Warrant for Convening General Courts-Martial."

Army Form A 3, "Form of Order for Assembly of a Field General Court-Martial."

Army Form B 110, "Attestation for the Post Office Corps."

Army Form B 133, "Advantages of the Army (Poster)." A distribution to those concerned will be made when printed.

Army Form D 452, "Mobilisation of 1st Class Army Reserve, Daily Report to be made to the Quarter-Master-General."

Army Form D 455, "Certificate of Identity, Wife or Child of Army Reserve Men." A supply of the Form has been issued to those concerned.

Army Book 171, "Record of Gas and Water Meters," for use of the Commissariat at Home and Abroad.

ERRATA.

In Clause 168, Army Circulars, 1882, *for* 403*c* and *c*, *read* 403*e* and *e* respectively.

In paragraph 1 of Clause 185, Army Circulars, 1882, *for* "Army Form O 1774," *read* "Army Form O 1794."

Ralph Thompson

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 186 500—9 | 82—8534]

[*Issued with Army Circulars, dated* 1st *September* 1882.]

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

SUPPLY OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES TO THE REGULAR FORCES, 1881.

(ARMY REGULATIONS, VOL. XI.)

ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS.

The following alterations in, and additions to, the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.), are published for the information of all concerned, and should be noted in the volumes of Regulations already issued:—

Page v.—Definition "Commanding Officer," as amended by the alterations and additions issued with Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881, will read as follows:—

The Officer Commanding any Regiment, Corps, or Detachment, any Battery of Artillery, Troop or Company of Engineers, Company of Commissariat and Transport Corps, Company of Ordnance Store Corps, any Officer responsible for the supply of Clothing or Necessaries to the soldiers under his immediate command, or any Officer of Orderlies responsible for Clothing or Necessaries for soldiers of the Army Hospital Corps in any District or Command.

PART I.

Para. 22 (*a*), as amended by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881.

For—

"Serjeant-Major-Instructor of Gymnastics."

Substitute—

"Serjeant-Major, School of Gymnastics."

"Quarter-Master-Serjeant-Instructor of Gymnastics."

Add—

Staff-Serjeant, Army Hospital Corps, of six years' service in the rank.

Para. 22 (*b*).

For—

Staff-Serjeant, Army Hospital Corps.

Substitute—

Staff-Serjeant, Army Hospital Corps, under six years' service in the rank. Extra trimmings will be allowed for these Non-commissioned Officers, and also the same description of cap as is worn by those entitled to clothing of Staff-Serjeant's quality.

Para. 46, as amended by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881, will read as follows:—

46. Should soldiers be authorized to be employed as pipers in the Lothian Regiment, the Royal Scots Fusiliers, the King's Own Borderers, and the Scottish Rifles, they may be supplied with clothing of that rank, but not at the public expense. Clothing of rank and file quality need not, however, be drawn for them. A similar arrangement may be carried out in regard to the two extra pipers authorized in the Scots Guards. (*See* paragraph 166(*c*).

Para. 49 will read as follows:—

49. In the Royal Artillery, mounted Non-commissioned Officers, Shoeing-smiths, and boys in Field Batteries, whether employed as Trumpeters or not, will be clothed as mounted men. The boys, during their period of probation, will be dealt with as laid down on page 225 (*vide* paragraph 338). Drivers retained in the Depôt Batteries of the Territorial Divisions will, so long as they serve in the Depôt, be clothed as Garrison Artillery, but should their services be at any time dispensed with, they will, on being posted to Batteries as Drivers, be clothed as mounted men.

Para. 66.—*Add* "or they may provide themselves with the helmets, receiving an allowance for so doing."

Para. 91.—*Add*—

91*a*. Greatcoats, in possession of soldiers of the Royal Engineers serving in Nova Scotia, will also be allowed to be retained as laid down in paragraph 91, but, when no longer required, they will be returned to store, and a report thereof made to the Director of Clothing.

Para. 106.—*Add*—

Badges for good shooting and good swordsmanship will be supplied to the Household Cavalry for both tunics and jackets.

Para. 112.—*Add*—

A similar course will be followed in regard to the four peons employed at Singapore as messengers for the Commandant and Brigade-Major, and for the peon attached to the Ordnance Store Department, Colombo.

Para. 125, as amended by the alterations and additions issued with Clause 268, Army Circulars 1881, will read as follows:—

125. Spurs condemned as unserviceable will be delivered to the Ordnance Store Department upon receipt of instructions to that effect obtained from the Director of Clothing, and will then be broken up and sold as old iron.

Para. 126.—*After* the word "transfers," in the first line, *insert*—

(including transfers between batteries of Royal Artillery, except as laid down in paragraph 704).

Para. 136.—*Add*—

136*b*. When trews returned to store as part worn are re-issued, a pair of linings may be supplied for them at the public expense, at such rates as may be notified from time to time in Army Circulars.

Para. 146.—*Add*—

146*a*. The surplus material left from kilts, after one pair of trews has been made from each, will be taken into the regimental store for issue to such men as, in the opinion of the Commanding Officer, may require a second pair of trews.

Para. 157 will read as follows:—

157. Articles rendered unserviceable by fair wear and tear, replaced at the soldier's expense, will, when they can be no longer used for fatigue purposes, be given into store on the conditions contained in paragraph 61. Should the articles purchased be new, the worn-out value thereof, as published from time to time in Army Circulars, will be deducted from the price paid by the soldier, and the amount recovered will be credited in the Pay List on Army Form P 1914, sub-voucher, Army Form H 1168. The purchase of articles will be recorded in the soldier's pocket ledger and in the Nominal Clothing Roll, and the articles purchased will, when worn out, be given up by the soldier and sold for the benefit of the public. *See* paragraphs 61 and 354.

Para. 158.—*Add*—

158*a*. Should a soldier, after having purchased an article, be reduced from the rank which he held at the time of the purchase of the article and be compelled to return it to store in consequence of its not being suitable for the rank to which he has been reduced, he will be allowed the value of the unexpired period of wear less the contract value.

Para. 161.—*Add*—

161*a*. Compensation in lieu of boots not issued on the 1st April, or on the 1st October, may be paid on the 31st March following, notwithstanding that the compensation due for either pair may only be for a period of six months.

Para. 165 (*b*), (*c*), and (*d*) will read as follows:—

(*b*.) Clothing.—Boots due in April or in October being issued in kind.

(*c*.) Boots due in April or in October.—All other articles being issued in kind.

(*d*.) Tunics, trowsers, and gloves for soldiers serving at Hong Kong, the Straits Settlements and Ceylon, and for Infantry soldiers serving at the Mauritius.

Para. 166(*c*), as amended by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881, will read as follows:—

166(*c*). To soldiers of the Scots Guards, the Lothian Regiment, the Royal Scots Fusiliers, the King's Own

Borderers, and of the Scottish Rifles who are clothed as pipers at the expense of the Band Funds of the respective Battalions.

Para. 166 (*d*) will read as follows:—

(*d.*) To soldiers of the Foot Guards employed in the Band, or as clerk at the London Recruiting Depôt, in lieu of white jackets.

Para. 184.—*Add*—

In the case of a transfer from another regiment or corps the authority of the General Officer Commanding for withholding the Clothing will accompany the Transfer Clothing Statement, Army Form H 1157, unless the man's name is included in a general authority, when the Officer Commanding the regiment or corps from which the soldier was transferred, will certify on the Transfer Clothing Statement that the original authority is in his possession, or has been annexed to a certain voucher in the Pay List, as the case may be.

Para. 192 will read as follows:—

192. The same rule will be observed for soldiers appointed bandsmen, drummers, or buglers, but no compensation will be granted. If, however, the predecessors' Clothing does not fit, the special laces may, where necessary, be transferred to, or the requisite piping may be put in the seams of, the last issued tunics and frocks in possession of the newly appointed bandsmen, drummers, or buglers, and an allowance for workmanship will be granted. Pipers on appointment, if the clothing of their predecessors does not fit, or if there be no part-worn Clothing in store, will be supplied with new clothing on the same conditions as a recruit.

Para. 201.—*Add*—

201*a*. Should the articles of Clothing, received with the soldiers referred to in paragraph 201, have been issued to them on the 1st April prior to their discharge, and should the soldiers be discharged prior to the 1st October, the articles will be returned to the Regiment or Corps to which they belong, other articles not issued on the former date being taken into store and disposed of under instructions obtained from the Director of Clothing.

201*b*. Articles of Clothing belonging to soldiers discharged as invalids from the Head-Quarters of Districts between the 1st October and 31st March will be taken into regimental store, and instructions as to their disposal obtained from the Director of Clothing. In asking for instructions the corps from which received will be shown, together with the dates of issue of the respective articles.

201*c*. Cloaks, greatcoats, and capes taken from the soldiers referred to in paragraphs 201 and 201*b*, will be returned to the Regiment or Corps from whence received.

Para. 217 will read as follows:—

217. In the case of such Highland Regiments as are supplied with tunics and white jackets, the tunics and jackets in possession at the time of embarkation will be exchanged on the 1st April following, but those issued on that date will be required to be worn two years.

Para. 219 will read as follows:—

219. Highland regiments wearing tunics and white jackets, returning home or proceeding to Canada, will not be required to wear the tunics or jackets in their possession beyond the 31st March following the date of disembarkation.

Para. 229 is hereby cancelled.

Para. 235.—*Add*—

235*a*. The conditions herein laid down will apply to Master Tailors of Depôt Batteries of Royal Artillery. Should it, however, happen that 420 soldiers have not been fitted at the Depôt with Clothing supplied made up from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, an annual allowance on similar conditions will be granted for the fitting of 200 soldiers.

Para. 239.—*Add*—

The linings of trews will be made up and issued separately from the trews, but no additional expense for workmanship will be admitted against the public. These linings will not be required to be returned to store.

Para. 242.—Line 7, *after* "200," *insert* or "420, as the case may be."

Para. 244.—*Add*—

244*a*. Pantaloons issued to driver recruits at the Depôts of Territorial Divisions of Royal Artillery will not be altered until the recruits join the Service Batteries. When a recruit has joined the latter, the Master Tailor of the Depôt Battery will, as payment for the necessary alterations, remit a sum, to be notified in Army Circulars, to the Master Tailor of the battery which receives the man. This remittance will be made through the respective Commanding Officers, and will not be a charge against the public, it being included in the annual allowance or in the rate per man.

Para. 318.—*After* "Ceylon," in the second line, *insert* "and soldiers of Infantry Regiments serving at the Mauritius."

Para. 320.—*Add*—

320*a*. Drivers in the Royal Artillery retained for service in the Depôt Batteries of the Territorial Divisions will not, so long as they continue to serve in such Depôts, be required to keep up such articles of their free kit as are not used in the Garrison Artillery, but should their services be at any time dispensed with, they, on being posted to Batteries as Drivers, will be required to replace such articles, at their own expense, as may have been disposed of by them.

Para. 321.—*After* "knapsack," where it occurs throughout the paragraph, *insert* "waterproof bag."

Para. 322—*After* "knapsack," where it occurs throughout the paragraph, *insert* "waterproof bag."

Para. 324.—*After* "knapsack," *insert* "waterproof bag."

Para. 325.—*After* "knapsack," *insert* "waterproof bag."

Para. 326 —*After* "knapsack," *insert* "waterproof bag."

Para. 332.—*Dele* "Depôt Batteries of Royal Artillery."

Para. 354.—*Add*—

"The amount recovered for articles sold under this paragraph will be credited in the Pay List on Army Form P 1914, sub-voucher, Army Form P 1915.

Para. 359 will read as follows:—

329. The amounts realised by the sale of Clothing or Necessaries, the property of the public, will, except as provided for in paragraph 157, be shown on Army Form P 1915, and will be credited to the public in the Pay Lists.

Para. 375 will read as follows:—

375. Articles issued "on inventory," or as "articles in use," whether issued for a fixed period or not, will be washed and kept in repair by the Commissariat, or by the Ordnance Store Department, as the case may be, except as laid down in paragraphs 432 and 452, and materials for repair will be supplied, when necessary, on application to the Director of Clothing, but the old garments after their return into store will be utilized for the purpose as far as possible, the collars of such frocks, jackets, gowns, or waistcoats, the front plaits of such shirts, and the waistbands of such trowsers as have been necessarily used, being retained for future disposal by an Inspecting Officer or a Board of Survey, as the case may be.

Para. 396, as amended by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881, will read as follows:—

396. Two suits of duck clothing will be allowed for each man of the Army Hospital Corps employed on duty in Imperial or Indian Troopships, which will be required to last six years. They will be demanded from the Director of Clothing by the District Officer of Orderlies at Portsmouth, and by that Officer issued to the men requiring them at the commencement of each trooping season. At the end of the season they will be returned to store, clean and in as good condition as can reasonably be expected after allowing for fair wear and tear.

Para. 434 will read as follows:—

434. Soap, pipeclay, and blacking, required for the use of prisoners in regimental cells, will be obtained from the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps on the spot, who will forward from time to time to the Director of Clothing a claim for the provision of the pipeclay, and will strike the soap and blacking off charge in his Accounts, supported by the usual receipts.

Para. 452 will read as follows:—

452. They will be issued to the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks, and be held "on inventory," so long as the continued use of the belts may be necessary, and will be returned into the expense store when, in the opinion of the Principal Medical Officer, they are no longer required. Before being returned they will be washed at the expense of the Regiment or Corps in which they were used.

Para. 456, as amended by the "Alterations and Additions" issued with Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881—

Opposite "Working Clothing, Commissariat and Transport Corps," *insert* "Officers Commanding Companies, Officers Commanding Detachments abroad, or the Officer Commanding the Corps, Head-Quarters, War Office."

For—

Uniform Clothing of Non-Commissioned Officer Instructors of Gymnastics, except at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College.	Inspector of Gymnasia.
Uniform Clothing of Non-Commissioned Officer Instructors of Gymnastics at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College.	Governor of each Institution.

Substitute—

Uniform Clothing of Non-Commissioned Officer Instructors of Gymnastics.	Aldershot	Inspector of Gymnasia.
	Royal Military Academy Royal Military College	Governor of each Institution.
	Other Stations ..	Superintendent of Gymnasia at each Station.

Para. 496 will read as follows:—

496. Part-worn Clothing re-issued will have a line drawn through the original number, and will have the new number marked as follows:—

First issues.	Part-worn issues.
1418	~~1418~~ 1520
R.I.R.	R.I.R.
4.81	4.81

The year will be reckoned as commencing in April; the figure 1 will, therefore, represent April; 2, May; and so on.

Para. 542.—*Substitute*—

542. The sum to be paid by the man under paragraph 541 will be recovered as follows:—

(*a.*) If relegated to the Reserve without being imprisoned, it will be deducted from any sum due to him at his Regiment or Corps, or from his Army Reserve Pay.

(*b.*) If relegated on the termination of his imprisonment, it will be deducted from his Army Reserve Pay.

542*a*. The particulars of the claim for the amounts due under paragraphs 541 and 542 will be reported to the Director of Clothing by the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps from which the man was relegated, or from which he was sent to prison prior to being relegated to the Army Reserve. This report, a specimen of which is given in Appendix V.(*a*), will show the district to which the man intends to proceed, and will include all transactions known to the Officer Commanding up to the time of the man's leaving the Regiment or Corps, but will not include the issues of plain clothes made by Governors of Prisons. When the claim has been approved, the Director of Clothing will notify it to the Officer from whom the man receives his Army Reserve Pay.

Para. 611.—*Dele* "Officer Commanding the Army Hospital Corps in a District," and *insert* "The Officer of Orderlies responsible for the Clothing and Necessaries of soldiers of the Army Hospital Corps in a District or Command.

Dele "Commandant, School of Gymnastics," and *insert*—

Inspector of Gymnasia	.. for uniform Clothing received at Aldershot.
Superintendents of Gymnasia at out-stations.	for the uniform Clothing received at each station.

Para. 613.—*Substitute* the following:—

613. When a wing or detachment of a Regiment, Battalion, Battery, or Company is at such a distance from Head-Quarters as to preclude the possibility of the Officer Commanding the Head-Quarters being able, from personal observation, to ascertain what Clothing is in possession of the wing or detachment, so as to include the particulars in the Clothing or Necessaries Account of the Head-Quarters and to have the same verified by a Board of Survey, the Officer Commanding the wing or detachment will be considered a direct accountant under the provisions of paragraphs 611 and 615.

613*a*. Whenever a detachment of a Regiment or Corps is permitted to furnish a separate Annual Account, all issues made to such detachment from the Head-Quarters of the Regiment or Corps will be struck off charge in the Account rendered by the latter, and brought on charge by the former, and the entries in the Account, furnished to the Director of Clothing by each, will be supported by the necessary vouchers.

The Officer Commanding the Head-Quarters too, will, when directing that a separate Account be rendered, take the necessary steps to ensure the Officer Commanding the wing or detachment being furnished with the usual transfer statements and other necessary documents previous to leaving Head-Quarters, and will report the same to the Director of Clothing.

Para. 616 (*c*) will read as follows :—

(*c.*) Nominal Clothing Roll of articles in possession of soldiers, Army Book 287, 288, 289, or 290.

Para. 616.—*Add*—

(*f.*) Nominal Roll and Account for Detachments and services of 40 men or less, Army Form H 1102 (late W.O. Form 595).

Para. 636.—*After* "Officer" in the third line *insert* "or District Officer of Orderlies."

Para. 641.—*Add* "except at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, where one line will be sufficient."

Para. 644—The words within brackets in the second, third, and fourth lines will be replaced by "Army Book 287, 288, 289, or 290."

Para. 658.—Second and third lines, *for* "Army Forms H 1127, 1128, 1145, or 1146," *substitute* "Army Books 287, 288, 289, 290."

Para. 663 will read as follows :—

663. New Clothing and part-worn Clothing will be accounted for in separate parts of Army Book 287, 288, 289, and 290.

Para. 695.—*Add* "The washing and repair of articles issued 'on inventory,' or as 'articles in use,' which are required by fair wear and tear, are provided for in paragraph 375."

Para. 700.—*Dele* "Clothing and" from second and third lines.

Para. 707.—*Add*—

707(*a*). In Regiments or Corps in which the boots or shoes are issued in April and in October, the period of wear of those articles will, for the purposes of finding the value of any lost, made away with, or destroyed, be calculated as six months, notwithstanding that recruits may be required to wear them longer; and that by paragraph 60 they should be retained in possession for a longer period than six months.

707(*b*). In computing any charge against a soldier for an article of Clothing issued to him as part worn, but subsequently lost, damaged, destroyed, or made away with, such article will be considered to be worth half value at the time of its issue to him.

Para. 717.—*Add*—

717(*a*). Should no facilities exist at the Regiment or Corps for weighing packages, the Commanding Officer will apply to the Senior Commissariat Officer for permission to use a weighing machine of the Commissariat and Transport Staff, or in case such machine cannot be conveniently made available for the purpose, to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer for permission to use a weighing machine of the Ordnance Store Department.

Para. 765.—*Add*—

765(*a*). Dismounted soldiers transferred from Field to Horse Brigades will not take their greatcoats and capes with them unless the weather is so severe as to necessitate the wearing of greatcoats, when they may be taken. When taken they will be returned to the battery from whence the soldiers were transferred, any expense incurred in their carriage being charged in the manner laid down in paragraph 851.

Para. 773.—*Add*—

773(*a*). A soldier of the Royal Engineers transferred from a Telegraph to an ordinary Company, having in his possession one new and one part-worn blue frock, will be permitted to retain the part-worn frock for use on fatigues, but will have the new frock exchanged for a scarlet one.

Para. 780 is hereby cancelled.

Para. 798 will read as follows:—

798. When volunteers are received from the Militia the articles of Clothing brought by them will be taken on charge in a similar manner to those brought from Regiments or Corps of the Regular Forces, each training's wear shown in the Transfer Clothing Statement, Army Form H 1157, being considered an equivalent to three months' wear. The volunteers will then be clothed as recruits of the period in which they join, the articles brought with them being allowed to be retained in wear in lieu of the extra articles sanctioned by paragraph 71.

Paras. 799, 800, and 801, are hereby cancelled.

Para. 803 will read as follows:—

803. The Clothing in possession of soldiers who may be sentenced to imprisonment will be deposited with the Governors of the prisons to which the men may be sent, whether Civil or Military, for re-issue to them on the termination of their imprisonment. If the discharge of any of the prisoners be authorized whilst undergoing imprisonment, the Clothing of such men will be obtained from the prison by the Regiment or Corps to which the man belongs, and it will be treated as part-worn clothing. *See* paragraphs 811, 814, and 816, regarding Deserters, and paragraph 823 regarding soldiers sent to prison for discharge from the Army.

Paragraph 804.—*Add*—

804*a*. Soldiers in confinement on the 1st October, in Regiments or Corps entitled to boots or shoes on that date, will not, when they return to duty, be entitled to new boots or shoes which may have become due on that date, but will, when they return to duty, receive part-worn boots or shoes equal to those in wear by the remainder of the Regiment or Corps. If there are no part-worn boots or shoes in store, then new may be supplied.

Para. 811.—*Add*—

811*a*. All articles of Clothing or Necessaries struck off charge as taken away by soldiers on desertion will be supported by a duplicate, duly signed by the Commanding Officer, of the Declaration (Army Form B 115) of the Court of Enquiry assembled for the purpose of investigating and recording the circumstances connected with the soldier's absence, and the deficiency, if any, in his Clothing or Necessaries.

Para. 817.—*Add*—

817*a*. Should a soldier on rejoining from desertion require articles for the purpose of cleanliness, he may be supplied with a shirt, a pair of socks, a pair of braces, a towel, a knife and fork, a comb, and a piece of soap, on the understanding that the value thereof will be recovered from him on his return to duty; but should he become non-effective before the full amount has been recovered, the unrecovered portion will be allowed as a charge against the public. When this latter is the case the articles sanctioned by paragraph 827, as amended by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881, will not be supplied when a man is discharged with ignominy immediately after the receipt of the articles authorized by this paragraph.

Para. 828.—

After "enlistment" in the second line, *insert* "or for making a false answer on attestation."

After "enlistment" in the last line, *insert* "or for making a false answer on attestation."

Para. 829 will read as follows:—

829. The Necessaries recovered, as laid down in paragraph 828, from men discharged on account of fraudulent enlistment or for making a false answer on attestation, will be taken on charge in the Consolidated Clothing and Necessaries Account, vouched by a certificate that the articles taken on charge are all that have been recovered. If new and unworn they will be re-issued to recruits as new, the previous marking being erased by a line being drawn across it; but if they have been used they will be sold, the proceeds being credited to the public on Army Form P 1915.

Para. 832 will read as follows:

832. Soldiers sent home from Foreign Stations, other than India, to complete their term of imprisonment in civil or military prisons, and to be then discharged, will, on discharge, be supplied with plain clothes by the governors of the prisons. Their uniform clothing will be taken from them under paragraph 823, by the Regiment or Corps to which they are attached, and will be accounted for regimentally.

Para. 834 will read as follows:—

834. The Officer present at the disembarkation of the soldiers referred to in paragraphs 830 and 831 will make a report to the Director of Clothing, showing, according to the form given in Appendix V., the disposal of the Clothing of each man. A similar return for the soldiers referred to in paragraph 832 will be rendered to the Director of Clothing by Regiments or Corps to which the soldiers in question are attached.

Para. 836 will read as follows:—

836. An Armourer-Serjeant will not be supplied with Clothing or Necessaries whilst serving with the Corps of Armourers, but on being posted to a regiment he will receive the free kit of a recruit, and also full Clothing which will be required to wear as follows:—

If the Armourer-Serjeant be posted between the 1st April and 31st December, the Clothing will be required to be worn the full period from the 1st April of the military year in which he is posted to the Regiment.

If the Armourer-Serjeant be posted between the 1st January and 31st March the Clothing will be required to be worn the full period from the 1st April after he joins the Regiment, but no compensation will be granted on account of the articles having been worn an extended period.

Para. 872.—*Add*—

872(*a.*) Part-worn articles of winter Clothing may be sold to soldiers on the condition that when no longer required they will be returned to store. The rate to be charged for each article will be arrived at in the manner laid down in paras. 702 to 705. When returned to store the worn out value will be allowed for them.

Para. 931.—*Add*—

931(*a*). All soldiers on return from India will be treated on transfer to the Imperial Establishment as if the Clothing in their possession had been issued to them under these Regulations.

Para. 942.—*Add*—

942(*a.*) When Regiments or Drafts embark for India on or after the 20th September or 20th March in any year, the issue of boots due in October or April, if required by the troops, may be made in advance, on the understanding that they will last the same period as if issued on the 1st October or 1st April, and in the statement furnished under paragraph 949 such issue will be shown separately.

The following paragraphs will read:—

943. Regiments of Cavalry, Battalions of Infantry, and Batteries of Royal Artillery proceeding to India will, should they so desire it, take with them a supply of Necessaries equal to twelve months' consumption, for use on arrival in India.

944. Each twelve months' supply of Necessaries will contain a sealed pattern of each description of article issued.

945. A detail of the maximum number of articles composing a twelvemonth's supply of Necessaries for each arm of the Service is given at page 262, and care will be taken that, in making demands, these quantities are not exceeded, but any less quantities may be applied for.

946. The twelve months' supply of Necessaries will be demanded from the Director of Clothing immediately a Regiment or Corps is placed under orders for embarkation. These Necessaries will be packed for shipment to India, and will be placed on board the vessel in which the Regiment or Corps will embark, or, if there be not sufficient room in such vessel, in a vessel proceeding to India on an early date. Should no demand be received no articles will be issued, except in the case of Corps ordered to move suddenly, when a supply, including sealed patterns, equal to three months' consumption will be shipped, but no more will be issued unless applied for by the Officer Commanding the Corps affected.

947. Regiments or Corps proceeding from the Colonies to India will take with them such articles of Necessaries remaining in the regimental store as can be used in India, and these articles will be taken into account in making the demand for a twelvemonth's supply, or for any less quantities, a deduction being made accordingly.

948. The proceeds of the sale of the Necessaries sent out with Regiments or Corps proceeding to India, and of such articles as, under paragraph 947, are taken by Regiments or Corps from the Colonies, will be paid over to the local authorities in India, and will not be remitted to this country nor credited to the Imperial Government.

Para. 952 will read as follows:—

"Two pairs of boots for each soldier will be shown."

Para. 954.—*After* "will" in the second line, *insert* "(except ankle boots in Corps in which the boots are issued in April and October)."

Para. 956.—*Add*—

956*a*. Recruits of Infantry Regiments embarking for India before the termination of the military year in which they enlist will, before embarking, be supplied with a tunic in exchange for one of the kersey frocks.

Para. 968 will read as follows:—

968. No article of Clothing or Necessaries in the regimental store, brought from India, will be taken on charge on account of the Imperial Government without special instructions from the Director of Clothing, but articles of Clothing in possession of the soldiers will be brought on charge at once.

Para. 989*a*.—*Add* "or additional issues of articles, or changes in the scales of issues."

Para. 998.—*Add* "Unless the issue is made on repayment and the value of the articles is recovered on the spot through the medium of the Pay List, when no report of issue will be made, but the voucher striking the articles off charge will show clearly the account in which their value will be found.

PART II.

Page 157.—

Royal Artillery. Gun Lascars.

Add—

Sikh Company, Hong Kong.

1 turban	biennially.
1 tunic, unlined	triennially.
1 frock	annually.
1 waistcoat	biennially.
1 pair of cloth trowsers 1 pair of tartan trowsers 2 pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.

Page 158.—

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

For—

Forage cap and chin strap, annually, in four places.

Substitute—

Forage cap and chin strap	Warrant Officers	biennially.
	Staff-Serjeants Other ranks ..	annually.

Page 161.—

Infantry of the Line and Rifle Regiments.

For—

Forage cap, annually—in two places,

Substitute—

Forage caps	Warrant Officers Staff-Serjeants ..	Rifle Regiments	annually.
	Warrant Officers Staff-Serjeants ..	not Rifle Regiments	biennially.
	Other ranks		annually.

Page 162, as amended by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881, will read as follows:—

Highland Regiments Wearing Trews.*

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations abroad, in South Africa, and in St. Helena.		At Warm Stations.	
†1 Chaco and cover ..	quadrennially	¶1 Helmet	triennially.
†Band of Highland Light Infantry: 1 feather bonnet ..	every 8 years.	1 Tunic..	biennially.
†Band of Highland Light Infantry: 1 oilskin bonnet cover..	biennially.	1 White jacket ..	biennially.
†Band of Highland Light Infantry: 1 hackle feather ..	biennially.	1 Serge frock	annually.
†Band of Highland Light Infantry: 1 oilskin hackle cover..	biennially.	1 Pair of trews ..	annually.
1 Tunic	annually.	1 " " ..	biennially.
1 White jacket	annually.	2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Pair of trews.. ..	annually.	1 Forage cap: Warrant Officers and Staff-Serjeants, Rifle Regiments	annually.
1 " "	biennially.	1 Forage cap: Warrant Officers and Staff-Serjeants, not Rifle Regiments ..	biennially.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.	1 Forage cap: Other ranks .	annually
1 Forage cap: Warrant Officers and Staff-Serjeants of Rifle Regiments..	annually.	1 Silk sash for Warrant Officers and Staff-Serjeants, except Rifle Regiments	biennially.
1 Forage cap: Warrant Officers and Staff-Serjeants, not Rifle Regiments..	biennially.	1 Worsted sash for Serjeants, except Rifle Regiments	biennially.
1 Forage cap: Other ranks ..	annually.	‡1 Plaid scarf for Warrant Officers, Staff-Serjeants and Band	triennially.
1 Silk sash for Warrant Officers and Staff-Serjeants, except Rifle Regiments	biennially.		
1 Worsted sash for Serjeants, except Rifle Regiments	biennially.		
‡1 Plaid scarf for Warrant Officers, Staff-Serjeants and Band ..	triennially.		
Pipers. (Only supplied to Battalions which have Pipers on their Establishment.)		**Pipers.** (Only supplied to Battalions which have Pipers on their Establishment.)	
†1 Chaco and cover ..	quadrennially	¶1 Helmet	triennially.
1 Tunic..	annually.	1 Tunic	biennially.
1 Jacket	annually.	1 Jacket	biennially.
§1 Kilt	annually.	1 Serge frock	annually.
1 Pair of gaiters ..	annually.	§1 Kilt	annually.
‖1 Forage cap	annually.	1 Pair of gaiters ..	annually.
2 Pairs of shoes (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) ..	annually.	‖1 Forage cap	annually.
‡1 Plaid scarf	triennially.	2 Pairs of shoes (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
		‡1 Plaid scarf	triennially.

* The Lothian Regiment, the Royal Scots Fusiliers, the King's Own Borderers, and the Scottish Rifles are supplied with the tunic and frock and helmet or sealskin cap, in the same manner as the Infantry of the Line, and with the trews, boots, and caps, in the manner laid down herein.

† Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

‡ Scarfs will not be worn in the Lothian Regiment, the Royal Scots Fusiliers, the Scottish Rifles, nor the King's Own Borderers, except when provided on payment for Pipers.

§ To be made into trews, at the expense of the soldier, at the expiration of the period of duration.

‖ Pipers of the Highland Light Infantry receive no other headdress.

¶ Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

Page 163.—West India Regiments.—*Dele* the star against "Fez, tassel for fez, and turban cloths," also the footnote referring to the same.

Page 164.—*To* "Ordnance Store Corps," *add* "and Corps of Ordnance Artificers."

Page 165.—*Under* "Dismounted Conductors of Supplies, and Conductors of Stores," *add*—

"One Conductor of Stores at Aldershot will be allowed pantaloons, trowsers, boots, spurs, and cloak and cape, same as for a mounted Conductor of Supplies, instead of the trowsers, boots, leggings, and greatcoat and cape, laid down for Conducters of Stores."

Page. 169.—

j. GENERAL AND GARRISON STAFF.

For—

Forage cap, annually, in two places.

Substitute—

Forage caps .. .. { Warrant Officers, Staff-Serjeants } biennially. Other Ranks, annually.

Page 170.—To Garrison Provost Serjeants *add* a *, and at the foot of the page *insert* a note as follows:—

* The Garrison Provost-Serjeant of the Brigade of Foot Guards will continue to wear Serjeants' uniform of the pattern worn by the Serjeants of the Regiment to which he belonged.

k. SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY.

Serjeant-Instructors and Staff-Serjeants.

For—

Forage cap, annually.

Substitute—

Forage caps .. .. { Warrant Officers, Staff-Serjeants } biennially. Other Ranks, annually.

Page 171.—Last footnote, *after* "Cyprus," *insert* "Gibraltar, Hong Kong, or Malta."

Page 172.—

o. GYMNASIA.

For—

Forage cap, annually, in two places.

Substitute—

Forage caps .. .. { Warrant Officers, Staff-Serjeants } biennially. Other Ranks, annually.

Page 174.—

Under Warders of Military Prisons, *add*—

"Carpet slippers for the use of Warders employed on night duty inside the prison will be supplied, and replaced when worn out."

Under Gibraltar and Malta.—*For* "2 pairs of jean trowsers," *substitute* "1 pair of serge trowsers."

Page 184.—To the footnote, add—

"Should it occur that two new pairs of boots are issued on enlistment, the recruit will, on the 1st April of the third year, be supplied with a pair of new wellington boots, and a pair of part-worn ankle boots, so as bring the issues in alternate years."

Page 197.—To "Ordnance Store Corps," *add* "and Corps of Ordnance Artificers."

Page 208, as amended by Clause 268, Army Circulars, 1881.

For—

To Serjeant-Major-Instructor of Gymnastics *add* a §, and put a footnote as follows :—

"§ The Serjeant-Major-Instructor of Gymnastics at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, will wear a four-bar chevron, gun, and crown, in addition to the badge of crossed swords."

Substitute—

To Quarter-Master-Serjeant-Instructor of Gymnastics *add* a §, and put a footnote as follows :—

"§ The Quarter-Master-Serjeant-Instructor of Gymnastics at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, will wear a four-bar chevron and gun, in addition to the badge of crossed swords."

Line 13.—*For* "Serjeant-Major-Instructor of Gymnastics," *substitute* "Quarter-Master-Serjeant-Instructor of Gymnastics."

Line 23.—*For* "Quarter-Master-Serjeant-Instructor of Gymnastics," *substitute* Serjeant-Instructor of Gymnastics, 1st Class."

Page 212.—Line 18, under "Royal Artillery," *for* "downwards" *read* "upwards."

Page 214.—Line 14, under "Royal Artillery," *for* "downwards" *read* "upwards."

Pages 208 to 215.—

Insert "Corps of Ordnance Artificers."

Staff Artificer	4-bar chevron, crossed hammer and pincers, and wheel.
Serjeant Artificer, 1st Class ...	3-bar chevron, crossed hammer and pincers, wheel, and crown.
Serjeant Artificer, 2nd Class ...	3-bar chevron, crossed hammer and pincers, and wheel.
Private	Crossed hammer and pincers, and wheel.

The wheel will be worn below the crossed hammer and pincers, and the crown, where authorized, above all.

The above-mentioned chevrons and badges will be of gold.

For greatcoats, worsted chevrons and crowns will be worn, but not the crossed hammer and pincers, nor the wheel.

Page 237.—

c. **GYMNASIA.**

For "2 Red serge shirts,"

Substitute "1 Red serge shirt,"
"1 White worsted jersey."

Page 241—

For "each man of the Army Service Corps," *substitute* "each man of the Ordnance Store Corps."

Page 244.—

Military working parties employed by the Ordnance Store Department at Devonport Gun Wharf for use in wet or cold weather when the men are employed on outdoor work	30 worn-out greatcoats, replaced when unfit for use.
Do. at Bull Point	25 worn-out greatcoats, replaced when unfit for use.

Page 246.—*Under* "Barrack-Serjeants," *add* "for visiting the 6 out-forts at Guernsey, 1 set."

Page 247.—*Add*—

Acting Foreman of Stores, being a soldier, at Colombo, Ceylon ..	Coats, sou' wester caps leggings.

age 255.—

To "Ordnance Store Corps," *add* "and Corps of Ordnance Artificers."

age 261.—Under *a*, *add*—

"Handkerchief, pocket .. .. 1"

Page 262 will read as follows:—

V. TROOPS EMBARKING FOR INDIA.

NECESSARIES FOR TROOPS EMBARKING FOR INDIA.

Detail of the 12 months' supply referred to in Paragraph 945.

Articles.	Regiment of Cavalry.	Regiment of Infantry.	Battery. Horse Artillery.	Battery. Field Artillery.	Battery. Garrison Artillery.
Bags, brush	..	..	20	15	..
Bags, stable, leather	..	..	15	10	..
Bags, stable, linen	224	..	..	..	..
Bags, kit	..	150	..	..	..
Bags, waterproof, without hook	..	..	10	10	36
Badges, for glengarry caps, serjeants and rank and file	..	200	..	..	..
Belts, cholera	1,994	2 per man.	100	100	100
Blacking, tins of	2,500	5,000	350	300	300
Boards for knapsacks, sets of, long	..	..	..	5	..
Boards for knapsacks, sets of, short	..	..	..	5	..
Boots, ankle, pairs	1,794	1 per man.	50	50	50
Bottles, oil	136	..	48	36	..
Braces, pairs of	336	500	50	50	36
Brushes, blacking	425	300	50	50	36
Brushes, brass	425	*400	50	50	12
Brushes, cloth	258	250	50	50	36
Brushes, hair	278	..	75	75	36
Brushes, hard	..	..	48	48	36
Brushes, lace	224	..	..	..	..
Brushes, polishing	544	300	75	48	36
Brushes, shaving	148	120	50	50	36
Button brasses	212	*100	20	20	12
Caps, forage, serjeants and band	..	60	..	..	..
Caps, forage, rank and file	500	800	150	150	150
Combs	550	400	100	100	80
Covers, mess tin	..	200	..	10	12
Drawers, cotton, pairs of	1,750	..	125	120	..
Flannel, white, yards of	..	5,000	..	..	..
Forks	850	1,200	96	96	80
Gloves, leather, pairs of	500	..	90	80	50
Holdalls	112	50	15	15	10
Hooks, for waterproof bags	..	..	10	10	36
Jackets, rank and file, in material	50	..	..	..	..

* Except Rifle Regiments.

Page 263 will read as follows:—

NECESSARIES FOR TROOPS EMBARKING FOR INDIA—continued.

Articles.	Regiment of Cavalry.	Regiment of Infantry.	Battery.		
			Horse Artillery.	Field Artillery.	Garrison Artillery.
Knapsacks, only, without boards, slings, or straps	..	..	..	5	..
Knives { clasp	..	..	50	50	24
Knives { table	850	1,200	96	96	80
Mitts, worsted, pairs of	..	100	..	..	..
Paste, brass, tins of	518	..	50	50	50
Razors and cases	400	400	60	60	24
Rubbers, horse	632	..	150	100	..
Shirts, flannel, grey	1,000	600	250	250	200
Slings, for knapsacks	..	..	..	5	..
Soap, yellow, pieces	1,500	..	1,800	1,800	1,800
Socks, pairs of { cotton	3,000	2,000	250	250	200
Socks, pairs of { worsted	1,650	3,500	50	50	100
Sponges, pipeclay	536	*200	50	50	25
Spoons	540	600	48	40	80
Spurs, swan-neck, pairs of	50	..	10	10	..
Straps { chin, for forage caps	500	..	150	150	150
Straps { greatcoat, pairs of	..	..	..	5	..
Straps { mess tin { Cavalry	120	..	40	20	..
Straps { mess tin { Infantry	..	..	..	10	..
Straps { valise, Cavalry, sets of	110	..	10	10	..
Tins, mess { Cavalry	160	..	10	10	..
Tins, mess { Infantry	..	500	..	10	12
Towels	1,200	500	150	150	150
Valises, without straps, mounted services	112	..	10	10	..
Additional for Highland Regiments—					
Gaiters, pairs of	..	100	..	..	..
Hose tops, pairs of..	..	300	..	..	..
Purses and belts, sets of	..	200	..	..	..

* Except Rifle Regiments.

Page 291.—*Dele* H 1127, H 1128, H 1145, H 1146, and the whole of the lines including "Inside Sheets to the Nominal Roll."

Page 292.—*Add* under "Books"—

Army No.	Subject.	Service.	No. of copies required.	Remarks.
287	Account of Clothing, and of Regimental and Sea Kit Necessaries, large edition.	Dismounted services, except Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers . ..	1	
288	Ditto, ditto, small edition	Ditto	1	
289	Ditto, ditto, large edition	Mounted services, and Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers . ..	1	
290	Ditto, ditto, small edition	Ditto	1	

APPENDIX V.(*a*).

To be furnished in manuscript.

RETURN showing the amount recoverable from the Reserve Pay of Gunner Thomas Atkins, convicted of improperly enlisting into No. 8 Battery, 2 R.A., and relegated to the Reserve Leicester District. Referred to in paragraph 542(*a*).

No., Rank, Name, and former Corps.	Date of improper enlistment.	Date sent to Prison or to Reserve.	Articles chargeable.	New value.	Proportion chargeable.	Amount chargeable.	Date on which the sentence will expire.	Remarks.
				£ s. d.		£ s. d.		
1572 Private Thos. Atkins, 3rd Bn., K.R. Rifle Corps.	3. 5. 81	3. 8. 81 to Prison (or direct to Reserve, if such is the case).	Plain clothes* ..	0 12 0	Full value.	0 12 0	3. 8. 82.	
			Free kit†	1 14 1½	Full value.	1 14 1½		
			Boots.. .. pair of (Date of issue, and whether they are new or part-worn to be stated). *See* N.B. below.	0 11 0	⅚ths.‡	0 5 6½		
					Total.. ..	2 11 8		
				Recovered in the Corps.		0 10 0	Credited in Voucher 290, Sub-Voucher 2 to Pay List, to 30. 9. 81.§	
				Balance to be recovered		2 1 8		

* To be included only wher [illegible] the Corps.

† The current commutation

‡ The period of wear of [illegible] to be considered as six months in Corps getting issues of ankle boots in April and October of each year, no matter on what date actually issued. The period of wear actually unexpired under this [illegible] r. Part-worn articles [illegible] considered as worth half the value of a new article [illegible] unt to be recovered; *vi* [illegible] *7a* and *707b*.

§ This amount s[illegible] ted in a separate vou[illegible] cluded with credits on Army Forms P 1916 and P [illegible].

N.B.—Any clothing deficient, or returned to store in an unserviceable and irreparable condition should be charged for, as also the cost of repairing any articles which on their return to store are found to require repairs, except in cases where the state of the garment is the result of fair wear.

_____ Commanding.

_____ Corps.

_____ Date.

_____ Station.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY
[500—8 | 82—3534]

ARMY CIRCULARS.

1882.

OCT 1882

WAR OFFICE,

1st October 1882.

The following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

REGULAR FORCES.

	PAGE
Clause 212. Gratuities for Long Service and Good Conduct —	3
„ 213. Re-arrangement of Pension Districts — — —	3

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Clause 214. Sea Transport — — — — — — — —	3
„ 215. Gas Regulations — — — — — — — —	4

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 216. General Supply of Arms and Accoutrements — —	4
„ 217. Browning, Examination and Repair of Arms — —	5

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

„ 218. Examination, Repairing, Re-browning, and Cleaning of Arms — — — — — — — — —	5

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co. 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Twopence.

Contents—*continued.*

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

PAGE
Clause 219. Knee Boots — — — — — — — — — 8

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Clause 220. Training of Regimental Stretcher-Bearers — — 8

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 221. Military Prisons (Home), under the Army Act, 1881 9
" 222. Military Books — — — — — — — — 10

II.—AUXILIARY AND RESERVE FORCES.

MILITIA.

" 223. Musketry Instruction — — — — — — — 10

ARMY RESERVE.

" 224. Medical Inspection of 1st Class Army Reserve— — 10

" 225. ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS — — — — — 11

Errata — — — — — — — — — — — — — 12

FINANCE.

REGULAR FORCES.

Gratuities for Long Service and Good Conduct.

1. The Secretary of State for War has approved of the issue of Gratuities in accordance with the provisions contained in Clauses 65 and 95, Army Circulars, 1879, to the Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers and men, awarded Medals for Long Service and Good Conduct, by General Order No. 271 of 1882. Clause 212

2. The investment or payment of these gratuities will be governed by the position of these men on the 1st September 1882, from which date interest will be allowed on the sums invested.

Re-arrangement of Pension Districts.

1. The duties connected with the Pensioners and Men of the Army Reserve of the 23rd Regimental District, hitherto performed by the Staff of the 53rd Regimental District at Shrewsbury, will, from the 15th October 1882, be transferred to the Staff of the 23rd Regimental District at Wrexham. Clause 213

2. The Appendix to Clause 129, Army Circulars, 1877, will be amended accordingly.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Sea Transport.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 246 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.):— Clause 214

246*a*. At Foreign Stations, whenever it is necessary to embark on board H.M. troopships stores which do not form part of the equipment of the troops embarked, formal requisitions for the conveyance of such stores will invariably be made on the Senior Naval Officer at the Station.

246*b*. A receipt will be obtained from the Captain of the troopship for all stores thus shipped under authority.

Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff—*cont.*

Gas Regulations.

Clause 215 The following will be substituted for paragraph 11, Appendix V., to the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.) :—

11. All meters should be tested at least once in every three years.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

General Supply of Arms and Accoutrements.

Clause 216 Further alterations in, and additions to, the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.), will be made as under:—

1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 191, as amended by Clause 150, Army Circulars, 1882 :—

191. Valises of the old pattern for all services except Infantry regiments and Military Staff Clerks, will be provided with a leather shield furnished with brass figures or letters denoting the Corps for which the valises are supplied. The shield will slide upon the centre strap.

191*a*. Valises of the new pattern, which have no centre strap, will be stencilled in white paint, with the letters or numerals of the Corps on the outside of the flap.

2. The words "equipped with old pattern valises" will be added to paragraph 194.

Marking Equipment.

3. The following alterations will be made in Table 1, page 77 :—

4th line, as amended by Clause 150, Army Circulars, 1882, to *read*—

Dep., R.A., Lan. D. or Lon. D.	Depôt, Royal Artillery, Lancashire Division, or London Division.

6th line from bottom of table, as amended by Clause 150, Army Circulars, 1882, to *read*—

2nd Lan. Regt. ..	2nd Battalion, The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).

4. The following will be substituted for the table of distinctive letters contained in paragraph 430, as amended by Clause 150, Army Circulars, 1882 :—

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

A Dep., R.H.A.		A Battery, Depôt, Royal Horse Artillery.
Dep,, R.A. .. N.D. ..	Depôt, Royal Artillery	Northern Division.
Dep., R.A. .. L.D. ..		Lancashire Division.
Dep., R.A. .. E.D. ..		Eastern Division.
Dep., R.A. .. C.P.D. ..		Cinque Ports Division.
Dep., R.A. .. Ln. D. ..		London Division.
Dep., R.A. .. S.D. ..		Southern Division.
Dep., R.A. .. Wn. D. ..		Western Division.
Dep., R.A. .. Sc. D. ..		Scottish Division.
Dep., R.A. .. W.D. ..		Welsh Division.
Dep., R.A. .. N.I.D. ..		North Irish Division.
Dep., R.A. .. S.I.D. ..		South Irish Division.

Clause 216 *continued.*

5. The following will be added after paragraph 430, as amended by Clause 150, Army Circulars, 1882:—

430*a*. Articles held on charge of Royal Artillery Depôts, for the use of the Staff, will be further distinguished by the letter S and the number of the set of appointments, thus:—

$$\frac{\text{Dep., R.A., Ln. D.}}{\text{S—1.}}$$

6. The words, "In the case of Infantry and all Corps receiving the new pattern valise," will be inserted before the words "the territorial name" in paragraph 445, as amended by Clause 150, Army Circulars, 1882.

•

Browning, Examination, and Repair of Arms.

Clause 217

1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 472 of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):—

472. When the arms of a Corps or Detachment which has no armourer-serjeant, or of the Depôt Companies of Territorial Regiments, require repair, re-browning, or marking, the work will be undertaken by the armourer-serjeant specially detached by the Superintendent, Royal Small-Arms Factory, Enfield, for the purpose of examining and repairing the arms of Militia battalions. The necessary materials for repairs will be provided by the Superintendent, Royal Small-Arms Factory.

2. Clause 241, Army Circulars, 1880, and Clause 11, Army Circulars, 1881, are hereby cancelled.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Examination, Repairing, Re-browning, and Cleaning of Arms.

Clause 218

1. The following will be substituted for Paragraphs 1218 to 1225 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), as amended by Clause 244, Army Circulars, 1880,

Equipment Regulations (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 218 *continued.* Clause 11, Army Circulars, 1881, and Clause 14, Army Circulars, 1882:—

I.—EXAMINATION OF ARMS.

1218. All the arms in possession of the Militia Battalions of Territorial Regiments will be stripped, thoroughly examined, repaired, and cleaned once a year by an Armourer-Serjeant specially detailed for that duty by the Superintendent Royal Small-Arm Factory, Enfield, as soon as possible after the annual training.

1219. They will also be examined externally, cleaned, and oiled by the Serjeant-Instructor as occasion may require, and especially just before the annual training. The Serjeant-Instructors who have been through a Course of Instruction at the Royal Small-Arms Factory, Birmingham, in the care and preservation of Martini-Henry arms, will be held responsible that the mainsprings and strikers of the arms of their battalions are kept in good order; and they will at once replace either of these parts should one become broken.

1219*a*. The Officers Commanding Regimental Districts will receive a notification from the Superintendent Royal Small-Arms Factory on what date to expect the Armourer-Serjeant.

II.—TOOLS AND SPARE PARTS FOR REPAIRING ARMS.

1220. The following proportions of tools are supplied by the Ordnance Store Department for the purpose of repairing arms:—

Tools, Forge, Field, Armourers'.—Martini-Henry Arms.

Clams, wood	pairs	1 per shop.
Corks, for wood clams	2	"
Drivers, screw, handled, medium	1	"
Hammers, handled, riveting, 4 oz.	1	"
Horses, wood, 5 lb., with screws	2	"
Pliers, bright, flat-nose	pairs 1	"
Turnscrews, small, round stem	1	"
Vices, standing, 40 lbs.	1	"

Tools—Armourers'.

Rods, cleaning, wood	2	"

1221. The Armourer-Serjeant will take with him such tools as he may be likely to require, in addition to such as he will find in the shops.

Spare Parts for Repair of Martini-Henry Rifles.

1222. Spare parts, with the exception of mainsprings and strikers, will be supplied for the repair of the above-named arms by the Superintendent Royal Small-Arm Factory, who will communicate with the Officer Commanding as to the provision of the necessary browning mixture.

1223. Mainsprings and strikers in the following proportions, viz.:— Clause 218 *continued.*

Mainsprings, 1 per cent of the strength.
Strikers 2 „ „

will be drawn by regiments having Serjeant-Instructors who have been through the Course at the Royal Small-Arms Factory, Birmingham. They will be retained in store, and only issued to the Serjeant-Instructors as actually required.

1224. The value of spare parts which are used to make good defects, caused otherwise than by fair wear, will be credited in the Corps Pay List.

III.—INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE REPAIR AND RE-BROWNING.

1225. If on examination of the arms the Armourer-Serjeant should meet with an arm which he considers unserviceable, or which may require more extensive repairs than he is able to execute on the spot, he should report the circumstance to the Officer Commanding, who will order a Court of Enquiry to assemble, in accordance with paragraph 1159, in order to ascertain if blame is to be attached to any individual, and the arm will be sent to the Royal Small-Arms Repairing Factory at Birmingham, through the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, Tower, as soon after the Annual Examination as possible.

1225(*a.*) The Armourer-Serjeant will receive such assistance in stripping and re-assembling the arms as may be absolutely necessary. The men so employed will receive working pay at the third rate, under Article 657, Royal Warrant, 11th March 1882 (Army Regulations, Vol. I.)

1225(*b.*) Arms will be browned in the Regimental District shops once in six years, when the Armourer-Serjeant will receive the assistance provided by Article 730, Royal Warrant, 11th March 1882 (Army Regulations, Vol. I.)

1225(*c.*) Should it be considered to be for the convenience of the Service not to brown the whole of the arms of a Militia Battalion in one year, arrangements may be made for a portion only to be dealt with. In such cases a careful record will be kept of the numbers of the arms browned, and the date on which this service was performed. This information should be furnished to the Superintendent Royal Small-Arms Factory, in order that he may keep a record of the year in which the arms should be browned.

1225(*d.*) Should a Militia Battalion be embodied, an Armourer-Serjeant will be attached to it, and the arms will be dealt with in a similar manner to those of the Battalions of Regular Infantry.

Clause 218 *continued.* 2. Printed instructions for the guidance of Serjeant-Instructors are in course of preparation, and will shortly be promulgated.

3. Clause 244, Army Circulars, 1880; Clause 11, Army Circulars, 1881; and Clause 14, Army Circulars, 1882, are hereby cancelled.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Knee Boots.

Clause 219 1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 274 of the Regulations for the supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.):—

274. Knee boots will be fitted so as to come to the top of the calf at the back of the leg, the extreme top of the leg of the boot being about three inches below the point of the knee (centre of knee-cap). The size of the calf will regulate the size of the leg of the boot, care being taken to conform to the pattern, and to allow plenty of room at the instep and heel.

2. Paragraph 273 of the above-mentioned Regulations is hereby cancelled.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Training of Regimental Stretcher-Bearers.

Clause 220 The following will be added after paragraph 332 of the Regulations for the Army Medical Department (Army Regulations, Vol. VI.):—

332*a*. The training of stretcher-bearers will be carried out under the following rules:—

(i.) Intelligent men only should be selected for training.

(ii.) It is desirable that volunteers from corps, whether Officers, Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers, or men, should be permitted to attend the training classes, if they wish to do so.

(iii.) The course of instruction, on the following subjects, should extend over several weeks, and should consist of short lectures and practical demonstrations, as far as possible. It should be conveyed in simple language, without unnecessary technicality.

Regulations for the Army Medical Department—*continued*

1. The English names and position of the larger *bones* of the extremities and trunk, especially in their relation to the chief arteries and more important viscera. Clause 220 *continued.*

2. The *Arterial* system generally; particularly in regard to the points where pressure may be applied to arrest hæmorrhage.

3. On *Hæmorrhage*, arterial, venous, and capillary; and how bleeding may be arrested by pressure, and the application of field, screw, and improvised tourniquets.

4. On *Fractures*, simple and compound; how they should be handled; and how splints, bayonets, rifles, and any rigid body can be temporarily applied to support fractured limbs.

5. On *Bandages* and *First Dressings*, how used; particularly the triangular bandage.

6. On *Stretchers*, *Cacolets*, and *Litters*, their construction, and how patients should be lifted, placed, and carried in them.

7. On *Ambulance Wagons*, their construction, and how used for the carriage of sick and wounded.

8. On *Sunstroke*, *Fainting*, *Epilepsy*, and *Drowning*; simple reference to these conditions, and the first assistance to be given.

9. How *Water*, *Stimulants*, &c., should be administered to sick and wounded men.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES

Military Prisons (Home) under the Army Act, 1881.

With reference to Clause 233, Army Circulars, 1881, the Secretary of State for War has, in pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 133 of the Army Act, 1881, and with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for the Home Department, set apart the whole of the prison at Brixton as a Military Prison, and has declared the same to be a Military Prison accordingly. Clause 221

Military Books.

Clause 222 1. With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879, to Clause 132, Army Circulars, 1880, and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, the undermentioned books have been published, and will be added to the list of works promulgated by the Appendix to the last-named Clause, which will be amended accordingly :—

	s.	d.
Examination Papers, Royal Military College, June and July 1882..	0	9
Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction, Supplement to, revised up to July 1882	0	3
Russia, Armed Strength of, 1882..	8	6

2. The following work will be removed from the list :—

Russia, Armed Strength of, 1873.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Musketry Instruction.

Clause 223 With reference to paragraph 1184 of the Militia Regulations, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), as amended by Clause 129, Army Circulars, 1882, it is notified that the detail of target practice for each Serjeant of the Permanent Staff of Artillery and Engineer Militia will be in accordance with Table B., shown in the Appendix to the clause above quoted.

ARMY RESERVE.

Medical Inspection of 1st Class Army Reserve.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 11TH SEPTEMBER 1882.)

Clause 224 1. The following instructions will be observed in carrying out the medical examination of men of the 1st Class Army Reserve which will take place in October 1882, as notified by Clause 130, Army Circulars, 1882.

2. The General Officer Commanding each District will arrange with the Officers Commanding Regimental Districts and the Principal Medical Officer as to the most convenient places at which to hold the examination, and will also fix the dates.

3. Each man will be summoned to attend by the notice (Army Form D 450), which will be posted to his address.

4. The Officer Commanding the Regimental District will detail an Officer, other than the Paymaster, and a non-commissioned officer, to accompany the Medical Officer and to produce the rolls of the men required to attend at each station. Non-commissioned officers of the Permanent Staff of Militia Battalions may be employed on this duty.

5. The Staff Officer of Pensioners, where they still remain in charge of districts, will accompany the Medical Officer and prepare the rolls.

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS.

1. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved:— Clause 225

Army Form B 137, "Report on Recruiting (Quarterly)." Applicable only to Regimental and Auxiliary Artillery Districts. The forms will be distributed when printed.

Army Form D 454, "Quarterly Return of Army Reserve showing the years in which the men joined." This form is applicable to Regimental Districts and to Staff Officers of Pensioners. A distribution will be made when printed.

Army Form F 766, "Convoy Note for Animals and Equipment (Transport)."*

Army Form F 767, "Conditions of Agreement for Civilians employed on the Commissariat and Transport Staff during Active Service."*

Army Form K $\frac{1253}{66}$, "Barracks, Construction and Occupation Return. Bradford Division."

Army Form K 1331, "Docket for transmitting Requisitions and Details with Contractors' Claims." Applicable only to the Royal Engineer Department at Home Stations.

Army Form N 1535, "Pay Sheet of Civilians (Transport)."*

Army Book 291, "Register of Animals (Transport)."*

Army Book 292, "Register of Civilians (Transport)."*

Army Book 293, "General State Book (Transport)."*

Army Book 119 B, "Military Telegraph and Signalling Book." (Double size.)*

Army Book 184, "Register of Arms and Accoutrements, Garrison Artillery."

Army Book 185, "Register of Arms and Accoutrements, Horse and Field Artillery."

2. The following Army Form has been cancelled:—

Army Form O 1738, "Declaration and Receipt of Allowance under Royal Bounty (Foreign)." Army Form O 1700 will be used in its stead.

* For field service only

Errata.

ERRATA.

The price of "boots, jack, Household Cavalry," on page 27 of the Appendix to Clause 127, Army Circulars, 1882, should have been given as "1*s.* 6*d.* per pair."

In Clause 205, Army Circulars, 1882, *for* "Army Form H 1106," *read* "Army Form H 1105."

Ralph Thompson

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 186—500—10 | 82—3824]

[*Issued with Army Circulars, dated 1st September* 1882.]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE DISABLEMENT OR DESTRUCTION OF GUNS BY MEANS OF GUNCOTTON.

84
L
847

73
3
4211, 5121

---

1. The Destruction of Heavy Guns when time is immaterial.
2. The Hasty Disablement of Siege Guns and of Field Guns.

---

1. THE DESTRUCTION OF HEAVY GUNS WHEN TIME IS IMMATERIAL.

1. This duty will be performed by the Royal Artillery, the stores marked (*a*) in the following list being obtained from the Royal Engineers; and the remainder taken from the siege train equipment.

2. The materials required are as follows:—

(*a.*) Guncotton (1 lb. slabs), perforated, to receive a dry primer, 2 slabs for each charge, and spare slabs at the rate of 2 spare for every 5 (or less number) of guns to be destroyed.

The slabs are issued wet, and are so kept in store, but it is immaterial whether they are wet or dry when required for use.

(*a.*) Guncotton primers, dry, weighing 1 oz., 1¼ inches in diameter, coated with tallow; 1 primer for every 2 slabs.

Bags, waterproof, to contain 2 lb. of guncotton, 1 for every 2 slabs carried.

(*a.*) Exploder, tension, dynamo-electric.

(*a.*) Solution, india-rubber, in tin cylinder.

(*a.*) Twine, stout, 1 lb.

This is sufficient for about 20 *charges.*

(*a.*) Detonators, No. 5, in a cylinder containing 25 detonators, with a rectifier.

Each cylinder will suffice for 20 *charges, with* 5 *spare detonators.*

(*a.*) Wire, insulated, lengths of 40 yards each.

Five additional yards are required for each charge after the first operation, to replace the wire blown away by a discharge.

Tackle and selvagees, with rollers, skidding, handspikes, &c., for lowering the gun into a pit, or up-ending it under the branch of a tree.

The exact proportion of these cannot be given. It will depend upon the size of the guns to be destroyed, upon local circumstances, &c.

Directions for carrying out the Operations.*

3. Plug up, with a peg of wood, the vent of the gun to be disabled, driven well in so as to make the vent water-tight.

4. Up-end the gun on its breech, either by digging a pit for its reception, or by other convenient means.

5. The officer in charge of the operations must be guided by local circumstances, but the more the gun is raised vertically on its breech the better.

6. Insert the bared terminals of the insulated wires (which must be scraped clean) into the copper eyes of a No. 5 detonator, previously seeing that these eyes are free from paint, &c.

7. Insert the detonator, after securing it to the wires, into a dry primer, first using the rectifier to ensure the hole in the primer being of a proper size to admit the detonator, which should be set home to the head.

8. Care must be taken that the bare ends of the wire do not touch each other when secured to the detonator.

9. *On no account whatever should a detonator be twisted or roughly forced into a primer.*

10. Insert the dry primer, fitted with detonator, into the perforation in one of the 1 lb. slabs, pushing it gently in until the hole in the slab is quite filled by it.

11. Place the slab thus prepared, together with another slab, in a waterproof bag.

12. Choke the neck of the bag with twine closely round the insulated wires; plaster the inner portion of the choke round the wires with the india-rubber solution, and choke again round and above the solution, so as to make the whole as watertight as possible.

13. Attach to the wires a small sinker of any heavy material, so that its weight comes on them above the choke. The sinker should be small in bulk, so as to allow the charge to settle home to the bottom of the bore; and, when hanging freely from its point of support, it should be just below the bottom of the bag.

---

* *See* note at end.

14. Attach to the choke a piece of stout twine long enough to reach to the bottom of the bore of the gun, and lower the charge by it carefully to the bottom of the bore, paying out the insulated wires at the same time and taking care that no strain comes on them.

15. Fill up the bore with water; connect the free ends of the insulated wires with the binding screws of the exploder, and, after seeing that all is clear, turn the handle rapidly till detonation occurs.

16. This should be done immediately after lowering the charges into the gun, so as to give the water as little time as possible to effect an entrance into the bag.

17. The operator should be careful to place himself and his party at a safe distance from the gun. A distance of between 30 and 40 yards will probably suffice for this.

18. In the event of a detonator failing, at once disconnect one of the wires from the exploder. The charge must then be taken up and re-made, with a fresh detonator. Great caution must be exercised in slowly extracting the detonator from the primer.

Cautions.

19. Care should be taken to see that the insulation of the wire is perfect, and that the connections are clean and good.

20. If any part of the wire is accidentally denuded of its insulation, prop up the adjacent insulated portion, so that the bared portion will not touch the ground.

21. Detonators by themselves must always be handled with the greatest care and freedom from rough usage, and still more so when they are fitted into guncotton. The latter by itself is harmless.

22. Immediately after an explosion, detach one of the wires at least from the exploder, and do not re-attach it till just before firing the next charge.

2. THE HASTY DISABLEMENT OF SIEGE GUNS AND FIELD GUNS.

23. The hasty disablement of siege guns will be carried out by the Royal Artillery, and of field guns by the Royal Horse Artillery.

Stores required.

24. The necessary supplies of guncotton for the disablement of siege guns will be obtained from the Royal Engineer Siege Park.

25. The following stores will be carried with each unit of the Siege Train:—

Two "wallets, leather," each capable of containing eight 1 lb. slabs of guncotton.

These slabs are issued wet, and are so kept in store; but it is immaterial whether they are wet or dry when required for use.

One "cylinder, tin, for guncotton primers, 1 oz., 1¼-inch dry (to hold 8)."

Two "cases, leather, brown, cylindrical, for detonators," each containing a cylinder, tin, for detonators (No. 8) with 2 feet of safety fuze attached (to hold 8).

One "pouch, leather, brown," with strap, containing box, metal, vesuvian matches, and a twist of twine.

26. The following stores will be carried by each battery of Royal Horse Artillery:—

Six leather cases, each containing a slab of guncotton 6 × 6⅛″ × 1 ″, cut in two pieces.

These slabs are issued wet, and are so kept in store; but it is immaterial whether they are wet or dry when required for use.

Three "cylinders, tin, for detonators (No. 8) with 2 feet of safety fuze attached (to hold 4)."

Three "cases, leather, brown," cylindrical, for cylinder, tin, for detonators and primers.

Three "pouches, leather, brown," with strap, each containing a box, metal, vesuvian matches, and a twist of twine.

Three cylinders, tin, for dry guncotton primers, each to contain

27. These stores will only be issued in time of war. The guncotton and detonators will be carried by the Ammunition Reserve Column till active operations are impending; and, when required in the field, the supply of guncotton (both slabs and primers) will be replenished from the Royal Engineer Field Park.

28. The stores will be carried by horse-holders of Nos. 1, 3, and 5, subdivisions, one set in each subdivision, as follows:—

The cases for guncotton slabs—one on front of each wallet, fastened by a strap going round the wallets, passing through the staple, and then through two loops attached to the ends of the guncotton cases.
(The slabs can be withdrawn without removing the sheep-skin).

The case, leather, containing the detonators and primers—under the picket-peg, in rear of the valise, the top opening on the near side, the sheep-skin covering the whole.

The pouch, leather, for vesuvian matches, and twist of twine—on the waist-belt.

Instructions for carrying out the Operations.*

29. In the case of guns of 64-pr. and larger calibres two slabs must be employed.

30. Insert a detonator into a dry primer.

31. *On no account should a detonator be twisted or roughly forced into a primer.*

32. Insert the dry primer fitted with detonator into the perforation in one of the slabs, pushing it gently in until the hole in the slab is quite filled by it.

33. Tie a piece of twine round the detonator, pass the ends round the slab, and then tie them together; the object being to prevent the primer slipping out of the slab.

34. Place the slabs lengthways on the chase, their long sides touching, about a foot from the muzzle. Tie them on tightly with twine to prevent them slipping from wind or other disturbing cause.

35. The exact position must depend on the form of the gun. The great thing is to have as much of the surface of the cotton *in actual contact* with the gun as possible. Hence the slabs should not ride on an astragal or moulding, but should always be placed on a plain part of the chase.

36. Observe the direction of the wind, and arrange the slab containing the detonator so that the tail of the safety fuze is away from the slab and to leeward of it. This is to lessen the chance of a spark igniting the cotton before the detonator is fired, in which case, in all probability, no effect whatever would be produced on the gun.

37. If projectiles belonging to the gun are available, and time allows, it is advisable to ram one up the bore; so that when the gun is dented by the explosion it may be imprisoned there and prevent the gun from being used even to fire a bag of bullets.

38. Tear or cut the little calico cap off the end of the safety fuze and ignite the fuze by the apparatus provided, or other convenient means. An ordinary flame does not readily ignite it. The fuze ignites most easily when cut obliquely with a sharp knife.

39. Retire to a safe distance (say 50 yards) and await the explosion. The length of safety fuze will burn about 45 seconds.

---

* *See* note at end.

40. Should circumstances permit, the effect of the detonation will be increased by placing a filled sand bag or a sod of turf on the guncotton, when lashed in position on the chase. Great care should be taken in this operation not to strike or bend the detonator.

41. It is also advisable, after the explosion, to try if the gun is so dented as to prevent loading. If the dent is not sufficient, the operation should be repeated, putting the fresh slabs in the same place as the first.

Caution.

42. Never roughly bend or kink the safety fuze. If it has apparently gone out without firing the detonator, allow at least half an hour to elapse before meddling with it, if time will admit, but if not, the greatest care must be taken in touching it, to avoid accident by a "hang-fire."

---

43. The above instructions apply equally to the hasty disablement of field guns, but with them only one slab of guncotton need be used.

NOTE.—The above instructions have been prepared with special reference to the disablement or destruction of muzzle-loading guns. Breech-loading guns can generally be temporarily disabled by the removal or destruction of portions of the breech apparatus. In destroying such guns, or rendering them permanently disabled, Officers will, while being guided generally by these instructions, use their discretion as to the application of the charges in such positions as may appear most suitable, according to the particular construction of the gun to be operated upon.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[500—10 | 82—3824]

ARMY CIRCULARS.

1882.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY
11 JAN 33
OXFORD.

War Office,

1st November 1882.

The following Royal Warrant, Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

REGULAR FORCES.

		PAGE
Clause 226.	Royal Warrant—Tenure of Appointment of Adjutant	3
„ 227.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Money Allowance in lieu of Quarters — — — — — — —	3
„ 228.	Allowance Regulations 1881—Conveyance of Soldiers on Discharge, or Transfer to Army Reserve — —	4
„ 229.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Allowance in aid of Officers' Mess Expenses — — — — —	5
„ 230.	Financial Instructions, 1882—Pay and Recruiting Rewards — — — — — — — — —	5
„ 231.	Establishments of the Regular Army, 1882-3 — —	5
„ 232.	Army Corps Establishments—Books and Stationery	5
„ 233.	Gratuities for Long Service and Good Conduct —	6

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

YEOMANRY CAVALRY.

„ 234.	Allowances of Adjutants — — — — — —	6

VOLUNTEERS.

„ 235.	Instructors—Transfers from the Army—Allowances—	6

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Twopence.

Contents—*continued.*

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

PAGE

Clause 236. Exemption from Custom Duties — — — — — 7

REGULATIONS FOR THE VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.

Clause 237. Issue of Revised Veterinary Regulations — — — 8

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 238. Military Books — — — — — — — — 9

II. RESERVE FORCES.

ARMY RESERVE.

,, 239. De-mobilization of the 1st Class Army Reserve — 9

,, 240. ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS — — — — — 12

Appendix to Clause 232 :— — — — — — — — — 15

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Royal Warrant—Tenure of Appointment of Adjutant.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS it has been represented to Us that it is expedient to extend the term for which the appointment of Adjutant may be held in a Regiment of Cavalry or a Battalion of Infantry; Clause 226

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Article 39 of Our Warrant of the 11th March 1882 be cancelled, and that the following article be substituted in lieu thereof:— Army Regulations, Vol. I.

> **39.** The appointment of Adjutant in a Regiment of Cavalry or a Battalion of Infantry may be held by any Captain or Lieutenant in the Regiment or Battalion for a term of five years, which term may be extended for two years if recommended by his Commanding Officer, and in the case of a Captain may be further extended until either an opportunity occurs for his absorption, or the appointment can be filled by another Captain. While employed as Adjutant, the Captain or Lieutenant shall be supernumerary in his rank in the Regiment or Battalion.

Given at Our Court at Balmoral this 18th day of October 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Money Allowance in lieu of Quarters.

Hire of Officers' Mess Accommodation.

1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 288 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.):— Clause 227

> **288.** When regimental messes are unavoidably closed, either for periodical repairs, or from any unforeseen cause rendering the mess premises unfit for use, and it becomes necessary for Officers temporarily to hire premises, or make other suitable arrangements for a mess, the following allowances will be granted at Home Stations:—

For Regiments	30*s.* a day, covering the value of fuel and light.
For Half-Battalions (not less than 4 Companies) and Regimental Depôts	15*s.* a day, covering the value of fuel and light.
For a Detachment or Battery ..	8*s.* a day, covering the value of fuel and light.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 227 *continued.*

288*a*. When troops are sent to a station where no messroom is available in barracks, and it is desired to establish a mess, application will be made to the Secretary of State, stating whether premises can be hired, or whether any reallotment of existing buildings is practicable.

Non-commissioned Officers and Men.

2. The following will be added after paragraph 318 of the abovementioned Regulations:—

318*a*. Lodging allowance will be issued to non-commissioned officers appointed paid recruiters, when they are not provided with quarters in barracks.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Conveyance of Soldiers on Discharge or Transfer to Army Reserve.

Clause 228 The following will be substituted for paragraphs 483, 484, and 485 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.):—

483. Soldiers transferred to the Army Reserve will, on transfer, be granted free conveyance to their place of attestation, if attested in the United Kingdom, or to their selected place of residence in the United Kingdom, if the journey does not involve greater cost than that to their place of attestation.

484. All soldiers enlisted in the United Kingdom (with the exceptions stated below) will, for whatever reason discharged, be granted free conveyance to the place of their attestation, provided that they apply for such conveyance within one month from the date of their discharge.

(*a*.) Men who have been previously transferred to the Army Reserve (unless they are on Army service at the time of discharge).

(*b*.) Men discharged by purchase under Section 81 of the Army Act, 1881, or under Part I. of these Regulations.

(*c*.) Those referred to in paragraphs 502 to 504.

This regulation will also apply to men enlisted at a foreign station for ten or twelve years' service with the Colours, before the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879 came into force at such station, and who have not accepted service in the Army Reserve.

485. Soldiers who on discharge are entitled, under paragraph 484, to be sent to the place of their attestation, may, if they prefer it, receive free conveyance to their homes or intended place of residence, if not involving greater cost than to the place of their attestation (*see*, however, following paragraph)

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Allowance in aid of Officers' Mess Expenses.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 760 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.):— Clause 229

760. Officers of the Regular Army detached from their regiments for the purpose of assisting in the drill and instruction of Militia during the training period, will be entitled to an allowance in aid of mess, at the rate of 4*s.* a day as granted to Militia Officers. They will not be required to pay mess subscriptions at the Militia Corps.

Financial Instructions, 1882—Pay and Recruiting Rewards.

1. Paragraph 377 of the Financial Instructions, 1882, is hereby cancelled.

2. The recruiting rewards, or bringing money, if any, payable for Militiamen enlisted into the Army or Marines during preliminary drill (including drill on enlistment), or during training, will be issued in accordance with the provisions of Articles 554 and 555 of the Royal Warrant of 11th March 1882, as amended by the Royal Warrants of the 29th May and 26th August 1882 (Clauses 115 and 187, Army Circulars, 1882). Clause 230

Establishments of the Regular Army, 1882-3.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 14TH OCTOBER 1882.)

1. Tables of Revised Establishments for certain Regiments and Corps of the Regular Forces, having been approved by Her Majesty, have been issued and will take effect from 1st August 1882. Clause 231

2. On a Regiment or Corps on active service being placed under orders to return home, or to proceed to another foreign station, vacancies which may occur in the ranks special to the War Establishment will not be filled up; and on any Regiment or Corps serving abroad being placed under orders to return home, vacancies in the ranks of Lieutenant and Serjeant will remain unfilled until the Corps is placed on the Home Establishment.

Army Corps Establishments—Books and Stationery.

1. The List of Books and Stationery printed in pages 16 to 21 of the Appendix will be added to the List substituted by Clause 23, Army Circulars, 1882, for that on page 57 of the Tables of Army Corps Establishments, issued with Clause 186, Army Circulars, 1877. Clause 232

2. The List of Books and Stationery printed in the Appendix, pages 22 and 23, will be substituted for the List for Cavalry and Infantry on pages 58 and 59 of the above-mentioned Tables, as amended by Clause 118, Army Circulars, 1880.

Gratuities for Long Service and Good Conduct.

Clause 233 1. The Secretary of State for War has approved of the issue of Gratuities in accordance with the provisions contained in Clauses 65 and 95, Army Circulars, 1879, to the Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers and men, awarded Medals for Long Service and Good Conduct, by General Order No.287 of 1882.

2. The investment or payment of these gratuities will be governed by the position of these men on the 1st November 1882, from which date interest will be allowed on the sums invested.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

YEOMANRY CAVALRY.

Allowances of Adjutants.

Clause 234 The following will be substituted for paragraph 2, Clause 53, Auxiliary and Reserve Forces Circulars, 1876:—

2. An Adjutant of Yeomanry Cavalry will further be entitled to the money allowances at the Army rates in lieu of forage and of stabling for one horse if actually kept, and the regulated allowance in aid of providing a servant, together with the lodging allowance, and fuel and light allowance, at the rates prescribed for his regimental rank in the Regular Forces. During permanent duty, forage and stabling allowances, at Army rates, may be drawn for two extra horses if actually used, though not necessarily the Officer's own property.

VOLUNTEERS.

Instructors—Transfers from the Army—Allowances.

Clause 235 In pursuance of the alterations made by Clauses 164 and 173, Army Circulars, 1882, in regard to the pay of non-commissioned officers of the Permanent Staff of the Volunteer Force serving on their Army engagements, the following will be substituted for sub-sections (*e*) and (*f*), paragraph 268, of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.), and will have effect from the 1st August 1882:—

(*e.*) To Lodging Allowance, when not provided with public quarters, at Army rates, according to Army rank after transfer, and subject to Army Regulations.

(*f.*) To commuted Fuel and Light Allowance, when issues in kind are not made, at Army rates, according to Army rank after transfer, and subject to Army regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Exemption from Custom Duties.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 178 to 182 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881, (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.) :— Clause 236

178. In Foreign Possessions of the Crown, the Senior Commissariat Officer will apply to the Colonial Government for the remission or rebate of duties on supplies of every description, imported or supplied by sea or inland carriage or navigation, for the public use of Her Majesty's Forces, whether the duties are imposed by Acts of the Imperial Parliament, or of the Colonial Legislatures.

179. He will also apply for a rebate of duty on supplies sold for the public use of the troops, though not directly imported for that purpose.

180. When articles ordinarily liable to duty are supplied under contract for the use of the troops, the following course will be pursued, except in those Colonies where the steps indicated in paragraphs 182*a* and 182*b* are taken :—

(*a.*) The Senior Commissariat Officer will cause a statement to be prepared detailing the articles to be imported, and specifying the vessel in which they have arrived or will arrive.

(*b.*) He will forward this statement to the proper Custom House Officer, and obtain authority thereon for the admission of the supplies free of duty.

(*c.*) He will then hand over the statement to the Commissariat Officer who is to receive the supplies, in order that he may deliver the same to the Collector of Customs at the port where the goods are to be landed. The Commissariat Officer will give a receipt in duplicate for the articles delivered to him under the superintendence of the Officers of Customs.

181. These regulations are not intended to sanction the importation of any goods from places or in vessels not authorised by law. No greater quantity of goods than shall be mentioned in the statement laid before the Senior Commissariat Officer will be landed without his previous sanction; and all articles imported for the purpose of being supplied under contract for the use of the troops will be liable to the same examination and form of entry as goods imported in due

Clause 236 *continued.*

course of trade, and will be landed only in the usual hours of business, and in the presence of an Officer of the Customs, except in cases of emergency, and by special order of the Governor, which will be obtained by the Senior Commissariat Officer, as directed in paragraph 178.

182. With the view of preventing articles which have been imported duty free, for the use of Her Majesty's troops, from being brought into general consumption without the payment of duty, the following course will be pursued:—Heads of Departments will furnish the Senior Commissariat Officer with quarterly certificates of the articles and quantities imported duty free, which have been actually used or retained for Army service; and the Senior Commissariat Officer will forthwith apprise the Officers of the Customs of the particular quantities, and the description of the articles, returned to contractors, or sold, or otherwise not used or retained for Army service, in order that they may be enabled to levy and claim the duty thereon.

182*a*. In Colonies where, instead of allowing the free importation of articles for the use of the troops, a rebate of duty is granted, Heads of Departments will furnish to the Senior Commissariat Officer, quarterly certificates of the articles and quantities actually used for Army service on which duty is to be repaid, in order that he may take the necessary steps for obtaining rebate. In the case of articles provided under contract, these certificates will be given to the contractors to enable them to claim the rebate direct.

182*b*. This course will also be followed with regard to the rebate to be given for supplies not imported directly for the troops, though afterwards purchased for the public use.

REGULATIONS FOR THE VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.

Issue of Revised Veterinary Regulations.

Clause 237 1. Revised Regulations for the Veterinary Department have been approved, and will be issued to Officers concerned.

2. The following Army Circulars are hereby cancelled:—

Army Circulars, 1872, Clause 67 (and Regulations); Army Circulars, 1878, Clause 47; Army Circulars, 1879, Clause 109.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Military Books.

1. With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879, to Clause 132, Army Circulars, 1880, and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, the undermentioned books have been published, and will be added to the list of works promulgated by the Appendix to the last-named Clause, which will be amended accordingly:— Clause 238

	s.	d.
Cavalry Snider breech-loading Carbine, Manual and Firing Exercises for, 1882	0	1
College, Royal Military, Synopsis of Course of Instruction at, 1882	0	5
Franco-German War, 1870-71, 17th Section:—Proceedings of the First Army from the commencement of the year 1871 till the Armistice	2	3
Range Tables for 7-pr. gun of 400 lb.	0	7
" 9-pr. R.M.L. gun of 6 cwt.	0	7
" 13-pr. " 8 cwt.	0	7
" 16-pr. " 12 cwt.	0	7
Stores, Vocabulary of all, used in Her Majesty's Service, 1882	4	9

2. The following work will be removed from the list:—

Stretcher-bearers and Bearer-companies, Manual of Exercises for, 1878. (Out of print.)

II.—RESERVE FORCES.

ARMY RESERVE.

(ISSUED AS A SPECIAL ARMY CIRCULAR ON THE 25TH OCTOBER 1882.)

De-mobilization of the 1st Class Army Reserve.

On orders being given for the re-transfer to the Army Reserve of the soldiers who were called out on permanent service, by Her Majesty's proclamation of the 25th July 1882, the following instructions will be observed:— Clause 239

1. The re-transfer of the men to the Army Reserve will be carried out in accordance with the instructions contained in Section XIX. of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army governing the ordinary transfer of soldiers to the Reserve on the expiration of their term of service with the Colours, subject to the following modifications.

Clause 239 *continued.*

2. On receipt by the Corps of the order for de-mobilization, a furlough of 42 days will be granted to each soldier re-transferred to the Army Reserve, and the date of the expiration of such furlough will be considered for all purposes as the date of the expiration of Army service with the Colours.

3. Men in hospital will be dealt with as prescribed in para. 97*a*, Section XIX., of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, and will not be re-transferred to the Army Reserve until fit to travel. Men in prison will not be re-transferred until the expiration of their imprisonment. Both men in hospital and men in prison will be granted furlough on re-transfer to the Army Reserve, in accordance with para. 2.

4. Each man, before proceeding on furlough, will be furnished with the documents specified in para. 96, Section XIX., Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, and will be instructed to report himself before the expiration of his furlough, either personally or by letter, to the Officer paying the Army Reserve of the District in which he intends to reside.

5. The man, if he reports himself by letter, will be instructed to forward with his letter his protecting certificate. New parchment Descriptive Returns (Army Form D 426) will be issued to the men in exchange for their protecting certificates.

6. In preparing the documents for transmission to the Officers charged with the payment of the Army Reserve, each man's service will be completed up to and including the date on which his 42 days' furlough will expire; a fresh "Proceedings on discharge" (Army Form B 268) and "Parchment Discharge Certificate" (Army Form B 128) being prepared in each case.

7. The men will in all cases be marched to the railway station or steamer under proper charge. General Officers or other Officers Commanding Districts or Stations will make the necessary arrangements to ensure regularity, punctuality, and order. Officers Commanding will give timely notice to the railway authorities in the case of large numbers requiring conveyance on the same day.

8. The men will, from the date of re-transfer to the Reserve, be shown in all returns as re-transferred from the Corps with which they were serving at the time of de-mobilization.

9. Separation allowance will not in any case be issued beyond the end of the month in which the men are sent to their homes.

10. A list of the men of each regiment or Corps to be re-transferred will at once be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the Depôt, in order that no further advance of separation allowance may be made to the wives and families of the married men. Clause 239 *continued.*

*11. Separation allowance will be issued to the wives and families of men who may remain in hospital or in prison under para. 3.

12. Although the men will proceed on furlough on de-mobilization, they will be entitled to travelling expenses and the same allowances as if sent to their homes under the ordinary conditions of transfer to the Reserve, except that they will be allowed to go to their intended places of residence within the United Kingdom, even if involving greater cost than a journey to the place of their attestation.

13. The accounts of the men will be completed up to the date of the expiration of the 42 days' furlough. The men will receive, on quitting their Corps, the balance of pay and allowances due to them up to that date, excluding the advance for the period of furlough, and an advance of 10*s.* out of the pay due to them for the period of furlough.

14. The balance of pay and allowance in lieu of rations for the period of furlough, together with the Army Deferred Pay for the period of mobilization, will be remitted to each man at his intended place of residence in the manner prescribed for the payment of deferred pay (paras. 445 to 449 of the Financial Instructions).

15. The men will receive Army Deferred Pay under the usual conditions for the period they received Army Pay, and will not, at the end of the financial year or on discharge, if discharged before the end of the financial year, receive Army Reserve Deferred Pay for such period. Cl. 205, A.C., 1878.

16. Every man proceeding on furlough on re-transfer to the Army Reserve will be dealt with, as regards clothing, in accordance with para. 559 of the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI.) In the event of plain clothes not being available, the sum of 1*l.* will be allowed in lieu.

---

17. Clauses 102 and 104, Auxiliary and Reserve Forces Circulars, 1878, are hereby cancelled.

* Paragraph 11 has been amended since these Regulations were issued as a Special Army Circular on the 25th October 1882.

ARMY FORMS AND BOOKS.

Clause 240 1. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 90, "Return of Fraudulently and Irregularly Enlisted Men."

Army Form B $\frac{109}{1}$, "Free Kit Issue Sheet, Infantry."

Army Form B $\frac{109}{2}$, "Free Kit Issue Sheet, Infantry, Cavalry, Commissariat and Transport Corps, and Military Mounted Police."

Army Form B $\frac{109}{3}$, "Free Kit Issue Sheet, Royal Artillery."

Army Form B $\frac{109}{4}$, "Free Kit Issue Sheet, Royal Engineers."

These forms have been issued to those concerned.

Army Form B 163, "Recruiting Poster, Royal Artillery." A distribution will be made to those concerned.

Army Form M 1430, "Monthly Cash Estimate for Battery, Troop, or Company." A distribution will be made to those concerned.

Army Form O 1795, "Return by Medical Officers of Men in Hospital on account of offences committed by them."

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form D 409, "Nominal Return of Invalids Discharged to Pension."

Army Form D 412, "Declaration to be signed by Pensioner undertaking duty of Paid Recruiter."

Army Form D 417, "Statement of Parades of Enrolled Pensioners."

Army Form M 1414, "Quarterly Estimate of the Pay of the Staff of Volunteer Corps." Army Form M 1407 will be used in its stead.

Army Form O 1631, "Certificate in support of Good-Conduct Pay." Army Form O 1616 will be used in its stead.

Army Forms and Books—*continued.*

Army Form O 1697, "Pension, Reward for Meritorious Service, Certificate No. 1, for Non-Commissioned Officers now serving. Clause 240 *continued.*

Army Form O 1698, "Pension, Reward for Meritorious Service, Certificate No. 2, for Non-Commissioned Officers not now serving."

Army Book 18, "Field Book Reconnaissance."

3. Army Book 89, "Court-Martial Book," has been cancelled as an Army Book. It will in future be unnumbered, and will, as heretofore, be made up of loose copies of Army Form A 12.

Ralph Thompson

APPENDIX to CLAUSE 232.

Appendix to Clause 232.

BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., sufficient for three months, for the use of each Artillery Staff with an Army-Corps and for Batteries of Artillery in the Field.

Articles.	Brigade-Major, R.A.	Colonel Commanding Corps	Artillery of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Divisions of Army-Corps	Each Horse, Field, or Garrison Battery or Ammunition Column.	Remarks.
Manual of Field Artillery Exercises, Pocket Edition	1		1	1*	Not required for garrison batteries.
Regulations for Instruction and Movement of Cavalry, Pocket Edition	1		1	1*	
Army Regulations—					
Vol. I. Parts I. and II., Royal Warrant Pay and Promotion, Pocket Edition	1		1	1*	
„ I. Part III., Allowance Regulations ..	1		1	1*	
„ II. Queen's Regulations, Pocket Edition ..	1		1	1*	
„ III. Equipment Regulations, complete Edition, with Corps details	1		1	1*	
„ IV. Part I., Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff	1		1	1*	
„ IV. Part II., Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department ..	1		1	1*	
„ XI. Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries ..	1		..	1*	
General Orders and Army Circulars since last edition of books to which they refer	1		1	1*	
Regulations for the Supply of Stores to an Army in the Field	1		..	1	
Priced Vocabulary of Stores.. ..	..		..	1*	
Army Act (latest) and other Statutes relating to the Army, including Rules of Procedure, &c.	1		1	1*	
Rules for Summary Courts-Martial..	1		1	3	
Manual of Elementary Field Engineering	1		1	1*	

* In possession; will not be supplied.

Appendix to Clause 232—*continued.*

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
„ „ (Regimental)	..	..	100	„ B 237.
„ „ (Field Service).. ..	..	..	24	„ B 239.
Monthly Returns	..	..	12	„ B 83.
Return of Men recommended for Good Conduct Medals	..	..	1	„ B 176.
Delivery and Receipt Vouchers ..	..	..	100	„ G 1033.
Requisition for Camp Equipment ..	..	..	20	„ G 968.
„ for Ammunition, Horse and Field Artillery ..	} .	..	100	„ G 806 not required for garrison batteries.
„ for Small-arm Ammunition	..	..	6	„ G 815.
Field Equipment Account	..	..	1	Army Book 279.
Transport Demand Book	..	..	1	„ 90.
Military Telegraphs and Signalling Message Book	3	2	1	„ * 119 A.
Court-Martial Forms.				
Application for Court-Martial ..	..	..	6	Army Form B 116.
Statement as to Character and Particulars of Service	..	..	12	„ B 296.

* In possession, will not be supplied.

Appendix to Clause 232—*continued.*

Articles.	Brigade-Major, R.A.	Colonel Commanding Corps Artillery each Lt.-Col.	Artillery of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Divisions of Army-Corps	Each Horse, Field, or Garrison Battery or Ammunition Column.	Remarks.
Declaration of Military Exigencies..	..	..		6	Army Form A 49.
Application for Regimental Court-Martial	..	..		6	" B 297.
Revision of Finding and Sentence ..	..	..		3	" A 11.
Summons to a Civil Witness ..	10	..		3	" A 13.
Assembly and Proceedings of Summary Courts-Martial	..	50		6	" A 41.
Forms of Commitment.					
To Prison, Civil or Military ..	..	..		6	" C 386.
Form to accompany Commitment ..	..	..		6	" C 386.
Form of Commitment to Provost Prison	..	..		6	" C 387.
Order for discharge of prisoner ..	..	6		6	" C 389.
Order for temporary detention in prison or lock-up	..	..		6	" C 396.
Court-Martial Returns	..	..		6	" A 14.
Foolscap paper .. .. quires	20	20		10	
Blotting " .. .. "	1	1		1	
Drawing " cut to size .. sheets	6	6		6	
Tracing " .. .. "	6	6		6	
Envelopes, large	100	100	..	50	
" medium	200	200		200	
" small	200	200		200	
" field service	50	50		50	Army Form C 396.
Ink powders, black	6	6		4	
" red	3	3		2	
Ruler	1	1		1	
Dividers (medium)	1	1		1	
Penknives	1	1		1	
Indiarubber	1	1		1	
Inkstands (screw top)	3	2		2	
Lead pencils	12	12		6	
Coloured pencils, blue	6	6		6	
Red tape .. .. .. pieces	6	6		3	
Penholders	12	12		6	
Pens, medium .. .. boxes	2	2		1	
Paper fasteners	1	1		1	
Map protectors	2	2		3	

N.B.—In addition to the above, Batteries must take a supply of the ordinary forms, which are in current use.

The whole of the Articles for a Battery or Ammunition Column are to be packed in two boxes. The weight of each box, full, is 65 lbs.

The Articles for each of the R.A. Staffs are packed in two boxes. The weight of these boxes (full) is somewhat less than that of the Battery boxes.

Appendix to Clause 232—*continued.*

BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., sufficient for three months, for the use of each Royal Engineer Staff with an Army in the Field, and for Troops and Companies of Engineers.

	Brigade Major, R.E., and Lt.-Col. Commanding R.E. in each Division.	‡ Telegraph Troop, Pontoon Troop, or Company of Engineers.	Remarks.
Field Exercise, Infantry Pocket Edition	1	1*	
Regulations for Instruction and movement of Cavalry, Pocket Edition ..	..	..	
Army Regulations—			
Vol. I., Parts I. and II., Royal Warrant Pay and Promotion..	1	1*	
„ I., Part III., Allowances, Pocket Edition	1	1*	
„ II., Queen's Regulations, Pocket Edition	1	1*	
„ III., Equipment Regulations, abridged Edition with corps details	1	1*	
„ IV., Part I., Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff	1	1*	
„ IV., Part II., Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department	1	1*	
„ XI., Regulations for supply of clothing and necessaries ..	1	1*	
General Orders and Army Circulars since last edition of books to which they refer	1	1*	
Regulations for the supply of stores to any Army in the Field	1	1*	
Priced vocabulary of stores	..	1*	
Army Act (latest) with other statutes relating to the Army, including Rules of Procedure, &c.	1	1*	
Rules for Summary Courts-Martial ..	1	3	
Manual of Elementary Field Engineering	1	3*	
Manual of Surveying	1	1	
Regulations for Encampments.. ..	1	1*	
Army List (Monthly)	1	1*	
Bible	1	1*	
Register of letters received	1	1	A. B. 193
Letter Book (manifold writer with carbonic paper and styles)	1	..	
Letter Book with Index	..	1	„ 127.
Field Message and Memorandum Book (with carbonic paper)	2	1	„ 153.
Memorandum Books	2	1	„ 136.
Casualty Book, Regimental	..	1*	„ 156.

* In possession, will not be supplied.

Appendix to Chapter 232—continued.

	Delegation Motor, H.M., and Cost Clerk accompanying H.M. in each Division	Telegraph Troop, Pontoon Troop, or Company of Engineers.	Remarks.
Order Book	1	..	A. B 127.
Order Book, [illegible]	..	1	„ 129
„ [illegible]	..	10	„ 52
Extract Account [illegible] - Money Daily	..	1	„ 109.
Extract Account [illegible] - Money	..	3	A. F 747.
Receipt for Letters	..	1	A. B. 75.
Leave Certificate ..	..	1	„ 50
Extract Account [illegible] - Money Daily	..	1	„ 98.
Letter Book	1	1	
Field Service	150	..	A. F. B 231.
„ Regimental	..	100	„ B 237.
Regimental Stores Field Service ..	..	24	„ B 2[illegible].
Military Letters	..	6	A. F. B 150.
Return of men recommended for good-conduct medals	..	3	„ B 176
Delivery and Receipt Vouchers ..	..	100	„ G 1·33
Requisition for Camp Equipment ..		20	„ G 9[illegible].
Requisition for Small-Arm Ammunition	..	12	„ G 815.
Field Equipment Account Company ..	..	1	A. B 2[illegible]
„ „ „ Troop ..	..	4	„ 2[illegible]1.
Transport Demand Book	1	1	„ 90.
Military Telegraphs and Signalling Message Book	2	1	„ 119 A.
Court-Martial Forms.			
Application for Court-Martial ..	..	6	A. F. B 116.
Statement as to character and particulars of service &c.	..	12	„ B 2[illegible]6.
Declaration of military expenses ..	..	6	„ A 49.
Proceedings of Regimental Court-Martial	..	6	„ B 297.
Revision of finding or sentence ..	..	3	„ A 11.
Summons to a civil witness	10	3	„ A 13.
Assembly and proceedings of Summary Court-Martial	10	6	„ A 41.
Forms of Commitment.			
(Form C) Commitment to Prison, Military or Civil	..	6	A. F. C 385.
Form to accompany commitment ..	..	6	„ C 355.
(Form E) Commitment to Provost Prison	..	8	„ C 387.
(Form G) Order for Discharge of Prisoner	..	6	„ C 389.

* In possession, will not be supplied.

Appendix to Clause 232—*continued.*

		Brigade Major, R.E., and Lt.-Col. Commanding R.E. in each Division.	½ Telegraph Troop, Pontoon Troop, or Company of Engineers.	Remarks.
(Form L) Order for temporary Detention in Prison or Lock-up		..	6	A. F. C 396.
Court-Martial Returns		..	6	„ B 117.
Foolscap paper	quires	20	10	
Blotting „	„	1	1	
Drawing paper, cut to size ..	sheets	6	12	
Tracing „ „ ..	„	6	6	
Envelopes, large..		100	50	
„ medium		200	200	
„ small		200	200	
„ field service		50	50	A. F. C 398.
Ink powders, black		6	4	
„ „ red		3	2	
Ruler		1	1	
Dividers (medium)		1	1	
Penknife		1	1	
Indiarubber		1	1	
Ink stands, screw top		3	2	
Lead pencils		12	6	
Coloured pencils, blue		6	..	
Red tape	pieces	6	1	
Penholders		12	6	
Pens, nibs, medium	boxes	2	1	
Paper fasteners	box	1	1	
Map protectors		2	3	

N.B.—In addition to the above, troops and companies must take a supply of the ordinary forms, which are in current use.

The whole of the Articles for a Half Telegraph Troop, Pontoon Troop, or Company of Engineers, are to be packed in two boxes. The weight of each box, full, is 62 lbs.

The Articles for Brigade-Major R.E., or Lieut.-Col. Commanding R.E. in each Division, are packed in two boxes. The weight of these boxes, full, is somewhat less than that of the Troop or Company boxes.

Appendix to Clause 232—*continued.*

BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., sufficient for three months, for the use of a Regiment of Cavalry and a Battalion of Infantry in the Field.

	Regiment of Cavalry.	Battalion of Infantry.	Remarks.
Field Exercise, Infantry Pocket Edition	..	1*	
Regulations for Instruction and movement of Cavalry, Pocket Edition ..	1*	..	
Army Regulations—			
Vol. I., Parts I. and II., Royal Warrant Pay and Promotion.	1*	1*	
„ I., Part III., Allowances, Pocket Edition	1*	1*	
„ II., Queen's Regulations, Pocket Edition	1*	1*	
„ III., Equipment Regulations, abridged with corps details	1*	1*	
„ IV., Part I., Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff	1*	1*	
„ XI., Regulations for supply of clothing and necessaries ..	1*	1*	
General Orders and Army Circulars since last edition of books to which they refer	1*	1*	
Regulations for the supply of stores to any Army in the Field	1*	1*	
Priced vocabulary of stores	1*	1*	
Army Act (latest) with other statutes relating to the Army, including Rules of Procedure, &c.	1*	1*	
Rules for Summary Courts-Martial ..	12	12	
Manual of Elementary Field Engineering	1*	2*	
Manual of Surveying	1	1	
Regulations for Encampments.. ..	2*	2*	
Army List (Monthly)	1*	1*	
Bible	1*	1*	
Register of letters received	2	2	A. B. 193.
Letter Book with Index	2	2	„ 127.
Field Message and Memorandum Book (with carbonic paper)	3	3	„ 153.
Memorandum Books	2	2	„ 134.
Casualty Book, Regimental	1*	1*	„ 156.
Order Book, temporary	2	2	„ 129.
„ permanent	1*	1*	„ 82.
Ration Account, Quarter-Masters' Daily	1	1	„ 109.
Ration Return (Field Service), Monthly	6	6	A. F. F 747.
Requisition for Rations..	1	1	A. B. 55.
Last Ration Certificate	1	1	„ 50.
Forage Account, Quarter-Masters' Daily	1	1	„ 98.
Letts's Diary	1	1	
Field States (Regimental)	100	100	A. F. B 237.
Regimental States (Field Service) ..	24	24	„ B 239.

* In possession, will not be supplied.

Appendix to Clause 232—*continued.*

	Regiment of Cavalry.	Battalion of Infantry.	Remarks.
Monthly Returns	18	18	A. F. B 105.
State of Service Companies or Troops..	18	18	„ B 170.
Return of men recommended for good-conduct medals	3	3	„ B 176.
Delivery and Receipt Vouchers ..	250	250	„ G 1033.
Requisition for Camp Equipment ..	75	75	„ G 968.
Requisition for Small-Arm Ammunition	20	30	„ G 815.
Field Equipment Account	2	2	A. B. 278, Cavalry. „ 288, Infantry.
Transport Demand Book	1	1	„ 90.
Military Telegraphs and Signalling Message Book..	1	1	„ 119 A.
Guard Book (foolscap)..	1	1	„ 22A.
Court-Martial Forms.			
Application for Court-Martial.. ..	20	25	A. F. B 116.
Statement as to character and particulars of service, &c.	40	50	„ B 296.
Declaration of military exigencies ..	20	25	„ A 49.
Proceedings of Regimental Court-Martial	20	25	„ B 297.
Revision of finding or sentence ..	8	10	„ A 11.
Summons to a civil witness	4	6	„ A 13.
Assembly and proceedings of Summary Court-Martial	20	25	„ A 41.
Forms of Commitment.			
(Form C) Commitment to Prison, Military or Civil	10	12	A. F. C 385.
Form to accompany commitment ..	10	12	„ C 355.
(Form E) Commitment to Provost Prison	15	20	„ C 387.
(Form G) Order for Discharge of Prisoner	8	10	„ C 389.
(Form L) Order for temporary Detention in Prison or Lock-up	15	20	„ C 396.
Court-Martial Returns	20	25	„ B 117.
Foolscap paper .. .. .. quires	20	20	
Blotting „ .. .. .. „	2	2	
Drawing paper, cut to size .. sheets	20	20	
Tracing „ „ .. „	10	10	
Envelopes, large..	100	100	
„ medium	300	300	
„ small	300	300	
„ field service	100	100	A. F. C 398.
Ink powders, black	8	8	
„ „ red	4	4	
Ruler	2	2	
Compasses	1	1	
Penknife..	2	2	
Indiarubber	2	2	
Ink stands, screw top	6	6	
Lead pencils	18	18	
Red tape.. .. .. .. pieces	6	6	
Penholders	18	18	
Pens, nibs, medium .. .. boxes	2	2	
Paper fasteners .. .. .. box	1	1	
Wax, sealing .. .. .. sticks	6	6	
Map protectors	12	6	

The whole of the Articles for a Regiment of Cavalry or Battalion of Infantry are to be packed in two boxes. The weight of each box, full, is 78 lbs.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 186 500—11 | 82—3825]

ARMY CIRCULARS.

1882.

LIBRARY
11 JAN 33
OXFORD.

WAR OFFICE,

1st December 1882.

The following Royal Warrants, Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army by direction of the Secretary of State for War.

CONTENTS.

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

		PAGE
Clause 241.	Royal Warrant—Amending Warrant relating to Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act, 1881 — — — — — — —	3
„ 242.	Royal Warrant—Grant of Prizes for proficiency in Signalling, and of Extra-Duty Pay to Assistant Instructors — — — — — — — —	7
„ 243.	Allowance Regulations, 1881—Separation Allowances for Families of Soldiers on Foreign Service — — — — — — — — —	8
„ 244.	Financial Instructions, 1882—Prizes for Signalling—	9
„ 245.	Financial Instructions, 1882—Allotments of Pay —	9
„ 246.	Pensions Commutation Act, 1882 — — — —	11
„ 247.	Re-arrangement of Pension Districts — — —	11

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

„ 248.	Permanent Staff of Engineer Militia Regiments—Non-commissioned Officers not serving on Army Engagements — — — — — — — —	12
„ 249.	Bounties— — — — — — — — — —	13
„ 250.	Pay and Allowances of Men — — — — —	13
„ 251.	Pay—Infantry Militia — — — — — — —	14

VOLUNTEERS.

„ 252.	Brigade Drills — — — — — — — —	15

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 33, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co. 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; C. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea; A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.
Price Twopence.

Contents—*continued.*

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

PAGE

Clause 253. Canteens — — — — — — — — — — 15

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Clause 254. Priced Vocabulary of Stores—Errata — — — — 16

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 255. Ammunition — — — — — — — — — 17

" 256. Details of Equipment—Harness, Saddlery, and Stable Necessaries—Materials for Repair and Preservation — — — — — — — — 25

" 257. Instructions for the preparation of Shells and Fuses for B.L. guns on the "interrupted screw" system 26

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

" 258. Care, Inspection, &c., of Martini-Henry Arms — 26

MILITIA.

" 259. Examination, Repairing, Re-browning, and Cleaning of Arms — — — — — — — — — 26

REGULATIONS FOR THE ROYAL ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

Clause 260. Issue of Revised Regulations — — — — — 27

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Clause 261. Military Books — — — — — — — — 27

" 262. Army Advertisements — — — — — — — 26

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

" 263. Musketry Instruction — — — — — — — 28

" 264. ARMY FORMS — — — — — — — — 29

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Royal Warrant—Amending Warrant relating to definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act, 1881.

[THIS APPLIES ALSO TO THE AUXILIARY FORCES.]

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient further to amend in certain respects the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 29th September 1881, as corrected by Our Warrant of 22nd July 1882, setting forth such military bodies, and such portions of Our Regular and Auxiliary Forces as shall be deemed to be Corps for the purposes of the Army Act, 1881; Clause 241 Cl. 240, A.C. 1881. Cl. 163, A.C. 1882.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following alterations shall be made in the said Schedule, and that such additions and alterations shall be administered and interpreted with Our said Warrant of 29th September 1881:—

1. In Schedule A, the words "ARTILLERY, Royal Regiment of Artillery," shall be struck out.

2. The following shall be inserted after the word "Corps" in the last line of the heading to Schedule B:—"or to any brigade of Artillery Militia or Artillery Volunteer Corps."

3. The following shall be inserted after the heading to Schedule B, before "INFANTRY":—

ARTILLERY.

ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY.

Territorial Divisions.		Counties of Militiamen.	No. of Division.
Divisions.	Composition.		
Northern ..	1st Brigade, Field Artillery. 1st " Garrison Artillery. 2nd " Artillery Militia (Durham Artillery Militia). 3rd " Artillery Militia (Northumberland Artillery Militia). 4th " Artillery Militia (York Artillery Militia).	Durham. Northumberland. York.	1
Lancashire ..	1st Brigade, Field Artillery. 1st " Garrison Artillery. 2nd " Artillery Militia (Royal Lancashire Artillery Militia).	Lancashire.	2

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 241 *continued.*

Artillery—*continued.*

Territorial Divisions.		Counties of Militiamen.	No. of Division.
Divisions.	Composition.		
Eastern ..	1st Brigade, Field Artillery. 1st „ Garrison Artillery. 2nd „ Artillery Militia (The Prince of Wales's Own Norfolk Artillery Militia). 3rd „ Artillery Militia (Suffolk Artillery Militia).	Norfolk. Suffolk.	3
Cinque Ports	2nd Brigade, Field Artillery. 1st „ Garrison Artillery. 2nd „ Artillery Militia (Kent Artillery Militia). 3rd „ Artillery Militia (Royal Sussex Artillery Militia).	Kent. Sussex.	4
London ..	2nd Brigade, Field Artillery. 1st „ Garrison Artillery.	.. ..	5
Southern ..	2nd Brigade, Field Artillery. 1st „ Garrison Artillery. 2nd „ Artillery Militia (Hampshire Artillery Militia). 3rd „ Artillery Militia (Hants, Isle of Wight Artillery Militia).	Hampshire. Isle of Wight.	6
Western ..	3rd Brigade, Field Artillery. 1st „ Garrison Artillery. 2nd „ Artillery Militia (Royal Cornwall and Devon Miners' Artillery Militia). 3rd „ Artillery Militia (Devon Artillery Militia).	Devonshire. Cornwall.	7
Scottish ..	3rd Brigade, Field Artillery. 1st „ Garrison Artillery. 2nd „ Artillery Militia (Haddington, Berwick, Linlithgow, and Peebles Artillery Militia). 3rd „ Artillery Militia (The Duke of Edinburgh's Own Edinburgh Artillery Militia). 4th „ Artillery Militia (Fife Artillery Militia). 5th „ Artillery Militia (Forfar and Kincardine Art. Militia). 6th „ Artillery Militia (Argyll and Bute Artillery Militia).	Edinburgh. Haddington. Fife. Forfar. Kincardine. Argyll. Bute. Linlithgow. Berwick. Peebles.	8
Wels ..	3rd Brigade, Field Artillery. 1st „ Garrison Artillery. 2nd „ Artillery Militia (Royal Glamorgan Artillery Militia). 3rd „ Artillery Militia (Royal Carmarthen Artillery Militia). 4th „ Artillery Militia (Royal Pembroke Artillery Militia). 5th „ Artillery Militia (Royal Cardigan Artillery Militia).	Glamorgan. Pembroke. Cardigan. Carmarthen.	9

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 241 *continued.*

ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Territorial Divisions.			Counties of Militiamen.	No. of Division.
Divisions.	Composition.			
North Irish..	4th Brigade,	Field Artillery.	Antrim. Donegal. Dublin. Galway. Tyrone. Armagh. Londonderry. Sligo. Wicklow.	10
	1st „	Garrison Artillery.		
	2nd „	Artillery Militia (Antrim Artillery Militia).		
	3rd „	Artillery Militia (Donegal (The Prince of Wales') Artillery Militia).		
	4th „	Artillery Militia (Dublin City Artillery Militia).		
	5th „	Artillery Militia (Galway Artillery Militia).		
	6th „	Artillery Militia (Mid Ulster Artillery Militia).		
	7th „	Artillery Militia (Wicklow Artillery Militia).		
	8th „	Artillery Militia (The Duke of Connaughts' Own Sligo Artillery Militia).		
	9th „	Artillery Militia (Londonderry Artillery Militia).		
South Irish	4th Brigade,	Field Artillery.	Cork. Tipperary. Waterford. Clare. Limerick.	11
	1st „	Garrison Artillery.		
	2nd „	Artillery Militia (West Cork Artillery Militia).		
	3rd „	Artillery Militia (Royal Cork City Artillery Militia).		
	4th „	Artillery Militia (Limerick City Artillery Militia).		
	5th „	Artillery Militia (1st or South Tipperary or Duke of Clarence's Munster Artillery Militia).		
	6th „	Artillery Militia (Waterford Artillery Militia).		
	7th „	Artillery Militia (Clare Artillery Militia).		

4. In Schedule B the following amendments shall be made:—

(*a.*) "Prince Albert's Light Infantry (Somersetshire Regiment)" shall be styled "The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry)."

(*b.*) "The Cameronians (Scotch Rifles)" shall be designated "The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)."

(*c.*) "The King's Light Infantry (Shropshire Regiment)" shall be designated "The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry)."

(*d.*) "Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs)" shall be designated "Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs. The Duke of Albany's)."

Clause 241 *continued.*

(*e.*) The composition of the Territorial Regiment styled "The Connaught Rangers" shall be as follows:—

1st Bn.	Reg.	(88th Foot).
2nd „	Reg.	(94th „).
3rd „	Mil.	(South Mayo Militia).
4th „	Mil.	(Galway Militia).
5th „	Mil.	(Roscommon Militia).
6th „	Mil.	(North Mayo Militia).

(*f.*) "Princess Louise's (Sutherland and Argyll Highlanders)" shall be designated "Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders)."

(*g.*) "The Prince Consort's Own (Rifle Brigade)" shall be designated "The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own)."

5. The several Corps of ARTILLERY MILITIA shall be struck out of Schedule C.

6. The following further amendments shall be made in Schedule C.

(*a.*) The designation of the 1st Berkshire Rifle Volunteer Corps shall be the 1st Volunteer Battalion of "The Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Berkshire Regiment)."

(*b.*) The 11th Middlesex Rifle Volunteer Corps shall be transferred from the 60th to the 57th Regimental District, and the 22nd Middlesex Rifle Volunteer Corps from the 7th to the 60th Regimental District.

(*c.*) The 1st Nottinghamshire (Robin Hood) Rifle Volunteer Corps shall be transferred from the 17th to the 45th Regimental District.

(*d.*) The designation of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Somersetshire Rifle Volunteer Corps shall be respectively the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Volunteer Battalions of "The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry)."

(*e.*) The 2nd and 5th Staffordshire Rifle Volunteer Corps shall be transferred from the 38th to the 64th Regimental District, and the 1st, 3rd and 4th Staffordshire Rifle Volunteer Corps from the 64th to the 38th Regimental District.

(*f.*) The 9th West York Rifle Volunteer Corps shall be transferred from the 14th to the 33rd Regimental District.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this 28th day of November 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Royal Warrant—Grant of Prizes for Proficiency in Signalling, and of Extra-Duty Pay to Assistant Instructors.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS it has been represented to Us that it is desirable to award to the non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army prizes for proficiency in signalling, and also extra-duty pay to the non-commissioned officers appointed to impart instructions therein; Clause 242

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the same;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following articles be added after Article 950 of Our Warrant of 11th March 1882:— Army Regulations, Vol. I.

950*a*. **Prizes for Signalling.**

1st Prize—

To the 36 signallers of the Corps highest in order of merit, reckoning six men to a Battery of Garrison Artillery or Battalion of Infantry, and twelve men to a Regiment of Cavalry.	1*l.* 5*s.* each, and a badge of crossed flags worked in worsted.

2nd Prize—

To the 36 signallers of the Corps next in order of merit, reckoning six men to a Battery of Garrison Artillery or Battalion of Infantry, and twelve men to a Regiment of Cavalry.	1*l.* each and a badge of crossed flags worked in worsted.

3rd Prize—

To the 36 signallers of the Corps next in order of merit, reckoning six men to a Battery of Garrison Artillery or Battalion of Infantry, and twelve men to a Regiment of Cavalry.	15*s.* each, and a badge of crossed flags worked in worsted.

4th Prize—

To the 36 signallers of the Corps next in order of merit, reckoning six men to a Battery of Garrison Artillery or Battalion of Infantry, and twelve men to a Regiment of Cavalry.	10*s.* each and a badge of crossed flags worked in worsted.
To the 6 signallers of the Battalion or Battery first in order of merit both at Malta and Gibraltar.	1*l.* each, and a badge of crossed flags worked in worsted.
To the 6 signallers of the Battalion or Battery second in order of merit both at Malta and Gibraltar.	10*s.* each, and a badge of crossed flags worked in worsted.

950*b*. Not more than 36 prizes of each grade shall be issued. In cases where there are more than 36 prize winners in any group of corps, owing to a regiment of Cavalry being the last in the group, six of the signallers of that regiment shall be reckoned in the next group, and shall receive prizes at the lower rate. When a Cavalry regiment is the last corps

Clause 242 *continued.*

of the 4th grade, and there are not prizes for more than six of its signallers, the badges of crossed flags worked in worsted shall be issued to the six men who are not allowed prizes.

950*c*. Prizes shall not be issued to regiments which do not attain a satisfactory standard of efficiency.

950*d*. Battalions and Batteries stationed at other Colonial stations than Malta and Gibraltar shall not be allowed to compete.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the following paragraph be added to Article 640:—

XXVIII. To the non-commissioned officer appointed Assistant Instructor of Signalling in each Regiment of Cavalry, Battalion of Infantry, and Garrison Battery of Artillery, for each day on which he is actually engaged in imparting instruction in signalling (to be limited to one day in the week) .. .. 6*d*. a-day.

Given at Our Court at Balmoral, this 4th day of November 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,
HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Allowance Regulations, 1881—Separation Allowances for Families of Soldiers on Foreign Service.

Clause 243 1. The following will be added after paragraph 90 of the Allowance Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. I., Part III.):—

90*a*. When the troops embark these allowances will be paid as follows:—

(*a*.) In Corps with Depôts by the Paymaster paying the Depôt of the Corps in which the men are serving;

(*b*.) In Field Artillery and Royal Engineers by the Paymaster in whose payment the Battery or Company was at the time of embarkation;

(*c*.) In Household Troops by the Officer Commanding the Corps at home;

(*d*.) In Departmental Corps by the Paymaster of such Corps;

on the receipt, in each case, of the statements rendered, before embarkation, by the Commanding Officer, on Army Form O 1796 (as required by paragraph 454*a*, added to the Financial Instructions, 1882, by Clause 245, Army Circulars, 1882),

showing the names of the Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers, and men on the Married Establishment, the names and future addresses of the wives, and the number and ages of the children. Clause 243 *continued.*

90*b*. In cases not provided for by paragraph 90*a*, application will be made to the War Office.

90*c*. The allowances will be paid either to the wife in person or by Post Office Order under the system established for the payment of pensions when the Paymaster is authorized to act as Post-master, and in other cases by ordinary Post Office Orders.

2. In the first line of paragraph 91 of the above-mentioned Regulations, the words "paragraphs 89 and 90" will be substituted or the words "the two preceding paragraphs."

Financial Instructions, 1882—Prizes for Signalling.

The following will be added after paragraph 442, of the Financial Instructions, 1882:— Clause 244

442*a*. The Prizes for Army Signalling will be paid each year on the publication of the General Order showing the relative efficiency of the Corps in signalling, and the charges will be supported by a reference to the General Order, a statement of the names of the men, and by proof of payment.

Financial Instructions, 1882—Allotments of Pay.

The following will be added to the Financial Instructions, 1882, after paragraph 454:— Clause 245

(aa.) ALLOTMENTS OF PAY TO FAMILIES OF SOLDIERS ON FOREIGN SERVICE.

454*a*. When a Corps serving at home is placed under orders for active service, and the families of the men on the Married Establishment are to be left behind on embarkation, the Commanding Officer will prepare a statement on Army Form O 1796, showing the names of the Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers, and men, the names and future addresses of the wives, the number and ages of the children, and the rate of allotment payable.

454*b*. The Commanding Officer will, before embarkation, forward the statement referred to in paragraph 454*a*,

(*a*.) In Corps with Depôts, to the Paymaster paying the Depôt of the Corps in which the men are serving;

(*b*.) In Field Artillery and Royal Engineers, to the Paymaster in whose payment the Battery or Company was at the time of embarkation;

Clause 245 *continued.*

(*c.*) In Household Troops to the Officer Commanding the Corps at Home;

(*d.*) In Departmental Corps to the Paymaster of such Corps;

(*e.*) In all other cases direct to the War Office.

454*c*. The rate of the allotment inserted on Army Form O 1796 will be that prescribed by Article 753 of the Pay Warrant, unless the soldier himself consents to make an allotment at a higher rate. In the latter case, he will sign the declaration on the form specifying the rate at which he wishes the allotment to be paid. Such rate will not, however, exceed three-fourths of his daily pay.

454*d*. The Paymaster or other Officer specified in paragraph 454*b* will, as soon as he receives the statement on Army Form O 1796, proceed to issue the amount of the allotment from the date of embarkation to the end of the month in which the statement is received, and will continue to make the payment monthly in advance.

454*e*. If the money cannot be paid to the wife in person, it will be remitted by means of an ordinary Post Office Order.

454*f*. The Paymaster will furnish to the War Office monthly a statement in duplicate showing the rank and name of the soldiers to whose families allotments have been paid, the periods of payment, and the amounts paid. This statement will be supported by proof of payment, and the first issue will also be supported by the statement on Army Form O 1796, showing the amount payable. The recovery of the amounts issued will be effected by the War Office through the Paymaster of the Corps on active service.

454*g*. Should any casualty occur among the men to whose families an allotment is being paid, or any circumstance arise materially affecting the allotment, it will be the duty of the Paymaster of the Corps on active service to send an immediate notification of such casualty or circumstance to the War Office, stating to what date the allotment has been recovered.

454*h*. The regulations contained in paragraphs 454*a* to 454*g*, apply to soldiers on the Married Establishment, but soldiers not on the Married Establishment will, with their own consent, be allowed to allot a portion of their pay for the benefit of their families on the same conditions. The Commanding Officer will, therefore, on the Corps being placed under orders for active service, take steps to ascertain

if there are any married soldiers, not on the Married Establishment, who wish to make an allotment of pay to their families. Clause 245 *continued.*

454*i*. Any such soldier will sign a declaration on Army Form O 1796, and the form so signed will be sent to the Paymaster specified in paragraph 454*b*. The Paymaster will issue the allotment, and report the amount paid to the War Office in the same manner as if the woman were on the Married Establishment.

454*j*. All sums paid on account of allotments will be charged in the accounts under a special head of "Allotments," the charge being supported by a statement showing the totals of the various lists transmitted to the War Office.

Pensions Commutation Act, 1882.

The Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury have, in pursuance of the authority given to them under the Pensions Commutation Acts, 1871 to 1882, made the following regulations:— Clause 246

"1. Pensions of less than 80*l*. per annum shall not be "partially commuted."

"2. No partial commutation of a pension shall be extended "to more than two-thirds of it, or than such less proportion of "it as leaves an annuity of not less than 80*l*."

"3. In commuting any portion of a pension after the first, "there shall be charged a fee of not less than three per cent. "on the further capital sum allowed, provided that such fee shall "never be less than 5*l*. nor more than 50*l*."

Re-arrangement of Pension Districts.

1. From 1st April 1883 the duties connected with the men of the Army Reserve will be transferred from the Staff Officers of Pensioners at the following stations to the Staff of the Regimental Districts named below. All books and documents connected with the Army Reserve will therefore, from that date, be transferred to the Staff of the Regimental District. Clause 247

From Staff Officer of Pensioners at	To		
Birmingham	6th	Regimental District,	Warwick.
Liverpool	8th and 40th	"	Warrington.
Plymouth	11th	"	Exeter.
Glasgow	26th and 71st	"	Hamilton.
Brighton	35th	"	Chichester.
Portsmouth .. .. / Southampton	37th	"	Winchester.
Chatham .. .. / Woolwich	50th	"	Maidstone.
Manchester	63rd	"	Ashton.
Sunderland	68th	"	Sunderland.
Cork	101st	"	Tralee.
Dublin	102nd	"	Naas.

Finance (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 247 *continued.*

2. If the books have been kept in such a manner that the entries relating to men of the Army Reserve cannot be separated from those relating to pensioners, certified extracts, giving all necessary particulars, should be sent to the Paymasters of the Regimental Districts concerned.

3. The duties connected with the men of the Army Reserve at the following out-stations will, from the 1st April 1883, be transferred from the Staff Officers of Pensioners, London, to the Staff of the 7th, 57th, and 31st, Regimental Districts, viz.:—

Out-stations	From Staff Officer	To
Hounslow ..	West London	7th and 57th Regimental Districts (Hounslow).
Uxbridge ..		
Staines		
Barnet	North London	
Tottenham ..		
Kingston ..	South London	31st Regimental District (Kingston).
Croydon ..		
Epsom		

The men at these out-stations will be dealt with in all respects as in the case of ordinary transfer from one Regimental District to another.

4. Steps should be taken to ensure the return of the men's life certificates for the quarter ending the 31st of March 1883, to the Paymasters of the Regimental Districts, from whom they will receive their pay for that quarter.

5. The Appendix to Clause 129, Army Circulars, 1877, will be amended accordingly.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Permanent Staff of Engineer Militia Regiments—Non-commissioned Officers not serving on Army Engagements.

Clause 248

The following will be substituted for sub-section (*g*) of paragraph 636 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), as amended by Clause 293, Army Circulars, 1880:—

636*g*. To non-commissioned officers on the Permanent Staff of the Engineer Militia Regiments not serving under Army engagements during the period of Preliminary Drill and Training:—

If in possession of Certificates of Qualification from the School of Military Engineering, and appointed prior to the 1st of October 1880	2*s.* a day.
If in possession of Certificates of Qualification from the School of Military Engineering, and appointed after the 1st of October 1880	1*s.* "

Bounties.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 570 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):— **Clause 249**

570. A bounty of 10*s.* will be paid on enlistment to each recruit enlisted—

For a Militia battalion of Infantry not stationed at the Head-Quarters of a Regimental District;

For a brigade of Artillery Militia not located with a Royal Artillery Depôt;

For a regiment or corps of Engineer Militia;

who is not required to drill on enlistment.

570*a*. A bounty of 10*s.* will also be paid on enlistment to each Militia recruit who, although not entitled to the privileges of a re-enlisted man, has previously served in the Regular Forces or Militia, and who, in consequence of such service, may be exempted from drill on enlistment, or from being called out for preliminary drill with the recruits of his corps, under the provisions of paragraph 228*g*, added to the Militia Regulations by G. O. 307, of 1882.

Pay and Allowances of Men.

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—PERMANENT STAFF.

1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 709 of the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):— **Clause 250**

709. Members of the Permanent Staff, not being men serving under Army Engagements, when away from Head-Quarters on Enlistment Duty for their Regiments, will be entitled to their actual and necessary travelling expenses, and, if returning to their stations on the same day, and therefore not billeted, they will also, except when in receipt of extra pay as paid recruiters, be entitled to the following allowances in addition to lodging money:—

1*s.* 1*d.* for each day's march of not less than 10 miles, to include marching and hot meal allowances.

10*d.* a day for a hot meal when proceeding by railway or steamboat a distance of 20 miles and upwards.

10*d.* for a hot meal when proceeding by railway or steamboat a distance of not less than 10 miles, in addition to a march by road of not less than five miles, in one day.

But, if billeted, the allowances will be those prescribed by paragraph 682.

Finance (Auxiliary Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 250 *continued.*

2. The following will be added after paragraph 710*a*:—

710*b*. In the event of a Serjeant of the Permanent Staff being required to reside permanently at an out-station during the non-training period, he will, if married, be granted regulated travelling expenses for his wife and family on proceeding to and returning from such out-station. (*See also* paragraph 733.)

SEPARATION ALLOWANCE.

3. The following will be substituted for paragraph 733 of the above-mentioned Regulations:—

733. In the event of a Serjeant of the Permanent Staff being required to reside during the non-training period at an out-station, he will, when called in to attend the Preliminary Drill and Training of the Regiment, provided he is not accompanied by his wife and family, be allowed separation allowance for them for such period. (*See also* paragraph 710*b*.) With the foregoing exception, separation allowance will not be admissible for non-commissioned officers detached on recruiting duty.

Pay—Infantry Militia.

Clause 251 The following will be substituted for paragraphs 793*a* to 793*d*. added to the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.), by Clause 26, Army Circulars, 1882:—

793*a*. The pay and allowances of Militia Recruits, attached to a Regimental Depôt during drill on enlistment, together with the bounty payable at the termination of drill, will be issued by the Officers commanding the companies to which the men are attached.

793*b*. Officers commanding companies will include the amounts required for the pay, bounty, and allowances of Militia recruits in their estimates of the amounts required for the payment of the men of their own companies. The amounts so required will be issued direct to Officers commanding companies by the Paymaster of the Regimental District.

793*c*. The following separate accounts will be kept for Militia recruits attached to a Regimental Depôt during drill on enlistment:—

Pay and Messing Sheet (Army Form N 1500).
Militia Recruit Drill Pay List (Army Form N 1532).
Company Ledger (Army Book 142).

793*d*. The Recruit Drill Pay List, referred to in the preceding paragraph, will be rendered monthly to the Pay-

master of the Regimental District at the same time as the (Line) Company Pay List, the totals of the abstract of the Recruit Drill Pay List being carried to the abstract of the Company Pay List. One Pay List (Army Form O 1673), in which will be embodied the Recruit Drill Pay Lists, will be compiled by the Paymaster of the Regimental District for each half year ending the 30th of September or the 31st of March. The charges and credits included in Army Form O 1673 will be carried into the Pay List of the Regimental District, and distributed under their appropriate heads of service. Clause 251 *continued.*

793e. When more than one battalion of Militia is stationed at the Head-Quarters of the Regimental District a separate Pay List (Army Form O 1673) will be rendered for each battalion.

VOLUNTEERS.

Brigade Drills.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 825 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IX.) :— Clause 252

825. Provided all the requirements laid down in paragraph 823 are fulfilled, an allowance of 1*s.* a head for all ranks will be granted to cover travelling expenses, if the Head-Quarters of the Corps, or, in the case of an outlying Company, if the authorized drill station of such Company be more than three miles distant from the place of assembly. The allowance will not, however, be granted to those members of a Corps who are in camp, unless they proceed a distance of ten miles from the camp to the place of assembly.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF.

Canteens.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 433 of the Regulations for the Commissariat and Transport Staff, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. IV., Part I.) :— Clause 253

433. Canteens will be provided in barracks and regulated by the rules on the subject in the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army. The Senior Commissariat Officer will enter into the agreement with a tenant nominated by the Officer Commanding the Regimental District in Great Britain and Ireland, or by the General or other Officer Commanding in the Channel Islands or at Foreign Stations, where the tenant system is resorted to, a copy of such agreement being forwarded to the War Office.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Priced Vocabulary of Stores—Errata.

Clause 254 The Priced Vocabulary of Stores promulgated by Clause 177, Army Circulars, 1882, will be amended as follows:—

The items marked (*) refer to omissions due to dropped type, and do not occur in all copies of the book.

Page 11, last line, alter rate to 2*d.*

„ 12, Ornaments, pouch, Household Cavalry, alter rate for rank and file to 5*d.*, and for staff and band to 1*s.* 6*d.*

„ 31, Screws, bolt, ejector, &c., the rate should be for each.

„ 49,* last line, No. 2 B.S. rate should be 2*s.* 1*d.*

Pages 53 and 57, Drivers, screw, handled, alter rates for large to 9*d.* per No. 1 B.S., and 10*d.* per No. 2 B.S., and for small, &c., to 10*d.* per No. 1 B.S., and 11*d.* per No. 2 B.S.

Note.—Rates for the complete chests will be reduced accordingly.

Page 64, Boards, bed, field service, alter No. 2 B.S. rate to 3*s.* 11½*d.*

Note.—The correct rate is quoted at p. 462.

„ 85, Bits, portmouth, &c., saddlery, add "with reins," and alter rate to 5*s.* 4*d.*, and bridles, complete, saddlery, universal, alter rate to 10*s.* 10*d.*

„ 90, Hair, does, alter rate to 2¼*d.*

„ 106, last line but one, alter to 1⅛ inch.

„ 122, Irons, plane, plough, sizes should be $\frac{9}{16}$ to ⅛ inch.

Pages 144, 530, and 550, Fuze, instantaneous, rate should be 9½*d.* per yard.

Page 195, Beds, wood, axletree, in the rough, limber, &c., 16 and 9-pr., alter No. 2 B.S. rate to 9*s.* 3*d.*

„ 227,* Cartridges, flannel, &c., howitzer, 8-inch, 4 lb., No. 2 B.S. rate, should be 2*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*

„ 231,* Cartridges, flannel, &c., S.B. gun, 6-pr., 1 lb. 8 oz. R.L.G.², No. 1 B.S. rate should be 4*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.*

„ 240, Chains, wrought-iron, drag-shoe, &c., 13-pr., alter No. 2 B.S. rate to 5*s.* 10*d.*

„ 264, Fuzes, the rates for direct action should be per 1,000, and for common and diaphragm shrapnel per 100.

„ 268, Gauges, &c., body and studs, 7-inch, alter No. 2 B.S. rate to 12*s.* 8*d.*

„ 281, Heads, sponge, &c., wood stave, 64-pr., 58 and 71 cwt., &c., alter No. 2 B.S. rate to 8*s.* 3*d.*

„ 311,* first No. 2 B.S. rate should be 2*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.*, and second No. 2 B.S. rate should be 1*s.* 9*d.*

„ 323, alter fourth No. 2 B.S. rate to 13*s.* 10*d.*

Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department—*continued.*

Page 369, Shells, R.B.L. guns, filled, &c., the rates for the segment 20-pr., and 12-pr. whole, should be per 100. **Clause 254** *continued.*

Pages 370, 372, and 373, Shells, R.M.L. gun, 7-pr., 400 lb.—alter rates for empty, common, to 15*l.* 19*s.* 5*d* per No. 1 B.S., and 16*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.* per No. 2 B.S.; for empty, shrapnel, to 26*l.* 1*s.* 9*d.* per No. 1 B.S., and 27*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* per No. 2 B.S.; and for filled, common, to 16*l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* per No. 1 B.S., and 17*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* per No. 2 B.S.

„ 415 and 416, Targets, Artillery, the length of the cable should be 18½ fathoms.

Page 426, alter second No. 2 B.S. rate to 2*s.* 5*d.*

„ 481, Lines, clothes, &c., insert contract rate 4*s.*

„ 497,* Tubs, wood, yeast, No. 2 B.S. rate should be 1*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.*

„ 499, Apparatus, circuit closing, with envelope, &c. (Mark IV.), insert contract rate 5*l.*

„ 502, Apparatus, hydraulic, &c., alter rates per No. 1 B.S. to 39*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*, and per No. 2 B.S. to 41*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*

*Boxes, for testing base-piece, &c., No. 2 B.S. rate should be 4*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.*

„ 512, Guys, &c., the rates should be per 10.

„ 517,* Springs, complete, &c., pattern A, air-line, &c., No. 2 B.S. rate should be 8*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.*

„ 522, Washers, leather, paraffined, the first six rates should be per 12.

„ 531,* Jumpers, steel-pointed, &c., No. 2 B.S. rate should be 7*s.* 2*d.*

„ 538, Casks, water, &c., the rates should be per each.

„ 561,* last line, No. 2 B.S. rate should be 2*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.*

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Ammunition.

The following will be substituted for Sub-Section III., Section VII., Part I., of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.), as amended by Clauses 193 and 282, Army Circulars, 1881:— **Clause 255**

III. GUN AMMUNITION AND ROCKETS FOR PRACTICE AND EXERCISE.

Horse and Field Artillery.

245. The proportions of gun ammunition and rockets for practice and exercise for each battery of Horse and Field Artillery are as follows:— Horse and Field Artillery.

Clause 255 *continued.*

Articles.	Practice.																								Exercise.	
	Scale A. **Triennial.**—For Land Ranges at Hay and Okehampton.						Scale B. **Annual.**—For all other stations in Great Britain.												Scale C. **Annual.**—Ireland.						Annual.	
							Land Ranges.						Sea Ranges.													
	9-pr.		13-pr.		16-pr.		9-pr.		13-pr.		16-pr.		9-pr.		13-pr.		16-pr.		9-pr.		13 pr.		16-pr.			
	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.	6 guns.	4 guns.
Cartridges, filled, flannel or silk cloth.	510	340	510	340	510	340	120	80	120	80	120	80	120	80	120	80	120	80	200	133	200	133	200	133	300	200
Fuzes — percussion, R.L.	250	155	250	155	250	155	60	30	60	30	60	30	30	...	30	...	30	...	55	20	55	20	55	20	...	...
Fuzes — time wood — M.L. 15 secs.	225	150	...	...	225	150	20	15	...	...	20	15	20	15	...	...	20	15	80	55	...	...	80	55	...	...
Fuzes — time wood — with detonator, 15 secs.	...	...	225	150	...	...	...	...	20	15	...	...	...	...	20	15	...	...	...	...	80	55	...	...	...	...
Gunpowder — service, F.G. lb.	$10\frac{1}{16}$	$6\frac{11}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{16}$	$6\frac{11}{16}$	$20\frac{11}{16}$	$13\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{11}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{11}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$2\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$2\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$4\frac{11}{16}$	$3\frac{9}{16}$	...	...
Gunpowder — shell, L.G. ,,	$115\frac{1}{16}$	$72\frac{3}{16}$	$153\frac{11}{16}$	$96\frac{9}{16}$	$276\frac{11}{16}$	$73\frac{9}{16}$	$28\frac{3}{16}$	$14\frac{3}{16}$	$37\frac{9}{16}$	$18\frac{11}{16}$	$67\frac{1}{16}$	$33\frac{11}{16}$	$18\frac{3}{16}$	...	$12\frac{11}{16}$	...	$33\frac{11}{16}$	...	$39\frac{3}{16}$	$16\frac{11}{16}$	$52\frac{1}{16}$	$22\frac{9}{16}$	$94\frac{1}{16}$	$40\frac{9}{16}$	...	...
Plugs, wood, for shells* ...	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	...	...
Primers, brass, Shrapnel shell...	230	150	230	150	230	150	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	50	40	50	40	50	40	...	...
Rockets, war, Hale's, 9-pr.† ...	12	8	12	8	12	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shells, empty, with plugs‡ and gas-checks ... — common...	276	184	276	184	276	184	90	60	90	60	90	60	90	60	90	60	90	60	144	96	144	96	144	96	...	...
Shells, empty, with plugs‡ and gas-checks ... — Shrapnel...	222	148	222	148	222	148	18	12	18	12	18	12	18	12	18	12	18	12	50	33	50	33	50	33	...	...
Shot, case	12	8	12	8	12	8	12	8	12	8	12	8	12	8	12	8	12	8	6	4	6	4	6	4	...	...
Tubes friction, copper, service, short.	550	350	550	350	550	350	150	100	150	100	150	100	150	100	150	100	150	100	225	150	225	150	225	150	350	225
Wads, papier mâché, fuze-hole, G.S.	246	164	246	164	246	164	60	30	60	30	60	30	30	...	30	...	30	...	84	36	84	36	84	36	...	...

* These represent the number of common shells to be fired plugged. † Not allowed for "Hay." ‡ Fuze-hole plugs are to be returned to store after practice.

246. Thirty common shells, out of the number allotted to batteries in Ireland, will be fired with time fuzes bored to burst within the limits prescribed for Shrapnel. Clause 255 *continued.* Common shells to be fired as Shrapnel.

247. The proportions for practice include 60 common shells for prize competition, 30 being fired plugged. Prize competition.

248. Cartridges will be supplied filled. Cartridges.

249. Shells supplied to replace those used for the annual practice will, except at certain stations where it may be convenient to issue filled shells, be issued empty, with plugs and gas-checks, and will be filled by the batteries. In such cases the following stores will be issued at the stations where the batteries are quartered, and will be returned into store when the operation of filling the shells is completed:— Shells to be issued empty. Stores for filling shells.

16-PR. BATTERIES.

Measures, copper	1-lb., for filling common shells..	1 for a battery.
	1½-oz., for filling Shrapnel shells	1 " "

13-PR. BATTERIES.

Measures, copper	10-oz., for filling common shells .	1 for a battery.
	¾-oz., for filling Shrapnel shells ..	1 " "

9-PR. BATTERIES.

Measures, copper	8-oz., for filling common shells..	1 for a battery.
	¾-oz., for filling Shrapnel shells .	1 " "

FOR EACH BATTERY.

Adzes, coopers', metal, magazine		1 for a battery.
Brushes, stencil		1 " "
Drivers, coopers', socket, gunmetal		1 " "
Plugs, wood (representing time fuzes)		1 " "
Mallets, wood		2 " "
Plates, stencil	"Filled"	1 " "
	figures 0 to 8, block, sets	1 " "
Shoes, magazine	pairs	4 " "
Wadmiltilts, small		2 " "
Gunpowder	shell, L.G., for common shells	As required.
	service, pistol, or R.F.G., for Shrapnel shells	
Paint, red, for marking shells		
Primers, brass, Shrapnel shell		
Wads, papier-mâché, fuze-hole, G.S.		

250. Whenever shell-filling rooms or laboratories exist at a station, the operation of filling shells will be performed therein; at other stations the Officer Commanding the Battery will be held responsible that proper arrangements are made to ensure safety, and that the precautions laid down in Appendix VII. are as far as possible observed. Precautions to be observed.

251. Gun ammunition will be demanded on Army Form G 806, and will be dealt with in the manner laid down for small-arm ammunition. Requisitions.

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 255 *continued.*

Dismissal of Recruits.

252. Three rounds of common shells (plugged), and three of blank ammunition, are allowed for the dismissal of each Recruit, and such ammunition will be applied for as may from time to time be required on Army Form G 808.

Oldest ammunition to be used first.

253. Ammunition of the oldest manufacture will always be first expended, and will be replaced by the next supply from store. A proportion of any new pattern of ammunition will be issued to each battery carrying on triennial practice.

Plugged shells.

254. Shells required to be fired plugged will be taken from the empty shells supplied to replace those used at practice, and filled as directed in paragraph 277. In the exceptional cases mentioned in paragraph 249, the filled shells will, when the practice is carried on over land ranges, be emptied of powder and refilled as laid down in paragraph 277; when the practice is carried on over the sea, and there is no danger of their being recovered, shells may be fired filled with powder and plugged.

Fuzes for boring.

255. For instructional purposes, unserviceable M.L. time fuzes are allowed annually, as under—

6-Gun batteries	50
4-Gun batteries	35

Garrison Artillery.

Garrison Artillery.

256. The allowance of ammunition for the annual practice of Garrison Artillery is comprised under two heads—viz., Battery Practice and Station Practice.

Battery practice.

257. Battery practice includes the allowance both for instructional and competitive firing.

Armament guns to be used for Battery practice.

258. With the object of familiarising the Officers and men with the particular equipment they have in charge, care will be taken that the Instructional Battery Practice shall be carried out, whenever practicable, from the guns forming a part of the armament of the district in which the battery is stationed, the guns being served from their proper magazines, &c. A statement showing the number of rounds fired from each 7-in. R.M.L. gun, and upwards, will accompany the Station Practice Report (paragraph 282*h*).

Guns for competitive practice.

259. Competitive practice, being solely for the purpose of testing the skill in laying, of individual non-commissioned officers and gunners, may be carried on from such guns as are, in the opinion of the Officer Commanding, most suitable for the purpose.

Station practice.

260. At station practice all heavy guns, 7-in. R.M.L. and upwards, exclusive of those from which battery practice

is carried on, and which are so mounted as to be capable of being fired with projectiles with safety, will be fired three times, consecutively, every second year,* and from all other heavy guns, 7-in. R.M.L., and upwards, from which practice with projectiles cannot be carried on, three rounds of blank ammunition will be so fired. The above rounds will invariably be fired from the whole of the guns in each separate work on the same day. Clause 255 *continued.*

261. As a rule, station practice will be carried on annually from half the guns in a district, the whole of the guns in each of the works chosen for this practice, being manned simultaneously, and all arrangements made which would be necessary in action; the object being both for instruction and for testing thoroughly the working condition of the carriages and gear, and of all the fitments of the forts and batteries, for supply of ammunition, and for fighting the guns generally. Arrangements for station practice.

262. Particular attention should be paid to the arrangements necessary in each fort or battery for its proper subdivision into groups of guns, with a view to its efficient control and command in action, and to the proper directing of its fire under all circumstances; and, in order to ensure that the experience gained in such station practice is not lost, a special report of it will be included in the Station Practice Report, *vide* paragraph 282*h*, describing in detail the mode adopted, with any remarks and recommendations that may suggest themselves for guidance in future practice. Special report of arrangements made.

263. Targets will be laid out for shotted practice if practicable, and in certain districts it may be found advantageous to lay down a "special idea" for each occasion of the station practice from particular forts. In such cases targets will be placed in the positions hostile ships attacking the fort might be expected to take up, and the fire of the work directed upon them. A copy of the "special idea" will accompany the Station Practice Report. Targets for shotted practice.

264. When it is necessary for the purpose of practice or exercise, to remove the bulkheads separating the emplacements of the heavy R.M.L. guns, the service will be carried out by the Royal Artillery, the Royal Engineer Department furnishing such explanation as may be requisite to expedite the removal. The bulkheads will also be replaced by the Royal Artillery. Removing bulkheads.

265. The responsibility for any damage done during the removal or replacing of the bulkheads, due to want of care, will fall on the Royal Artillery. Responsibility for damage.

* Every year at Gibraltar and Malta.

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 255 *continued.*

Allowance for station practice.

266. For station practice, the biennial allowance of ammunition for each gun capable of being fired with projectiles with safety will be—

Nature of Projectile.	12·5-in.	12-in.	11-in. or 12-in. 25-ton.	10-in.	9-in.	7-in.
Shells, empty, Palliser ..	3	3	3	..	..	..
Shot, Palliser	..	..	..	3	3	3

Shrapnel shells.

267. In those works where Shrapnel shells are allowed as part of the equipment, these projectiles may be substituted for Palliser projectiles to the extent of one third the total number of rounds allowed.

Blank ammunition.

268. For blank ammunition, battering charges will be used for 12·5-in. guns, and full service charges for all other guns for which no blank charge may have been prescribed.

Allowance for battery practice.

269. For battery practice, the normal allowance of ammunition will be annually—

Nature of Projectile.			7-in. R.M.L.	80 or 64-pr. R.M.L.	7-in. R.B.L.	40-pr. R.B.L.	Mortars.	Total.
Shells	empty	common	4	..	5	..	..	9
		mortar..	..	..	..	..	10	10
		Palliser.	2	..	..	..	..	2
	filled	common	..	40	..	5	..	45
		segment	..	..	5	5	..	10
		Shrapnel	..	20	..	..	..	20
Shot, Palliser			4	..	..	..	..	4
Total			10	60	10	10	10	100

9-in. guns may be used in lieu of 7-in.

270. If 7-in. R.M.L. guns are not available, 10 rounds may be fired from 9-in. guns.

Normal allowance may be commuted for lighter natures.

271. In order to facilitate instruction in the use of the various natures of ordnance which may be available for practice in districts, especially where the instruction in heavy gun firing conveyed through "Station Practice" alone, is ample for all purposes, and more practice with medium guns or lighter natures is desirable, Commanding Officers may commute the normal allowance for its equivalent value in other descriptions of ammunition, on the condition that more than the normal number of rounds are not fired from R.M.L. guns of 7 in. or over, and that the maximum number of rounds fired does not exceed 150.

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

272. When such commutations are desirable or necessary, the following scale of alternative numbers of rounds will be adhered to :— Clause 255 *continued.* Scale of commutation.

2 rounds	..	..	9-in. R.M.L. are equal to—
3 „	..	..	7 „ „
or 5 „	..	..	7 „ R.B.L.
„ 5 „	..	..	80 or 64-pr. R.M.L.
„ 8 „	..	..	40-pr. R.B.L.
„ 14 „	..	..	20 „ „
„ 10 „	..	..	10-inch mortars.
„ 20 „	..	..	8 „ „

273. When any commutation is intended, the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery will, after conference with the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, submit to the General Officer Commanding what it is proposed to be, in time to obtain his sanction thereto prior to the preparation of the annual estimates, which, when passed, will govern the natures of ammunition to be used for practice during the ensuing season. O.C.R.A. to confer with S.O.S.O. when commutation is intended.

274. In the event of rifled guns of position forming a portion of the armament of the garrison or fortress, the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery may use his own discretion in carrying on practice from such guns; the number of rounds expended will form part of the total allowance for each battery of Garrison Artillery. Guns of position.

275. At stations where 7-in. or 40-pr. R.B.L. guns are alone available for practice besides S.B. ordnance, the following proportions of ammunition will be allowed annually :— Proportions where 7-in. or 40-pr. B.L. and S.B. are alone available.

Nature of Ordnance.	Shell.		Total.
	Common.	Segment.	
7-in. R.B.L.	25	25	50 } 150
S.B.	..	..	100 }
40-pr. R.B.L.	40	35	75 } 150
S.B.	..	..	75 }

276. All Palliser projectiles, and all descriptions of 12·5-in. projectiles, will be fired with battering charges, and all other projectiles will be fired with full or service charges. Charges to be used.

277. All common shells, except the 7-in. R.B.L., 80-pr., and all lighter natures, will be fired without fuzes, or bursting charges, but they will be filled with a mixture of two parts (by measurement) of sand to one of sawdust (this mixture being of about the same specific gravity as gunpowder, Common shells to be fired empty

Clause 255 *continued.*

the shell when filled with it may be regarded as being of the same weight as if it contained a bursting charge). The shells will be plugged with the wood plugs representing time fuzes, the metal plugs being returned to store. In places where firing live shells is permitted, all Shrapnel and segment shells, and all shells for 7-in. R.B.L., 80-pr., and all lighter natures, will be filled and fired as for service. In places where no live shell can be used, common shell will be fired in place of shrapnel or segment, and, in the case of 7-in. R.B.L., 80-pr., and all lighter natures, will be loaded with blowing charges, for which calico bags will be supplied, and properly fuzed.

Filled shells.

Palliser shells to be filled.

278. All Palliser shells will be brought up to their "filled" weight in the same manner as common shells.

Shells firing blowing charges to be filled.

279. All shells fired with blowing charges will be filled with dry coal dust, space only being left for the insertion of the fuze and of the bag containing the blowing charge.

Mortar shells.

280. Fuzes, with blowing charges only, will be supplied for mortar shells.

Coast Brigade.

281. Divisions of the Coast Brigade will have the same proportions as Garrison Batteries, the different detachments participating, as far as possible, in the practice.

Rockets.

282. At home, 20 Hale's rockets will be supplied yearly by the Commandant to each battery which carries out its annual practice at the School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness.

Requisitions for gun ammunition.

282*a*. Demands for ammunition will be made on Army Form G 805, and will be dealt with in the manner laid down for small-arm ammunition. Projectiles condemned *for practice only* being demanded, if there are none on charge.

Dismissal of Recruits.

282*b*. Two rounds with shot or shell, and three of blank ammunition, are allowed for the dismissal of each Recruit, and such ammunition will be applied for, as may from time to time be required, on Army Form G 808.

Gas-checks to be used.

282*c*. Projectiles for which gas-checks have been approved, will invariably be used at station or battery practice with gas-checks, except in the case of guns ordered, on account of scoring, to be used without gas-checks.

Ammunition longest in charge to be first used.

282*d*. The ammunition of oldest manufacture will always be first expended, and will be replaced by the next supply from store. Shells required to be fired plugged, should be taken from the empty shells on charge.

Equipment Regulations (Regular Forces)—*continued.*

Clause 255 *continued.*

282*e*. No spare fuzes will be authorized for practice, but spare friction tubes will be allowed in the proportion of 10 per cent. Spare fuzes and tubes.

282*f*. Calico and paper bags for bursters of shells need not be returned to store at the conclusion of gun practice, but should be shown as expended. Calico and paper bags.

282*g*. Care will be taken that the annual and biennial lacquering of bores, prescribed in Appendix V., paragraph 13, is carried out immediately after the conclusion of the annual and biennial practice. Lacquering bores.

282*h*. Reports on the result of station practice will be rendered, annually, in duplicate, by the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery, through the General Officer Commanding, to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, Horse Guards, directly after the conclusion of the practice. Station Practice Report.

Details of Equipment.—Harness, Saddlery, and Stable Necessaries.—Materials for Repair and Preservation.

The following will be substituted for Table 12, Section XIII., Details of Equipment, Part II. of the Equipment Regulations, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. III.):— Clause 256

Table 12. Materials for Equitation Articles.	For each Cavalry regiment.*	Per Battery. R.H.A.	Per Battery. Field.	Pontoon Troop.	Telegraph Troop.	Field Company, R.E.	Transport. Woolwich.	Transport. Aldershot.	Transport. Dublin.
Page, Equipment Regulations	138	202	224	345	368	408	449		
Cord, whip† .. oz.	12	6	6	5	5	2	6	4	4
Oil, sweet .. .. pint.	4	2	1	1	1	½	3	2	2
Rags, linen, old .. lb.	1	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼
Soap, soft‡ .. .. ,,	14	6	5	5	5	2½	10	7	7
Sponges, ¾ oz.	8	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2

* The scale for a Cavalry regiment will apply also to the Cavalry Depôt at Canterbury, and the Riding Establishment, R.H.A.

† No other materials than those given in this table are considered necessary, the materials supplied for repairing the harness and saddlery generally being sufficient for casual repairs to the equitation articles also.

‡ ½ lb hard soap may be drawn for every ¼ lb. soft, if preferred.

Instructions for the preparation of Shells and Fuzes for B.L. Guns on the "Interrupted Screw" system.

Clause 257 1. Instructions—

(*d.*) For the preparation of Shells and Fuzes for B.L. guns on the "Interrupted Screw" system,

have been approved, and will be issued to Officers and others concerned.

2. Copies of these Instructions, printed on Army Form G 928, will be posted in Laboratories, and any other buildings in which the operations to which they relate are carried on. Officers Commanding Royal Artillery, and Senior Ordnance Store Officers, will put forward demands for such numbers of copies of this Form as will meet the requirements of their respective stations. Boards for mounting the Forms will be prepared, and issued locally as required.

3. These Instructions will be added to those issued with Clause 160, Army Circulars, 1881.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

Care, Inspection, &c., of Martini-Henry Arms.

Clause 258 Instructions for Serjeant-Instructors of Auxiliary Forces in regard to the care, inspection, &c., of Martini-Henry arms, have been approved, and will be issued to those concerned.

MILITIA.

Examination, Repairing, Re-browning, and Cleaning of Arms.

Clause 259 1. Clause 218, Army Circulars, 1882, is not intended to apply to the arms of Militia Battalions of Irish Territorial Regiments.

2. The arms of these Battalions will still be dealt with under the Regulations in force previous to the promulgation of that clause.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ROYAL ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

Issue of Revised Regulations.

1. Revised Regulations for the Royal Engineer Department (Army Regulations, Vol. V.) have been approved by the Secretary of State, and will be issued for the information and guidance of those concerned. Clause 260

2. The Regulations for the Royal Engineer Department, promulgated by Clause 35, Army Circulars, 1874, are hereby cancelled, as well as the following Clauses in Army Circulars:—

Army Circulars,	1869,	Clauses	113 and 139.
„	1871,	„	26 (§ 2), 71 (§ 5), 159 and 179.
„	1873,	„	105 (§§ 1–11).
„	1874,	„	35, 54 (§§ 1 and 2), 102, 106, 161, 162, and 176.
„	1875,	„	27, 51, 68, 82, 99, 132, 145, 156, 157, and 164.
„	1876,	„	9, 26, 85, 114, 115, 130, and 138.
„	1877,	„	12, 13, 21, 52, 68, 69, 90, 105, and 141.
„	1878,	„	79, 80, 81, 107, 124, 152, 161, 162, and 211.
„	1879,	„	19, 177, 241, 242, 259 (and Appendix), 294, and 295.
„	1880,	„	18, 19, 74, 75, 76, 100, 128, 273, and 301.
„	1881,	„	234.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Military Books.

With reference to Clause 178, Army Circulars, 1879, to Clause 132, Army Circulars, 1880, and to Clause 285, Army Circulars, 1881, the undermentioned books have been published, and will be added to the List of Works promulgated by the Appendix to the last-named Clause, which will be amended accordingly. Clause 261

	s.	d.
Gun, 7-pr. R.M.L., steel, of 200 lb., Colonial carriage, Handbook for	1	1
Watkin Range-Finder. Regulations for Instruction in, and Practice with, the	0	9

Army Advertisements.

Clause 262 1. The following has been added to the List of Newspapers in which Army Advertisements are authorized to appear:—

"Ulster Echo," Belfast.

2. The List of Newspapers promulgated by Clause 186, Army Circulars, 1880, will be amended accordingly.

II.—AUXILIARY FORCES.

MILITIA.

Musketry Instruction.

Clause 263 1. The following alterations will be made in the Regulations for the Militia, 1880 (Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.):—

In paragraph 652, as amended by Clause 129, Army Circulars, 1882, *for* "600 yards," in the seventh line, *read* "the longest distance at which firing has taken place."

2. The following will be inserted as footnotes to Tables A and B, published as Appendices to the above-mentioned Clause:—

To Table A.

Where ranges are limited to 300 yards, the five rounds (detailed for 400 yards) will be fired at 300 yards, at two targets, in "any military position."

To Table B.

Where ranges are limited to 300 yards, the firing of five rounds at this distance at two targets, kneeling, will be repeated; and then 10 rounds will be fired at 300 yards, at two targets, in "any military position"; the points obtained to qualify for prizes, as though the firing had been at 400, 500, and 600 yards.

Where ranges are limited to 400 yards, 10 more rounds will be fired at 400 yards, at three targets, in "any military position"; the points obtained to qualify for prizes, as though the firing had been at 500 and 600 yards.

ARMY FORMS.

1. The following Army Forms have been approved :— Clause 264

Army Form B 166, "Certificate of Character, Royal Engineers, Commissariat and Transport and Ordnance Store Corps."

Army Form B 195, "Certificate of Trade Proficiency, Royal Engineers, Commissariat and Transport Corps and Ordnance Store Corps."

} For use at home stations only. A distribution will be made to those concerned.

Army Form K 1332, "Return of Progress with Record Plans." Applicable to the Royal Engineer Department. A distribution will be made when ready for issue.

Army Form O 1796, "Allotments of Pay Issuable to Families of Soldiers going on Active Service."

2. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form M 1405, "Weekly Requisition for Money, Manufacturing Departments."

Army Form O 1695, "Declaration and Receipt for Pension of the nature of Half-Pay (Foreign)."

Army Form O 1718, "Certificates applicable to Provost Establishments."

3. Army Form H 1151, "Requisition and Delivery Note, Quarter-Master's Store of Necessaries," is now printed in two sizes, and requisitions for the Form should accordingly specify whether the large or small size is required.

Ralph Thompson

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
[Wt. 186 500—12 | 82—10]